A Hayden Publication

August 1983 $3.00

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Canada & International $3.50

ARE YOU AFRAID OF COMPUTERS?

☐YES ☐NO

Will Computers Solve Our Educational Crisis?

Computing Your Fitness And Health

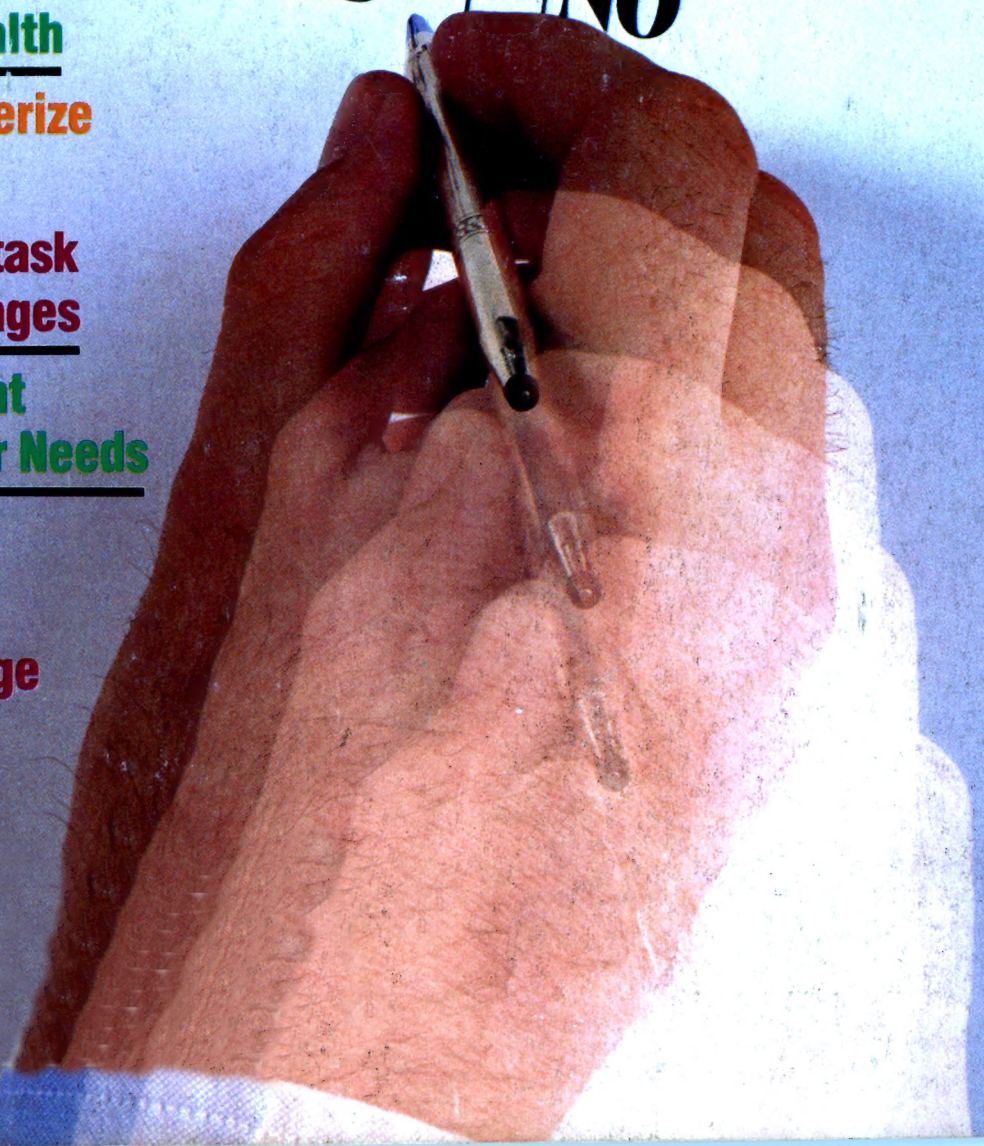
How To Computerize Your Company

The New Multi-task Business Packages

Buying The Right System For Your Needs

Is Your System Insured?

The Racer's Edge Of Computer Designed Sails



0 70989 36666

"My Dad bought NEC TREK for all the wrong reasons."

When I told my Dad about NEC TREK, NEC's new personal computer, he wanted one right away.

I told him it's a Z80-based system with 16K ROM/16K RAM expandable to 32K ROM/32K RAM.

He said it looks like fun.

I told him it has 10 programmable function keys, high-powered graphics capabilities, powerful Microsoft BASIC included, and an 8-octave programmable musical tone generator.

He said it has lots of "fun games".

I told him how its memory storage can interface with cassette, diskette, or cartridge, and how it has a wide variety of sophisticated software available—important things like financial management packages. And how NEC gives him big system power at a small system price, including options like their thermal printer, disk drive, digitizer touch panel, expansion unit and data recorder. The whole package for under $2,000, and the computer itself is only $349.

He just challenged me to a game of Protector.

That's my Dad. I love him, but sometimes I wish he could understand how a kid feels.

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

Adventure at your fingertips

CIRCLE 1

*TM Synapse Software

Should you buy a Mountain hard disk system that:

- ☑ is fully plug compatible with IBM's XT™?
- ☑ upgrades a PC, Compaq™, Corona™, etc. to an XT?
- ☑ insures total compatibility with DOS 2.0 and all future XT software releases, and networks such as PC net™, Ether Series™, and Omninet™?
- ☑ is built with the established Mountain standards of quality and reliability?

Yes!

1 M Byte $2,395.00

Mountain offers 5 to 20M Byte Systems for all IBM compatible computers and for Apple II®, IIe®, III®, and Franklin™.

For more information or a demonstration see your Mountain Dealer, or call toll free 800-538-8157 (In California call 800-672-3470) Ext. 962.

Mountain™
COMPUTER, INCORPORATED

CIRCLE 2

IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. PC net is a trademark of Orchid Technology. Etherseries is a trademark of 3Com. Omninet is a trademark of Corvus Systems. Apple II, IIe, and III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

August 1983
Volume 7
Number 8
A Hayden Publication

PERSONAL COMPUTING

FEATURES

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Will Computers Solve Our Educational Crisis?
ARE YOU AFRAID OF COMPUTERS?
YES NO
Computing Your Fitness And Health
How To Computerize Your Company
The New Multi-task Business Packages
Buying The Right System For Your Needs
Is Your System Insured?
The Racer's Edge Of Computer Designed Sails

The most important thing to know about computerphobia is that it's a natural reaction to something unfamiliar. If you allow yourself to be a little ignorant, take some time to learn, give the computer a chance, and take things one step at a time, you'll realize *you* are in charge—not the computer.
Page 55

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY
GEORGE B. FRY III

ESSAY
Some People *Should* Be Afraid Of Computers *55*
A close look at the computerphobia phenomenon separates the valid reasons from the irrational fears.

HOME
Body Management *60*
There is a wealth of software on the market that will help you get fit and stay that way.

PROFESSIONAL/MANAGERIAL
When You'd Rather Switch Than Swap . . . *73*
The new integrated business packages may be the way out. But there are some limits to what you can do with them.

BUSINESS
Are Missing Bolts Driving You Nuts? *80*
A computerized inventory control system can tell you what you've got and where to find it as soon as you need to know.

PROFESSIONAL/MANAGERIAL
It's Your Decision *87*
You're going to decide the way in which your company uses computers. Soon. Here are the real issues.

DEPARTMENTS

5 **Publisher's Memo**

15 **Answers**
Do more keys mean a better keyboard? What can your computer really do?

47 **Interview**
Future Computing's Portia Isaacson and Egil Juliussen voice their opinions on what industry trends mean to the consumer

139 **Book Reviews**
Big deal for small business; the delicatessen approach to programming; pure and simple BASIC; computer knowledge for the enthusiast

169 **Hardware Of The Month**
Epson's QX-10 with Valdocs software/hardware package; a new ink jet printer from Diablo has advanced capabilities

605,918 COPIES OF THIS ISSUE PRINTED

FOR SUBSCRIBER CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Fill out coupon in this issue. Attach old mailing label, or write in your subscriber ID# which appears above your name. Fill new address information and send to Personal Computing, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Allow 6-8 weeks for address change to become effective. BACK ISSUES OF PERSONAL COMPUTING are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16mm or 35mm roll film. They can be ordered from Order Dept., University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. HAYDEN PUBLISHING CO., INC.: James S. Mulholland, Jr., President; Barbara Freundlich, Circulation Director; PUBLISHES: Electronic Design, Computer Decisions, MicroWaves, Personal Computing, Electronic Design's Gold Book, MicroWaves' Product Data Directory, Hayden Books, Hayden Software

EDUCATION
American Education: The Dead End Of The 80s *96*
When four out of five 17-year-olds can't write an essay, we're in deep trouble. The right use of personal computers may help us save our kids.

BUSINESS
Learning The Hard Way *109*
Sharing one man's hard-learned lessons can make computerization easier for you.

BUSINESS
Your Insurance Can Ruin You *115*
Ninety-nine out of a hundred computers aren't covered. Can you afford to replace all your hardware, software, and data?

ADVANCED
The Racer's Edge Of Computer-Designed Sails *120*
The more information you have, the better your chance of making a good decision. It works in all walks of life—even in a yachting race.

SPECIAL REPORT
Computer Programming: What's In It For You? *128*
So you'll never write a line of code. But you'll sure draw a crowd when you speak the languages.

187 **Software Of The Month**
MicroPro's advanced financial modeling tool PlanStar; an employee scheduling system with labor cost analysis called Sched:Planner

201 **People In Computing**
Bank computerizes for greater efficiency; an extra hand on the police force; computer aids in job search for students

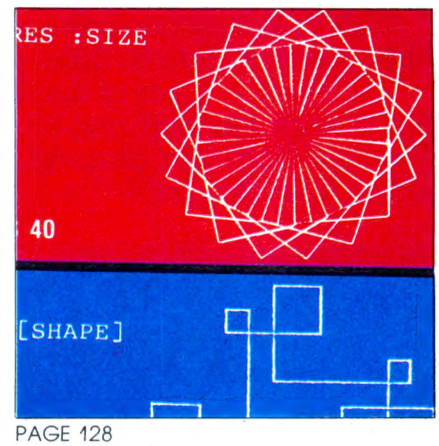
223 **Letters**
Readers comment on statistical and desk-management software, and the future of computer typesetting

224 **Advertisers' Index**

PAGE 60

PAGE 87

PAGE 120



PAGE 128

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.

Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Dealers: Call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

CIRCLE 106

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Lend A Helping Hand

EDITOR/PUBLISHER
Robert J. Lydon

MANAGING EDITOR
Ernest Baxter

SENIOR EDITORS
Trudy E. Bell
David Gabel
Michael Rogers

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Paul Bonner
Arielle Emmett
Elli Holman
Charles Rubin
Kevin Strehlo
Lee Thé
Craig Zarley

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Cecilia Wessner

ASSISTANT EDITOR
John F. King

EDITORIAL RESEARCHER
Bette Schwartzberg

COPY EDITORS
Joy Carlish
Nora Georgas
Bob Sillery

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Patricia Callan

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR
Joan Wright

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Lori Sloan
Lynn Walker

DESIGN & ART CONSULTANT
Robert G. Bryant

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Vince Cicenia

BUSINESS MANAGER
Greg Miller

CIRCULATION CONSULTANTS
John D. Klingel
George Carleton & Assoc.

CIRCULATION
William Hooven
Robert Paratore
James Moorehead
Merri Hollander
Phyllis Petrie

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Louis George Pepe

PERSONAL COMPUTING (ISSN 0192-5490) is published monthly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. Printed at World Color Press, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL. Second class postage paid at Saddle Brook, NJ and at additional mailing offices. Copyright© 1983, Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All rights reserved. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to PERSONAL COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Subscription rates: U.S. 1 year (12 issues) $18; 2 years (24 issues) $33; 3 years (36 issues) $46. Canada & Mexico: add $4/year for surface mail, $8/year for airmail. Other countries: add $8/year for surface mail, $36/year for airmail. Back issues: U.S.: $4. All other countries: $5. Audited Paid Circulation.

Not long ago, I flew to Chicago to attend the Consumer Electronics Show. It's a trade show, put together for retailers and buyers for mass merchandisers, chain stores, and audio dealers. Nevertheless, I was surprised because there was very little in the Personal Computer Exhibit area that had anything to do with personal computers or personal computing. I was upset by that because I realized a lot of people were going to pass through the Personal Computer Exhibit and be confused by what they saw—and misled by what they didn't see. They were not being given a good overview of what I consider to be personal computers and personal computing. To me, it was an indicator of a serious problem—the difference between what people expect versus what they get when they buy a personal computer.

Shortly after the show, another indicator of the same problem surfaced when Texas Instruments announced a loss of $100 million because sales of their software and hardware had plunged. There was a shock wave of surprise and concern and serious people in the industry began to rethink the home-market premise. Does it really exist? And if it does, what's its real size? What does the consumer expect when he buys a computer?

At this point, it's important to agree on a few definitions. A personal computer is a tool. It serves a real purpose. It's a means to an end, not an end in itself. A machine designed to help the user acquire computer literacy may not be enough to help him achieve his objectives in buying the machine in the first place and as a result, single-function machines won't have the wide market appeal that some were expecting. In the case of Texas Instruments and Atari, they simply overestimated the market and its growth. Of course, as one senior official remarked, "In what other industry would you be apologizing for 100 percent growth?" Nevertheless, the problem of what a consumer expects remains.

There are reasons for that. Some companies have concentrated on selling hardware features rather than the functions they can perform. Their message, "We've got as much RAM as the next guy, as many bells, as many whistles . . ." leads the consumer to believe that the hardware is the whole ball of wax. But the fact is that computers retailing for under $100 are functionally limited systems.

If the buyer understands from the beginning that the purpose of these machines is to entertain, to help users become literate, then everybody goes away happy because the buyer gets what he expected. But if the consumer is led into the deal thinking he's saving hundreds of dollars on the price of a productivity machine, he's going to end up feeling cheated.

Whose fault is it?

All of us share in the blame. Manufacturers owe consumers an intelligent explanation of what their equipment is—and is not—designed to do. But the lion's share of the responsibility to help people into computing, and to help insure that they aren't led astray by some hustler who tells them a low-end machine will handle massive files in record time, falls on you and me. We've got the information they need. We can help them make an intelligent choice. We here at the magazine are dedicated to helping people solve this problem by focusing on the question, "What can I do with my computer?"

Getting the right advice is important. Giving the right advice is even more important. If the person you're trying to help goes away knowing that he can't make an intelligent and successful buy until he knows what his objectives are, you've done a lot for him—and by extension—for the future of personal computing.

Robert Lydon

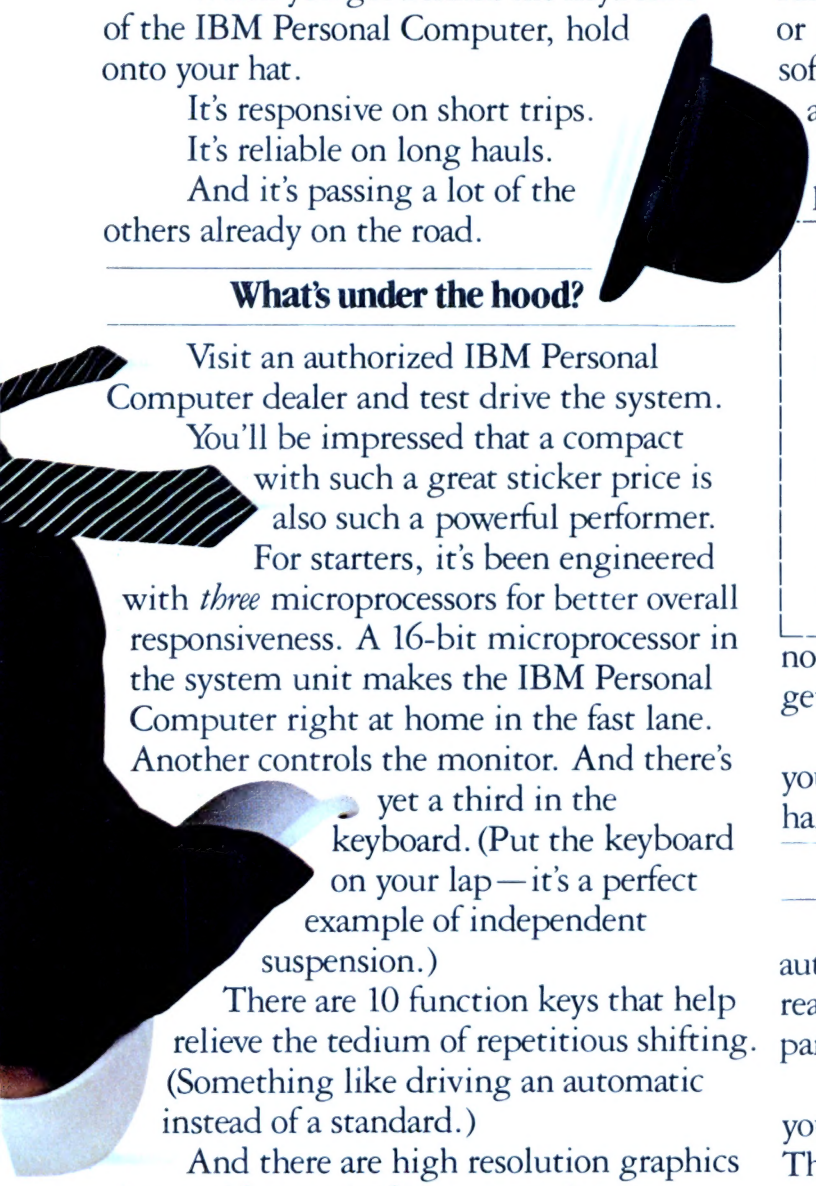
How to test drive the IBM Personal Computer.

When you get behind the keyboard of the IBM Personal Computer, hold onto your hat.

It's responsive on short trips.

It's reliable on long hauls.

And it's passing a lot of the others already on the road.



What's under the hood?

Visit an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer and test drive the system.

You'll be impressed that a compact with such a great sticker price is also such a powerful performer.

For starters, it's been engineered with *three* microprocessors for better overall responsiveness. A 16-bit microprocessor in the system unit makes the IBM Personal Computer right at home in the fast lane. Another controls the monitor. And there's yet a third in the keyboard. (Put the keyboard on your lap—it's a perfect example of independent suspension.)

There are 10 function keys that help relieve the tedium of repetitious shifting. (Something like driving an automatic instead of a standard.)

And there are high resolution graphics that could come in first—were there a Grand Prix of personal computers. Get a demonstration of the text and graphics mix. And be sure to see it all in living color. (For more specifics, check out the box at right.)

Easy acceleration.

Whether you plan on using the IBM Personal Computer to manage a department, run a business, teach a course, learn a lesson or simply go on a pleasure drive—there's software to head you in the right direction and to help you stay ahead.

While you're at the store, try a few programs—first hand. Even if you've had no computer experience, you can quickly get into gear.

The driver's manual IBM wrote for you will help simplify matters. And the hardware's been designed to do the same.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

User Memory
64K-640K bytes

Microprocessor
16-bit, 8088

Auxiliary Memory
2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼" 160KB/180KB or 320KB/360KB per diskette

Keyboard
83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit
10 function keys
10-key numeric pad

Diagnostics
Power-on self testing
Parity checking

Display Screens
Color or monochrome
High-resolution
80 characters x 25 lines
Upper and lower case

Operating Systems
DOS, UCSD p-System, CP/M-86†

Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL

Printer
All-points-addressable graphics capability
Bidirectional
80 characters/second
18 character styles
9 x 9 character matrix

Permanent Memory
(ROM) 40K bytes

Color/Graphics
Text mode:
16 colors
256 characters and symbols in ROM
Graphics mode:
4-color resolution: 320h x 200v
Black & white resolution: 640h x 200v
Simultaneous graphics & text capability

Communications
RS-232-C interface
SDLC, Asynchronous, Bisynchronous protocols
Up to 9600 bits per second

They won't steer you wrong.

The trained salespeople at your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer realize that you may never have been in this particular driver's seat before.

They want you to relax. They want you to ask any question you want to ask. They're ready and willing to provide you with all the answers—and to help pick the system and the software right for you.

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, call 800-447-0890.

You'll see why the IBM Personal Computer doesn't take a back seat to any other system.

IBM®

CIRCLE 3

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

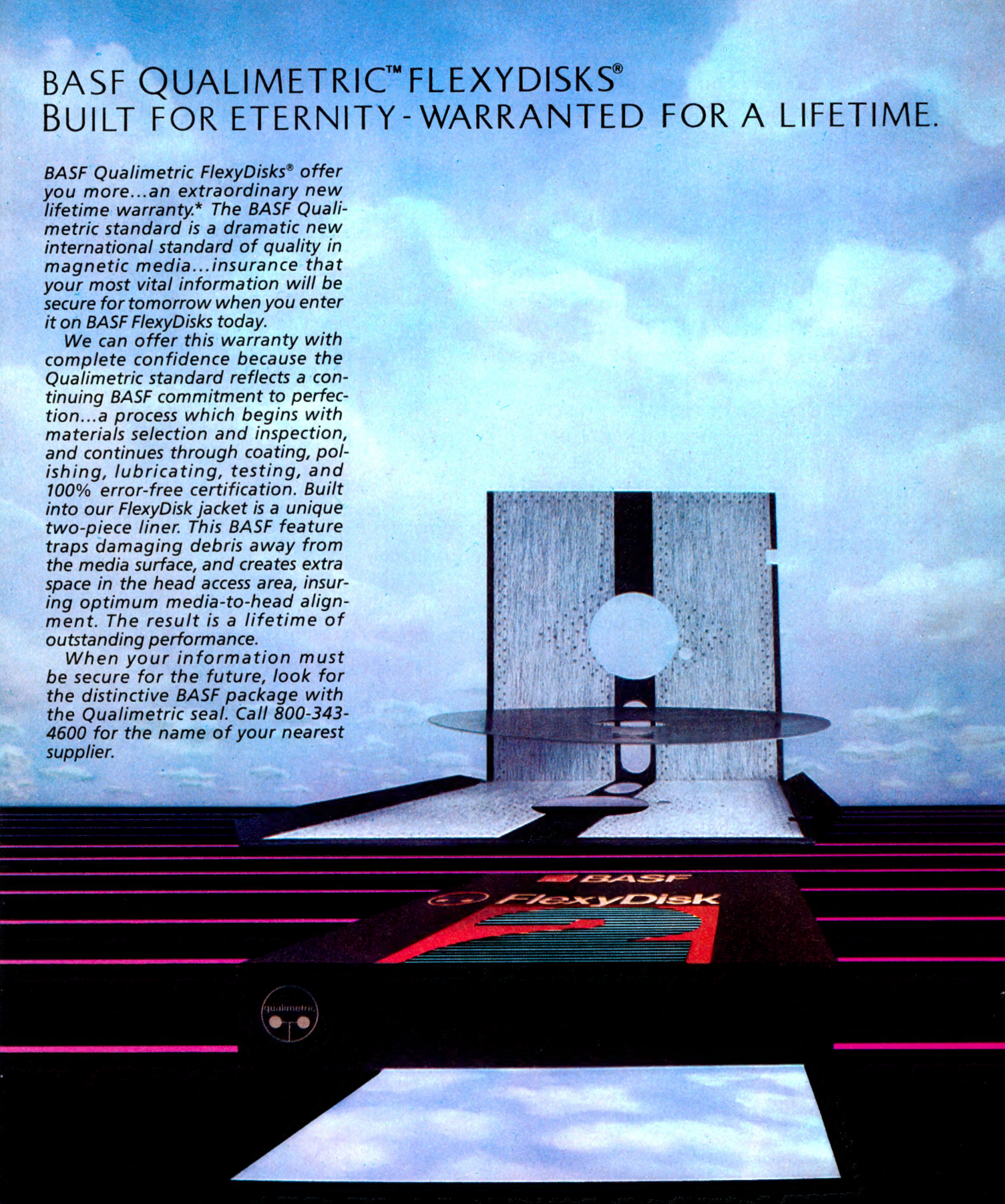
†UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.



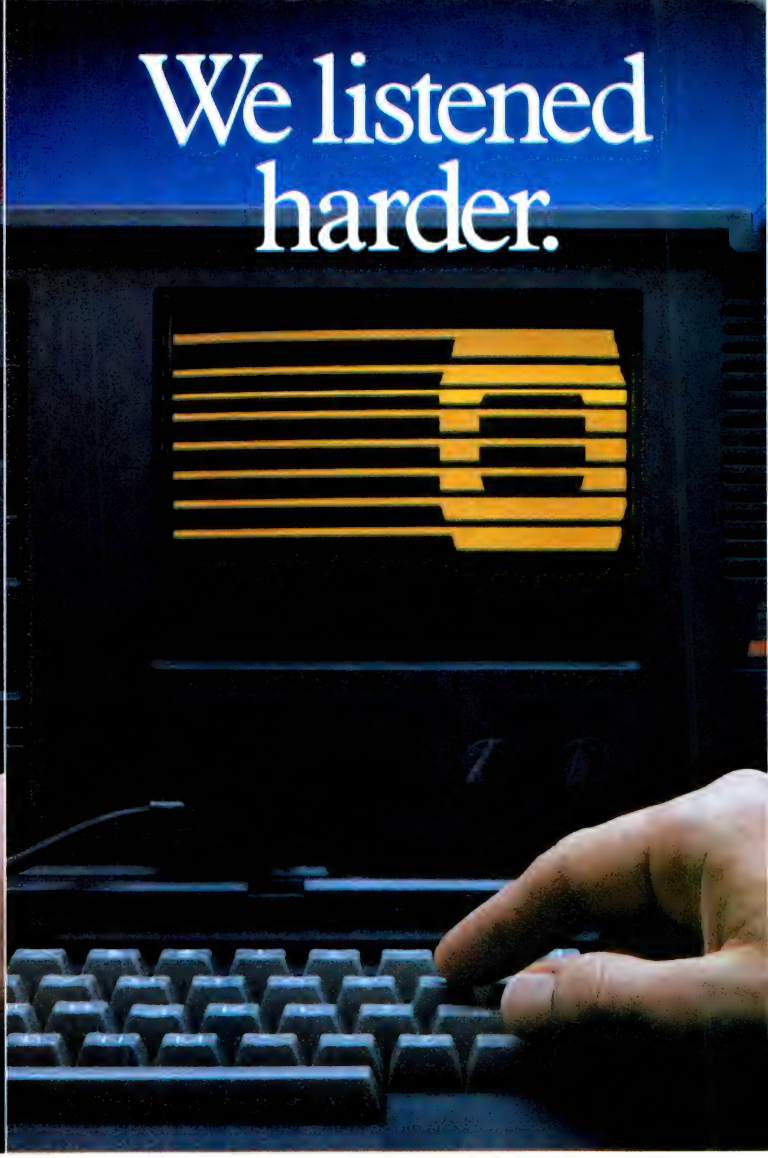
ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details.

© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

CIRCLE 114



Introducing the new Osborne™ Executive™ Series.

We listened when you told us you wanted a personal business computer.

We delivered the Osborne 1.

And in the two years since its introduction, the Osborne 1 has become the largest selling portable business computer on earth.

We listened harder.

The result is the new Osborne Executive Series. Consider these new advantages:

☐ A big, 80-column, eye-easy amber display lets you see more of the information you're using, with less effort. ☐ Memory is expanded, for larger spreadsheets. ☐ The new Executive Series now includes a database system—Personal Pearl.™ (That's in addition to an already formidable list of standard Osborne software, including word processing and electronic spreadsheets.) ☐ Terminal Emulation provides access to information stored on other computers. ☐ IBM Personal Computer™ compatibility (on the Executive 2) lets you use software packages designed for the IBM system.

And there's much more.

Add up the value of all the hardware features and software systems included with either the Executive or Executive 2 and you will see that the sticker price is one of the incredible bargains available in personal computing.

Visit your local authorized Osborne dealer. Once again, Osborne has set the standard for portable business computers.

For the name of your nearest Osborne dealer, dial (800) 772-3545 ext. 905 (in California); (800) 227-1617 ext. 905 (outside California).

OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 6

Trademarks: Osborne 1, Executive, Executive 2: Osborne Computer Corporation. Personal Pearl: Relational Software. IBM Personal Computer: International Business Machines.

How to quickly re

If you'd like to turn the agony of small business bookkeeping into the ecstasy of total control, you've come to the right place.

Because even if you're starting with a shoe box full of invoices or a pile of checks hiding under a pile of deposit slips, we can tell you how to centralize, organize and monitor all that information, and manipulate it in ways that will make your business a pleasure—all with an Apple® III Personal Computer.

Attain instant financial status.

An Apple III, teamed with the BPI General Accounting Package, can put every basic accounting function right at your fingertips.

Technically, that means General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll—all in one package.

Meaningfully, that means you can turn numbers into answers.

With BPI, your Apple III can give you a snapshot of your company's financial condition, an up-to-the-instant balance sheet. It can also generate instant and detailed reports

gain your balance.

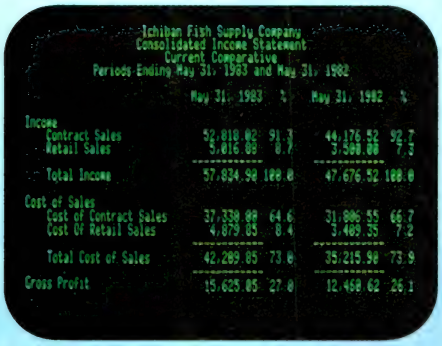
on your customers and vendors.

So you know who owes whom, how much, and how come.

And just how well your cash flow is flowing.

And where to give credit where credit is due (a customer inquiry feature allows you to make credit decisions based on the most current information).

You can also list your purchases by discount dates. And take advantage of them in no uncertain net terms. You can even keep payroll records without paying more, because it's part of the same package.


Ichiban Fish Supply Company
Consolidated Income Statement
Current Comparative
Periods Ending May 31, 1983 and May 31, 1982
May 31, 1983 % May 31, 1982 %
Income
Contract Sales 52,810.80 91.3 44,176.52 92.7
Retail Sales 5,016.05 8.7 3,500.00 7.3
Total Income 57,824.90 100.0 47,676.52 100.0
Cost of Sales
Cost of Contract Sales 37,330.80 64.6 31,806.55 66.7
Cost Of Retail Sales 4,879.05 8.4 3,409.35 7.2
Total Cost of Sales 42,209.85 73.0 35,215.90 73.9
Gross Profit 15,625.05 27.0 12,460.62 26.1

Your Apple can generate instant income statements (with expense ratios) or balance sheets, and let you compare them to last month's or year's, then print them out to suit your banker.

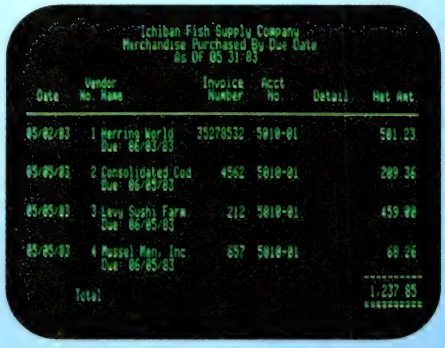
Profit from history.

In business as in life, experience is the best teacher. And the Apple/BPI system can provide you with instant comparisons of this-month-this-year vs. this-month-last-year, or this-year-to-date vs. last-year-to-date.

So you can quickly spot changing expense ratios and make decisions with 20/20 foresight.

The BPI General Accounting Package also lets your income statements be coded by location, department or product line. So you know where your money's coming from.

And where it's not.


Ichiban Fish Supply Company
Merchandise Purchased By Due Date
As Of 05 31 83
Date Vendor No. Name Invoice Number Acct No. Detail Net Amt
05/02/83 1 Herring World 35278532 5010-01 501.23
Due 06/01/83
05/05/83 2 Consolidated Cod 4562 5010-01 289.36
Due 06/05/83
05/05/83 3 Lovy Sushi Farm 212 5010-01 459.00
Due 06/05/83
05/05/83 4 Mussel Man, Inc 857 5010-01 68.26
Due 06/05/83
Total 1,237.85

It can also allow you to take full advantage of merchandise discounts. So you'll know whom to pay, when to pay, how much to pay—and save a lot of clams in the process.

Make a timely statement.

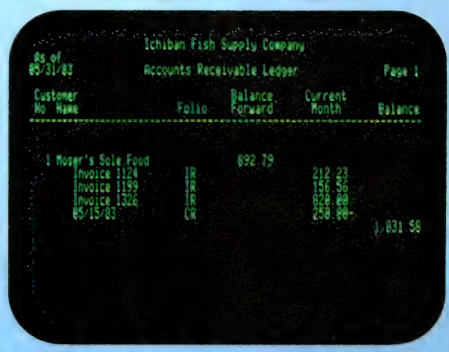
Add an Apple Dot Matrix or Daisywheel printer to your Apple III, and you can print out your entire balance sheet in minutes.

Or any number of reports, from cash receipts to payroll ledger to income. You can even print checks and customer statements.

The impressively professional results will make an important statement to everyone you deal with—including your banker.

More ways Apples pay.

There are more people in more places doing more things with Apples than with any other personal computer in the world.



To avoid fishy transactions, you can instantly display customer's payments, charges and current balance. In this case, a few more cans of tuna would put Mr. Moser over his $2,000 limit.

Because for one thing, there's more software for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world. So the same Apple that handles all your accounting needs can also handle financial spreadsheets, word processing and electronic filing.

You'll also find programs that are designed specifically for your kind of business. Be it dentistry, architecture or swine herding.

Of course, the best way to learn all the ways Apples can help you make better business decisions is to visit any one of over 1500 authorized Apple dealers.

So drop in. For a full account.

apple®

The most personal computer.

Call **(800) 538-9696** for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding our National Account Program. Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising Department, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. © 1983 Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 4

"Choosing a about as Until I

"Six months ago, I started shopping for a personal computer.

It was not a pleasant experience.

Half the sales people sized me up as "low tech" and avoided me like the plague. The other half said things I couldn't understand, showed me machines I couldn't operate without taking a computer class, or gave me demonstrations that had absolutely nothing to do with my business.

I was confused. I was embarrassed. I began to feel like a technological Quasimodo.

TECHNOLOGICAL QUASIMODO

But I was still determined. So I called this friend of mine—Bob Goldman—who's been into computers for years.

"Bobby," I said, "Help!"

He said, "Relax. They've finally built a computer that demands nothing but delivers everything. The Epson. And the only language you need to operate it is the one you've already shown a reasonable mastery of: English."

EPSON???

As usual, Bobby knew what he was talking about. It seems that Epson has become something of a legend in the computer industry by making the world's most reliable computer printer. Today, one out of every two personal computer printers sold worldwide comes from Epson.

Now they've turned their attention to the computer itself. And have engineered a breakthrough that has caught the other computer companies completely off guard.

STATE-OF-THE-ART SIMPLICITY.

That's the best way you could describe the Epson. For instance, the crystal sharp resolution of the screen provides amazing graphics capabilities. (Anyone who's tried to draw a circle and gotten something resembling an octagon knows how important that can be.) Yet, despite its double-density disk drives and powerful 256k memory, you don't have to know anything about computers to use the Epson.

No "computerese" to learn. No artificial routines to memorize.

All you have to know is *what you want.*

THE ERA OF PUSH-BUTTON WORK HAS FINALLY ARRIVED.

Across the top of Epson's keyboard is a row of keys labeled in simple English.

Each key does exactly what you'd think it would do.

If you want to draw a graph, for example, you press "Draw." Step-by-step, the Epson asks you what kind of graph, where you want the title,

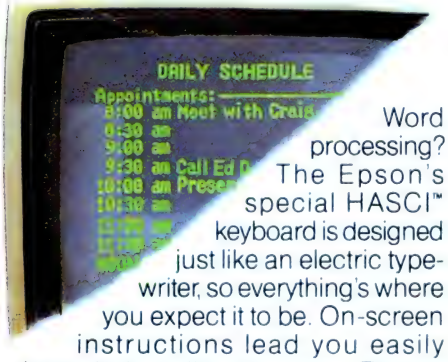
personal computer was much fun as having a root canal. discovered the Epson."

how many bars or slices it should have, and so on.

When you're done answering the questions, it displays the finished graph.

You smirk.

Hit the "Schedule" key and up comes today's electronic appointment calendar, ready for you to check your meeting schedule, make appointments, jot down notes, or update your things-to-do list.



Word processing? The Epson's special HASCI™ keyboard is designed just like an electric typewriter, so everything's where you expect it to be. On-screen instructions lead you easily through the editing process. There's even a "Help" button to bail you out if you get in trouble. Best of all, if you do manage to make a mistake, you simply push "Undo" to back up a step and start over.

In less than a day, I was banging out error-free letters and perfect reports. All of which I was filing *electronically.*

ELECTRONIC FILING, ALONE, MAKES THE EPSON WORTH ITS WEIGHT IN GOLD.

When I finish writing something, I touch "Store." My Epson asks me what I'd like to call the document, then lets me file it away by using up to 16 words.

I could, for instance, file a letter under the title "Letter to Bob Goldman thanking him for recommending the Epson and inviting him to dinner Saturday."

The letter can then be instantly retrieved by telling the Epson to look for "Letter to Bob Goldman," or just "Bob," or even "Saturday dinner." It automatically searches through a vast electronic file drawer to find the letter – using whatever slight bit of information I can remember.

Very slick. Very useful. And nothing like the cumbersome file and retrieve codes demanded by other computers.

In fact, the Epson is so easy to use and undemanding that it's hard to believe that you're on the leading edge of technology.

Yet that's exactly where I find myself. In one day, I was tearing through my work – while guys who've had computers for months (even years) were still tearing through their instruction manuals.

In one day, I was doing more work, faster, and *better* than I ever thought possible.

In one day, this low technology man had caught up with the computer age!

Bobby. . . Epson . . . it's a nice age. I thank you both."

Naturally, the Epson is expandable to whatever degree of complexity you choose, and accepts a full line of CP/M® software. But for a base price of less than $3,000 it does far more tasks than could possibly be covered here (like sending and receiving electronic mail, juggling complicated travel itineraries, etc.). Rest assured, however, that these are not separate programs you have to buy. They all come with your Epson.

Epson also has a national service network that provides technical support, advice, and information. For a free brochure, or the name of your nearby Epson dealer, call toll-free (800) 421-5426. California residents call (213) 539-9140.

EPSON

STATE-OF-THE-ART. . . SIMPLICITY.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 5

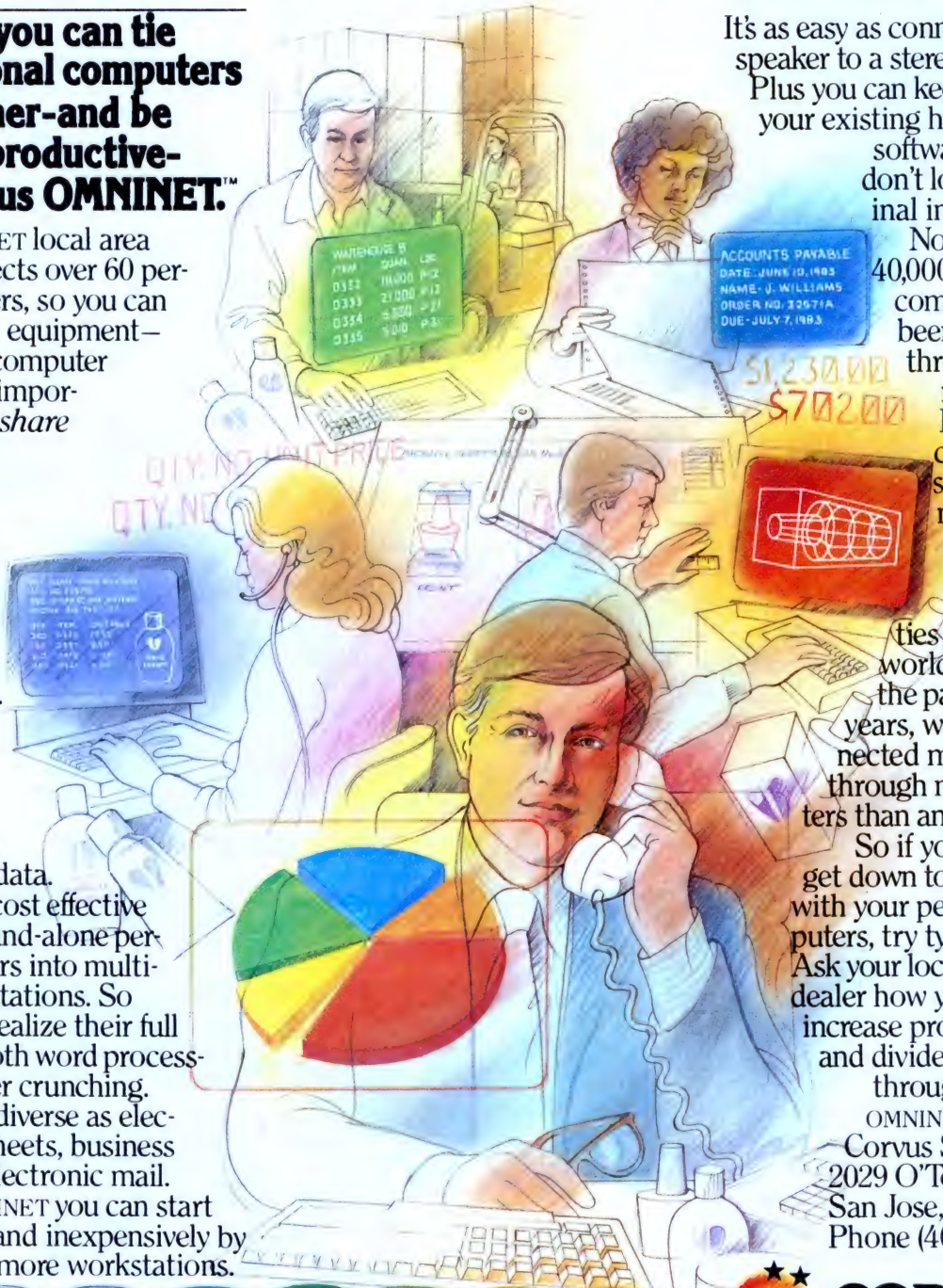
HOW TO GET MORE DONE BY TYING UP YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

Now you can tie your personal computers together-and be more productive-with Corvus OMNINET.™

An OMNINET local area network connects over 60 personal computers, so you can share common equipment—even different computer brands.* More importantly, you can *share the costs* of high-performance peripherals, such as printers and Corvus hard disks storing up to 80 million characters.

OMNINET also improves productivity by letting you share common programs and data. That makes it cost effective to turn your stand-alone personal computers into multipurpose workstations. So now they can realize their full potential for both word processing and number crunching. And things as diverse as electronic spreadsheets, business graphics and electronic mail.

With OMNINET you can start small, and expand inexpensively by simply adding more workstations.



It's as easy as connecting a speaker to a stereo system. Plus you can keep on using your existing hardware and software, so you don't lose your original investment.

No wonder over 40,000 personal computers have been connected through Corvus networks in Fortune 1000 companies, small businesses, professional offices and educational facilities around the world. In fact, over the past three years, we've connected more people through microcomputers than anyone else.

So if you're ready to get down to business with your personal computers, try tying them up. Ask your local computer dealer how you can increase productivity—and divide your costs—through Corvus OMNINET. Or contact Corvus Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 946-7700.

CORVUS SYSTEMS

Tying it all together.

*OMNINET currently ties together Apple II, Apple II CP/M, Apple III, IBM PC, and the Corvus Concept,™ and soon the NEC PC8001, DEC VT180, Zenith Z89/90 and Z100, S-100 bus computers, and TI Professional Computer.

Apple, IBM, and CP/M are trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation and Digital Research, Inc. Corvus OMNINET, Corvus and Corvus Systems are all trademarks of Corvus Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 9

Do More Keys Mean A Better Keyboard?

In this monthly column "Answers" we will respond to your most frequently asked general questions about personal computing. Please send your questions to: Answers, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.*

Q: A lot of new computers have fancy keyboards with a lot of keys. Do they really help?

A: More keys don't necessarily mean a better keyboard. IBM has been criticized by some for the 93-key keyboard on its personal computer because it has keys in funny places. On the other hand, some people love the Personal Computer's keyboard. It's a matter of personal choice.

There are some things that make a good keyboard, though. First, it should be sturdy. You should be able to bang on it, with moderation, and not break it. It should have a solid feel—it makes you more secure when you use the computer. One new trend in keyboard design is palm rests. These are simply areas where you can rest your hands while you let your fingers do the walking. Try using a keyboard for a number of hours, and if it has palm rests, you'll be surprised at how often your palms wind up on the rests.

People who use typewriters will appreciate good tactile feedback. When you strike a typewriter key, you know it, because you feel the vibration caused by the movement of the assembly in striking the paper. Computers have no moving parts, so there's no inherent indication that a key's been struck. No tactile feedback can slow you down. Some key assemblies are fitted with a little pawl that makes the key click when it hits bottom. The effect is like a little backward push. When you feel it, you know the key's been pushed.

A keyboard with more keys usually has the extra keys dedicated to certain functions. These function keys have caused a certain amount of controversy in the industry, with some people calling them window dressing, and others swearing by them. A function key is simply one that's programmed to accomplish a complete function with one keystroke. A computer running CP/M might, for example, have a key which, when pressed, causes the machine to execute the DIR command, which will tell you the contents of the logged disk drive. If you didn't have the function key, you would have to type DIR, and then press the return key, a total of four keystrokes. All four strokes are programmed into the function key.

Q: When I loaded a file from our Apple III into our Apple II Plus via modem and tried to print it out, the computer stopped and now it won't print. What happened?

A: The same thing once happened to us. First we checked the printer. That was easy, because most printers have self-test functions; ours worked fine. We finally realized that the Apple III file's imbedded commands had thrown our printer/modem/clock controller card for a loop. Several multifunction accessory cards have battery-backed on-board RAM that maintains the configuration for the various functions, including the printer. We had to reconfigure our card, because many functions scattered throughout the configuration had become grossly altered. After we finished, it worked as well as ever . . . as long as we deleted the Apple III file's imbedded commands before we tried to print again.

Q: What's the difference between a network and a multiuser system?

A: Architecturally, they're quite different, but they perform the same functions.

A network is a collection of computers which are hooked up to one another, and usually to some shared peripherals as well. Users on a network have their own computing resource, and they can also get to the resources they share with others on the net. One station on the network is the controller; this station functions primarily as a traffic cop. If two stations start to transmit at about the same time, the controller sorts out who has priority, and allows that message to go, telling the other station it has to wait.

A multiuser system, on the other hand, is one computer with many terminals hooked up to it. Each terminal can access the central system.

The central computer is the controller in this situation. It decides which task will get executed, and which has to wait. Since it has a limited amount of memory—memory isn't infinite—it can only have a certain number of tasks active at any one time. That means the more users who come on line, the more each user will have to wait to get his work done.

That's the principal operational difference between a multiuser system and a network. In the network, the only waiting is for communi-

(continued on page 19)

Thank god

Business at Bundtweiller Brass Beds is booming! And now that Friday's here to help out, I've got everything under control.

Friday's the revolutionary new microcomputer information management system from Ashton-Tate, the people who invented dBASE II™

It came in Tuesday, and it took me almost no time at all to get the hang of it because Friday works *with* me, not against me. I've already turned stacks and stacks of paper files into much more efficient "electronic files." And it's so easy to use that even Mr. Bundtweiller can do it.

So now, no matter what Mr. Bundtweiller needs to know—no matter when he needs it—he or I can find it in seconds.

The names and commissions earned by our top 25 salesmen since January 1st.

The total number of #3455 Brass Beds sold year-to-date, by region.

A quick report on our cash receivables.

Or the special report for the Board of Directors meeting this afternoon. Mr. Bundtweiller forgot to tell me about it until just before lunch, but Friday and I got it done in no time at all. It looks gorgeous!

Friday even knows how to keep private or confidential information to itself unless I ask for it using a special password.

Friday's helped me say goodbye to paper shuffling forever. It's terrific for inventory and invoices and paychecks and input screens and reports. It works with dBASE II™ and 1-2-3[1] and Wordstar[2] files. And the way it handles mailing lists and labels is just fantastic.

All for just $295. It's worth it for the mailing lists alone.

it's Friday!™

So if you need some good, reliable help to handle just about everything that needs handling around your office, for my money it's Friday any day of the week.

For the name and location of the Friday dealer nearest you, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570 today and find out why so many people are saying: T.G.I.F.

ASHTON·TATE

Friday! runs under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS and MS-DOS.
Friday! and dBASE II are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.
1—TM Lotus Corp.
2—TM Micropro.
© 1983 Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 10

10,000 ft. downhole. A pressure surge. The stress increases. How much can the rig take before it blows?

Turn to your TI Compact Computer.

Out in the Gulf of Mexico, you need fast answers. In seconds, the Texas Instruments Compact Computer 40™ gives you the exact pressure and what's needed to regain control.

Whatever your job, the CC-40 can go where your work takes you. It's cordless, compact and sophisticated. It gives you much of the problem-solving power of Apple™ or IBM™ personal computers. But it's a fraction of the size and price.

The CC-40 has 6K RAM and 34K ROM that can be expanded with TI Solid State Software™ cartridges for an effective memory of up to 168K. It runs for up to 200 hours on four AA alkaline batteries.

By adding TI's intelligent peripherals, the CC-40 can handle more complex tasks. There's a 4-color printer/plotter, an RS-232 interface, a computer-controlled TI Wafertape™ drive and two new peripherals: a video interface† with built-in RF modulator and a Bell 103-compatible modem.† All compact, all low priced.

With built-in Enhanced BASIC you can write programs to your specific needs. Or use our library of preprogrammed software for engineering and scientific applications — on Solid State Software or Wafertape cartridges.

Because your field office may be just that, turn to your TI Compact Computer. And find solutions anywhere.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright ©1983 Texas Instruments. † Subject to FCC certification.

(continued from page 15)
cations time. In a multiuser system, the wait is for execution. As multiuser systems reach the limit of the users they can serve, waiting times may prove unacceptable.

Q: Recently you said it was easier to program in FORTRAN and other complex languages than in BASIC. Is that right? I always thought it was the other way around.

A: It's easier to program in BASIC, provided you don't want to do too many esoteric things. The letter B in BASIC stands for Beginner's, and that's just what it means. You can get started programming quickly in BASIC, and there's a lot you can do. But depending on the BASIC you have, there are some things you won't be able to do.

I cut my programming teeth on a language called ALGOL W, a subset of ALGOL 60. ALGOL 60 was, at the time, a very popular language in Europe, and the version we used was easier to use for programming instruction. But it wouldn't do some things, like let you format your output, for example, without Herculean efforts. I still used it, until I ran into a professor who groused so much about my sloppy printouts that I had to teach myself FORTRAN. I could format my output in FORTRAN, but I couldn't define blocks of code for execution, and that made FORTRAN harder for me.

When I was introduced to the personal-computing world, I had already done some programming in BASIC, so I figured it would be a snap. But the BASIC I have doesn't have blocks, either. It also doesn't have some common features of other languages, like rounding, or double precision. (Again, I'm talking about the BASIC *I* have. Others may have some or all of the features I miss.) It also doesn't have convenient output formatting. File handling can be a chore in BASIC. The list goes on and on.

Other languages have considerably harder syntax and tougher grammar, but that's because they do other things which are easier to do when using more complex languages. COBOL, for instance, is designed for file handling. If you have an application that has a lot of files, COBOL would be the choice.

The statement you're referring to, though, was a general one, that said something like this: In general, the higher-level languages are easier to use. That's still generally true. BASIC is easier than assembler, and, I think, FORTRAN is easier than BASIC. People tell me Pascal is an even easier language, and FORTH is supposed to be a dream. But it all depends on your situation.

Q: Is there anything my computer can do on its own, without special software?

A: Yes, but not a lot. Let's take the Apple II as an example. Inside that computer is a ROM that contains the instructions the microprocessor needs to interface with the keyboard and the display. The ROM also includes BASIC. You can get to BASIC and do some things in the immediate mode, like printing the result of an addition, but that's about all.

Alternatively, you can get to the monitor ROM and call various machine language subroutines that clear the screen, print a character, and so forth. But these functions aren't very useful.

Some computers, like the IBM Personal Computer, have a resident operating system that contains more functions than the minimal set mentioned. The IBM, for example, has a key that causes a dump of any information listed on the screen to the printer. So the IBM computer can be a simple word processor without the addition of any further software.

In general, though, you need packaged or home-brewed software to make the computer really useful.

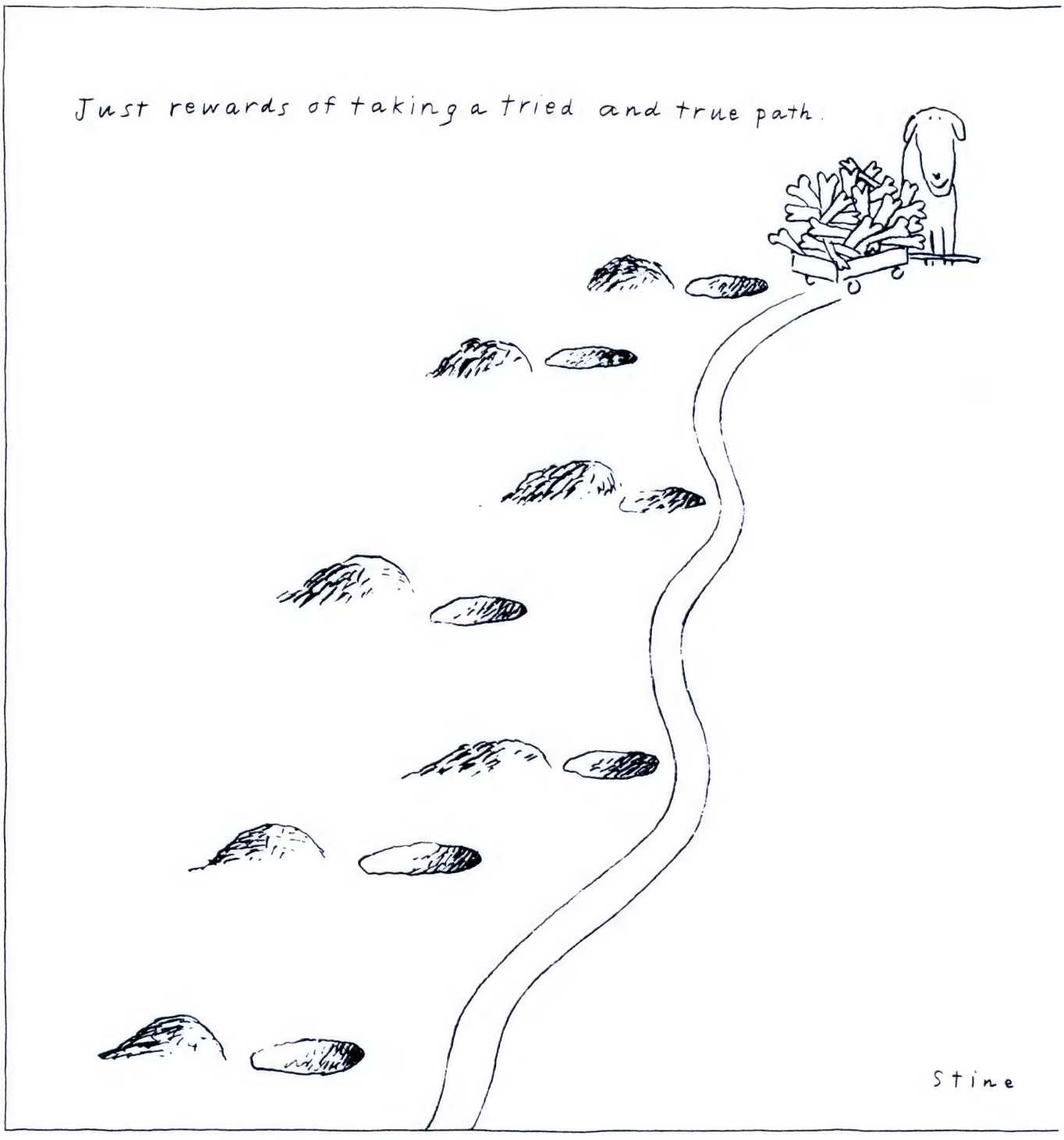
Q: What are the trade-offs in black and white, amber, green, and color displays?

A: Black letters on a white background duplicate ink on paper, so it looks the most familiar. But computer monitors tend to flicker when generating a large, light colored background. When evaluating such a display, be sure to check for flicker. It also takes a lot of computer power to maintain such a display, so be prepared to pay for such a feature. White on black is still common, but there is general agreement that green or amber displays cause less eyestrain over long periods. This was investigated decades ago when the Navy was researching ways to signal landing aircraft from carrier decks. One outcome of such research was the now familiar, green and white highway signs. Apparently the sharp contrast between black and white is hard on the eye's discrimination capabilities. Softer contrast of the green and amber monitors works better.

We've heard that amber phosphors don't last as long as green ones, though we haven't seen proof of this. Some European researchers give amber the edge, but it is true that green, being a "cooler" color, may prove more restful.

Color displays are great for color, but never as good for text work as a quality monochrome monitor. Don't let the ads fool you—the best RGB (red, green, blue) monitors are amazingly sharp, but we've never met anyone who does much word processing who wouldn't opt for a monochrome display. One compromise is to get a good, relatively inexpensive composite monitor—which admittedly has less resolution and color intensity than an RGB display—and a monochrome monitor. The combina-

(continued on page 22)



WordStar runs on the IBM PC, Apple Computer with CP/M® card and all CP/M®-based computers. IBM, Apple and CP/M are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computer Inc. and Digital Research Inc., respectively.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, phone (800) 227-2400, ext. 948; in California, (800) 772-2666, ext. 948. For more information,

WordStar® is used by more people, more often, to do more things than any other word processing software.

And you'll find it'll do more for you.

The only surprise you'll get with WordStar is how much you can do with it.

Ask Arthur C. Clarke. He used WordStar to write his best selling novel, 2010: Odyssey Two.

Ask Osborne-McGraw Hill. Where the editors use it to produce all the books.

Or, for that matter, ask any of over 400,000 others who swear by WordStar's reliability when it comes to making fast work of the written page.

And no wonder.

WordStar has more work-saving features to take the time and drudgery out of revising and retyping than any other word processing software. For instance, there are production typing features to let you move columns around and merge paragraphs from different documents at the touch of a key. Along with print features like boldfacing and centering to make any late-night typist look like a pro.

But that's not to say you have to be a pro. WordStar starts off by simply giving you a choice, and then guides you with menus every step of the way. Menus adjust to your proficiency. And of course, what you see on the screen is what you get on paper.

Then as your needs grow, WordStar can grow right along with you. With options like MailMerge®, SpellStar® and StarIndex™ to help you personalize form letters, correct spelling and create indexes. And with other MicroPro products like InfoStar™ and CalcStar™ so you can automatically insert business data and financial projections into WordStar documents.

WordStar runs on almost every personal computer. Which means you don't have to go out of your way to find the word processing software that can do more for you.

Just take a walk over to your local computer store and ask for WordStar. You'll be on the right path.

MicroPro®
Software that means Business

write MicroPro, 33 San Pablo Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 499-1200.

CIRCLE 11

(continued from page 19)
tion would still cost less than an RGB, and many monitors have provision for daisy-chaining several monitors to one computer connection.

Q: As a Commodore 64 owner upset about the lack of software available, I have been excited by the rumors and ads for an Apple loader and an adaptor for Atari 400/800 cartridges. Do these items exist, and if so, how well do they work?

A: We checked with Mike Neelan at the Commodore Computer Center in San Jose, Calif. Basically, Neelan says, none of the rumors have turned into practical products. He's seen an Apple loader, but it only loaded programs written entirely in BASIC. However, most popular Apple software is written—all or part—in lower-level languages like assembly or machine language, or it's written in different higher-level languages, such as Pascal.

Neelan says the Atari cartridge loader rumors haven't panned out either. Atari has vigorously opposed infringement on their copyright, so such a product could have real legal hurdles to overcome.

Neelan has some words of encouragement, however. He points out that it took over a year before good software—in quantity—began to appear for the Apple and Atari computers when they came out. And now he's seeing products for the 64 finally arriving in some numbers, so Neelan advises 64 owners to hang on.

Q: Is there a system that can display and print Hebrew letters? Hebrew is written from right to left.

A: We don't know of any system that allows you to enter letters from right to left, but some minicomputer and terminal manufacturers have foreign character sets, and Hebrew might be one of them. Alternatively, you might find someone who's really good at programming display controllers, and have him try to rig up something for you. (Your computer dealer might know of a good computer-hobbyist programmer who could do it.) It would be a matter of getting the cursor on the display to move from right to left instead of the other way around. You'd also have to get a read-only memory to store the characters, a keyboard that would let you redefine the characters, and word-processing software that would know what the Hebrew characters meant.

Once you get the text in, printing it is easy. Many printers print bi-directionally, which means they print from left to right or from right to left. So assuming you had the characters, and a printer and software that understood what they meant, printing right to left would be the easiest part of the whole thing.

Q: Some portable computers have magnetic-bubble storage, but they are expensive. Is magnetic-bubble storage a good thing to have?

A: Yes, it is, but it may not be worth the price. When the bubble devices were invented several years ago, some people in the industry predicted they would kill rotating magnetic storage devices—floppy and hard disks. It hasn't happened, though, because as the cost of manufacturing the bubble-device dropped, the cost of disks and drives dropped even faster, and that's a trend that appears to be continuing.

The reason for putting bubbles on portable computers in the first place is their non-volatility. When you turn the power off on a bubble, it makes absolutely no difference to the data stored therein. Everything stays just the way it was before the power went off, maintained by the field of a permanent magnet.

There are cheaper alternatives. One is battery-backed-up, low-power RAM. These RAM chips draw so little power that a computer can keep them energized on a small battery for a long time. Manufacturers' brochures can give you the specs. Another option is the data cassette. Many portable computers have these very tiny cassette drives built-in, and they, too, will provide the non-volatile storage you'd like to have in a portable computer. Some argue that this approach is better, because it allows you to store data on removable media (like floppy disks), and thus have more room in RAM for programs.

Q: What's the deal with 3-inch floppy disks? Should I get some for the computer I want to buy?

A: Some manufacturers think you should. In fact, they believe in it so passionately that there are at least four different kinds you can buy. The computer industry is presently locked in controversy over which design should be the standard.

It's not likely that a standard will emerge until at least the fall. Several months ago, people were predicting that one would appear before you read this, but at this time it's doubtful. So for our money, you would do better to look for a more standard-size $5\frac{1}{4}$- or 8-inch floppy disk drive.

These have some disadvantages, however. Because they're bigger, they're tougher to transport. They also don't pack data as tightly as the smaller disks, so you get less data for your space. And they're easier to damage than the 3-inch disks, which are housed in a rigid case.

The advantage is that there's a wide variety of software available on the larger disks, so your choices of software are expanded if you have that type.

If you still want the 3-inch floppies, make sure the vendor you buy them from has the software that you need. And, be aware that the medium you select may not be picked as the standard. If that happens, you'll be

(continued on page 26)

INSTANT BUSINESS GRAPHICS WOW PROFESSIONALS.

$795. Personal Plotter Makes Waves.

When Whiz Kid Richard Murray invented the Personal Plotter™, he wanted it to perform every graphic task professionals would ever need.

And, he wanted it to be easily plug-compatible with Apple*, IBM*, Osborne* and most other personal computers. He also wanted it to come complete with software, and slip neatly into a briefcase.

Well, because he is a Whiz Kid, Richard Murray's plotter does all of these things—all for a nifty $795.

Introducing the Sweet-P™ Personal Plotter.

More Presentable Presentations.

With Sweet-P you quickly create, store and draw colorful pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs and illustrations. On any type of paper up to 10 feet long. On overhead transparency material. At amazing speeds of up to 6 inches per second.

All of which makes Sweet-P an articulate business partner who quietly makes you look very, very good.

Richard Murray, Enter Computer's Whiz Kid Chairman, makes business make sense.

Sweet-P Software for Success.

Not familiar with how a plotter works. Not to worry. Sweet-Plot™ I Software will have you drawing standard graphs in minutes. And, for complex business graphics there's Sweet-Plot II by Business and Professional Software, Inc. With a few keystrokes, it lets you extract and graph data you've already generated with VisiCalc* or other software. Now you can compare business and financial results, graph performance against projections and even plot trends.

Graphics-to-Go.

So, when you want the personal plotter that means business, plug into the very professional Sweet-P.

Your local computer store will show you how it makes good business sense, instantly.

Sweet-P™

$795 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Enter Computer, Inc.
6867 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 619-450-0601 CIRCLE 12

TMSweet-P Personal Computer and Sweet-Plot are trademarks of Enter Computer Inc. *Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. *Osborne is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corporation. *BPS Business Graphics is a trademark of Business and Professional Software, Inc. *VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

PeachText
5000
PeachText 5000

PeachText 5000™

In a word, a star is born.

PeachText 5000™ has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling, mailing lists and simple data-base management. All at one price—$395.00. And all from Peachtree Software Incorporated.

The quality is unmistakably Peachtree: proven, powerful applications with menu-driven features, easy-to-use documentation and quick access to "Help" prompts. And they're fully interactive.

PeachText 5000 is available for the IBM Personal Computer,™ the COMPAQ Portable Computer,™ the Texas Instruments Professional Computer™ and the Zenith Z-100.

The PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System includes:

1 Word processing

PeachText™ word processor. PeachText has long been recognized as one of the best in the industry, with sophisticated print capabilities second to none and complete editing capabilities for creating and manipulating a variety of documents. We've made it even better for PeachText 5000.

We've even installed the Random House Electronic Thesaurus™ in PeachText.

Spelling Proofreader. This high-performance package can check a 10,000-word document for spelling and typographical errors in less than two minutes.*

2 Financial planning

Turn your computer's memory into a worksheet for financial and other mathematical analysis. PeachCalc™ will address up to 256K of RAM, so you don't have to worry about your memory space outstripping PeachCalc's capacity. Combine spreadsheets with PeachCalc's merge functions or insert PeachCalc reports into PeachText documents. You can even use the "Execute" command to set up material from PeachText or other files to be fed into PeachCalc.

3 Data management

List Manager. This module uses Peachtree's state-of-the-art screen manager and index file manager to give you complete control over the design and use of mailing lists, labels and other files or reference aids. Output can be used with the PeachText word processor to individualize form letters or template documents.

Limited Time Introductory Offer

Now PeachText 5000 is available for $395.00. That's right—just $395.00.

And that's not all. With your PeachText 5000 package you will receive:

A free box of 10 Peachtree/Wabash 5¼" diskettes to hold the fruits of your new Peachtree productivity.

A coupon to get Peachtree's "Access Pak" for $10.00. The Access Pak, which has a retail value of $525.00, includes Information Access, which allows you to extract information from Peachtree accounting products for use with PeachText 5000 applications. And you get file converter programs to make existing WordStar,® Easy Writer™ and VisiCalc™ files usable with PeachText 5000—because you shouldn't have to suffer because you've waited this long for the complete personal productivity system.

Free 30-day support from Peachtree Software Incorporated, on return of the registration card.

PeachText 5000 is here. The *complete* personal productivity system. And it's unmistakably Peachtree.

*In actual trials using an IBM Personal Computer and 320K diskettes, Spelling Proofreader checked a 10,024-word document in one minute and 15 seconds, using the standard 20,000-word dictionary supplied with the package. Checking times may vary depending on your hardware.

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
Easy Writer is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.
Random House Electronic Thesaurus is a trademark of Random House Inc.

Unmistakably Peachtree

Peachtree Software™

Who are the dealers in my area?

CIRCLE 53

Name: _____

Company: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip: _____

© 1983 Peachtree Software Incorporated an MSA company
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor/Atlanta, Georgia 30326/1-800-554-8900

PC 883

(continued from page 22)
out in the cold for future software. Your manufacturer may continue to support his format, but it's not likely anyone else will.

Q: I've been trying to program some games in BASIC on the Commodore 64, but they're too slow. Do I need to use assembly language, and, if so, how can I learn about it?

A: BASIC is BASIC, and it's slow. You can do some things to make it faster, like making sure you have no irrelevant statements in the program, making sure subroutines are where the computer can find them quickly, and the like, but after you do all that, you're still stuck with BASIC. With the 64, that probably means you will need to generate machine-language programs. There are several ways to do this, but practically speaking, it will probably mean either writing in assembler or in the machine-language itself.

The best place to get more information is from your dealer, if it's a computer store, or from Commodore.

Q: What else can I use a spreadsheet for besides budgets?

A: What about your income taxes? That's what I did this year. I simply used the first two columns in the sheet for the labels of the line items in the forms. Then I went to every cell opposite a line number and entered a 0 or a formula, whichever was appropriate. I did that for the federal form, schedule A and B, and the state tax forms I have to fill out. Then as banks, loan outfits, my company, etc. sent the income and deduction information, I filled in the blanks. As the line items were filled in, they were transferred to the appropriate places where that information had to be entered. For example, the New Jersey tax form requires you to enter your income as it appears on your federal return. Once those income figures were on the federal part of my spreadsheet tax form, the items were automatically entered on the New Jersey form as well. The same held true for other items.

If you set up a spreadsheet like this, you only have to enter the data once. All the calculations are done from that one data entry. Of course, you may have to go to a table to find your tax. And then you have to fill out the real forms. But if you print your tax spreadsheet, filling out the forms is just copying information from the printout to the tax forms.

Q: I own a two-year-old computer, but now everyone is talking about the IBM Personal Computer, because it's a 16-bit computer. What good would it do me to buy one of the 16-bit machines?

A: You'd be able to access more memory, and that's really about all. The 16-bit designation refers to the length of a "word" the computer can process. The word length is a direct measure of the memory the computer can directly access. Eight-bit computers (almost all the older ones are) can directly access 65,536 bytes of main memory. Sixteen-bit computers can directly access 1 Mbyte (more than one million bytes) of memory.

Additional directly accessed memory gives you the ability to run more complex programs. That's why it took the introduction of a 16-bit computer to fuel the development of the integrated packages like 1-2-3 from Lotus Development, and MBA from Context Management. Those programs need the memory that a 16-bit computer can provide.

Other than that, a 16-bit computer looks like an 8-bit one. The difference in speed in negligible, principally because personal computers are I/O bound: They spend a lot of time waiting for people to do something. The processor can get things done quicker, but it spends so much time waiting that you can hardly see the difference.

Therefore, the only reason to get a 16-bit computer is to run software that will only run on those machines. And that's a decision you'll have to make for yourself.

Q: Why do people say you should use a monochrome monitor for word processing?

A: The picture is better when you're displaying characters on a monochrome screen than when those same characters are shown on a color monitor.

That's a general statement, and like all general statements, its truth varies.

Color monitors use three different electron guns to project the color picture on the screen—one for red, one for blue, and one for green. The guns have to be "aimed" by electromagnetic coils around the neck of the picture tube so the green beam, say, hits the dot of green phosphor it should on the screen. If the aim of any of the guns is a little off, then the beams hit phosphors they shouldn't hit, and the result is a picture that displays color when it shouldn't, or the wrong color. Try it on your TV picture tube. If you have a cable service, chances are one channel displays local community news in letters made up of dots, just like the letters on your monitor screen. If you look closely at the letters on the TV screen, you'll see some that should be white but have other colors in them. This effect is particularly pronounced at the corners of the screen, and it's called "misconvergence." It's easy to aim the guns at the middle of the screen, but the beams have to go through some pretty wild bends to hit the corners. The more the bend, the worse the convergence.

When you use such a screen for a monitor, misconvergence can be a

(continued on page 30)

IBM® AUGUST PRICE WAR!

These sale prices good through August 31, 1983.

WordStar® $249	dBASE II™ $439	Lotus™ 1/2/3 $379	SuperCalc™ $129	Multiplan™ $189
WordStar® MailMerge™ $349	**InfoStar™ $259**	**WordStar® dBASE II™ $679**	**VisiCalc® $169**	**Perfect Writer™ $289**

ALPHA SOFTWARE™	
All Products	CALL
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™	
VersaForm	$269
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II	$439
ASPEN SOFTWARE™	
Grammatik	$ 60
Random House Proofreader	$ 39
Random House Thesaurus	$119
C.M.B. III ENTERPRISES™	
WS-Patch and WS-Keys	$ 35
COMPUTING!™	
Power!	$119
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE™	
Home Accountant	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	
CBASIC	$109
CB-80 Compiler	$379
PASCAL/MT+	$259
SPP	$155
Access Manager	$225
Display Manager	$299
CBASIC 86	$139
PASCAL/MT+ 86	$289
Concurrent CP/M 86	$249
CP/M 86	$ 49
FOX AND GELLER™	
Quickcode	$219
dUtil	$ 59
dGraph	$219
HAYES™	
SmartModem	$549
HOWARDSOFT™	
All Products	CALL
IUS™	
EasyWriter II	$189
EasySpeller II	$119
EasyWriter/Speller	$299
EasyFiler	$259
Financial Management Series	CALL
LEXISOFT™	
SpellBinder	$239
LIFETREE SYSTEMS™	
VolksWriter	$129
LOTUS™	
1/2/3	$379
METASOFT™	
Benchmark	$359
MICROLAB™	
Tax Manager	$179
MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	$249
Wordstar/MailMerge	$349
Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar	$459
Wordstar/InfoStar	$499
MailMerge	$129
InfoStar	$259
CalcStar	$ 89
DataStar	$179
SuperSort	$129
SpellStar	$129
ReportStar	$219
Apple Packages and Other Specials	CALL
Professional Pak	CALL
MICROSOFT®	
RAM Card™	$ 89
Softcard™	$249
Videoterm (Videx™)	$239
All Three Above	$479
Multiplan™	$189
Enhancer II (Videx™)	$119
BASIC 80	$275
BASIC Compiler	$295
COBOL Compiler	$549
FORTRAN 80	$349
Flight Simulator	$ 45
Multi-tool Word	CALL
All Other Products	CALL
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$119
OASIS™	
The Word Plus	$129
Punctuation and Style	$109
ORGANIC™	
Milestone	$269
PBL CORPORATION™	
Personal Investor	$105
PERFECT SOFTWARE™	
Perfect Writer	$289
Perfect Speller	$169
Perfect Writer/Speller	$409
Perfect Calc	$169
Perfect Filer	$279
All Four Perfect Products	$799
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™	
PFS File	$ 95
PFS Report	$ 95
PFS Graph	$ 95
SORCIM™	
SuperCalc	$129
SuperCalc2	CALL
SuperWriter	$179
SpellGuard	$129
VISICORP®	
VisiCalc	$169
VisiTerm	$ 85
VisiDex	$189
VisiFile	$209
VisiSchedule	$209
VisiTrend/Plot	$209
VisiWord	$279
Business Forecaster	$100
Desktop Planner	$219
Specials	CALL
FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten)	
8"	$ 25
5" (SS)	$ 25
5" (DS)	$ 35
Larger Quantities	CALL

NOW, PAY LESS, AND GET GREAT SERVICE, TOO!

When you buy software from us you're in good company. You see, one of our favorite customers is IBM, itself.

That's right.

When IBM PC headquarters in Boca Raton, Florida wants to try out some competitive products, they give us a call and place an order.

So do Hewlett-Packard and General Electric and Honeywell.

Frankly, we're flattered but not surprised. Because we know we've earned a national reputation for rock-bottom prices, fast, personal service, and outstanding product support.

Now, we'd like to go to work for you.

TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT WE OFFER.

LOWEST PRICES: Compare prices for yourself. We think you'll be impressed. (Somebody at IBM must love a bargain!)

How do we keep prices so low? By buying in tremendous volume and negotiating the best deals. (We were the *first* mail-order house in the country to sell Perfect Writer!)

FAST DELIVERY: When you call 800-SOFTWARE you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Our giant inventory — one of the largest in the United States — also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: It's the best. When IBM calls with a question, we *better* be ready! (One day, when *you* have a question, you'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE.)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

WRITE
800-SOFTWARE
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
CA residents
add sales tax.

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587
IN CALIFORNIA: 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, *free catalog*, and other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Mon. – Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Prices may change.

© Copyright 800-Software 1983
Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Softcard, RAM Card, and Multiplan are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 13

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED ABOUT BUYING A PERSONAL COMPUTER, HERE'S SOME HELP.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," the machinery itself. The other is the "software," which tells a computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything. And vice versa. You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember it's the software that tells the computer what to do), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want the computer to do. Possibilities include word processing, inventory control, accounting, graphics, recordkeeping—you name it, there's probably software that does it.

Next take your list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to demonstrate software that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. Once you've decided on software, picking the rest of the computer system will be that much easier.

The simpler the better.

Some people will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you want to do without getting in the way.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

Simply see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask your friends who have them.

Or look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on.

But as helpful as that can be, there's no substitute for a live demonstration.

When you do go shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

Designed the way we think a software family should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently there are four software packages in the family: PFS:WRITE, PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS: GRAPH, with more on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:WRITE. The simplest way to get your message across.

PFS:WRITE is ideal for people who want to make their writing time more productive. It displays what you write on your computer screen so you can make revisions as you compose.

With WRITE, you can correct misspellings or substitute one portion of text for another, with just a few keystrokes.

And when you're through revising, WRITE shows you "on-screen" just how your document will look when it's printed. So there are no surprises afterwards.

WRITE also works with most popular software programs, including the PFS Family of Software.

This feature allows you to add names and addresses from mailing lists to generate form letters. Or combine columns of numbers or graphs with your text.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

FILE is basically a paper filing system without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

With FILE, you arrange your information on a "form" you design yourself. And when you need to track something down, FILE sorts through your records electronically. It lets you retrieve information in a variety of ways so you can be as selective as you want.

PFS:REPORT. The simplest way to sum it all up.

REPORT is a powerful analysis tool that works with FILE.

REPORT sorts through your files and retrieves the information you're looking for. Then assembles it all into one report, so you can analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

REPORT is also good at math. It quickly sorts through columns of numbers and performs calculations, so you won't have to.

PFS:GRAPH. The simplest way to spot trends.

GRAPH is ideally suited for professionals who need charts or graphs in a hurry.

All you do is specify the kind of graph or chart you want and enter the information. GRAPH does the rest.

GRAPH transforms columns of facts and figures into pie, line and bar charts so you can spot trends quickly and make better-informed decisions.

GRAPH works with PFS: WRITE, PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files or data entered directly into the computer. And supports most popular printers and plotters.

Send for our Free PFS Software Catalog.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs®:

FREE

PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I plan to use a personal computer:
☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both

Mail to: **PFS, 422 Aldo, Santa Clara, CA 95050**

PER 8/83

®PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple,® IBM,® Compaq,® Texas Instruments,® and equivalent personal computers.

CIRCLE 14

(continued from page 26)
real headache—literally. It's tough to read letters that have color fringes around them. With a monochrome monitor, there's no problem, because there's only one beam, and a uniform phosphor coating. There can be no color fringing to get in the way of a clear picture.

Q: What is an 80-column card? I hear so much about it. Do I need one?

A: An 80-column card is a device which provides an 80-column display for computers.

Many people say that an 80-column display—a display that can show up to 80 characters on one line of a video monitor—is a must for word processing, since it allows you to see on your monitor what the document will look like when it's printed. Others maintain that an 80-column screen is nice to have, but not really necessary for most applications.

Eighty columns are primarily used in Apple II and IIe computers, and some have been added to Radio Shack TRS-80 Model IIIs. These computers come with 40- and 64-column displays from the factory. Popular models of 80-column cards are available for the Apple II Plus from Videx in Corvallis, Ore., and from other manufacturers.

One word of caution: If you're using a television as a video monitor, you're likely to be disappointed with the display from an 80-column card. The resolution of the average TV is too poor to allow 80 columns of characters to be read easily; you'd be better off buying a monitor.

Q: Can I use a modem at 1200 baud over ordinary telephone lines?

A: Any voice-grade circuit, which is any ordinary telephone line like the one coming into your house, can handle data transmission at 1200 baud. That figure, by the way, roughly translates into 1200 bits per second. At 8 bits per byte, it's roughly 150 cps.

If you want to go faster than that, you run into trouble. Data are transferred between mainframe computers at 9600 baud, but that speed requires telephone lines which are specially configured to handle that much information.

You don't need to worry about such high-speed transmission requirements, though. It may be feasible for individuals some time in the near future, but right now it's too expensive.

Q: We have Apple II computers. Our software is largely Applesoft BASIC. Our data fields are stored in ASCII under DOS 3.3. We would like to upgrade our software to a 16-bit machine like the IBM Personal Computer with MS-DOS. We hope to transmit our files and programs to the IBM Personal Computer so that we don't have to keypunch them all over again. Then we hope to edit our programs so that they can work on the IBM. How can this be done?

A: You can transmit the files and programs from one computer to the other with normal telecomputing software, using an RS-232-C cable to connect the two machines' serial ports. You can ask your dealer to make up the appropriate cable. Your telecomputing programs should have some means of converting programs into text files on the Apple end, and back into programs on the IBM end. Many telecomputing programs have this provision. Once your files are in the IBM, you shouldn't have much trouble re-editing them, as needed, to fit the IBM's format. The IBM and Apple use quite distinct versions of BASIC, however, and you may find it just as much trouble to re-edit the programs as to rewrite them.

Q: Recently, my BASIC programming instructor mentioned that video monitors are preferable to TV sets, not only for their finer resolution, but because the signal from the computer does not have to travel through the extra circuitry that televisions use for reception, and will therefore give a sharper display, free from interference. If that's the case, is it possible to bypass that extra circuitry easily?

A: It is possible to bypass the TV circuitry to use the TV as a monitor. But doing this conversion is complicated and potentially extremely dangerous.

The danger comes from the shock hazard of a TV chassis, which you're exposed to when you open up the set and have the power on—necessary for this operation. Most TV sets lack isolation transformers, and if their power plug is connected backward the chassis will carry the full 110 volts live. That's why TVs now come with plugs that have one prong wider than the other, and which impatient people defeat by using extension cords or old sockets that will accept the plugs either way. Portable TV sets usually have isolation transformers, eliminating this severe shock hazard.

But even if the plug problem doesn't daunt you, the work may. Bruce Carso of B&C Computervisions in Santa Clara, Calif., estimates that a repair shop would charge $50 to $80 to do such a conversion if you could convince them to do it in the first place. The job requires bypassing the tuner circuitry, as you surmised. You need a schematic diagram of your TV's workings. Using the schematic, you then locate the IF (Intermediate Frequency) strip at the video detector, where it pulls the information off the antenna. There you can inject a video signal from the computer, getting a broader band, higher fidelity signal than the one an RF modulator could

(continued on page 35)

ACEWriter II
Sophisticated word processing that's easy to learn

ACECalc
VisiCalc®-compatible spreadsheet analysis program with 80 columns of variable width

ACE Display card
Opens video display to a full 80 columns by 24 lines

ACE 80 CPU card
Allows you to run CP/M and Apple® II programs

ACE Dual Interface card
Allows you to connect to local and remote printers, terminals, computers and other accessories

Apple II compatible
64K of RAM
Ulc Upper & lowercase

Typewriter-style keyboard

12-key numeric pad
VisiCalc keys

50-watt power supply
Built-in fan

1982

1983

Good. Better.

And you thought Franklin was good before.

Well, look at Franklin now. You'll find our ACE product line has grown . . . and grown. To include sophisticated word processing. Sensational spreadsheet analysis. And an array of peripheral boards. So you can expand the capabilities of your ACE 1000 as your business needs increase. Our product line's not the only thing that's grown. Franklin now has more than 1,000 authorized dealers throughout the country. So, if you thought we were good before, come see us now.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION
Better than ever.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

2128 Route 38; Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 Telephone: 609-482-5900; Telex: 837-385

CIRCLE 16

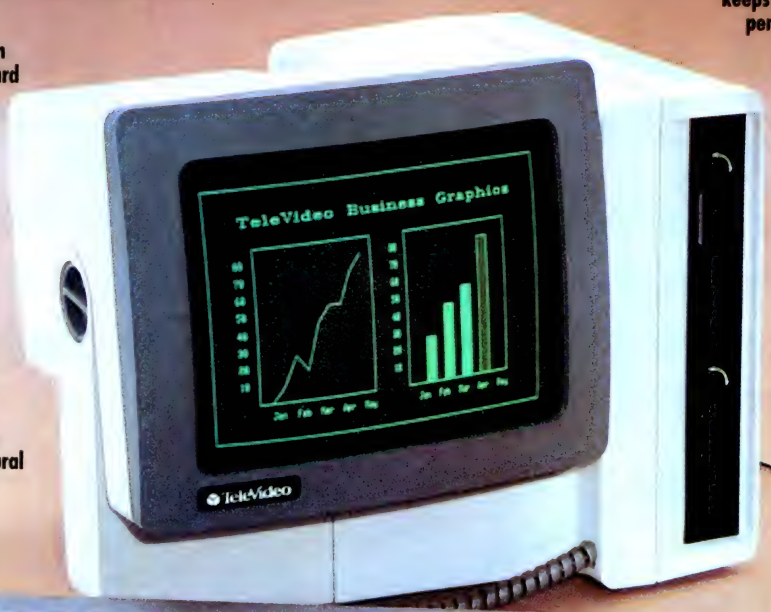
Here's what makes this TeleVideo Personal Computer so attractive:

Easier on the eyes. The non-glare screen and sharp resolution makes it easier to read charts, graphs, characters and numbers.

More memory. 64K Bytes of memory is included as a standard feature. (Additional memory is also available).

More reliability. Vertical cooling tower keeps the computer cooler so it'll perform better and last longer.

More workspace. Video screen is 20% larger than the standard screen, so you don't have to strain to see your work.



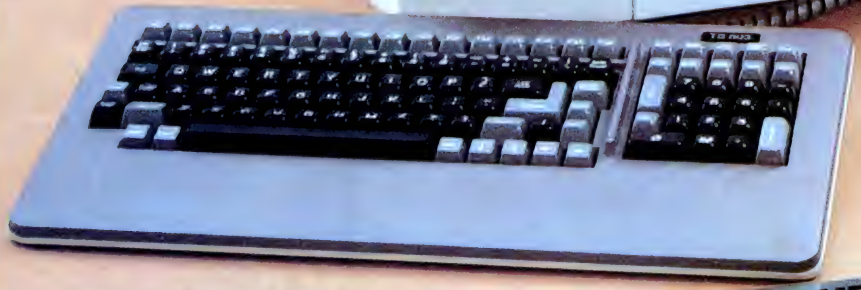
More applications. Because the TeleVideo personal computer uses CP/M® software, no other computer has more software applications than TeleVideo.

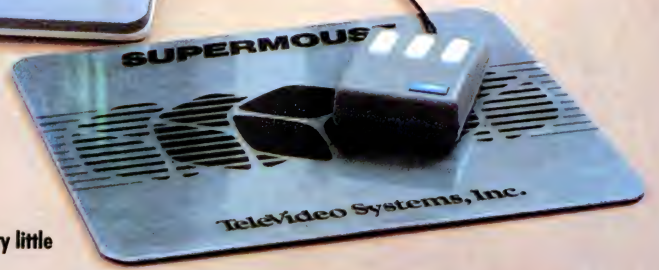
Graphics. A wide variety of advanced business graphics can be displayed on TeleVideo's special screen.

More storage. The standard two 370 Kbyte floppy drives is enough to accommodate growth in the future.

Easier to read. Tilting screen adjusts up and down to natural line of sight.

Easier number manipulation. Standard calculator keyboard is more familiar, so you can work faster and make fewer errors.





Easier to Use. Detachable keyboard moves anywhere on your desk, or even onto your lap.

Less exhausting. Unique palmrest lets you rest your hands while you're working.

Compact. TeleVideo takes up very little space on the desk.

The TeleVideo SuperMouse.™ By moving the SuperMouse on the pad, you can control computer functions without the use of complicated keyboard codes (optional).

Here's what makes it irresistible:

$2495.00

The TeleVideo TS 803 personal computer has everything other leading personal computers have, and then some.

In fact, some of TeleVideo's easy-to-use features can't be found on any computer, no matter how high its price.

Which makes our low $2495 price doubly attractive.

So why resist?

Before you buy any personal computer, look into the family of TeleVideo personal computers and personal computer networks. For more information, write TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, call toll-free **800-538-1780,** call one of our authorized distributors or dealers, or contact one of our international sales offices, listed below.

European Sales (Holland), (31) 075-28-7461
UK/Scandinavia Sales, (44) 0908-668-778

TeleVideo Systems are fully serviced nationwide by TRW.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

SuperMouse is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 17

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

"PRODUCTIVITY SOARS WITH MicroAge® SOLUTION!"

PROBLEM:

"When we purchased a computer system for our CPA firm, we were promised a software package would be developed specifically for CPAs. But after a year, the software package never materialized. We had to take the system back and find another computer system that would meet our needs."

SOLUTION:

"We looked around and talked to several computer dealers, but MicroAge was the only dealer in our area that offered to solve our firm's problems, not just sell us another computer. MicroAge evaluated our firm's needs for a computer and recommended a three user Altos computer system with client write-up software. MicroAge delivered and installed the complete package in our office and worked with us to get our system operating the way we wanted. Plus, MicroAge stayed within our budget."

"Our projected savings in just time alone are $30,000 within the next three years. Today we can handle as much as a 40% increase in clients with no increase in personnel."

"Would I purchase again from MicroAge? Absolutely!"

Colin K. Varnes, C.P.A., President
Varnes & Shea, P.A.
Lake Worth, Florida

MicroAge® COMPUTER STORE
"The Solution Store"™

CIRCLE 89

(continued from page 30)
feed into the TV. This might be worth doing for color work, given the cost of color monitors. But you'd have to know just what you're doing. For black and white work it doesn't make sense, given the low cost of some monochrome monitors now available.

Q: Is anyone thinking about making two different machines—one for computing with numbers, and the other for working with words? I'm interested primarily in home computers.

A: People have been making them for a number of years, but the dedicated word-processors they produce are very expensive. It seems doubtful that anyone will make these two different machines for the home, since personal computers function admirably as word processors. It's true that in most cases, you have to buy a printer to make the whole thing work, and if you want to print form letters, or mailing lists, then you usually have to buy other software. But the point is that the computer has this flexibility, and it can crunch numbers along with it. A dedicated home word-processor would be severely limited, and thus probably isn't very likely.

You can get an all-in-one computer, though. The Access, from Access Matrix Corp in San Jose, Calif., combines a computer, printer, modem, and bundled software for $2495. Call them at (408) 263-3660.

Q: Can you give me any information about a network for a small office?

A: Creating a network in your office is not difficult. However, the most economical type of network will depend upon the number of personal computers you will be using on the network. If you are using less than eight computers, you should look into a bus network. This is where a single cable is run throughout the office, and each computer taps into the cable using a hookup cable. Each computer must have the proper interface and software to participate in the network. For eight or more computers you should look into the star type of network. In this network, each computer radiates from a single microprocessor which controls the network. All the hardware and software necessary for a computer to join the network is contained in the microprocessor control center. Check with your local computer store and ask someone there to determine which network will fill your needs.

Q: How does a computer work? Can you explain, briefly, what the computer does?

A: Yes. A computer is really a simpleminded device. It can add and it can move numbers around. It understands instructions.

When instructions for such simple actions are put together in a logical order, the string of instructions causes the computer to add things and move information in such a way that something useful happens.

Let's look at an example. Suppose you wanted to add 2 and 2. You might tell the computer to do that like this:

```
PRINT 2+2
```

That's a BASIC statement the BASIC interpreter can understand and translate into a set of machine instructions. The actual machine-language commands wouldn't be much help here, so we'll put them into human terms:

1. Figure out what 2 is.
2. Load the result in the accumulator. (The accumulator is a special location for temporarily storing information inside the computer.)
3. Load the result in address 1.
4. Add the contents of address 1 to the contents of the accumulator.
5. Store the result in address 2.
6. Transfer the contents of address 2 to the output buffer.
7. Tell the video display to display the contents of the output buffer.

So you told the computer to add 2 and 2 and print the result, and the computer did it, by simply shifting data and adding. If you add more of these instructions together, then the end function gets more complex, and more useful.

Q: I have a question about file management software. I plan to purchase an Osborne computer, and my wife wants to use it to undertake a membership drive for a local non-profit organization. She wants to know if the software that comes with the Osborne can manage her files. She wants to build an 800-person mailing list with about six categories of information on each person, with a means of sorting out and creating a list of those who have not paid their dues. The lists should be printed using only names and addresses and not the administrative data also in each file. She also needs to print mailing labels from the various lists. If the software that comes with the Osborne will not satisfy these requirements, can any other programs do it?

A: Osborne representatives tell us that the new Osborne 1 and Executive now come with a data-base-management program called Personal Pearl, which will do everything you need. Furthermore, Osborne offers full support for the program, including a telephone hotline. Osborne also sells and supports one other data-base program, called dBASE II. This expensive, powerful, and complex program would also fill your needs. It would take more effort to implement, however—if your needs are truly limited to the ones described in your letter, you'd be better off using Personal Pearl. If you look at both these packages and find neither suits your needs, you might try programs not supported directly

by Osborne, but which run on that computer. You can get a list of such programs by writing Technical Support, Osborne Computer Corp., 26538 Danti Ct., Hayward, CA 94545. You're currently limited to CP/M-based programs that can fit within the memory and disk storage limitations of the Osborne you buy. But those who opt for systems with double-density drives will be able to use UCSD P-System-based software as well. At the time of writing, the P-System implementation on the Osborne was still being debugged, but it should be ready by the time you read this.

On the whole, there's a lot to be said for using software supported by your hardware manufacturer. It's easy for hardware and software vendors to point the finger at each other when you run into difficulties. How many times have long-term users heard the phrase "Sorry, I can't help you. That's a hardware (software) problem!" By sticking with Osborne's supported software you could save yourself a lot of trouble.

Q: What's the difference between a serial printer and a parallel printer?

A: Basically, it's a difference of speed. A serial printer is fitted with a serial interface which lets your computer communicate with peripherals by sending data over the communications line one bit at a time. Since it takes eight bits to make a byte, it takes eight bit-times (the time it takes to send one bit out to the line) to get one character out of the serial interface, or port.

A parallel printer, on the other hand, is fitted with a parallel interface which sends data a byte at a time. So parallel interfaces can handle data at about eight times the speed of serial interfaces.

Most parallel printers are dot-matrix printers, but fully formed character printers can be parallel printers, too. Most serial printers, though, are fully-formed character printers, like the daisywheel printers that are so common in personal-computer systems. Daisywheel printers normally operate at a maximum of 55 characters per second, or cps. Most parallel printers, as we've said, are dot-matrix types, and these operate much faster. Eighty cps is a slow speed for a dot-matrix printer.

Q: What is a CP/M system, and what does it do?

A: CP/M is a program that is one of a class of programs called "operating systems." CP/M stands for Control Program for Microprocessors. Like all operating systems, it provides a way for the microprocessor inside your computer to know what you want to do. It also implements instructions from your applications programs to system components, like a printer or a disk drive.

A CP/M system is a computer that runs the CP/M operating system. There's nothing special about such a system, except that there are a lot of applications programs that can run under the CP/M operating system, so if you have a CP/M system, your choice of applications software is very broad.

Q: I have my Apple II Plus in my attic. During the summer, conditions there become extremely hot. Will this affect my floppy disks?

A: Floppy disks will normally be affected by extremes in temperature and humidity. If the temperature in your attic is between 50 and 125°F, your disks are probably safe. The humidity should be between 8 and 80 percent. Beyond these ranges your disks are at risk. If your attic exceeds these safety limits, you can adjust both temperature and humidity by installing a climate control system such as air conditioning.

Q: I'm having trouble integrating a high-performance disk drive into my computer system. I bought a Tandon TM 100-4 to use with my Heath/Zenith H89, which already has two Siemens 5¼-inch drives (including the one built into the machine). I use two operating systems: CP/M 2.2.03 and H-DOS 2.0. My problem is that I have not been able to use the Tandon disk drive with the system. I have tried such software approaches as "BIOS 80" (a modification of Heath/Zenith CP/M from Livingston Logic Labs of Pasadena, Calif.). Do you know of any software, compatible with my system, that will permit use of my two types of drives simultaneously, and which will permit the 80 track drives to read 40 track disks.

A: The Heathkit Electronic Center in Campbell, Calif. has what appears to be your answer. Your operating systems and hardware are not designed to mix the two types of drives on one drive controller card. The Livingston software is an attempt to get around the problem, which involves the Tandon drive requiring a soft-sectored diskette layout and the Siemens drives requiring a hard-sectored data layout on the diskette's surface. However, Heath recommends solving this problem with a soft-sectored disk drive controller card, Model Z89-37, $299 at Heath/Zenith dealers. Add this card to your computer and attach the Tandon to the card.

Then configure your operating system one of two ways. The operating system is designed to recognize up to three hard-sectored and three soft-sectored drives. If the Siemens drives are to be your boot drives, you can assign them as logical devices A and B; C is unassigned, since you have no third hard-sectored drive. The Tandon then becomes device D. Conversely, if you want the Tandon to be the boot drive, it becomes device A; there is no device B or C; and the

(continued on page 43)

Give us a call and it's on its way.

Our inventory is so huge, we've probably got just what you want in stock. We'll ship it out right now. At the right price.

16K RAM KITS.....13.95
Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one year.
FOR IBM-PC, set of 9.....15.75

DISKETTES
ALPHA DISKS.....21.95
Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one year.

SCOTCH 3M
S.S.D.DEN 40 TRK.10,16 SECTOR.....23.50
D.S.D.DEN 40 TRK.10,16 SECTOR.....36.50

VERBATIM DATALIFE
MD 525-01, 10, 16.....26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16.....44.50

DISKETTE STORAGE
5¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE.....2.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts.....9.95
PROTECTOR 5¼" (50 Disk Capacity).....21.95
DISK BANK 5¼".....5.95

PRINTERS
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10.....$CALL
RIBBONS FOR MX-80.....8.95
RIBBONS FOR MX-100.....24.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL/SERIAL.....1250.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS PARALLEL/SERIAL.....1639.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER PARALLEL.....410.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER2 PARALLEL.....699.00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS.....$CALL
NEW! EPSON FX-80.....$CALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS.....$CALL
NEW! EPSON RX-80.....$CALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX PLUS.....60.00
COMREX CR-1 PARALLEL.....769.00
NEC 8023A.....425.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K.....299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K.....349.00
MICROBUFFER 64K EXPANSION MOD.....179.00

APPLE HARDWARE
QUENTIN APPLEMATE DRIVE.....258.00
SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM.....499.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD.....249.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD.....79.00
VIDEX 80x24 VIDEO CARD.....260.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II.....129.00
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP.....74.00
M & R UNIVERSAL MOD.....54.95
T/G JOYSTICK.....44.95
T/G PADDLE.....29.95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT.....54.95
T/G TRACKBALL.....47.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK.....48.00
VERSA E-Z PORT.....21.95
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD.....165.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 16K W/GRAPHICS.....199.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 32K W/GRAPHICS.....219.00
SUPERFAN II.....62.00
SUPERFAN II W/ZENER.....84.50
RANA CONTROLLER.....104.00
RANA DRIVE ELITE I.....297.00
GRAPPLER+.....145.00
7710A ASYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE.....149.00
VISTA VISION 80-80 COL CARD.....259.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD.....130.50
RAMPLUS 32K.....160.00

MONITORS
USI AMBER 12".....160.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR.....159.00
BMC GREEN MONITOR.....89.00
TAXAN 12" AMBER.....125.00

MODEMS
NOVATION J-CAT.....125.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT.....209.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT (1200 Baud).....499.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (300 Baud).....310.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (1200 Baud).....605.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II.....289.00
MICROMODEM W/ TERMINAL PKG.....309.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud).....227.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud).....540.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C.....85.00

IBM HARDWARE
SEATTLE 64K RAM+.....355.00
QUADBOARD 64K.....CALL
64K MEMORY UPGRADE.....80.00
APPARAT COMBO BOARD.....175.00
AST.....CALL
QUADRAM QUADLINK.....CALL
MONTE CARLO MULTIFUNCTION 64K.....$CALL
JOYSTICK ADAPTOR.....18.95
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS GRAPHICS BOARD w/ DRAFTSMAN.....475.00

ALPHA BYTE IBM MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS
256K W /RS-232C.....349.00
256K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2.....507.00
512K W /RS-232C.....579.00
512K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC 2.....727.00

IBM DISK DRIVES
Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions.

TANDON 5¼ INCH
100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK.....195.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK.....262.50
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK.....250.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK.....369.00
TANDON HALF HEIGHT.....262.50

MICRO PRO
APPLE, IBM & CP/M
WORDSTAR*†.....279.00
SUPERSORT*†.....179.00
MAILMERGE*†.....174.00
DATASTAR*†.....207.00
SPELLSTAR*†.....174.00
CALCSTAR*†.....109.00
INFOSTAR*†.....279.00

MICROSOFT
APPLE
TYPING TUTOR II.....17.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER.....125.00
ALDS.....95.00
MULTIPLAN NATIVE OR CP/M.....199.00

IBM SOFTWARE
LOTUS 1,2,3.....380.00
MULTIPLAN.....199.00
VOLKSWRITER V 1.2.....145.00
WRITE ON.....90.00
EASYWRITER II.....247.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT+.....105.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL.....85.00
SUPERCALC 2.....168.00
D BASE II.....429.00
THE WORD PLUS.....117.00
T.I.M. III.....379.00
JFORMAT.....39.00
VISICALC / 256K.....189.00
VISITREND / VISIPLOT.....235.00
VISIDEX.....192.00
VISIFILE.....249.00
VISISCHEDULE.....229.00
VERSAFORM.....312.00
WIZARDRY.....46.76
ZORK I, II, III.....28.00
STARCROSS.....28.00
DEADLINE.....35.00
THE WARP FACTOR.....31.16
APPLE PANIC.....23.61
TEMPLE OF ASPHAI.....34.95
CROSSFIRE.....24.95
FROGGER.....27.26
M'SOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....38.95
PFS: FILE.....97.50
PFS: GRAPH.....97.50
PFS: REPORT.....97.50
BENCHMARK.....388.70
If you don't see the software you want, call. Our software stock is constantly expanding.

APPLE II & IIe SOFTWARE
DB MASTER.....169.00
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK I OR II.....78.00
PFS: GRAPH.....89.95
PFS: (NEW) PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM.....85.00
PFS: REPORT.....79.00
Z-TERM PRO*.....129.95
ASCII EXPRESS PRO.....98.00
BEAGLE BROTHERS UTILITY CITY.....23.00
APPLE MECHANIC.....23.00
TIP DESK #1.....15.95
BEAGLE BAG.....23.00
SUPER TEXT PRO.....97.50
LISA 2.5.....59.95
TRANSCEND II.....115.00
SCREENWRITER II.....99.00
DICTIONARY.....79.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL, EACH.....165.00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT.....59.95
F.C.M. w/form letter.....75.00

VISICORP
VISITREND/VISIPLOT.....229.00
VISIDEX.....189.00
VISITERM.....79.00
VISICALC.....189.00
VISIFILES.....189.00
VISISCHEDULE.....229.00

CP/M® SOFTWARE
We carry CP/M® software in all popular disk formats. Call for availability and price. Most software also available on IBM.
POWER!.....149.00
THE WORD PLUS.....117.00
D BASE II.....429.00
QUICKCODE.....230.00
DUTIL.....91.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH.....$CALL

MICROSOFT
MULTIPLAN.....199.00
BASIC 80.....249.00
BASIC COMPILER.....299.00
COBOL 80.....550.00

GAMES
APPLE & ATARI GAMES
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN.....23.50
JUMP JET.....31.16
SEA DRAGON.....27.26
ZAXXON.....31.16
APPLE PANIC.....23.61
MIDNIGHT MAGIC.....27.26
CHOPLIFTER.....27.20
TEMPLE OF APSHAI.....31.35
WIZARD AND PRINCESS.....27.26
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE.....23.36
THRESHOLD.....31.16
JAW BREAKER.....23.36
CROSSFIRE.....24.95
ULYSSES & GOLDEN FLEECE.....25.95
FROGGER.....24.50
ZORK I,II,III.....28.00
STARCROSS.....28.00
DEADLINE.....35.00
A.E.....23.72
ULTIMA II.....42.00
SUSPENDED.....CALL

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES
DARK CRYSTAL.....31.61
TUBEWAY.....27.26
ARCADE MACHINE.....44.38
THE SPACE VIKINGS.....38.50
ULTIMA.....31.16
FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....26.61
PINBALL SUBLOGIC.....24.50
BUDGECO PINBALL CONST. SET.....31.61
WIZARDRY.....37.95
AZTEC.....31.16

To order or for information call

From Chicago:
(312) 454-1236

From New York:
(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333*

From Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Alpha Byte
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31304 VIA COLINAS
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

CIRCLE 18

***For all your computer product needs, come visit us at our new California store.**

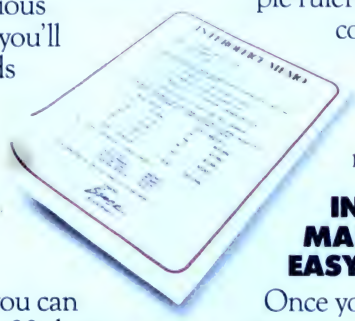
Satisfaction Assurance — Your satisfaction is assured by our 30 day moneyback guarantee on all hardware products we sell. No refunds after 30 days. All manufacturers' warranties are honored by manufacturers. Defective software will be replaced free during the first 30 days, however, no refunds or exchanges on software. Proof of purchase required. All returns must be authorized in advance. **How To Order** — All orders must be paid prior to shipment. Order by phone or by mail. Use Visa, M/C, check or COD. COD limit $300. Shipping charges: Visa, M/C orders = actual shipping costs. Prepaid orders add $3 (under 25lbs.) or $6 (over 25lbs.) COD's use prepaid rates and add $4 surcharge. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% of order total. Calif. orders add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6½% sales tax. Prices quoted are subject to product availability and may change without notice.

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research. *Requires Z-80 Softcard. †Reg. trademark of Micro Pro International Corp. ‡Trademark of Practical Peripherals, Inc. **Trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc.

HOW TO BREAK INTO WORDPROCESSING WITHOUT BREAKING INTO A COLD SWEAT.

Word is out. There's a new wordprocessing program that's easy to learn and to use and that takes advantage of one of your greatest assets: common sense. The name of this powerful program? EasyWriter II.™

EASY TO USE, OF COURSE.
Even though EasyWriter II is loaded with all the features you'd ever want, you'll still find it easy to get to know. With the friendly manual and a couple of serious hands-on sessions, you'll have the commands working for you, not vice versa.



...WITH FILE NAMES THAT ARE EASY TO IDENTIFY.
On EasyWriter II, you can use file names up to 30 characters long, instead of 8, like other leading systems. So your report on **Marketing Soft Lenses, 1983** can be called that instead of **MKSOLE.'83**. Think of the time you'll save when you can actually identify what you're looking for.

...AND A TEXT THAT'S EASY TO CHECK.
EasyWriter II shows you onscreen everything you're typing. Like underlines and **BOLDFACE**. You know what your text is going to look like when it's printed — before it's printed. Try that on other systems.

EASYWRITER II: RULER OF THE WORD.
EasyWriter II lets you create multiple rulers (margins) and save the commands in the document. So you can reformat in one quick pass, with variable margins and tab stops.

INTERACTION. MAKES OUR FAMILY EASY TO KNOW.
Once you learn EasyWriter II, you can produce an EasyPlanner™ spreadsheet or an EasyFiler™ information system using similar commands. We call this compatibility our interactive system. When you learn one, you're just a keystroke away from command of several EasyFamily™ programs.

NOW IT'S EASY TO WRITE WELL.
Put the 88,000 word EasySpeller II™ dictionary to work with EasyWriter II and you can automatically correct your spelling at the stroke of a key. With the Webster's medical or legal dictionary supplement, nothing can escape unnoticed. Or uncorrected.

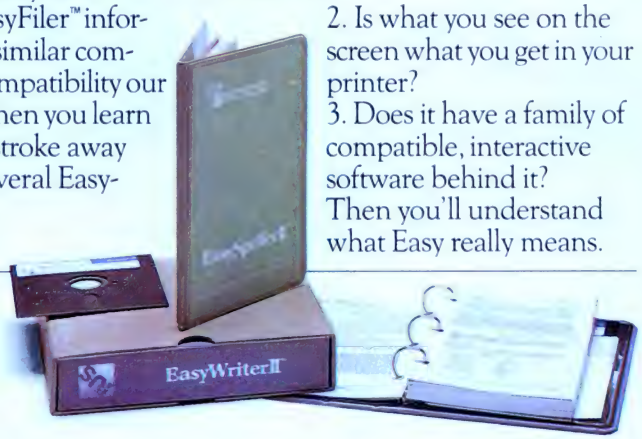
...AND TO GET HELP.
EasyWriter II is supported by a toll-free subscription PhoneSupport.™ Genuine human beings answer your questions in clear, easy-to-understand terms.

...AND EASY TO BUY.
Ask for a demonstration of EasyWriter II at your nearest computer dealer. Compare EasyWriter II to any competitive wordprocessing system and be sure to ask these questions:
1. Does it underline and boldface on screen?
2. Is what you see on the screen what you get in your printer?
3. Does it have a family of compatible, interactive software behind it?
Then you'll understand what Easy really means.

EasyWriter II
EasySpeller II
EasyFiler
EasyPlanner

EasyWriter™
EasySpeller™

EasyBusiness Systems™
General Ledger and Financial Reporter
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Order Entry
Inventory Control Sales Analysis



EasyFamily
MAKE IT EASY ON YOURSELF.

Information Unlimited Software, Inc.
2401 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 331-6700

CIRCLE 19

GUESS W MICRO

If you guessed that a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer™ printer buffer saves time, you're right. For the way it works, this inexpensive product is the most practical addition to your microcomputer system ever.

With Microbuffer, you don't have to wait for your printer to finish before you resume using your computer.

Data is received and stored at fast speeds, then released from Microbuffer's memory to your printer.

This is called buffering. The more you print, the more productive it makes your workflow.

Depending on the version of Microbuffer, these buffering capacities range from a useful 8K of random access memory — big enough for 8,000 characters of storage — up to a very large 256K — enough for 256,000 characters of storage.

HO HAS BUFFER.™

Practical Peripherals makes stand-alone Microbuffers for any computer and printer combination, including add-on units especially for Apple II computer and/or Epson printers.

Each has different features like graphics dumps and text formatting besides its buffering capabilities. You can choose one that's just right for your system.

Best of all, they're built to last and work exactly like they're supposed to.

If you're still guessing whether you can afford to have one, talk with any computer dealer. That's the best way to find out how practical a Practical Peripherals Microbuffer is.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village,
California 91362, (213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 81

AFTER YOUR FIRST DRIVE GO WITH AMDISK.

The AMDISK-I Micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Apple II*® and Apple IIe and is furnished with an interconnect cable. Enjoy a full 286K storage† capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskette. Packed 10 per box, the disk cartridge fits into a shirt pocket and is easy to mail.

Suggested Retail Price . . . . $299 (3" cartridge $6.99 ea.)

The Amdisk Single Drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications.

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
† Requires recording on both sides

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

CIRCLE 98

(continued from page 37)
Siemens drives become devices D and E. One advantage of this solution is that if you have trouble, you can go to your Heath dealer for help.

Q: Why should I buy an expensive computer with lots of memory when I can get additional memory for the computer I have?

A: That depends on the computer you have. If it's an 8-bit machine, it can only handle 64k of memory without some heroic software effort to support addition, over 64k. There isn't a lot of packaged software on the market that can take advantage of such a memory-management technique. So what happens is that some of the newer software packages that require a lot of memory can't use it in your computer even if you add the memory.

So it still comes down to the same questions. What software do you want to run? Will it run on your present computer? If so, will adding additional memory make it run better? If it will, then get the memory add-on. If not, you need to think about a computer with more memory.

Q: I have heard that disks can be used on two sides. If this is true, can I use the reverse side of my existing disks?

A: A conditional yes. Single-sided disks can be used on both sides, however the manufacturer of the disk may not stand behind the quality of the reverse side of the disk. To use the other side of the disk you must cut a write-protect notch in the opposite side of the disk jacket and punch a set of index holes opposite the original index hole in the jacket. Before you take a cutting tool in hand, check with your local computer store for a kit which will give you all the information you need to complete the modification successfully.

Q: What is a modem, and exactly what does it do?

A: A modem is a device that converts signals your computer can understand to signals capable of being sent over the telephone lines, and back again.

The digital signals of a computer can't get onto the phone lines, which were designed for voice transmission. Modulating the digital signal onto a voice signal makes the phone line think the computer has a human-like voice, so the line accepts it and sends it. Demodulating is the process of converting this signal back into a computer digital signal. Modem stands for Modulator/Demodulator.

Q: What are plated media? I read about them, but I'm not sure I understand.

A: Plated media is a term that refers to the way a magnetic coating is put onto a disk; plated media have a metallic magnetic coating which is plated onto the substrate. Ordinary media have a magnetic oxide applied to the disk.

People are leaning toward plated media because they can get a much smoother disk surface than they can with oxide coatings. The smoother the disk surface, the closer the read/write head can get to the surface. Close proximity makes for denser data storage, which means more bits per disk.

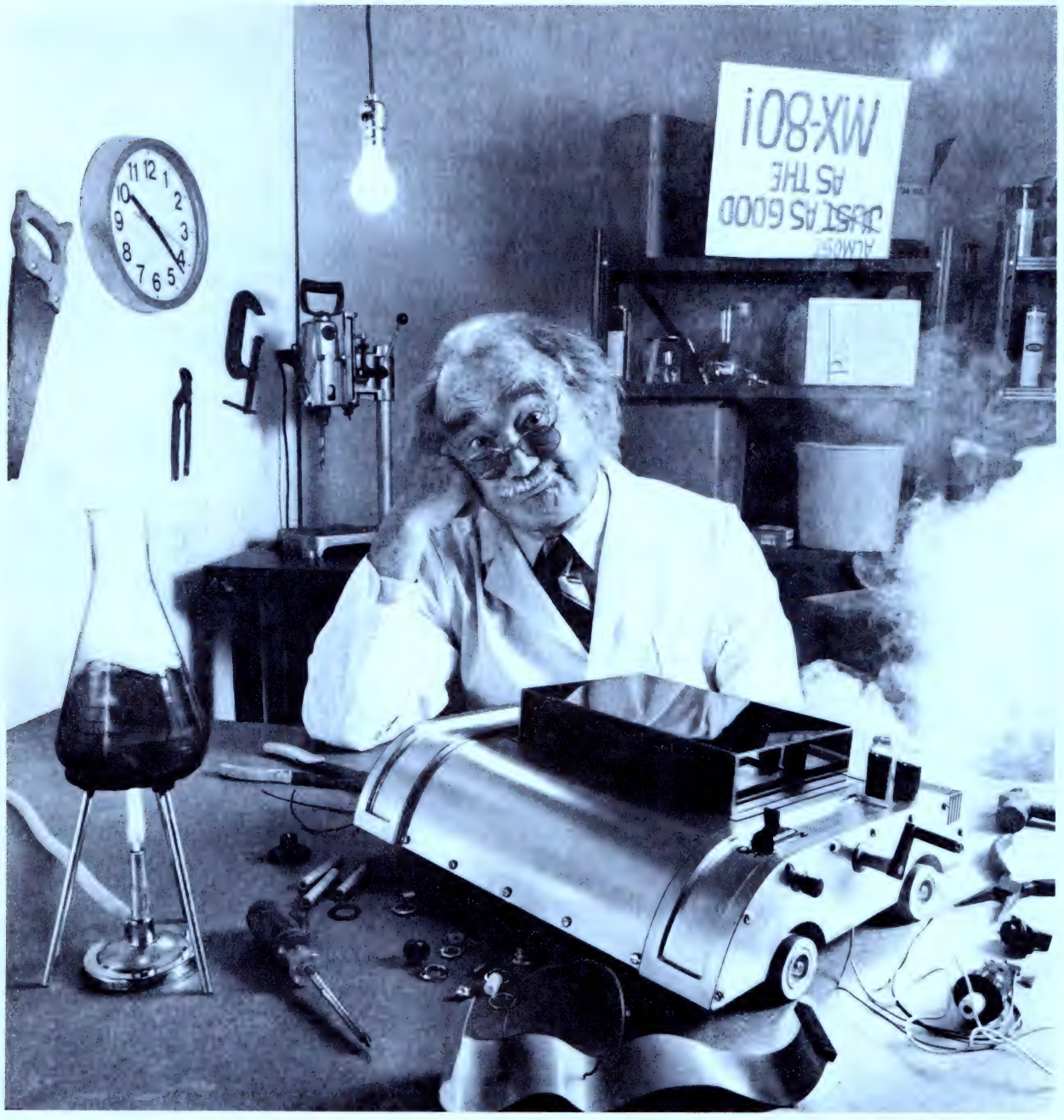
Q: I've been reading computer magazines for some time now, and I've come across an abbreviation which I have not been able to define; it's CSMA/CD. Can you help?

A: Try Carrier-Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection. It's a mouthful! But unless you are involved in computer network interfacing, you probably would never come across the term. CSMA/CD is network protocol which allows your computer to transmit over a computer network when no other computer is transmitting. During your computer transmission, the collision detector portion of the interface "listens" to ensure other computers have not begun to transmit.

Q: Our company recently purchased some Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) personal computers from the Rainbow and Professional series. Could you tell me where we can find software for either computer? We need both business applications and games.

A: According to DEC, you have several sources available: retailers, distributors, and DEC itself. The Computerland and Entre' store chains carry DEC computers and software—you can check with them for the latest software offerings. DEC has a distributor who can also help, Hamilton Micro Systems, which has sales offices around the country.

Two software distributors are developing catalogs of DEC Rainbow-compatible software: Software Distributors, 10023 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230, (800) 421-0814 (in California call (800) 252-4025); and Westico at 25 Van Zant St., Norwalk, CT 06855, (203) 853-6880. DEC is testing, adapting, and developing packages for both the Rainbow and Professional series, and is working out joint marketing agreements with outside software houses. Those software houses should number about 100 by the time you read this. For current information on DEC-label software, contact Digital Equipment Corporation, 55 Northeastern Blvd., Nashua, NH 03062, (603) 884-6300. For a list of dealers, call 1-800-DIGITAL; call (213) 559-0661 for custom services software. The Professional series should have VisiCalc and TK!Solver available, and we do know of one series of games for the Rainbow: the Infocom text-adventure games,including Zork, Deadline, and Starcross.



For everyone who's tried
to top the MX-80, bad news.
We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able to top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.
The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famous for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

But that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.
With the new FX-80, you aren't limited to ASCII characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?
Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, but *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.
The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can use fanfold, roll or sheet paper . . . backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.
We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there . . . ask them to show you how it works with our computers.

The New Epson FX-80. See it at your dealer now.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 22

☐ APPLE ☐ EAGLE ☐ IBM, PC ☐ NORTHSTAR ☐ TRS-80 II 8" ☐ OSBORNE ☐ FRANKLIN ☐ STANDARD CP/M 8" ☐

☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ MAILING ☐ SPELLING ☐ COMMUNICATIONS ☐ REAL ESTATE ☐ TAXES ☐ STOCK MARKET ☐ INVENTORIES ☐ HEATH/ZENITH 89 8"

☐ XEROX 820 ☐ GAMES ☐ COMPILERS ☐ UTILITIES ☐ BUSINESS ☐ ACCOUNTING ☐ SPREAD SHEETS ☐ MEDICAL ☐ DENTAL ☐ PAYROLL ☐ GENERAL LEDGER

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

from our

SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just 20-25%* of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group,** $25.00 per year and rent as many games as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.* Minimum order, 3 game rentals	Join the **Business Group,** $50.00 per year and rent as many business application programs as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

UNITED COMPUTER CORP.
Software Rental Library
Culver City, California

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

Canadian Orders Welcome

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

*Plus postage and handling

☐ EDUCATIONAL ☐ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ☐ WORD PROCESSORS ☐ DATA BASES ☐ LANGUAGES ☐ GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 23

Future Computing's Isaacson And Juliussen On The Meaning Of Industry Trends To The Consumer

Portia Isaacson and her husband Egil Juliussen have rapidly become fixtures in the world of personal-computer marketing. Read just about any magazine or newspaper article on the future of the computer business and you're likely to see a statistic attributed to Future Computing Inc., their Richardson, Texas-based market research firm.

Since it was formed in 1981, the firm has grown from two people to 50, has outgrown two offices, and is likely to sell $3 million worth of market research this year alone. Their "Market Forums," usually conducted in Dallas, cover topics ranging from IBM PC-Compatibles to Home Computers; the price tags range upward from $1000 each, but the seminars are well-attended, usually by representatives of large firms.

Juliussen has a Ph.D. in electrical engineering, and spent eight years at Texas Instruments involved in projects such as the first home computer and TI's implementation of Logo. He provides the heavy-duty statistical ammunition that Future Computing offers its clients (often in the form of diskettes bearing VisiCalc models, so purchasers can play with the figures themselves).

Isaacson has a Ph.D. as well, in computer science, and has worked for both Xerox and EDS. A more formative experience for her, however, was starting her own computer store in the late 1970s, at the very dawn of personal-computing history. She has watched the industry, collectively and individually, make every mistake possible, and has never been shy about speaking up.

Personal Computing *visited Isaacson and Juliussen in their overcrowded offices north of Dallas. In the midst of hectic preparations for their largest seminar yet (over 200 attendees), they took some time to discuss their views of just where the personal-computer industry is headed, and what that might mean for the consumer in the months to come.*

> *"I don't think we should be too critical of the manufacturers because they do their best."*
> —ISAACSON

Do you think the consumer is being well-served by the personal-computer industry as it stands now?

Juliussen: Yes, but there's always room for improvement. The industry is really so young that general consumers don't know where to find all the products. They're all out there, but some are from small companies that haven't gotten around to getting a distribution channel.

Isaacson: Consumers know where to buy, say, a TI computer, but they do not know where to buy peripherals or software that might be really neat.

Juliussen: But it's improving all the time. Look at how swiftly this all happened; in less than a year, the manufacturers have gone from selling a few thousand units a month to ten times that amount.

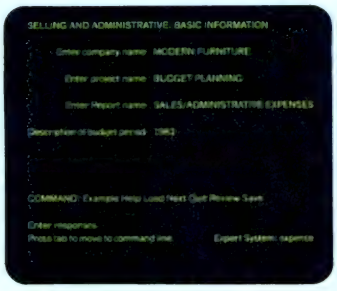
Isaacson: This is a very complex technology, and in the introduction of any kind of major technology to the consumer market there are going to be a lot more mistakes, and some really poor products are introduced. There needs to be a lot more feedback from the marketplace, so I don't think we should be too critical of the manufacturers because they do their best.

The consumer is probably most baffled by the lack of standards in the industry. At this point in the technology, is there some advantage to having a lack of standards?

Isaacson: Only for the manufacturers. We are very strong about standards, but we don't stand up and talk about standards for the good of mankind, because that's not what is going to make the manufacturers adhere to standards. What is really going to make standardization happen is the amount of market dollars.

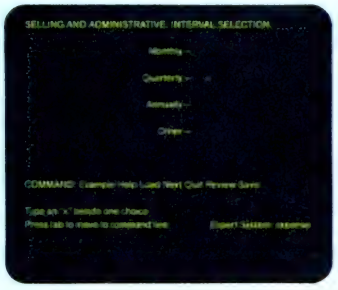
ZERO TO MULTIPLAN™ IN 5.2 MINUTES.

FINANCE OR ACCOUNTING WORKSHEETS FAST.



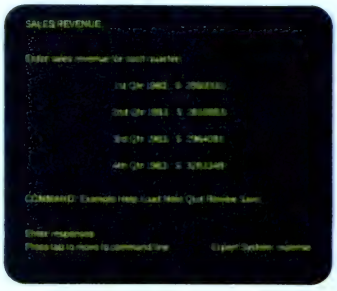
Gentlemen, start your computers.

Time: 0



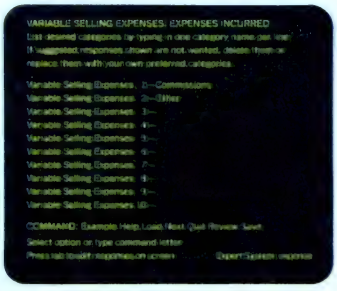
Select budget intervals.

Time: 0.5



Enter sales revenue.

Time: 1.0



Enter selling expenses.

Time: 1.5

Your sales budget on the Multiplan electronic worksheet-in record time.

Time: 5.2

First, Microsoft created the Multiplan interactive electronic worksheet, to help you analyze your business problems and explore possible solutions. Without asking you to become a computer expert.

Now we've added the Multi-Tool™ budget and financial expert systems.

They can help design and build financial or accounting worksheets tailored to your specific needs. In minutes.

You won't have to worry about developing formulas or formatting screens to build your Multiplan worksheets. Because the expert systems literally do it for you.

For example, the Multi-Tool Budget expert system creates seven interrelated Multiplan worksheets for a total budget planning and control environment.

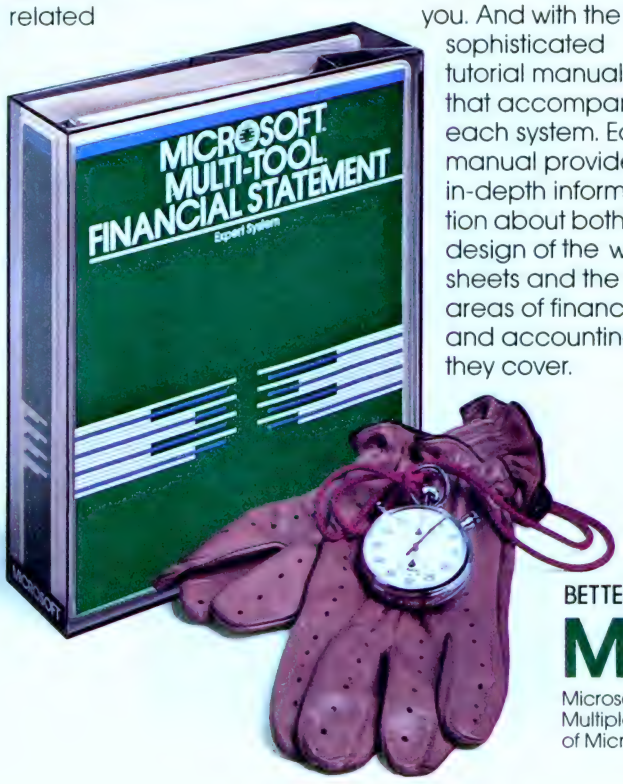
What's more, each system is developed by experts: business professionals and leading authorities in finance and accounting.

You'll benefit from their knowledge immediately, through the powerful worksheets each Multi-Tool expert system builds for you. And with the sophisticated tutorial manuals that accompany each system. Each manual provides in-depth information about both the design of the worksheets and the areas of finance and accounting they cover.

The result: a tailored electronic worksheet that helps you make high quality decisions.

That's just what you'd expect from Microsoft. The people who let you concentrate on your business rather than on your computer.

Ask your computer dealer to let you test drive the new Multi-Tool expert systems. Better tools that help you put your business in first place.



THE MULTI-TOOL EXPERT SYSTEMS. A POWERFUL ADDITION TO THE MULTIPLAN ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET.

Available now:
The Multi-Tool Budget expert system.
The Multi-Tool Financial Statement expert system.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Multi-Tool, Multiplan and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Nevertheless, there doesn't seem to be any great move in the direction of industry standardization.

Isaacson: I disagree. Let's start where there are standards. We now have a 5¼-inch floppy disk standard. Probably the single most immediate standard cost of the IBM Personal Computer was the physical media standard of the 5¼-inch floppy.

Juliussen: There's no question that we are heading toward standards in the home market. It's not apparent yet because the major manufacturers have been very protective. If manufacturers in that market started making compatible machines—say the consumer could get a 99/4 from someone other than TI—that would really increase the pressure for standardization. It would force that product toward a standard.

Wherever this happens first, that machine is going to be one standard, and clearly the other is the IBM Personal Computer architecture. There are certain to be some home computers based on that architecture this year, whether they are from IBM or not. So that, by itself, will take care of one of the standards—and it doesn't necessarily have to be one. I think there will probably be two, and maybe even three, standards in the home market.

The standards are here. They are percolating below the surface of the industry, and I would say six months from now, certainly within a year, I think you'll see a move toward standards.

Is there any way for the consumer to ensure that he's getting the machine he thinks he's getting?

Isaacson: If somebody says to me, "What computer should I buy?" I say, "Well, without spending a lot of time on your particular needs, let me run through what I see as the major options. If you are looking for something just to get into computing, learn a little bit about it, and you are not going to do anything for work, the TI 99/4 is the lead product. It's a safe recommendation. If you want to step up a bit, learn a little more about computers, have something to use for your work, but you still want a fantastic entertainment machine that you can get a large variety of entertainment and educational software for, then the Apple IIe is the best choice. If you want a machine that's a long-term investment, something you're going to use heavily in work, and you'll probably have the same machine available at work, it has to be IBM Personal Computer-compatible. Now, I did not say IBM—I said compatible. Your needs would have to be awfully unique not to be served by one of those three machines as the leading machine in its category."

> *"There's no question that we are heading toward standards in the home market."*
> —JULIUSSEN

How can the consumer find all that out when he is on the outside?

Isaacson: That's a good question. A good clue for the average consumer would be the number of software packages present in the retail channel. Look at the software. If there's a host of software packages on display in a retail store that you can buy right away for a machine, it shows there's a lot of activity around that machine—that's the machine you should buy. If you look at a machine that has three software packages on display, but the salesman says there's more coming later, walk right on by. That will never be a safe choice.

For example, just this year, on that one criterion alone, you would have picked the TI 99/4 over the VIC, even though the VIC by many measures would have been an equal choice. Now it's a safe choice. But it wasn't six months ago.

How would you advise a prospective buyer to find a dealer?

Isaacson: Referrals. Check their references. You are talking about doing business with somebody. The consumer should take the same approach to this decision as they do to any other serious decision.

If you are going to spend $3000, which is what a lot of people do, it's worth a little of your time. Hang around the store. Go to a user-group club. See if you can find someone who bought a computer from that particular store. If you can't find anyone, then go somewhere else.

You could also start by trying to find people who own certain types of machines and find out where they bought them, and whether or not they are happy with their support. Ask your CPA. He might know someone who bought a computer and where they bought it. CPAs are one of the best sources for such information.

What does the personal computer hardware market look like now, and how do you expect it to change over the next few years?

Juliussen: Let's start with the low end. There are three distinct classes of computers coming into the home market today. The first is bought more on impulse, and the primary motivation here is computer literacy. People say, "Oh, it will only cost me $79." The Timex machine was the only one in this group last year, and the TI 99/2 is the new one this year. The clearest trend in this category is increased memory strength. Last year it had 2k, this year it has 4k, next year it's going to have 8k.

This low-end product is going to merge with what I call the "$300 entertainment product"—where the TI 99/4, the VIC 20, the Color Computer, and the Atari 400 sit today. When these two classes merge a few years

You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

The refinements of The Gold Standard, from oxide particles to lubricant to jacket, are uniquely Maxell. And therefore, so are the benefits.

Our unique, uniform crystals assure dense oxide packing. So you begin with an original signal of extraordinary fidelity. A signal we safeguard in ways that leave industry standards in our wake.

An advanced binder bonds oxides to the base material preventing time and money-wasting dropouts. Calendering then smooths the surface for a read/write signal that stays clear and accurate. And lubricants reduce friction between head and disk for a longer media and head life. To house it, we then constructed a new jacket heat-resistant to 140° F to withstand drive heat without warp or wear. And created the floppy disk that leads the industry in error-free performance and durability.

All industry standards exist to assure reliable performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

CIRCLE 7

from now, they will become a $100 color computer.

The entertainment or game machine is definitely going to stay, but its capabilities are going to increase drastically. Today it has 16k, and I can see that jumping to 64k very quickly. I also think you are going to see a modem built into that kind of machine for future information distribution with services such as The Source. The banking-by-phone type services will also be part of this type of machine over the next two years.

The upper level, the $1000 machine, is a floppy-disk-based machine with more capabilities. The price of that machine will drop drastically and will come in well below $1000. It will include a fairly simple printer, a modem, and some kind of mass storage that's better than a cassette. With this machine, you'll be able to do the traditional things you've always done at a higher level—word processing, spreadsheets, data-base management—and it's going to be tailored more toward the consumer.

In general, the manufacturers in the home market today have the inside track on staying major manufacturers, no question about it. The new ones, such as IBM, will clearly make the cut. Apple certainly could make it if they are going to do it. From my point of view, they still have a tremendous opportunity—an Apple II with a ROM cartridge would be a super product—but they have to do it within the next year.

After those companies, the number of new companies that could get in is doubtful. I wouldn't bet on any of them.

What about the software market?

Juliussen: In the software area you are going to see more integrated software—combinations of spreadsheets and graphics. Graphics, by the way, are becoming more important, and they are in color.

How about marketing and distribution? What's going to happen there?

Juliussen: What we are going to see in the marketing and distribution area at the low end in home computers is very aggressive advertising on TV. I would say that probably in the fourth quarter of this year, we'll see software being advertised on network TV. By that time, the installed base of home computers will be so large that it will be economically viable to do that.

Can computer stores do business in the home market?

Juliussen: No, they really cannot. Certainly, if you sell home computers, you should sell them at list price and not get down there with K-Mart and everybody else—that's a sure way to lose money. So you have to be cautious selling home computers if you're not a computer specialist.

There are ways of doing it. For instance, the mass merchandisers are not that strong in selling peripherals, so there is a crying need for peripherals for home computers. If you specialize in carrying peripherals and have a fairly forward lineup of them, then you'll probably do well. The risk you run is that if the mass merchandiser starts picking up that market, you're in trouble.

What important trends are emerging in the personal-computing marketplace?

Isaacson: One important trend is the "windowing" type of software. It's something all the software companies are concerned about. You know, whether or not software does windows. Another thing in software is the new attachments, like the mouse.

There is a trend toward local networks, which are pretty big news this year. In fact, right now, we are evaluating four different major local networks that operate on personal computers. They are becoming really useful. It's very nice to be able to share data between one machine and another.

Do you think Ethernet is going to be a substantial influence as far as local area networks are concerned?

Isaacson: There are three major local networks today, and I do not regard Ethernet as more important than the other two. The three major ones are Omninet, which was originated by Corvus and licensed by several other major manufacturers including NCR and Fujitsu; Arcnet, which was originated by Datapoint, licensed by Tandy, and the basis of the Nestar network which is the IBM Personal Computer-based network; and the third one is Ethernet, and the primary company driving that is 3Com. Right now, the whole world will just wait and see what IBM does, and then there will probably be two important local networks.

Is the LISA-type technology a sub-

"Probably in the fourth quarter of this year, we'll see software advertised on network TV."
—JULIUSSEN

ComputerLand®

©ComputerLand 1983

No matter what you do, we can help you do it better.

At ComputerLand you'll find more than computers. New solutions to old problems and opportunities you hadn't imagined: better ways to run a home, or to run a business from it. To make your investments earn more. Or to help your children learn more.

Because ComputerLand doesn't merely offer the widest selection of personal computers on earth. We have everything you need to use a personal computer to live and work more productively. Professional know-how to help you choose the right computer in the first place. Plus software, service, accessories, and professional advice to help you make the most of it.

Selection, support, and expertise. Only ComputerLand provides them all—at over 400 stores around the world. When it comes to personal computers, nobody does it better.

Come in and see what we can help *you* do better.

ComputerLand®
We know small computers. Let us introduce you.™

Over 400 stores worldwide.

For locations call 800-227-1617x118 (in California 800-772-3545x118; in Hawaii or Canada call 415-930-0777 collect).

stantial contribution to computer technology, or is it a fad?

Isaacson: No, it is not a fad. It is a substantial improvement in the user interface and will be exceedingly important. It's what the user wants in terms of being able to use different applications programs together.

One other trend is the true portables market. What's happening there?

Isaacson: The only new thing this year in the portables market is what I'll call the "full-function book-size" that has a great amount of mass storage, like the Gavilan product.

Computers of the Osborne and Compaq variety are very important. They are important because, first of all, they are full-featured personal computers. The fact that they are portable is a fairly minor feature. To me that's not this year, that's last year or the year before. The Gavilan type of product, which is book-size with an LCD display, is a new product class where you have a book-size computer that is equal to a desktop computer in power.

What's happening with the Japanese in the U.S. market?

Isaacson: They aren't selling products yet. So far, the only entry that looks really serious is Epson. They seem to be coming on pretty strong. All of the other companies exhibit at shows and they run ads, but they don't sell any products.

Do you expect that to change?

Isaacson: Not this year. Their products aren't right. Their distribution channels are wrong. I think it will probably be 1985 before they have any significant business in the U.S. Their next wave of product will be a lot better, because the IBM Personal Computer standard has made it clear to the Japanese what they should build. Product cycles are a year or two long, and in Japan they are typically longer than they are in the U.S. So, 1985 would probably be the soonest they would make any significant penetration in the U.S. market.

Juliussen: They have let several opportunities go by. Overall I would say they didn't understand the opportunity they had. They came here and said, "We don't have the software and we don't have distribution channels, so we are not going to be very successful." But, early in the game there was plenty of room to come in. They just missed that opportunity.

Certainly the Japanese companies could do it, but they are going to have to come in with a machine that is compatible with something already on the market. A TI 99/4-compatible machine would be a pretty good strategy for them, or a home computer compatible with the IBM one, whenever they come out with it.

> *"I wouldn't wait to start getting acquainted with this technology and how it can be used."*
> —ISAACSON

In your theory of the dual motivation buyer, you say that when a person looks for a personal computer he has more than one reason for buying it. Which manufacturers have been successful in dealing with this theory?

Juliussen: Apple did, and that's the secret to their success. IBM also catered to that dual motivation and it was, again, very important to make their Personal Computer an important product. People who have not understood this have done poorly. The Xerox 820, to me, is the perfect example of that.

As home computers become more functional, will your theory change?

Juliussen: It really doesn't change it. In the home, entertainment/education is the reason they buy it far more than anything else. But there are going to be some home computers that really have only the entertainment motivation. The low-end spreadsheet/home management-type programs are going to become the other portion of the motivation, and after a while the smart consumer is going to buy the computer that has both.

If you go up to the higher end, it's the other way around. They bought the computer that can do the spreadsheet first, but at the same time had the entertainment/education value. So the order of the dual motivation has been reversed but it is still very strong in both cases.

A certain number of our readers have not bought computers yet. They are still among the curious. One thing people wonder about is whether or not they should wait?

Isaacson: Frankly, I would not wait. It is true that this technology will keep changing in the next 10 years, prices will decrease, and what you can get for the same amount of money will greatly increase. But it's like waiting to get a car and driving a mule. I would not have waited to get a car if I could have possibly afforded it because it is the kind of tool that would give me great freedom, and the computer is also that type of tool. Anybody can find some level of computer they can afford. I wouldn't wait to start getting acquainted with this technology and how it can be used.

You, and other industry watchers, get quoted fairly regularly. What kind of effect do you think you have on the industry?

Juliussen: We know we have an effect and we have chosen to use it carefully. You can use it for good or bad and we think we use it for good.

We have a vision of what's happening, of what's going to happen in the future, and we let everybody use it as a common reference point in the industry. We think we have helped the industry march forward. A lot of companies tend to use us as we should be used—as a sounding board and to find out what is going on.

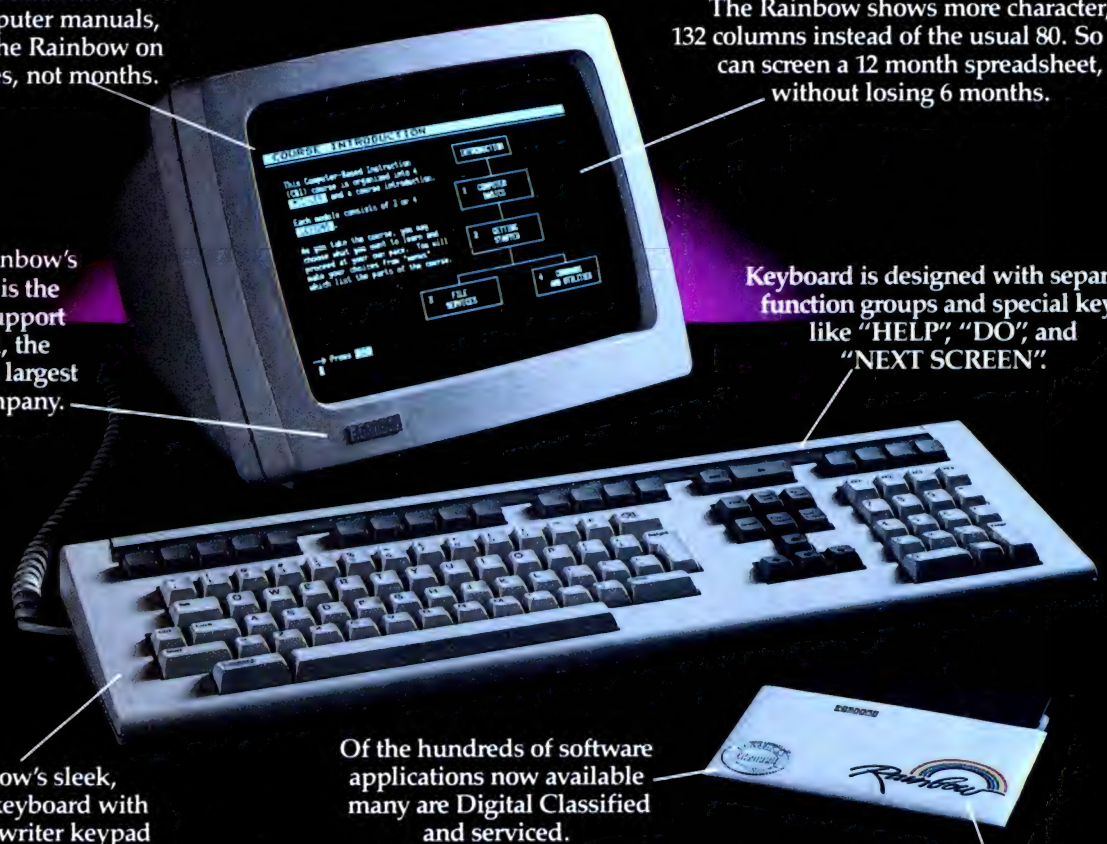
Look over the Rainbow.

Learn Rainbow™ computer-based instruction ends manual labor. No slaving over computer manuals, you learn to use the Rainbow on screen, in minutes, not months.

The Rainbow shows more character, 132 columns instead of the usual 80. So you can screen a 12 month spreadsheet, without losing 6 months.

One of the Rainbow's best features is the service and support from Digital, the world's second largest computer company.

Keyboard is designed with separate function groups and special keys like "HELP", "DO", and "NEXT SCREEN".



The Rainbow's sleek, comfortable keyboard with standard typewriter keypad fits almost anywhere, even on your lap.

Of the hundreds of software applications now available many are Digital Classified and serviced.

Only the Rainbow automatically runs the widest range of the popular 8-bit *and* 16-bit CP/M® software.

After you look over the Rainbow™ personal computer on paper, look over the Rainbow in person. To learn where, call 1-800-DIGITAL or write **Digital Equipment Corporation**, 200 Baker Avenue, Concord, MA 01742.

Not even the world's largest computer company gives you so much. But the second largest does.

digital

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1983
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Some People *Should* Be Afraid Of Computers

A close look at the computerphobia phenomenon separates the valid reasons from the irrational fears

by Charles Rubin, Associate Editor

Every day we're bombarded with testimonials, news stories, and advertising proclaiming the virtues of personal computers. They'll save you money. They'll save you time. They'll do just about anything you want done a whole lot more efficiently than the way you're doing it now . . . . Perhaps we're even led to believe that anyone who doesn't have a keen interest in and desire to use a personal computer must be sick.

There's even a name for the disease that afflicts these people: computerphobia. According to the dictionary, computerphobia is an "abnormal or unrealistic anxiety" about computers.

But is it sick not to love computers? As popular as computers have become, there are still millions of people who either don't use them or don't use them happily. The shadow of computerphobia hangs over their heads, like some high-tech Sword of Damocles, and they feel compelled to choose between loving computers and having their sanity questioned. Is there no middle ground?

Of course there is. Our attitudes about computers are far too varied and complex to be thrown into two hoppers labeled Computerphobic and Normal. People have all sorts of reasons for being less than enthusiastic about computers. Rather than starting with the assumption that people who are unenthusiastic are abnormal, looking at some of the basic attitudes people have toward computers may help us to understand why they feel the way they do.

Photo by George B. Fry III

Basically, computers are tools for storage, retrieval, organization, and manipulation of large amounts of information. Thousands of people have watched the birth and development of personal computer use in our society without getting excited about it. They're not motivated to learn about computers because they don't see any personal value in them, or perhaps the time and dollar investment seems unreasonable when balanced against the possible improvement in their lives. At one time there was a fairly large pool of people who went out and bought them just to see what they would do. But today's buyers are benefit-oriented, and they're concerned about time: They're not going to buy a computer and spend hours learning to use it if it won't do anything they need to have done.

Computers won't make toast or vacuum a carpet, and despite the existence of programs for filing recipes, personal financial records, or names and addresses, there are many who feel that a paper or index card system is more than adequate for their current or for-

seeable needs. A self-employed photographer, for example, might not feel justified in spending a couple of thousand dollars and several hours of learning time on a computer that will do the monthly books in half an hour instead of the hour it takes without one. Perhaps the money would be better spent on darkroom or camera equipment.

People like this don't have an irrational fear of computers; they have a rational and well-considered disinterest in them. The whole idea of personal computing is the personal use of computers, and the decision to learn about or buy one is a personal decision. No one should take the plunge because computers are great for somebody else.

Computers probably aren't for everyone. Probably everyone interacts with computers in one way or another—whether it's to access an automated bank teller or set the cooking time on a microprocessor-controlled oven—but it seems unlikely that every person in America, let alone the world, will find it necessary or cost effective to own or use a computer for storing or manipulating large amounts of data. Surely there are undeveloped applications for personal computers which will attract a wider segment of buyers, but it is the industry's responsibility to develop them.

Where does that leave the thousands of people who want to use a personal computer, but are still apprehensive about actually using one? What are the reasons behind their computerphobia, and how can it be overcome?

Getting comfortable

Some managers or small business owners who have decided to learn about computing as a business tool have already bought personal computers, but for some reason, the computers go unused. The would-be users are too busy to sit down at the computer, or they're waiting to read the user's guide first, or they thought they'd take an introductory computer class before actually trying out their own system (but somehow haven't even looked into classes offered in their area). But whatever the reason, the result is the same: They're blocked from carrying out their decision to get comfortable with computers.

No time

The most obvious reason for not finding time to sit down at a computer is simply not having the time. People in this situation haven't considered the time investment that's necessary in order to get comfortable with a computer. If they thought they could figure the thing out on coffee breaks, or between appointments, they made a mistake. Learning to use a computer is more like taking up a musical instrument than learning to operate an electrical device. As with music, there are some basics to learn and then several levels of expertise. Simple compositions (like simple computer applications) are fairly easy to learn, but have a limited appeal. The more complex compositions (or applications) take longer, but are of greater value to the user.

One of the biggest mistakes prospective users make is in thinking they are going to "get a computer," in the same way that they would get a stereo system. They don't realize that what's really involved is learning to use a computer, and that means a lot more than simply plugging in the device. For them, it will be a matter of deciding to either rearrange their priorities and make the necessary time to learn, or do without the computer.

There is, however, another side to the question of time: thinking you need more time than you actually do. Computers are fairly complex devices, and many new users seem overwhelmed by them. A glance at any computer magazine reveals hundreds of different computers and peripherals, hundreds of software packages, and several different operating systems and processors. It can all be very confusing. Many prospective computer users mistakenly feel that they must learn everything about computers in order to use one, and they think they don't have enough time to learn because they assume it will take weeks or months of total concentration. Or maybe they'll rush off and take a programming class at a local college and be totally turned off without ever realizing that programming skills aren't necessary for successful computing.

The truth is, you don't need to know very much about computers to use them productively. Personal computers in particular are designed with the needs of the user in mind, and computer manufacturers are well aware that most users want to be able to sit down and learn how to use one or two specific applications as quickly as possible. Most users never learn or need to learn how to program a computer, all they need is a basic understanding of system components like the processing unit, disk drives, software, display, and printer. These basics can be learned in a few minutes.

Who's in charge here?

Whether the environment is a business or a home, some novices are reluctant to approach the computer because they're afraid it will take over their lives by demanding all their time, forcing their dependence, or making personal information available to the whole world. Some portrayals of computer users lend support to these fears. We see users depicted as fanatics who grow round-shouldered from hunching over their computers for hours or days on end. Science fiction warns of computer-controlled societies where free will is absent and the few humans in control have the most intimate data about everyone. And our own experiences

You don't need to know very much about computers to use them productively.

with delays at banks and airline check-in counters have made us wonder about depending too much on computers that do, after all, "go down" from time to time.

Fears of this type are fueled largely by misconceptions about the role of computers in everyday life. Computers don't have personalities that seduce users into long, uninterrupted sessions or plot the depersonalization of society. As for dependence, we are only as dependent on computers as we allow ourselves to be. When pocket calculators became widely available, fears abounded about a generation of people who would forget how to do simple arithmetic operations because they relied on the calculator to do them. These fears haven't been borne out in a decade of calculator use, and there's nothing to suggest that widespread use of computers will destroy our ability to store and manipulate information in other ways. Finally, the feeling of emotional detachment associated with computers goes completely against the notion of personal computing. While certain types of depersonalization can occur in institutional uses of computers, they're not part of the world of personal computers, since by definition the personal computer is a computer used by and for individuals.

Denying stupidity

Some businessmen can't bring themselves to learn about computers because they're afraid of being shown up in front of their employees. They're respected, competent individuals faced with the embarrassing prospect of knowing less about something than many 13-year-olds. This is understandable, but most managers are in the same situation. Consider this example: At a high-level meeting, the president of the company says he thinks it might be a good idea for every vice president to learn to use a personal computer. When the VPs are asked whether they need training, the answer is silence, sidelong glances, and ultimately a none-too-convincing shaking of heads. Few will admit to not knowing about computers. This problem is compounded when one or two of the VPs actually do have personal computers at home and can point to several months of experience.

It may be understandable to deny a lack of knowledge, but you can become trapped if you convince yourself you don't need to learn. The reality is that no one can know how to use a computer without actually sitting down with it, spending a few hours, reading the manual, making a few mistakes, and doing his own work with the applications software he will need to use.

Fear of losing power

Some people have a vested interest in resisting computer use. One firm had its bookkeeping system set up with VisiCalc on a personal computer, and when they hired a business manager it was with the understanding that he would learn to use the system. After several weeks, the manager hadn't touched the computer (although he insisted that he'd learned the system completely). Finally there was a confrontation, and the manager was given the choice of learning the computer for real or quitting. He quit.

A motivated user isn't likely to have this problem, but as a manager or business owner, it pays to remember that your own interest in computing can't be forced on others merely by sticking a computer in the office and telling them to learn to use it.

One office manager who felt she had been pressured into using a personal computer couldn't seem to keep her machine operating properly. There were constant problems with disk drives, software, and other components. Since she was the major user of that particular computer and it required significantly more repairs than the other computers in the office, her boss began to suspect that her negative attitude might be the root of the problem. Sure enough, close observation of the woman using her computer revealed that she had a more-than-average disregard for the machine's needs. She tried to remove floppy disks while the drive was in operation, she reset the machine while it was carrying out various program functions, and generally subjected it to one abuse after another. It became clear that because the woman felt uneasy about using the computer, she took her frustration out on the computer itself.

Fear of breaking the computer

Most of the action in computers takes place inside the hardware, where you can't see it. Large amounts of data may be at stake, and the power computers have to do various things to that data is prominent in the user's mind.

New or prospective users imagine all sorts of disasters will occur if they push the wrong button. These fears are heightened by the use of colorful terms such as "crash," "bomb," or "core dump" to describe computer malfunctions. It's not difficult to imagine the computer blowing up at the touch of a button. But again, this kind of fear comes largely from lack of experience. Every personal computer has systems that safeguard against keystroke errors. The fear of losing large amounts of data is handled by systems of double-checks that ask (in plain language, usually) if you really want to erase or delete that file. Commands for erasing or deleting entire files usually involve two or three separate operations, so the user would have to push more than one wrong button, and in exactly the right order, to make such a mistake.

Unclear documentation

Personal computers are becoming easier to use all the time, and lately

(continued on page 163)

You're looking at the only word processor that's as easy to use as SuperWriter.™

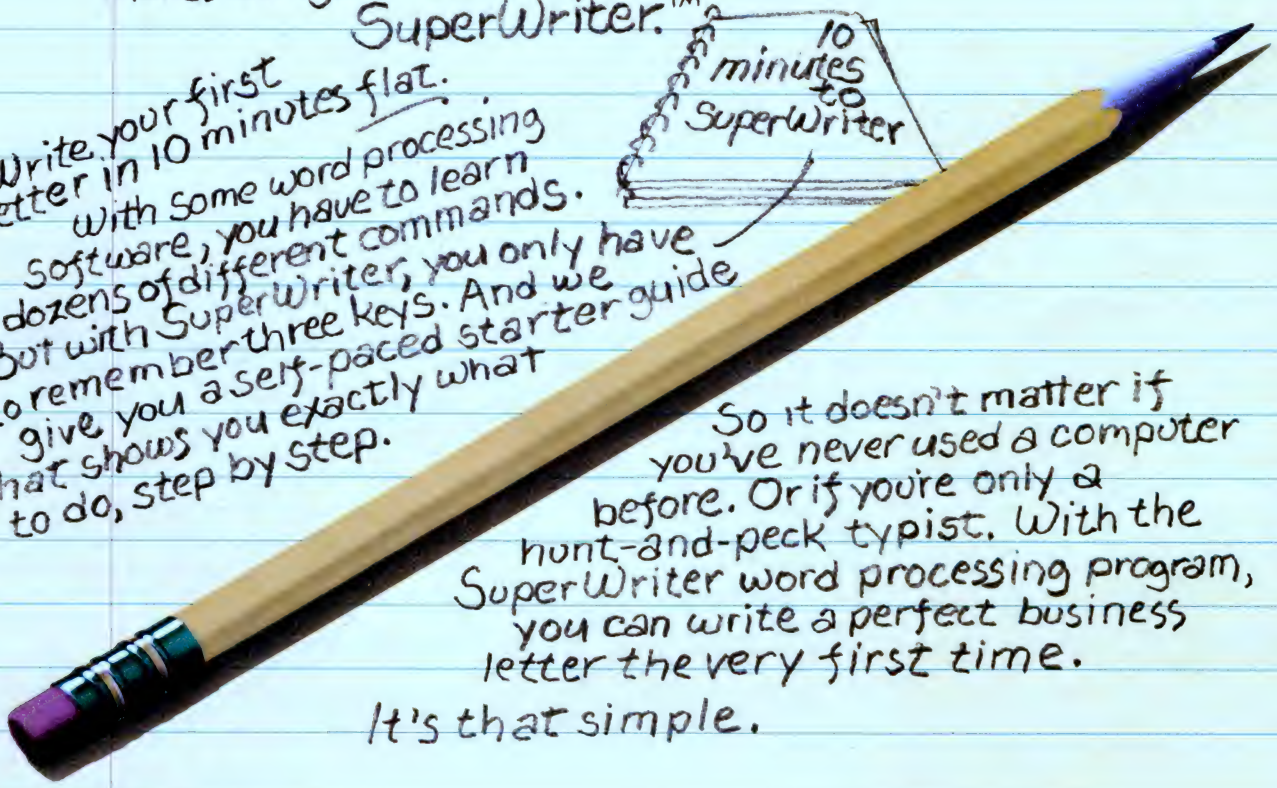
If you're like most people, you don't want to make a career out of word processing. When you have to write a simple letter or memo, all you want to do is roll up your sleeves and get down to business.

And if you're buying a personal computer, now there's a new software package that makes things just that simple.

SuperWriter.™

Write your first letter in 10 minutes flat.

With some word processing software, you have to learn dozens of different commands. But with SuperWriter, you only have to remember three keys. And we give you a self-paced starter guide that shows you exactly what to do, step by step.



So it doesn't matter if you've never used a computer before. Or if you're only a hunt-and-peck typist. With the SuperWriter word processing program, you can write a perfect business letter the very first time.

It's that simple.

Everything you need for only $295.00 - even a spelling cheker.

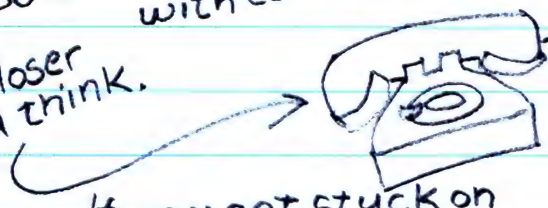
We're talking about a really complete package here. You get a full-function word processor, our 20,000-word SuperSpellGuard™ spelling checker, and a form letter generator. All for $295.00 suggested retail. To get all these functions any other way, you might have to spend $900.00 or more.

You never knew your letters could look so good.

We've built all kinds of professional features into SuperWriter. Like proportional spacing. Boldface highlighting. Memo formatting. And more.

So even if you're a complete beginner, you'll wind up with completely professional results.

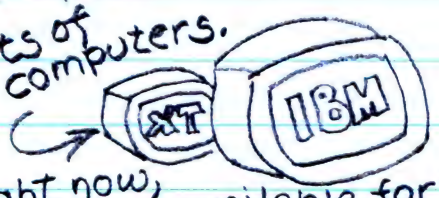
Help is closer than you think.



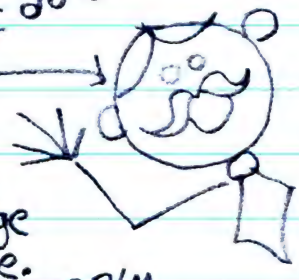
If you get stuck on a problem with any other word processing software, you'll probably have to go back to the store for help.

But if you have any questions at all about SuperWriter, all you do is pick up the phone. We've got a full-time crew of customer service experts on call, ready to help you out.

Works on lots of personal computers.



About the only thing it can't do is doodle.



Right now, SuperWriter is available for the IBM PC and the new IBM PC XT. Of course, it takes full advantage of their features - full color, hard disk and more.

By June 15, we'll have SuperWriter ready for CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS/DOS operating systems, which means you can use it on most of the popular personal computers.

So stop by your nearest computer or software store soon and ask about SuperWriter. In just 10 minutes, you can learn everything you ever need to know about word processing. And see why every other system is too complicated for words.

SuperWriter™
SORCIM®

2310 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research. MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1983 Sorcim Corporation.

Body Management

There is a wealth of software on the market that will help you get fit and stay that way

by Karen Freifeld

Don Snow is a typical personal computer user. Co-owner of an oil and gas business in Los Angeles, he purchased an IBM Personal Computer and a spreadsheet program so he could bring work home. Not long after, however, he became involved with another application that is benefiting everyone in his household. He is using a $145 software program called The Nutritionist to improve his family's diet.

It's an important application for the Snows. Don himself has a calcium deficiency problem, so he's using The Nutritionist to monitor his intake of this mineral. He also knows that teenage girls need to be sure to consume enough iron, so he's using the program's "search" capabilities to help identify iron-rich foods for his 13-year-old daughter. Don is also using The Nutritionist to help his wife, who has been taking a lot of vitamin and mineral supplements. "I'm not a health freak," Snow says, "but I do know that it's better to get vitamins and minerals from your foods than by taking vitamin pills. The Nutritionist has a data base of 730 foods for you to look at—just about everything you could think of. You can do a nutritional profile on each one: You'd be surprised at what vitamins and minerals some of these foods have in them."

Snow and his family are by no means unique. Bruce Briscoe of Oakland, Calif., says a program called Health-Aide not only helps him keep track of what he eats, but it also helped him lose 35 pounds. Registered dietician Lillie Grossman uses nutrient data bases to rate such top weight-loss regimens as the Scarsdale, Beverly Hills, and I Love New York diets. Members of the Stratford Club, a fitness club in Connecticut, get their exercise prescriptions with the help of an IBM Personal Computer. And Leonard Jansen, an Olympic-bound racewalker, has improved his performance by turning a spreadsheet into a computerized coaching aid.

They're all part of a growing trend, too. Responding to the fact that more Americans than ever are health and diet conscious, programmers are increasingly developing nutrition and fitness software whose applications appear limitless. A vegetarian, for example, can now be certain of getting enough complete protein. A sedentary person can now plan a personalized exercise regimen based upon his fitness level. A family that wants to stay within its food budget yet still ensure nutritionally balanced meals can now do so with ease. A person with hypertension can now see how lowering sodium intake can affect his blood pressure by plotting it on a screen. Anyone who wants to lose weight and gain fitness can now develop their own diet and exercise regimen. Someone who wants to just keep in shape can track his aerobic exercise progress. Athletes can monitor their training programs. Even people who must stick to a prescribed diet for health reasons now have computer programs geared to their needs.

What value do these programs provide that other, less expensive sources, like books on nutrition, cannot? Here's Don Snow's explanation.

"If you look in a book, it will give you what's in one food, what's in another food, and so on. Then, if you have a long sheet of paper and a lot of time and patience, you can write those values down. You can add up calories and those kinds of things very simply, but you can't see how much iron, say, or potassium you would take in. I guess you could add it up by hand, but I don't want to tackle so much math. Besides, the computer does it so easily. You input a number (the foods in The Nutritionist are coded in a booklet that comes with the program) and the nutritional values are combined to create a nutritional profile of a whole meal—and you never have to do the arithmetic. You can even put in 15 foods that you've had during the day and it will combine them to give you a whole day's nutritional profile."

Karen Freifeld is co-author of The Vegeterian Child, *a guide to healthier eating habits.*

Programmers are developing nutrition and fitness software whose applications appear limitless.

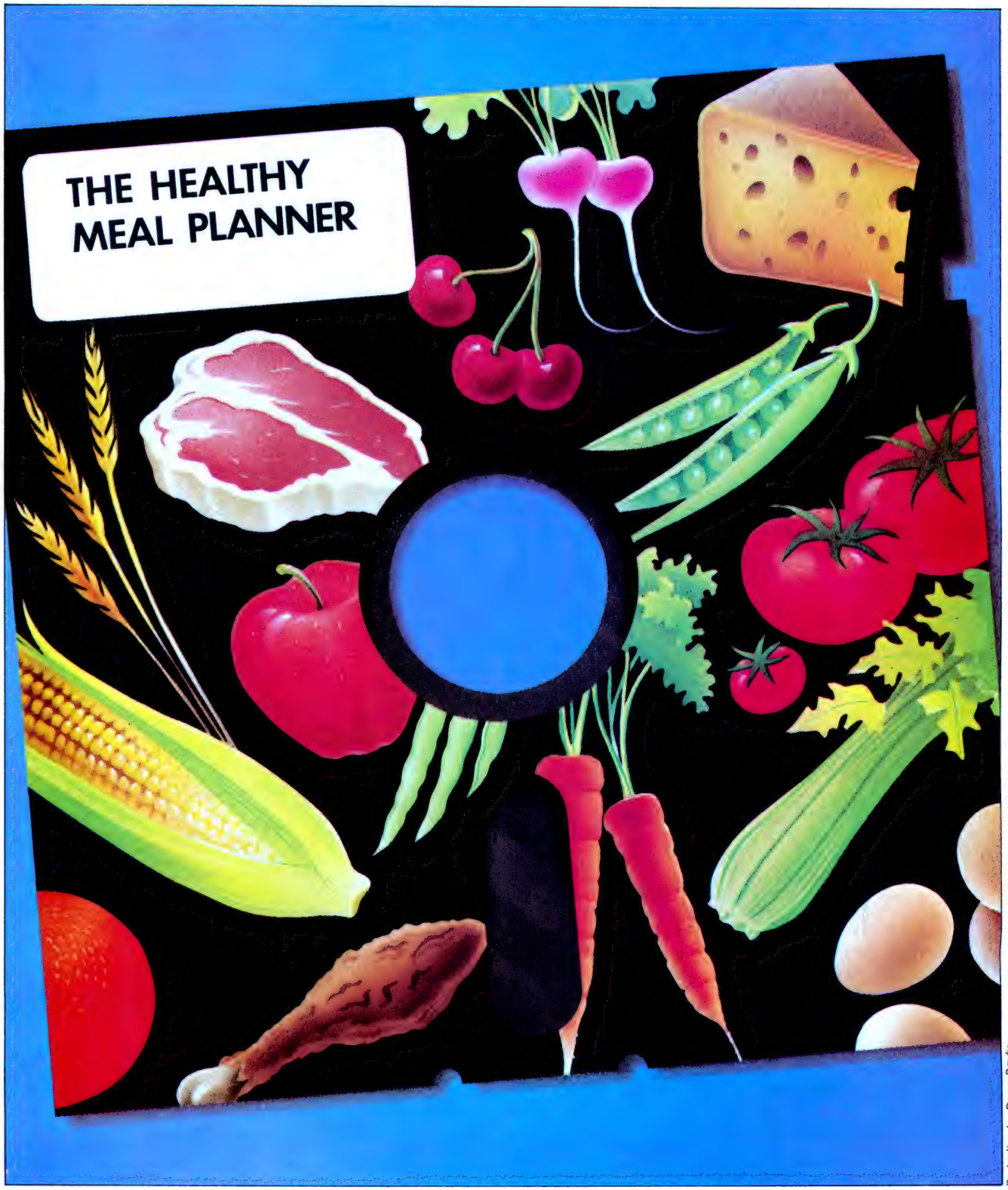


Illustration by Dave Pauly

GUIDELINES FOR CHOOSING DIET AND EXERCISE SOFTWARE

To help determine which diet and/or fitness program is best for you, here are 10 questions you can ask yourself before you buy:

1. Why do you want the program? Do you want it for nutrition analysis alone, just for exercise, or for both? Are plotting and graphics capabilities important to you? What about the ability to keep a monthly or yearly analysis? Do you want special features such as food cost analysis, balancing protein for vegetarians, or a personal data tracker where you can input any values you like? Do you want to be able to store recipes, or do you want a program that already has recipes in its data base? Do you want to generate your own shopping lists? Which of these features will be useful to you?

2. If you're looking at an exercise package, how many activities are you interested in? Some programs deal with a small number, while others contain up to 150 forms of exercise. You might want to know whether you can plot these activities over a long period of time, and whether the program provides an exercise "prescription" or just monitors your activity.

3. How important is absolute accuracy to you? Many experts say the data base must have between 500 and 800 food items stored in memory to be of any real value, but for a data base to be as accurate as possible, at least 4000 to 6000 items would be needed. What and where you eat are also important considerations. Some programs contain mostly or only generic foods, while others use foods by brand names. As Darwin Dennison explains, "If you want to get a valid index of an individual's eating behavior, you can't just say he eats ketchup. You have to put in the kind of ketchup, because different brands may vary in sodium, sugar, and other ingredients." If you or your kids eat in fast food outlets, you might want a program that contains nutritional information on that food, as well.

4. How easy is it to input data? Most programs containing larger data bases use numbered food codes. In other words, you look in a book for the food you've eaten, get its code number, and input that number. This can be time consuming but at the same time, programs which allow you to input foods by name (or an abbreviated version of the name) often don't contain as many items in the data base. So consider ease of use, and balance that against the size of the data base. Remember, though, you must input data daily to get an analysis. If it's a chore, you'll give up—and that, of course, defeats the whole purpose of such a program.

5. Does the program track the nutrients you're interested in? Some programs analyze dozens of nutrients, while others track only a few. More, however, is not always better. "Don't use the number of nutrients as a criterion," warns nutritionist Darlene Dreon of the Stanford Heart Disease Prevention Program. There are programs which claim to analyze 35 or more nutrients, but while the program may be able to analyze a trace element, there may not be any value in a food for that trace element. Also check whether the program analyzes only carbohydrates, fats, proteins, and calories; or whether it also contains at least key vitamins and minerals (if you want to keep track of those).

6. Will the data provided by the program really be meaningful to you? There are essentially two types of nutrition programs available: (1) Professional tools for nutrient analysis, which are geared more toward the nutritionist and may contain too much information and not enough explanation for the lay person; and (2) Educational tools for a "client," or personal computer users. You might ask the company to send you a sample printout to see whether you can understand it. Some programs use common household units whereas others use nutrition jargon (i.e., grams instead of tablespoons). Some graphics displays are easy to interpret, while others provide massive amounts of data and use technical terms that are difficult for the lay person to comprehend. You might also see whether the program provides summarized explanations of the data, or if you have to interpret the data yourself.

7. What about the documentation provided with the program? Just as you want a program you can understand and work with, you want a manual that will clearly explain how to use that program. You may also want to consider buying a general nutrition book, since many of these programs were developed by programmers, not nutritionists or other health professionals.

8. How much flexibility do you want? You may want the ability to edit the data base—to combine foods you have often, to delete those which you never eat to make room for others, or even to use different values than the ones prescribed.

Nutrition/microcomputer consultant Beverly Carne, for example, is impressed with The Nutritionist's editing capabilities. She says: "The RDA values can change every four years when the National Academy of Sciences updates them. You can update them with this program, so that's a nice feature."

9. Has the program been around for a while? Says Darwin Dennison, "I've wasted a lot of money buying software that didn't do what the brochure said it would do, and had a lot of glitches and problems." This is a particular problem for CP/M users, because most of the programs run on the Apple. IBM Personal Computer programs are quickly making their way to market, but again, many of these are new, and they may still have a few bugs. As for CP/M users, several manufacturers claimed to have CP/M versions planned at press time (see buyer's guide), but we were only able to locate two programs that were available—one was only for those with 8-inch drives, while the other cost $4800.

10. Is cost a factor? Programs vary in price, but don't assume that the more costly the program, the better it is. A $39 or $75 program may fit your needs just as well as one which costs $500 or $1000.

The program makes recommendations for improving the user's diet.

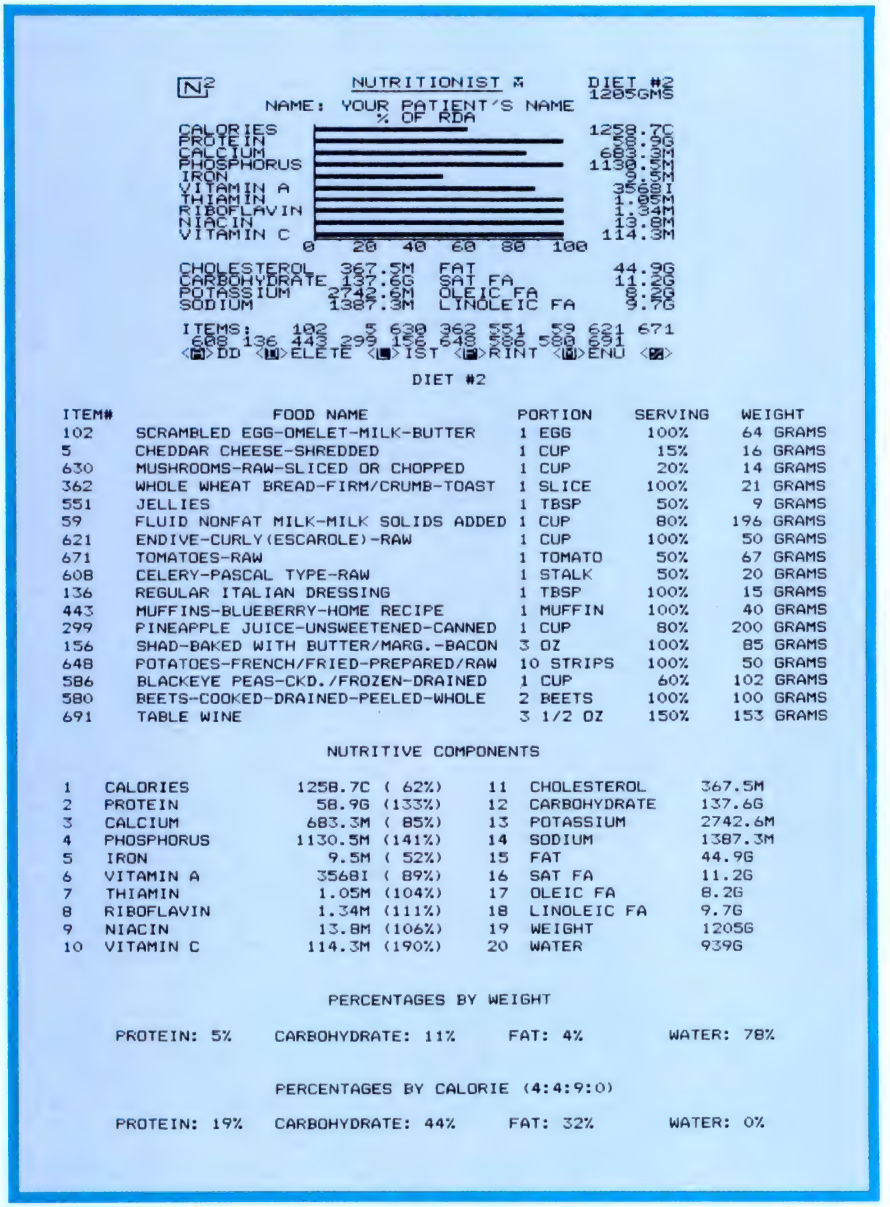
Most of the nutritional analysis programs now available analyze a person's food choices for a certain number of nutrients and total daily calories based upon the Recommended Daily Allowances (RDAs) for weight, age, sex, and other variables. The user needs only to plug in those variables to get started. The program stores that data in its memory. After that, the user just inputs what and how much he has eaten and the program provides the RDA scorecard.

The Nutritionist is only one such program. A simpler program, available from Pillsbury, is a particular hit in schools across the nation. Called Eat Smart, it shows users whether they've met two-thirds of their RDAs for key nutrients—protein, vitamins A and C, thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, calcium, and iron, as well as total calories consumed—and makes recommendations when users miss or exceed their marks. It also shows them how much sodium and cholesterol they've consumed, and what percentage of the day's calories was derived from fat.

The program then makes recommendations for improving the user's diet. For example, after one user plugged in her day's meals, Eat Smart told her, "Your food choices supply more protein than you really need. You could eat smaller portions of protein-rich foods, such as meat, fish, cheese, and eggs. Your food choices supply less than two-thirds of the RDA for calcium. Sources of calcium are milk, cheese, and dark green leafy vegetables (chard, turnip greens, mustard greens, and kale). Choose low-fat dairy products if you are concerned about calories."

Eat Smart does have its drawbacks, however. Its simplified nutritional analysis program contains only 136 foods for the user to choose from, while the average diet is a lot more varied than that. Further confusion can result because different brands of the same food often have different values. (A Thomas' English muffin, for example, contains 215 mg. of sodium, while a Pepperidge Farm muffin contains 633 mg.) Therefore, Eat Smart is more of an educational tool than an assessment of someone's dietary status. Nutritionists and other health professionals who want scientifically accurate data often use data bases containing thousands of food items. This often means plugging into a big computer system. However, there are several fairly sophisticated programs available that are geared to personal computers which will suit home users' needs.

(continued on page 67)
(see buyer's guide next page)



N² NUTRITIONIST ™ DIET #2
1205GMS

NAME: YOUR PATIENT'S NAME

% OF RDA

CALORIES		1258.7C
PROTEIN		58.9G
CALCIUM		683.3M
PHOSPHORUS		1130.5M
IRON		9.5M
VITAMIN A		3568I
THIAMIN		1.05M
RIBOFLAVIN		1.34M
NIACIN		13.8M
VITAMIN C		114.3M

0 20 40 60 80 100

CHOLESTEROL	367.5M	FAT	44.9G
CARBOHYDRATE	137.6G	SAT FA	11.2G
POTASSIUM	2742.6M	OLEIC FA	8.2G
SODIUM	1387.3M	LINOLEIC FA	9.7G

ITEMS: 102 5 630 362 551 59 621 671
608 136 443 299 156 648 586 580 691
<D>DD <D>ELETE <L>IST <P>RINT <E>ND <?>

DIET #2

ITEM#	FOOD NAME	PORTION	SERVING	WEIGHT
102	SCRAMBLED EGG-OMELET-MILK-BUTTER	1 EGG	100%	64 GRAMS
5	CHEDDAR CHEESE-SHREDDED	1 CUP	15%	16 GRAMS
630	MUSHROOMS-RAW-SLICED OR CHOPPED	1 CUP	20%	14 GRAMS
362	WHOLE WHEAT BREAD-FIRM/CRUMB-TOAST	1 SLICE	100%	21 GRAMS
551	JELLIES	1 TBSP	50%	9 GRAMS
59	FLUID NONFAT MILK-MILK SOLIDS ADDED	1 CUP	80%	196 GRAMS
621	ENDIVE-CURLY(ESCAROLE)-RAW	1 CUP	100%	50 GRAMS
671	TOMATOES-RAW	1 TOMATO	50%	67 GRAMS
608	CELERY-PASCAL TYPE-RAW	1 STALK	50%	20 GRAMS
136	REGULAR ITALIAN DRESSING	1 TBSP	100%	15 GRAMS
443	MUFFINS-BLUEBERRY-HOME RECIPE	1 MUFFIN	100%	40 GRAMS
299	PINEAPPLE JUICE-UNSWEETENED-CANNED	1 CUP	80%	200 GRAMS
156	SHAD-BAKED WITH BUTTER/MARG.-BACON	3 OZ	100%	85 GRAMS
648	POTATOES-FRENCH/FRIED-PREPARED/RAW	10 STRIPS	100%	50 GRAMS
586	BLACKEYE PEAS-CKD./FROZEN-DRAINED	1 CUP	60%	102 GRAMS
580	BEETS-COOKED-DRAINED-PEELED-WHOLE	2 BEETS	100%	100 GRAMS
691	TABLE WINE	3 1/2 OZ	150%	153 GRAMS

NUTRITIVE COMPONENTS

1	CALORIES	1258.7C (62%)	11	CHOLESTEROL	367.5M
2	PROTEIN	58.9G (133%)	12	CARBOHYDRATE	137.6G
3	CALCIUM	683.3M (85%)	13	POTASSIUM	2742.6M
4	PHOSPHORUS	1130.5M (141%)	14	SODIUM	1387.3M
5	IRON	9.5M (52%)	15	FAT	44.9G
6	VITAMIN A	3568I (89%)	16	SAT FA	11.2G
7	THIAMIN	1.05M (104%)	17	OLEIC FA	8.2G
8	RIBOFLAVIN	1.34M (111%)	18	LINOLEIC FA	9.7G
9	NIACIN	13.8M (106%)	19	WEIGHT	1205G
10	VITAMIN C	114.3M (190%)	20	WATER	939G

PERCENTAGES BY WEIGHT

PROTEIN: 5% CARBOHYDRATE: 11% FAT: 4% WATER: 78%

PERCENTAGES BY CALORIE (4:4:9:0)

PROTEIN: 19% CARBOHYDRATE: 44% FAT: 32% WATER: 0%

Printout from The Nutritionist computer program demonstrates some of the features of diet-analysis software. This type of detailed analysis of the day's intake of food can be useful for people who need to monitor specific aspects of their diet.

A SAMPLING OF DIET AND FITNESS PROGRAMS

CHUBBY CHECKER
Health and Habitation Inc.
5 Pathfinder Dr.
Sunter, SC 29150
(803) 469-9180
HP-85; versions for the HP-86 and HP-87 expected this summer
$95
This is a food and total-calorie program, not a nutritional analysis. It contains a code-free data base of 330 foods, with portions in household units. It can calculate the number of calories consumed, and show you how much you'll weigh in a year's time if the same caloric level is maintained. It can also track your progress on a daily basis for 365 days.

DIETARY ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT (DAS)
Health Management Systems Associates
18 Greenway Gables
Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 370-0720
CP/M systems with double-sided, double-density dual disk drives, 16k internal memory, 128k storage on 5¼-inch disks
IBM Personal Computer
$4800
With a code-free expandable data base of 1400 foods, including fast foods, brand names, and ingredients, DAS can analyze a diet for 26 food constituents and seven food groups. It provides "Okay," "Low," "Too Low," and "High" assessments, as well as percentages in comparing the user's diet to RDAs. Designed for health and fitness professionals, but can be easily understood and used by lay persons.

DINE
The DINE System
724 Robin Rd.
West Amherst, NY 14228
Franklin Ace 1000; PET with Apple Emulator, Apple II with 48k, Apple III, Apple IIe; versions for Atari 800 and CP/M available soon
$75
DINE is a sophisticated program, yet simple enough for any user. It contains an expandable, coded data base of 3500 foods, including fast food outlets and brands. The program checks the user's diet for 10 "predictor" nutrients—if you have these, you also have the other 40 nutrients in your diet. A printed message tells you when your caloric intake is too high or too low. It stores up to three days' diets.

EAT SMART
Eat Smart Kit
Consumer Public Relations—3286
The Pillsbury Company
Pillsbury Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 330-8732
Apple II with 48k; DOS 3.3
$19.75
This program was designed as an educational tool, and makes general suggestions for improving your diet. It has a coded data base of 136 foods, and analyzes your diet daily, providing analysis for percentage of each user's RDA for about 10 nutrients.

HEALTH-AIDE
Knossos Inc.
422 Redwood Ave.
Corte Madera, CA 94925
(800) 792-0990 x467 or
(800) 227-3800 x467 (outside CA)
Apple II, III; version for IBM Personal Computer to be released by 8/83
$79.95
This program has an expandable data base of over 800 foods for 33 nutrient values, including essential amino acids. Foods are coded by abbreviated versions of food names rather than by number. It offers cost analyses, personal data tracker (for inputting any 10 personal values, such as blood pressure or running times), shopping lists, monthly and yearly graphs and plotting capabilities. The program contains 21 balanced menus for different calorie levels, and gives food exchange levels. Energy expenditures may be calculated through time spent each day on any of 150 activities.

HEALTHPATHS
Healthpaths
68 Olive St.
Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
(216) 247-5298
IBM Personal Computer
$3500
Geared toward health clubs, Healthpaths is a fitness management tool which, aside from basic management applications, evaluates physiological test results on such parameters as flexibility, body composition, muscle strength and endurance, and aerobic fitness. The program then prescribes exercise plans. A home version of the program for the whole family is expected to be available in the fall for under $100.

THE HEALTHY MEAL PLANNER
Abt Associates Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-7100
Apple II with 64k; other versions planned
$500
For diabetics as well as dieticians, this program contains a data base of 600 foods and 125 recipes to be used for meal planning. It contains a diabetic exchange program and makes certain that diabetics plan their meals to conform to a prescribed meal pattern. Users receive immediate feedback if they add food items or servings which are incompatible with their meal plans. Only three keys are needed to operate the program.

INSHAPE
DEG Software
11999 Katy Freeway, Suite 150
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 531-6100
IBM Personal Computer with 80-column monitor; DOS 1.0 and 1.1 with 64k; DOS 2.0 with 96k
$95
A personal diet and exercise program with a non-coded food dictionary of over 1000 foods analyzed for carbohydrate, fat, calorie, and protein content (but not vitamins and minerals). It can calculate point values for 24 aerobic exercises, and has various plotting functions for 60-day and 52-week summaries.

MENU II
C&H Video
110 West Caracas Ave.
Hershey, PA 17033
Apple II Plus, DOS 3.3, 48k, one or two drives
$39.95
This program offers no nutritional information, but it can be useful for storing recipes, developing menus for up to 14 days, and for making shopping lists. It also includes a data base of recipes.

MICRO COOKBOOK
Virtual Combanatics
P.O. Box 755
Rockport, MA 01966
(617) 546-6533
Apple II, IIe; IBM Personal Computer
$30
A cookbook and recipe management system which can retrieve recipes by name, category, or ingredients. It contains 154 recipes, and users can alter them or add new ones as well as print shopping lists. The program also gives a calorie guide, food buying and storage hints, and a glossary of cooking terms. Optional diskettes for soups, salads, and appetizers are available.

Several software packages combine both nutrition and exercise for a total fitness regimen.

NUTRI-CALC
PCD Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 143
Penn Yan, NY 14527
(315) 536-7428
Apple II Plus with 48k; IBM Personal Computer, Displaywriter; TRS-80 Models II, III, 12, and 16; Altos; Digital Equipment 350; TI series; Sage II; CP/M-based machines with eight-inch disk drives and 48k; version for TRS-80 Model 4 to come
$350
With a coded data base of 730 foods (expandable to 1000 on Apple II), nutrients as well as foods in the data base can be analyzed. It can calculate caloric intake necessary to lose or maintain weight within a given period relative to physical activity. Five activities are included—sitting, standing, sleeping, walking, and vigorous activity. It can calculate customized recipes or menus for up to a seven-day period.

NUTRICHEC
Omni Soft
7425 South Maplewood
Tulsa, OK 74138
(918) 496-8409
Apple II, III
$60 (version 2.0)
Features a code-free, expandable data base of 748 foods (with room for 300 more). Enter your age, weight, sex, etc., and Nutrichec tells you how you compare to RDA. It can analyze about 15 nutrients, excluding carbohydrate intake. A two-disk version (Nutrichec 2.1) program should be available this summer, and will run faster and contain over 1000 foods. It also has storage capability, which the version 2.0 does not. This new version will sell for about $90. Advanced Nutrichec is a third version in the works, and will include a 600-food data base and the ability to analyze 21 nutrients, including vitamins B6, B12, zinc, folacin, and saturated fat. This version will sell for about $100.

NUTRILIZER
Comcater International Inc.
65 S. Main St.
Pennington, NJ 08534
(609) 737-1540
Apple II Plus with 48k, two drives; version for IBM Personal Computer is planned
$500
This program is geared toward the user who wants to build his own food, recipe, and menu data base. It has a data base of 200 foods (which can be referred to by code or name), and can be expanded to 500 foods and recipes. Up to 26 nutrients can be analyzed. Menu analysis, nutrient summary, and food item analysis as well as recipe sizing and scaling are possible. Tables and graphs can be drawn to show comparisons between user's menu and nutrient standards.

NUTRI-MAN
Quant-m Corp.
P.O. Box 55
Newfane, NY 14108
TRS-80 Models I, II
$250
Nutri-Man allows the user to budget and analyze daily diet and vitamin supplementation; keep household food inventory, shopping lists, and menu plans.

THE NUTRITIONIST
N-Squared Computing
5318 Forest Ridge Rd.
Silverton, OR 97381
(503) 873-5906
Apple II Plus with 48k, DOS 3.3, one drive; IBM Personal Computer, 64k, one drive; CP/M-based version planned
$145
With an expandable, coded data base of 730 foods analyzed for 19 nutrients, this program allows the user to analyze and create special diets. A "sort" function identifies foods with certain nutrients. The menu-driven program is highly modifiable, providing updating and editing capabilities. A Nutritionist II program, with a larger data base and expanded capabilities, is planned.

PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL PROGRAM
International Publishing and Software Inc.
3952 Chesswood Dr.
Downsview, Ontario
Canada M3J 2W6
(416) 636-9409
Timex Sinclair 1000, ZX81
$29.95
This program analyzes your present diet to assist in establishing weight loss goals. The user enters the number of servings he wants from eight different food groups, and the program provides daily caloric intake to aim for, based on ideal weight for height and sex.

THE SHORT REPORT—MICRO
Nutrition Services
Division of Health Development Inc.
1165 West Third Ave.
P.O. Box 12299
Columbus, OH 43212
(614) 294-2688
Apple II Plus with 48k, Apple III; IBM Personal Computer with two drives
$995 (lease agreements possible)
Geared for the professional (but easy for the non-professional to understand, too), it contains a coded data base (expandable on the IBM version only) of basic, brand name, and fast foods. The user types in 20-character descriptions of food items, except for 400 foods which automatically trigger a description. It has editing capabilities for RDA values, high and low ranges, summary notes, and a data base. Energy analysis is divided into four categories for sleeping, light, moderate, and heavy activity. Graphics capabilities.

SNACKMASTER
The Learning Seed Company
21250 North Andover Rd.
Kildeer, IL 60047
(312) 438-3251
Apple II
$34
This is an educational game. Ten snack temptations are presented to the user, and he must decide which combination has the lowest calorie count. Any total under 1400 calories wins. It has a randomly accessed snack selection, so the game can be played repeatedly without using the same snacks. The company is also planning to release another program called Fast-Food Micro-Guide, which will provide a menu of 10 major fast-food franchises. Users select their order, and are then provided with a feedout of nutritional values. A Label Analysis program is also planned, which will provide detailed analyses of additives found in packaged foods.

WHAT'S IN YOUR LUNCH?
Lawrence Hall of Science
Math/Computer Education Project
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720
Apple II; Commodore PET (8k) with 16k cassette; Atari (16k) with 32k cassette and disk
$20
An educational program geared toward children, it provides nutrient analysis and "what if" questions using a data base of 117 food items.

PLATO EDUCATIONAL COURSEWARE BRINGS NEW EXCITEMENT TO LEARNING.

If your kids think serious education has to be dull, wait until they use Control Data PLATO® educational courseware.

With PLATO courseware, children can learn by competing against themselves; by interacting with stimulating graphics that keep them motivated. They see their progress, and find real excitement in achievement.

PLATO courseware is being used in classrooms across the nation. Now you can bring this quality education home. You'll find PLATO lessons at selected retail outlets where quality software is sold.

For the Apple II Plus and Apple IIe, the TI 99/4A or Atari 800.

The selection includes elementary **Math** lessons in Basic Number Facts, Whole Numbers, Decimals and Fractions.

Through such computerized activities as "darts" and "pinball," PLATO makes learning math almost fun.

Foreign Language lessons use the popular hangman or pyramid game concept to help teach French, German or Spanish in a way that holds and builds interest.

Our **Computer Literacy** lesson provides a perfect introduction to the computer age for kids and novices.

For Apple II Plus and Apple IIe.

Our **Keyboarding** lesson shows children and adults how to use a keyboard to enter data into the computer. Developed in cooperation with Gregg-McGraw Hill.

Widen your child's world.

See the growing library of PLATO educational courseware at selected retail outlets. Or for information and a free PLATO educational courseware catalog, call toll-free 800/233-3784. Or write: Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126. In California call 800/233-3785.

Warranty available free from Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121

PLATO
COMPUTER-BASED EDUCATION
CIRCLE 24

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING

You can keep track of how you're doing with your exercises, and compare those exercises to calories consumed.

(continued from page 63)

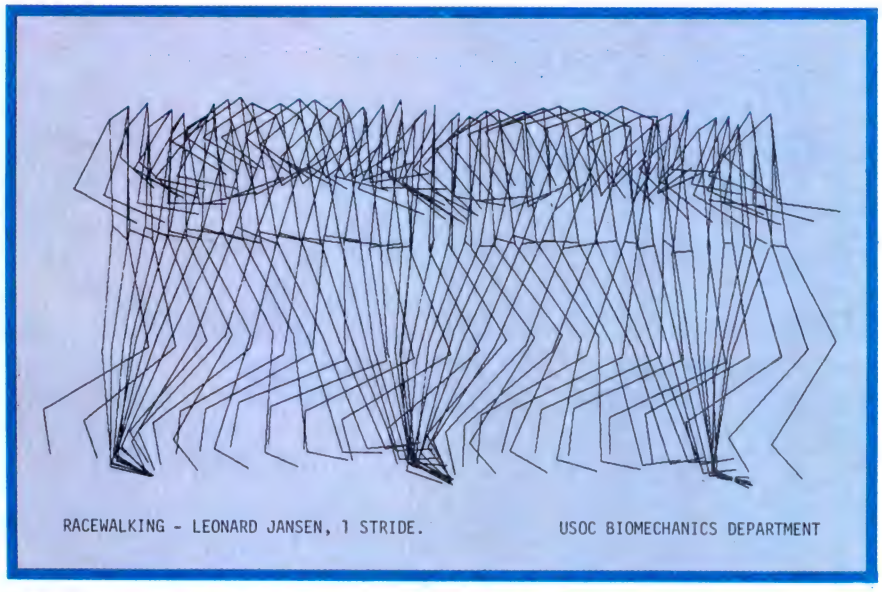
The DINE program is one example. Developed by Darwin Dennison, a health education professor at the State University of New York at Buffalo, the $75 DINE system stuffs a data base of 3500 brand name and basic foods, including offerings from 11 fast-food chains, into the Apple II's 48k, and analyzes them for nutritional value.

Demystifying nutrition

DINE is used by many health professionals, Dennison says, but it is also easy for the lay person to use and understand. "You can look at your diet input and it will tell you how nutritiously you're eating, on a one to 10 basis. Ten is excellent. If you eat all 10 nutrients analyzed in the program in the proper amounts and quantities, you get a 10. If you're not eating enough protein or too much saturated fat or cholesterol, and not enough vitamin C, then you would get a lower score—say a one or two." In other words, the DINE program is "designed to reduce the mysticism of nutrition" for the home user.

And that, says Catherine Hanley, who helped develop Eat Smart and saw its popularity soar, is why nutrition programs are becoming popular so fast. "What has happened is that the computer—that technological marvel—has become the instrument which helps take the mystery and confusion out of nutrition because it is used where it really matters—on the basis of food as it is eaten."

People who are concerned about their overall health and fitness might consider a program with a wider scope. Diet, after all, is only one aspect of staying in shape—exercise is the other, of course. Several software packages combine both for a total fitness regimen. If you're more interested in monitoring your exercise than your diet, for example, you may want to consider a program such as InShape, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer. As InShape's co-



Digitized image of athlete Leonard Jansen, made from high-speed film projected onto a digitizing tablet, helped him analyze his racewalking performance.

author, Carl Strange, says: "We looked around and all we found were programs that had incredible details about the 32 vitamins and trace minerals that I don't really care about. And we're assuming the majority of the public doesn't really care how much thiamin is in an apple." InShape, therefore, contains a food dictionary of over 1000 foods and analyzes them for protein, carbohydrates, fat, and calories, but not for vitamins and minerals. "We got rid of some of (what we consider) the boring nutritional information to make room for something else," explains Strange. "And the something else we decided on is an aerobics exercise package."

The exercise part of the program helps evaluate 24 forms of exercise, including jogging, swimming, bicycling, tennis, racquetball, karate, and aerobic dancing. And then, by utilizing equations developed by Kenneth Cooper, the founder of the Aerobics Center in Dallas, Texas, the user can be sure he is keeping fit.

"Cooper's whole program is to earn a certain number of aerobic points within a week—it doesn't matter how you do it, or what exercise you do. If you earn this many points, you're going to be in very good shape," says Strange. "Cooper uses these points to quantify exercises—so that you can compare a 3000-yard swim with a two-mile run, for instance. We've taken the equations he uses to allot point values to an exercise and put them into the program. So you tell InShape what exercise you did today. InShape then computes a point value for that and displays it on the screen. You can do up to eight different exercises a day, and as you accumulate these exercise points, the program keeps a daily total, including how many minutes you exercised as well as all the rest of the details."

Once you've told InShape about your daily food intake and exercise expenditure, you can use the data in a variety of ways. You can ask the program to show you the number of calories you consumed that day. Or you can keep track of how you're doing with your exercises, and even compare those exercises to calories consumed. "We can plot an incredible number of things on the

PRESENTING THE REMARKABLE SV-318.

© 1983 Spectra Video, Inc.

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER YOU'LL GROW INTO, NOT OUT OF.

SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318 COMPUTER COMPARISON CHART

	SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318	APPLE II PLUS	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64	NEC 8001	RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
BASE PRICE	$299	$1,540	$899	$595	$399	$299
COMPUTING POWER FEATURES						
BUILT-IN ROM	32K	12K	10K	20K	16K	8K
EXPANDABLE TO	96K	N/A	42K	N/A	32K	16K
BUILT-IN EXTENDED MICROSOFT* BASIC	YES	YES	ADDITIONAL COST	NO	YES	ADDITIONAL COST
BUILT-IN RAM	32K*	48K	16K	64K	16K	4K
EXPANDABLE TO	144K**	64K	48K	N/A	32K	16K
KEYBOARD FEATURES						
NUMBER OF KEYS	71	51	61	66	71	55
USER DEFINE FUNCTIONS	10	N/A	4	8	10	NONE
SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERATED GRAPHICS (FROM KEYBOARD)	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
UPPER/LOWER CASE	YES	UPPER ONLY	YES	YES	YES	YES
GAME/AUDIO FEATURES						
SEPARATE CARTRIDGE SLOTS	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN JOYSTICK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
COLORS	16	15	128	16	9	9
RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	256 x 192	280 x 160	320 x 192	320 x 200	256 x 192	128 x 64
SPRITES	32	N/A	4	8	N/A	N/A
SOUND CHANNELS	3	1	4	3	3	1
OCTAVES PER CHANNEL	8	4	4	9	8	10
A.D.S.R. ENVELOPE	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
PERIPHERAL SPECIFICATIONS						
CASSETTE	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL
AUDIO IO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN MIC	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
DISK DRIVE CAPACITY	256K	143K	96K	170K	N/A	170K
(LOW PROFILE)	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
CP/M* COMPATIBILITY (80 column programs)						
CP/M* 2.2	YES	NO***	NO	NO****	NO	NO
CP/M* 3.0	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

* 16K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
** 128K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
*** Apple II can accept modified 40 or 80 column CP/M
**** Commodore 64 accepts 40 column CP/M

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc

Sadly, many personal computers will become tomorrow's junk in the attic. The SV-318 is one that will not. Because as you get better, it gets better. It does so because of its capability and expandability—both far beyond those of any other affordable computer.

CAPABILITY. *The SV-318 isn't just more capable. It's much more capable. No other computer at even twice the price combines all these extraordinary features: 32K ROM expandable to 96K; 32K RAM expandable to 144K; Extended Microsoft Basic (the industry standard); even Standard CP/M 80-column capability so you can immediately utilize over 10,000 existing software programs. The SV-318 also has a unique built-in joystick/cursor control—an immeasurably useful feature when it comes to playing your favorite video game.*

EXPANDABILITY. *As you become more and more skillful with computers, you'll love how the SV-318 "stretches" to meet your demands (and actually leads you in fascinating, new directions). For one thing, all eleven of our important peripherals are available immediately. With most other models, you have to wait months. For another, the SV-318 is beautifully designed to interface with new options as they become available.*

AFFORDABILITY. *The SV-318 is not only eminently affordable, it's the first true bargain of the computer age! Besides home budgeting, business applications, word processing, programming and self-teaching, the SV-318 is the best entertainment value in town. Not only can you use it with your TV to play hundreds of different video games, you can also use your SV-318 with a TV as a drawing tablet or music synthesizer. In play, as in work, the SV-318 will continually expand to meet your potential.*

Whether you're just wetting your toes in computers, or fully asail on the waters, the SV-318 is a computer that will serve you for many, many years. You see, we believe that even in the computer age, you don't become an object of real value unless you're around for a while.

FOR UNDER $300

Spectravideo products are represented by the Lexington Group, (201) 664-8611

SPECTRAVIDEO
SV-318
PERSONAL COMPUTER

SPECTRA VIDEO, INC., 39 W. 37th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10018

CIRCLE 21

The program provided Briscoe with the incentive he needed to continue his diet.

screen," says Strange. "Our plots show either 60 days or 52 weeks. From that, you can say 'How many points did I get running this year? How many points did I earn swimming?' Or, for people who have one primary exercise that they use, like running, they could plot that exercise versus weight loss or even total calories consumed versus weight loss."

To whom would such a program appeal? Explains Strange: "We wanted something to go into the average exercise-nut's home, just to give them a tool for monitoring their diet and exercise. The people who are going to sit down and use it every day are the people who are serious enough about running to get a good pair of track shoes. They are our targets."

Bruce Briscoe is not one of these people, however, because he hates exercise. But he is interested in keeping his weight down. About a year ago, Briscoe was wandering around the Applefest computer show in San Francisco when he came upon the Health-Aide program. "That's better than any of the games I've seen," he thought, and decided to lay out the $80 for the program.

It was money well spent, he says. "I picked it up to monitor my nutrition and to help me with my diet. And it really did." Briscoe input his current weight and his ideal weight, and then decided how quickly he wanted to meet his goal. Health-Aide did the rest. It figured out how many calories he could take in every day to meet the goal. If he overate one day, the program would combine nutrition with Briscoe's dreaded exercise—it would tell him how many miles he needed to run or what other exercise he needed to do that day to burn up the extra calories (options Briscoe chose to ignore). And, if he underate, the program would tell him that, too.

As Health-Aide's developer Bob Etheredge explains, "You can put in an angel food cake and see how much you have to run to burn it off. Based on your body weight as well as other factors, it does all the mathematical things for you."

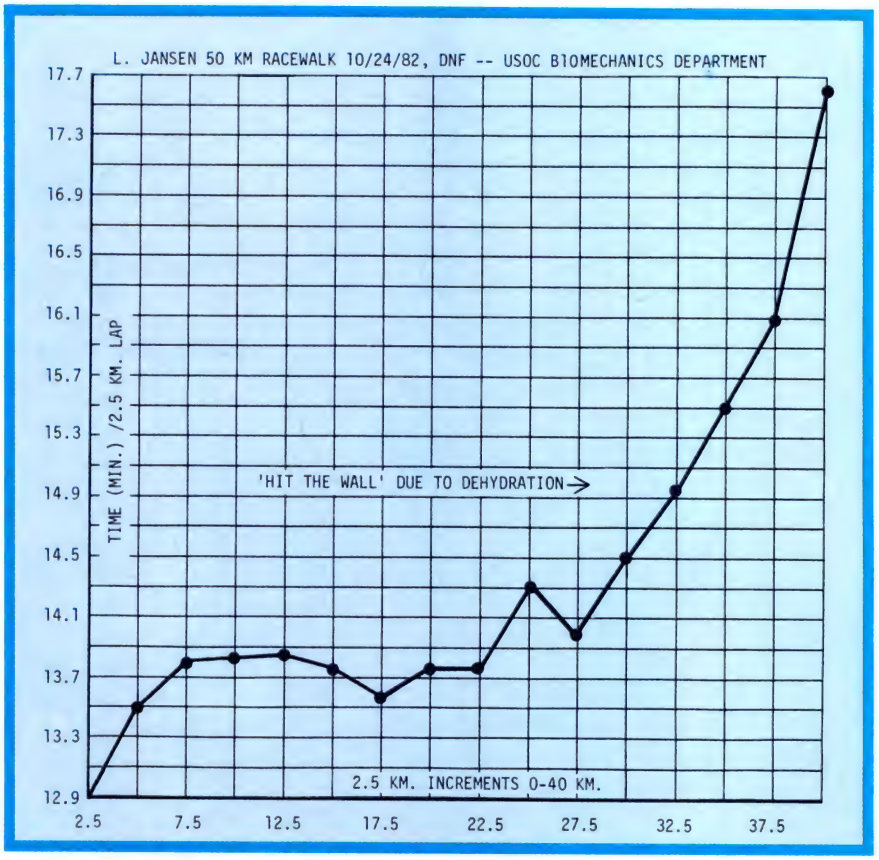
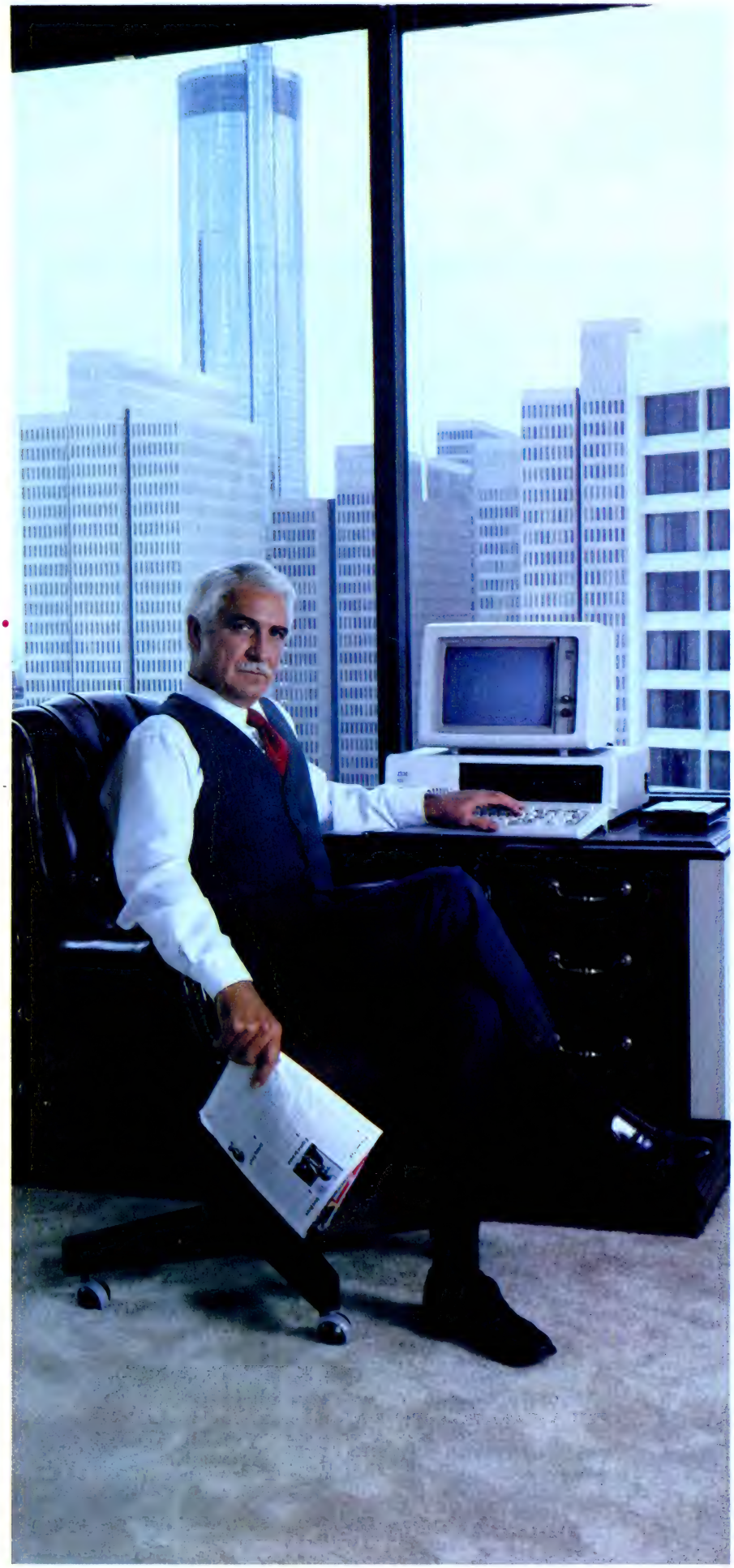


Chart generated from a spreadsheet program with graphics helped Jansen spot his weaknesses. The increase in his time after 35 km told him he needed more training.

Since Briscoe doesn't like to exert himself, he was attracted to the Health-Aide option of cutting down on a certain number of calories each day to take off the weight. And even when temptation got the best of him, the program provided Briscoe with the incentive he needed to continue his diet. "Before I got Health-Aide, I used to write down on a piece of paper what I weighed every day and put that on the mirror," he says. "Somehow, though, it wasn't encouraging enough. When I got Health-Aide, which gives you a 30-day chart, it really showed me how I was doing. So if I ate ice cream one night, I could see the next day that I didn't have to give up. I could still see that I'd made progress over the last 30 days."

Briscoe also found other uses for the program. "Aside from diet, one of the most instructive applications was the balanced protein," says Briscoe. "Health-Aide shows you all those different amino acids, which is what proteins are made of; which ones you're low in, and what kinds of food you could eat to balance them out. Throwing garbanzo beans into a tossed salad can make that a much more complete protein lunch (meaning you are getting the right amounts of the various essential amino acids). If I hadn't used Health-Aide, I wouldn't have known things like that."

Health-Aide has other features as well. It can provide shopping lists, for example, and analyze food costs (based on average prices, which you can edit and update as needed). You



Now I can get the information I need. From anywhere. Immediately.

To do business, I need information from a lot of places.

Sales figures from Cincinnati.

Production costs from Philadelphia.

Personnel levels from our administrative offices three blocks away.

And — sometimes — I need up to the minute market prices from The Source . Whatever I need, I get it. Immediately. That means that I don't waste time waiting. And I don't have to make decisions based on old information. Even if it's just a day old.

Information from anywhere. Immediately. With

CROSSTALK™

Crosstalk allows your CP/M or MS-DOS based computer system to access almost any dial-up computer, capture and store the data, and transfer files between any two Crosstalk systems with complete error checking. Even when disk formats are incompatible.

To get your information, Crosstalk can automatically dial any dial-up system, capture on-line data for analysis off-line.

Crosstalk saves you and your computers time. It saves you money. And, best of all, it gets you the information that you need, when you need it. Ask your local dealer about it.

Now available for IBM PC

MICROSTUF®

Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange
Suite 140
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 952-0267

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing, Corp. a subsidiary of The Readers Digest Association, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 25

We're only beginning to explore the use of computers in improving athletic performance.

can set a budget, and by substituting lower-priced foods with the same nutritional value, keep within it. And, according to Etheredge, the program is beneficial for people on special diets—runners, diabetics, etc.—who are very concerned about where their calories come from. Health-Aide prints out the percentage of calories from carbohydrates, proteins, and fats for these people.

Health-Aide is a pretty comprehensive program. But it is also a general program, and only one of several which will be of help to people who need to follow special diets for medical reasons. There are also programs geared specifically for such people, however. The Healthy Meal Planner, for instance, is a program designed for diabetics which allows them to plan meals which satisfy their own individual tastes while ensuring that they stay within their prescribed meal patterns.

Here's how it works: Based upon a person's preferences and medical needs, a dietician programs in the number of meals and snacks allowable as well as the allowable number of diabetic exchanges for each meal, such as ½ cup milk, one vegetable, one fruit, two breads, one fat, three meat or meat substitutes. From this prescribed pattern, the diabetic is able to plan meals that fit in with his personal meal pattern.

Creativity expands uses

One of the advantages of most of these programs is that you can be creative with them. People often give up on diets because the menus are sparse and boring. However, if you have a nutrition program with a large enough data base, you may discover you don't have to go into self-denial after all. Instead, you'll be able to plan menus in much the same way Judy Dyer does.

Dyer is chief nutritionist at the Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program in Portland, Oregon, which has a weight-loss clinic. Last Thanksgiving, for example, she was asked to come up with a traditional Thanksgiving meal with all the trimmings, but which was high in nutrition and low in calories. She was able to develop two strikingly similar Thanksgiving dinners which had a major difference. By analyzing one serving of a typical Thanksgiving dinner, she found that it contained 1650 calories; then, just by doing such things as removing the skin (which is fatty) from the turkey, she came up with a Thanksgiving dinner which contained only 870 calories per serving without sacrificing food quantity or taste. Dyer used a nutrient data bank in a large computer to do her menu planning, but the more elaborate programs that are available for personal computers should be able to come close.

Another creative use for such programs is judging the efficacy of new fad diets. Best-seller lists are loaded with them, and dozens of new ones seem to come out every year. Finding a diet that's both nutritionally sound and appealing is like trying to find a dietary needle in a fad-diet haystack. That's where the computer comes in. Lillie Grossman of California State University, for example, decided to rate 30 of the top diets on a computer. Evaluating diets this way, she says, is both scientific and useful in gearing dieters toward healthy weight-loss strategies. "Say you buy a popular book. You take a three-day menu, put it into the computer, and evaluate it objectively. Then you have black and white, whether or not it has adequate protein and other nutrients." For example, Grossman and her computer have shown that the Scarsdale Diet is high in protein but low in calcium. So when someone wants to follow the diet, she says, "they know to add calcium-rich foods to the meal plan." (As with Dyer, the computer Grossman used had a very large data base, but most of the personal computer nutrition programs will do fine in this area.)

Creativity, however, need not be limited to food comparisons. In fact, if you already have a simple spreadsheet program at home, you have a valuable tool to keep track of your exercise program and/or athletic performance. Take the case of Leonard Jansen. He has been keeping track of his racewalking performance on a spreadsheet program (his also uses graphics) and it's helped him spot his weaknesses.

"I have a chart of a lot of races I've walked, and I keep my split times and then graph them so I can look at my fatigue times and try to figure out general trends," he says. "For example, I have a chart up on the wall in my office. It shows that at around the 35km mark of a 50km race, my time started to shoot up really drastically. First, I ask 'Why? Did I have a blister? Did I feel sick?' If it wasn't that, if it was just that I couldn't move my legs any faster, then I would say, 'Well, gee, around the 35km mark I'm getting weak.' I'd go back to my training log and again ask 'Why?' Based on my training, what could I come up with? The answer: I hadn't done enough long workouts over 35km."

Jansen says that for others to chart their races all they'd need is a general graphics package that would accept some sort of input. "Actually, almost any spreadsheet would do the trick, but one with graphics is best. It's very easy to see general trends, especially with something like an Apple or a TRS-80 that has decent graphics so that you can actually look at the plot on the screen. But whatever program you use, you just have to know how to work it pretty well. Instead of plugging in earnings, you plug in pace per mile or split at a particular point, or whatever your intention is."

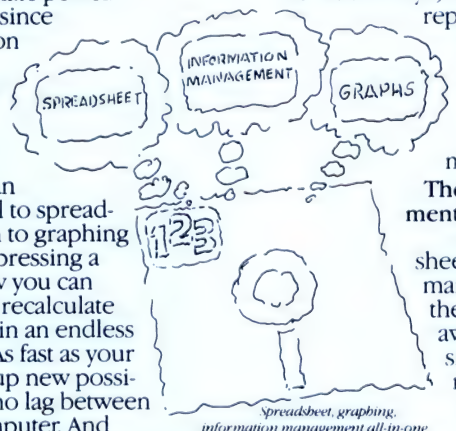
But that's just the starting point, says Jansen, who is also the assistant director of computers in the sports medicine division at the Olympic Training Center in Colorado Springs.

(continued on page 156)

1-2-3™ FROM LOTUS. IT'LL HAVE YOUR IBM/PC JUMPING THROUGH HOOPS.

Meet 1-2-3 – the remarkable new software package that puts more raw power at your finger tips than anything yet created for the IBM PC. 1-2-3 actually combines information management, spreadsheet, and graphing in one program that can perform all three functions interchangeably and instantly at the touch of a key. That's power.

To explain: since 1-2-3's information management, spreadsheet and graphing functions reside in memory simultaneously, you can go from retrieval to spreadsheet calculation to graphing instantly, just by pressing a few keys. So now you can experiment and recalculate and look at data in an endless variety of ways. As fast as your mind can think up new possibilities. There's no lag between you and the computer. And that's a new kind of power – power that's greater than the sum of its programs.



Spreadsheet, graphing, information management all-in-one

The spreadsheet function.

If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, you'd want it because it has the largest workspace on the market (2048 rows by 256 columns). To give you a quick idea of 1-2-3's spreadsheet capabilities: VisiCalc's spreadsheet for the IBM PC offers 15 arithmetic, logical and relational operators, 28 functions and 32 spreadsheet-related commands. 1-2-3 has 15 operators, 41 functions and 66 commands. And if you include data base and graphing commands, it actually has 110!

In addition, 1-2-3 is up to 50 times as fast as established spreadsheets. With all the features you've ever seen on spreadsheets. 1-2-3 also gives you the capability to develop customized applications (with 26 macro keys) and lets you perform repetitive tasks automatically with one keystroke. If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, it would be a very powerful tool. But it's much, much more.

The information management function.

Add to 1-2-3's spreadsheet a selective information management function, and the power curve rises at an awesome rate. Particularly since 1-2-3's information management capability reads files from other programs such as WordStar, VisiCalc and dBase II. So you can accumulate information on a limitless variety of topics and extract all or pieces of it for instant spreadsheet analysis. Unheard of before. Specific 1-2-3 information management features include sorting with primary and secondary keys. Retrieval using up to 32 criteria. 1-2-3 performs statistical functions such as mean, count, standard deviation and variance. It can produce histograms on part or all of the data base. 1-2-3 also allows for the maintenance of multiple data bases and multiple criteria.

The graphing function.

1-2-3 enables you to create graphs of up to six variables using information already on the spreadsheet. And have it on screen in less than two seconds! Once you've made a graph, three keystrokes will display it in a different form. If data on the spreadsheet changes, you can display a revised graph with one keystroke. This instant relationship of one format to another opens up a whole new application area. For the first time graphics can be used as a "what if" thinking tool!

For a full demonstration of 1-2-3's remarkable power, visit your nearby 1-2-3 dealer. For the name and address, call 1-800-343-5414 (in Mass. call 617-492-7171).

Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.

1-2-3™

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 26

When You'd Rather Switch Than Swap . . .

The new integrated business packages may be the way out. But there are some limits to what you can do with them

by Paul Bonner, Associate Editor

A businessman working with a word-processing program on his IBM Personal Computer wants to send a letter to one of his customers. He issues a single keystroke command to his computer. Automatically, the screen display changes to show his data-base program, from which he calls up his record for that customer. He issues a few simple commands to pick up parts of the record in the order he wants, and puts them in a transfer buffer—without disturbing the contents of his data-base record. With another keystroke, he switches back to his word processor, and empties the contents of the memory buffer onto the screen, providing the entire heading for the letter without having to type a single word.

The businessman we've described is using an integrated applications package, one of a new genre of software among the hottest items on the personal computer market today. Although different manufacturers are taking different approaches to these packages, their goal is the same: to help you do a lot more with your personal computer by eliminating a lot of the hassle associated with going from one application to another.

When you're working with a stand-alone applications package such as a spreadsheet program or a word processor, all too often you encounter a mountain of difficulties when you want to do something as simple as inserting your spreadsheet data into a letter you're preparing with your word-processing program. Lou Maull IV, the businessman we described above and the president of Louis Maull Company, a St. Louis-based manufacturer of barbecue sauce, describes the difficulties he used to encounter working on an IBM Personal Computer. "If I were typing a letter to a broker," he says, "and I wanted to check his sales figures for the last three months, I had to shut down WordStar, switch over to VisiCalc, run out his report, shut down VisiCalc, bring WordStar back up, and then try to copy the stuff in. That's a lot of trouble." As a result, Maull says, "I had three computers,

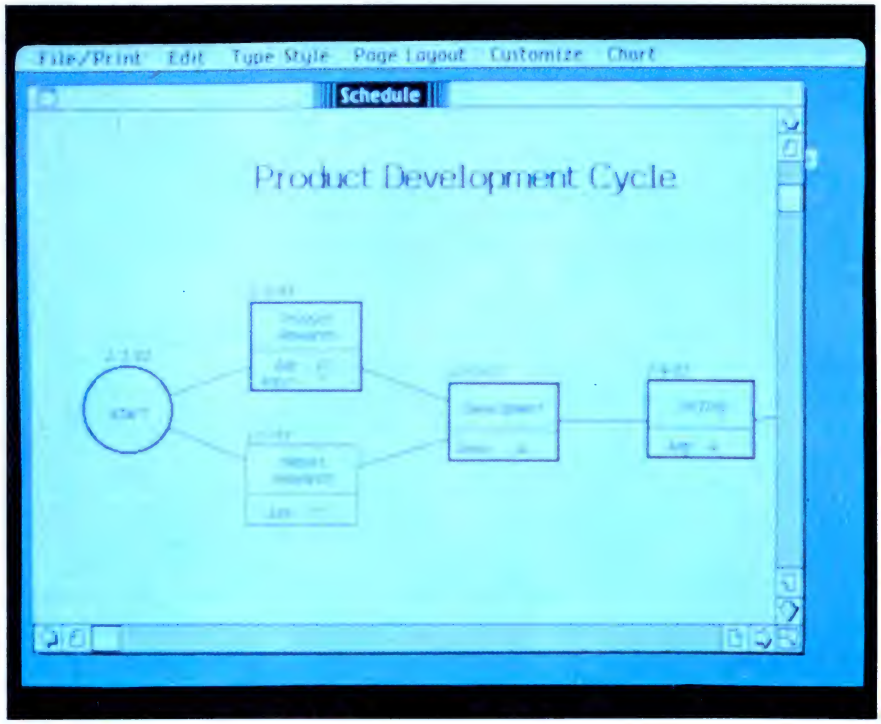
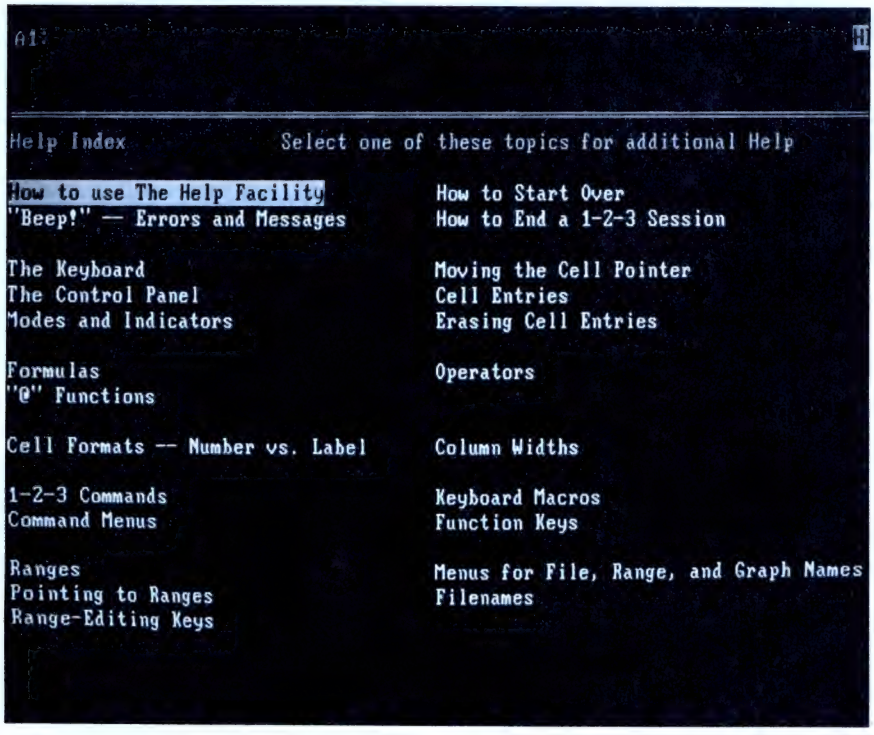


Photo courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

LisaProject, a critical-path scheduling tool, is part of Lisa's integrated software package. The entire Lisa package was designed to make movement between applications easy.



User-friendly features such as "HELP" screens—here from Lotus 1-2-3—are important in integrated packages. The "HELP" screen identifies the page in the manual.

because they were strictly single-task machines. One was for word processing, one for data-base management, and one for VisiCalc."

A solution

The problems Maull encountered in going from one application to another are hardly newsworthy. But what is interesting about Maull's story is that he found a solution to those problems in a program called Memory/Shift, from North American Business Systems of St. Louis, Mo. Memory/Shift is an operating environment which allows Maull to load up to nine applications programs into separate compartments of his IBM Personal Computer's memory at once, and to move data between applications with simple cursor-defined commands. Now, Maull says, "All three of my computers can do all three jobs. I'm able to go back and forth between applications programs for reference, and with the memory transfer feature I can pick up information from one program and put it into another." For example, Maull says, "I use VisiCalc to make broker reports. The brokers get bonuses based on whether or not they meet their quotas. So I'm able to suck up certain parts of those reports, flip over to the letter I'm going to send them, and put the VisiCalc information right there in the letter."

Operating environments such as Memory/Shift are only one approach to applications integration. Others include integrated hardware/software systems, such as Apple's Lisa; integrated programs presenting several applications on one disk, such as Lotus 1-2-3 manufactured by Lotus Development Corporation in Cambridge, Mass.; and integrated series of stand-alone programs sharing a common command structure and common disk file format, such as the PFS series from Software Publishing Company in Mountain View, Calif.

The manufacturers of these products have recognized that the personal-computer user is not adequately served by single-purpose software that turns his computer into a dedicated machine. Of course, a number-crunching spreadsheet is invaluable to a financial analyst, but that analyst also needs software that lets him work with words and pictures if he is to get full benefit from his computer. According to Barry Smith, Lisa product manager at Apple, "The reason that integration is important is that you could, with stand-alone packages, look at information in different ways, but the overhead is extreme . . . The concept behind integration is to provide a systems tool that more closely parallels the way that knowledge workers think and operate with information. It allows people to explore information and look at it in different ways, and to be more effective at making decisions and communicating those decisions."

Chris Morgan, vice president of communications at Lotus, adds, "You find, as you use integrated software, that it's a real joy to be able to look at the spreadsheet and then graph it in a short period of time without the disk switching and the waiting that goes along with it. That counts for a lot. We've found that people are apt to do more things and experiment more if they don't have to wait. If it takes you five minutes to create a graph, you're not going to create many graphs. But if you can do it in 10 seconds, then you're apt to try all kinds of different combinations. You find out very quickly that your productivity goes up, and that you can think in different ways about what's going on with your project."

Ray Larsen, president of Odin Electronics, an import/export firm based in San Jose, Calif., uses the PFS software series on an Apple II computer. He describes the increase in productivity this way: "We run a $2 million sales operation here with two people. If we didn't have this system, we would probably need three or

"People do more things and experiment more if they don't have to wait."

four more people," Larsen says.

Many integrated packages are centered around one application, such as data-base management. The limited storage capacities of floppy disks make this especially true of programs offering multiple applications on one disk. With such programs, any attempt to provide an encompassing range of applications is likely to result in none of the applications being implemented especially well. According to Kaz Ochi, a financial consultant in Newport Beach, Calif., the potential buyer of integrated software should look for a program that's very good at the two or three tasks he needs most often. For his financial analyses, Ochi uses Lotus 1-2-3, a package incorporating a spreadsheet, data-base management, and business graphics. He singles out the spreadsheet for special praise: "I've been in this business for 17 years now. I've been through every aspect of the data-processing industry, and I've been using spreadsheets since our first ones were on mainframe computers. Lotus 1-2-3 is more powerful than any of the mainframe packages."

Cliff Bradley, a computer salesman at Compuco in New York City, recommends the Epson QX-10 as an integrated system with strong word-processing capabilities. The Epson system includes an integrated software package called Valdocs, which incorporates word processing, calculator functions, business graphics, electronic mail, a clock/calendar, scheduling, and information management. According to Bradley, what makes Valdocs stand out from other word-processing packages or integrated applications is its ease of use. "In general," he says, "Valdocs is very easy to use, and consequently the learning curve is very fast. If you sit down with someone, he can become competent on the machine in two or three hours." Susan Lee, economics columnist for *Vogue* magazine, says the simplicity of the Valdocs system was the deciding factor in her purchase of a QX-10. "I looked at Texas Instruments and I looked at the DEC, but they seemed too complicated."

Ease of use is a common theme in integrated software. Referring to the extensive interactive tutorial that accompanies Lotus 1-2-3, and to the more than 200 HELP screens available to the user while the program is running, Chris Morgan says, "We find that people like to sit down and immediately start using the program; they don't like documentation. So it's a case of waking up to the realities of the marketplace; it's just common sense. We feel that if you don't do this kind of thing, you're not really serving the customer."

All-in-one packages

Context Management Systems has taken a different approach to integrated software, with Context MBA—a package offering spreadsheet, word-processing, data-management, business graphics, telecommunications, and custom forms capabilities in a single program. Context MBA was one of the first integrated packages on the market, and it remains one of the most complete. However, the program has been criticized for being difficult to use, and for being very slow at certain tasks, such as recalculating a spreadsheet or drawing graphics on the screen. A computer research study commissioned by Lotus Development Corporation, and carried out by the Garther Group, reported that Context MBA was three times slower than Lotus 1-2-3 for "real" model development. However, Context Management Systems has since released an updated version of MBA that reportedly executes tasks somewhat faster. In addition, Context Management points out that a task such as inserting spreadsheet data into a text report is executed much faster with

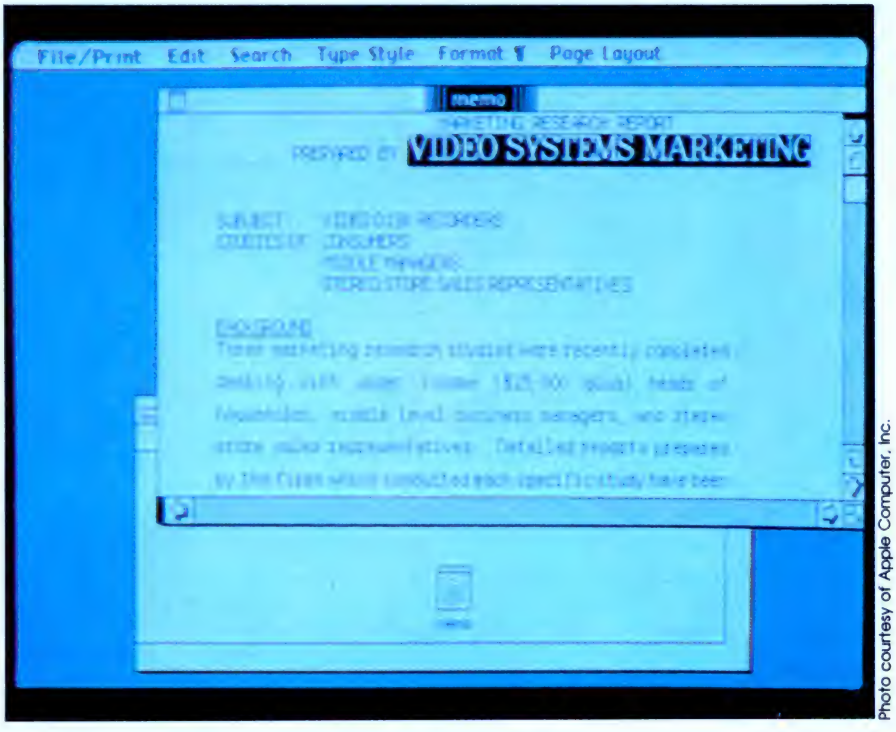
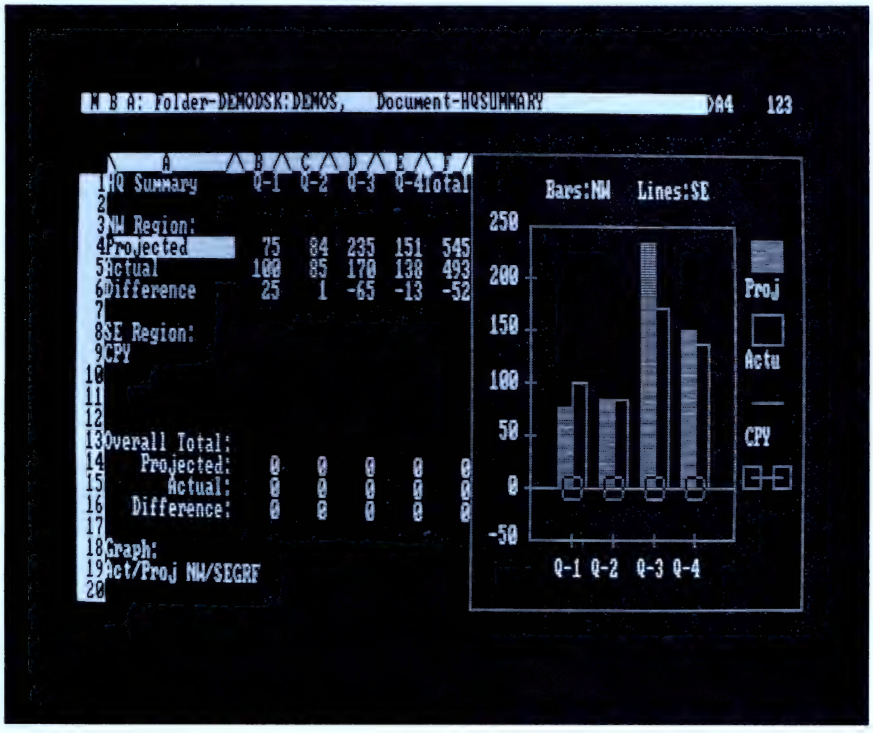


Photo courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

Lisa utilizes screen icons and a "mouse" in lieu of keystroke commands to control functions such as cursor control, file handling, and movement between applications.



The ability to graph spreadsheet data, as shown here with Context MBA, provides the analyst with another way to look at information, and a source for new insights.

MBA than with Lotus 1-2-3, which requires leaving 1-2-3 to load a word-processing program, and then reload the spreadsheet data.

T/Maker III is a multiple-application package that includes spreadsheet, word-processing, data-base, and graphics functions. Phillip Woelhoff, the director of marketing at Westico in Norwalk, Conn., the company that distributes the program, says that T/Maker III is unique because of the quality of its integral applications. The spreadsheet is unusually flexible, giving the user total freedom in the placement of data rather than restricting him to an unalterable rows-and-columns format, and the word processor includes features normally found only on advanced word processors, such as the ability to produce footnotes. Woelhoff says, "We've used T/Maker for three years for all of our financial planning and projections. We operate both 8- and 16-bit machines using T/Maker. As far as we're concerned, it's the best integrated software for data and text manipulation around." He adds, "And we have access to any program on the market."

Apple has also made a move toward all-in-one integration with Lisa, its new executive workstation. Lisa's integrated software package includes a spreadsheet, word processor, data-base manager, project planner, graphics drawing system, and business graphics, all tied together by a system manager that allows the user to move freely from operation to operation. The system also includes a multiwindow display, screen icons instead of text menus, and an electromechanical control device called a mouse that's designed to simplify applications selection. Tony Morris, president of Morris Decision Systems, a computer retailing and consulting firm in New York City, says, "What appeals to customers about Lisa is the unique way in which the user interacts with the computer. The important difference between Lisa and keyboard-oriented systems is that with a keyboard, you have to remember the command you're supposed to type, and then type it in. With Lisa, you look at the screen and point at what you want, so the overhead that goes with getting things done is decreased dramatically." "You can buy the individual application components of Lisa for other computers," Morris adds. "But what you can't get is the degree of integration and the degree of elegance of implementation—elegance meaning that it's properly and fully executed."

Lisa is an expensive system, costing close to $10,000. According to Morris, "Price is not irrelevant, but price is less important to potential Lisa buyers than whether it will do what it's supposed to do. The biggest hurdle in selling Lisa is that the product must be demonstrated. You can talk about Lisa until you're blue in the face, but you can't believe what Lisa is capable of doing until you actually see it. For that $9995, the customer is getting a very powerful hardware platform, revolutionary software, and something that has open-ended architecture, so it will ultimately have more applications than it has now."

Lou Maull questions the advantages of buying a fully integrated hardware and software system such as Lisa. "If I buy Lisa," he says, "I get something that's integrated, but I don't necessarily get the best calculator program or the best word processor; I'm not allowed to select the best program."

"That's a reasonable complaint," says Tony Morris. "But I think the trade-off is going to be that what you give up, perhaps, in ultimate performance within an application, you make up on the integration capabilities and the ease of transfer. If you look at the overhead that goes with handling disks and moving from VisiCalc to VisiPlot, the question at hand

Compare Radio Shack's TRS-80® Model 4 With IBM® and Apple®

Model 4 Wins! And You Save Up to $1014

Description	Radio Shack Model 4	IBM PC	Apple IIe
Two-Drive Unit	**$1999**	$1864	$1995
Formatted Disk Capacity	**174Kb each (TRSDOS)**	180Kb (DOS 2.0) 160Kb (DOS 1.0)	124Kb (DOS 3.3)
80-Column	**Included**	Included	Included
Monitor	**Included**	$345	Included
Monitor Adapter	**Not Required**	$335	Not Required
First Drive	**Included**	Included	Included
Second Drive	**Included**	$289	$395
Parallel Printer Interface	**Included**	Included	$165
Serial Interface	**Included**	$120	$195
Reference Books	**Included**	Included	$50
Numeric Pad	**Included**	Included	$159.95
Diskette Operating System	**Included**	$60	Included
Total	**$1999***	$3013	$2959.95

TRS-80 Model 4 Is the Logical Choice. For performance and price, our Model 4 desktop computer is the professional approach to improving your productivity. It has features built-in that cost extra in other computers—features that will make your job a lot easier.

Designed to Make Hard Work Easy. The easy-to-read 80-character by 24-line display and 64,000-character memory make Model 4 perfect for complex spreadsheet analysis. To speed operations, our "MemDisk" emulates a super-fast disk drive in memory for keystroke-quick responses instead of time-consuming disk access. A built-in print spooler lets you work on one job while printing another.

Versatile and Powerful. We designed Model 4 to be completely compatible with our existing line of word processing, time management, electronic filing—in fact, *all* TRS-80 Model III software. And soon you'll be able to choose from thousands of CP/M®-based programs.

See It Today. Get a demonstration of the TRS-80 Model 4 (Cat. No. 26-1069) at your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer. Be sure to ask about our leasing, training and service plans, too.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*Price applies at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Prices based on manufacturer's literature.

☐ **Send me a free TRS-80 Model 4 brochure today!**

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-13
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

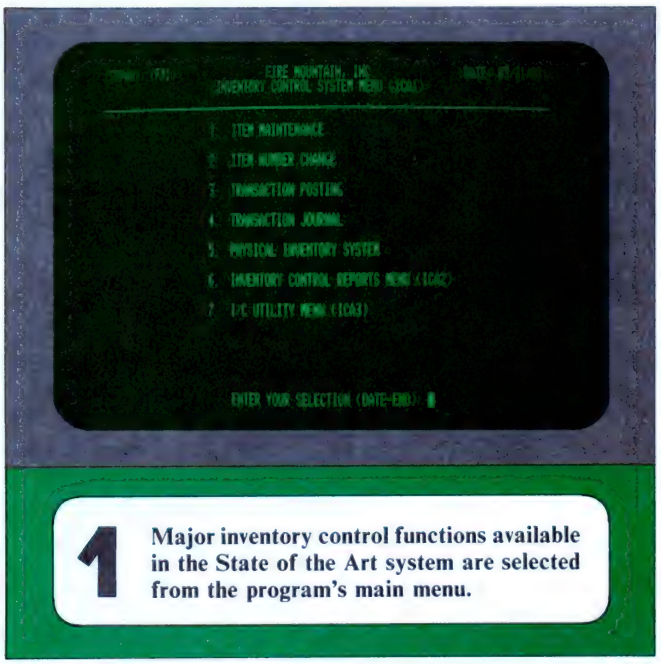
Are Missing Bolts Driving You Nuts?

A computerized inventory control system can tell you what you've got and where to find it as soon as you need to know

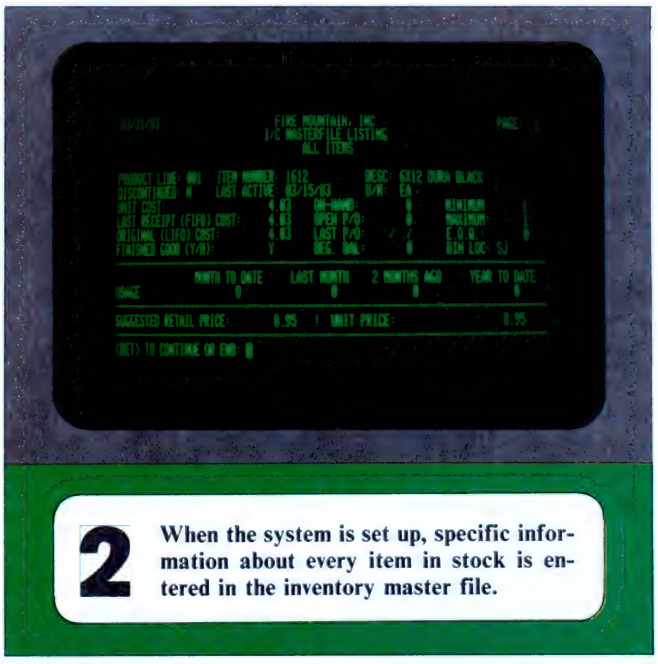
by Charles Rubin, Associate Editor

Inventory, that collection of parts or merchandise that represents a substantial investment to most businesses, can also be a substantial headache when it comes time to count, value, or otherwise control it. Keeping track of thousands of diverse parts and their ever-changing prices or costs is something humans just aren't built for, but fortunately, computers are tailor-made for the job. Whether the business is sales, distribution, or manufacturing, personal computers can maintain up-to-date information about inventory levels and offer valuable reports that improve asset management, production planning, marketing, and customer satisfaction. The switch to computerized inventory control also pays off in reducing the amount of time spent on maintaining current records. And thanks to new, sophisticated software, the changeover isn't nearly as painful as it might appear.

When Fire Mountain Fireplace hired Mark Sheehan in July 1982, they had plans to expand beyond their one-store retail operation in San Jose, Calif. Sheehan had experience in computer inventory management, and he knew that the expansion would be difficult to accomplish under the existing inventory conditions. "At the time," Sheehan recalls, "we had about 2000 items in stock in one store, and the inventory system didn't exist." Infrequent physical inventories were the only method for keeping track of on-hand quantities. Reorder times were based on educated guesses (which meant goods often sat unsold for long periods of time), and the only way to tell how much money was available for a purchase was


FIRE MOUNTAIN, INC
INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM MENU (ICA1)
1. ITEM MAINTENANCE
2. ITEM NUMBER CHANGE
3. TRANSACTION POSTING
4. TRANSACTION JOURNAL
5. PHYSICAL INVENTORY SYSTEM
6. INVENTORY CONTROL REPORTS MENU (ICA2)
7. I/C UTILITY MENU (ICA3)
ENTER YOUR SELECTION (DATE-END):

1 **Major inventory control functions available in the State of the Art system are selected from the program's main menu.**


FIRE MOUNTAIN, INC
I/C MASTERFILE LISTING
ALL ITEMS
PRODUCT LINE: 001 ITEM NUMBER: 1612 DESC: 6X12 DURA BLACK
DISCONTINUED: N LAST ACTIVE: 03/15/83 U/M: EA
UNIT COST: 4.83 ON-HAND: 0 MINIMUM:
LAST RECEIPT (FIFO) COST: 4.83 OPEN P/O: 0 MAXIMUM:
ORIGINAL (LIFO) COST: 4.83 LAST P/O: 7 E O Q:
FINISHED GOOD (Y/N): Y BEG BAL: 0 DIM LOC: SJ
MONTH TO DATE LAST MONTH 2 MONTHS AGO YEAR TO DATE
USAGE 0 0 0 0
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: 8.95 UNIT PRICE: 8.95
(RET) TO CONTINUE OR END:

2 **When the system is set up, specific information about every item in stock is entered in the inventory master file.**

The inventory system had to be both flexible and powerful.

to look in the company checkbook.

Under these unlikely conditions, Fire Mountain began to expand rapidly. A second store was opened in July. A statewide wholesale distributorship was started in October. In November, Fire Mountain began representing several wood stove manufacturers throughout the western states. The business was incorporated in December. "I knew we would need a computer system sooner or later," Sheehan says, "so I began setting up an inventory system on paper."

Building an inventory system

As Fire Mountain's expansion got underway, Sheehan began organizing the inventory into a system with seven-digit code numbers for each item. "The first two digits indicate which of our operations the item belongs to (retail store, distributorship, or manufacturer's rep), the next two indicate the vendor number, and the last three are the part number," says Sheehan. He made sure that the part numbers were descriptive. If a part is a sheet metal fitting, for example, the last three digits of the item number indicate the size, length, and pitch or angle of the fitting. "That way," he says, "I can tell what a part is without even looking at the description."

By the end of the year, it had become necessary to maintain inventory records for some 4500 items stocked by the four business entities. To complicate matters further, the four operations didn't carry identical lines of merchandise—some items were common to all four operations, while others were unique to one operation. And the items were supplied by more than one vendor. "It was taking me 45 minutes to an hour a day to keep the inventory up to date," Sheehan recalls.

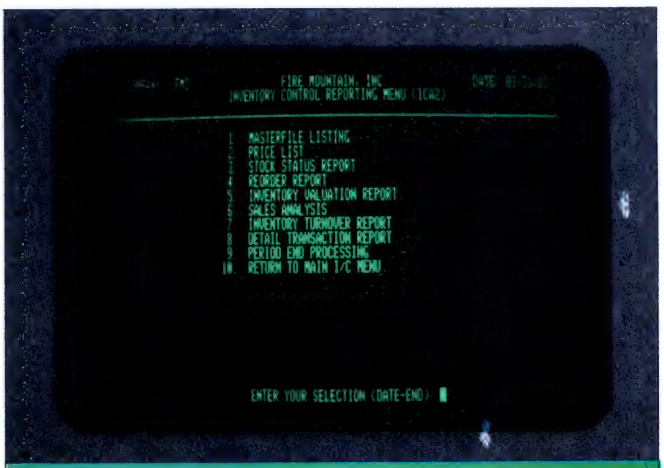
The search for a computer system began in October, but the company didn't make a purchase until January of this year. The system had to be flexible enough to serve the needs of each Fire Mountain operation, and yet powerful enough to provide an overall picture of the inventory status. Sheehan remembers, "I wanted to be able to know exactly what we had in stock for each business, and what was in the process of being shipped, both to us from suppliers and from us to other stores we sell to. I also wanted to be able to tell our customers when they could expect deliveries, and I wanted to know where all our accounts were at any given time." The manufacturer's representative business had an inventory of 500 different items in six product categories. Sheehan needed to know what was on order from each manufacturer, the value of Fire Mountain's outstanding purchase orders, and how soon they could expect delivery to individual customers throughout the western states. In the wholesale distributorship, some 1500 items in 20 product categories were being marketed statewide. In the two retail stores, Sheehan wanted to store multiple pricing levels for some 2000 items in 48 product categories.

Taking delivery

After looking at micro- and minicomputers for four months, Fire Mountain bought an Apple III system with two floppy disk drives. They chose inventory control and general ledger software from State of the Art in Costa Mesa, Calif.

The State of the Art inventory system maintains records of all inven-

3 **A separate price list can be generated for use as a convenient reference when pricing new stock or discounting items.**



4 **The reporting function provides easy access to a variety of detailed reports about aspects of the inventory.**

tory items on a master list. The list has spaces for product category, number, description, prices, cost, quantity on hand, date of last purchase order, safe minimum quantity, maximum quantity, month and year-to-date sales activity, and even the location of the item in the warehouse by bin number. When it figures the value of the inventory, the program allows the option of using the last or the average cost of an item.

Once a day, Sheehan spends 15 minutes updating the inventory records on the computer by entering data from the latest invoices, sales slips, delivery receipts, and purchase orders. The master file listing of each inventory item can be called up by entering the item's seven-digit number. Because his inventory software is integrated with his general ledger software, the changing inventory values also show up on the books. "We always know where our accounts are," says Sheehan.

Reports for strategy

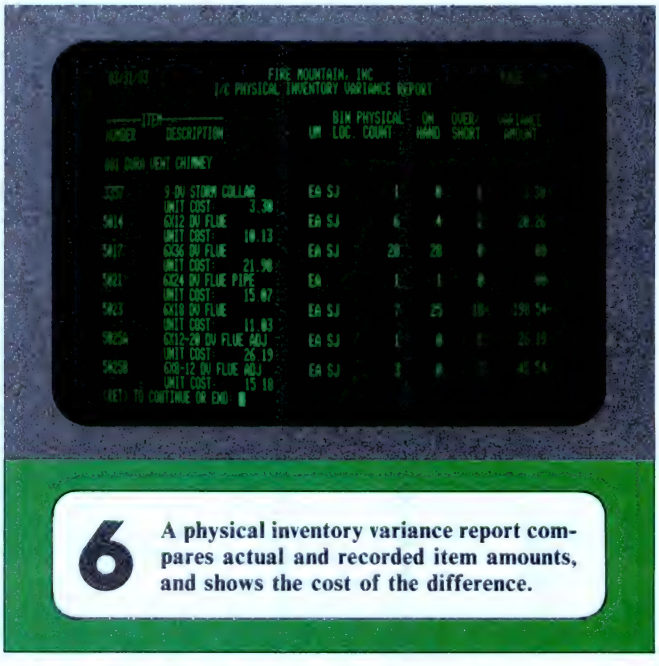
"I'd say we use about 70 percent of the reports the system will generate," Sheehan says. Having a record of estimated delivery times for each item helps in planning purchasing for retail items, for example. "Our busy selling season is between August and mid-February. We know exactly when to order new stock so it'll arrive soon enough to sell, but not so soon that it sits around. That saves us money."

The physical inventory variance report has also been useful. Physical inventories are now taken once a month at Fire Mountain. The computer's report compares actual amounts on hand with the computer records, then shows the unit cost of each item and the value of the difference. "In the old days," Sheehan says, "we used to reorder when we were almost out of an item." It might take several weeks to get a new supply, which meant sales might be lost because the stock on hand was depleted before the new order arrived. The reorder report in the system will print a listing of items which have fallen below a safe inventory level, and will suggest reorder quantities. When reorder information is combined with the data on estimated delivery times and information about receivables from the general ledger, Sheehan can plan each purchase so that neither goods nor ready cash go unused for very long.

Hindsight

"I'm very happy with the system," Sheehan says, but there is one aspect of Fire Mountain's switch to computer inventory control that he would have changed if given a second chance. "We got the Apple with two floppy disk drives," he says, "but that really wasn't adequate for us." Although the inventory program was on only one diskette, the State of the Art system can only store a maximum of 500 inventory items on each data diskette. With an inventory the size of Fire Mountain's, Sheehan was soon swapping about a dozen data diskettes in and out of a disk drive. "State of the Art was working on an interface with a hard disk when we bought the software in January," Sheehan says, "and when it came out six weeks later we switched to a hard disk right away." Now, all the firm's records and the program software are stored on a 10 Mbyte hard disk. "So far," Sheehan says, "we've used

5 The reorder report highlights the items that are in short supply, and can also recommend optimum ordering amounts.



6 A physical inventory variance report compares actual and recorded item amounts, and shows the cost of the difference.

Thanks to the computer, neither goods nor cash go unused for long.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT INVENTORY SOFTWARE

There are hundreds of inventory control programs available, ranging in price from under $100 to thousands of dollars. The features and capabilities of these programs vary widely, but there are several basic points to consider before you invest in a package:

1. Is the file size adequate? Make sure the program can store enough inventory items to meet your needs—both now and in the future. Anticipate a reasonable amount of growth, so you won't have to transfer from one software package to another as your stock grows. Along with the maximum number of items stored, you'll also want to check the number of digits allowed in item codes. For example, if you have several thousand items in inventory and the software will only allow three user-defined item codes, you'll be in trouble.

2. Will it fit your system? If you already have a computer, you'll want inventory software in a compatible format. If you have an 80-column printer, for example, make sure the inventory package doesn't require a 132-column printer (unless you plan to buy one). Find out how many disk drives are needed to run the package. You'll probably need at least two, but the program might not be easy to use unless you have three drives, or perhaps a hard disk. Find out how many files can be stored on each disk, and figure out how many disks it will take to store all your inventory items. Then, if you're not comfortable swapping that many disks in and out of a disk drive, you might want to invest in a hard disk and software that will interface with it.

3. Will the package allow printing on standard business forms? That bargain-price inventory program might not be such a bargain when you find out it won't format its data to fit standard invoices, packing slips, checks, or other business forms. Large business printers like Moore Business Forms make tractor-feed forms for computer printers. Their catalogs usually state which software packages are compatible with their forms. Software manufacturers will usually make a point of stating that their package prints on standard forms, if it does.

4. Is the software contained on one disk, or on multiple disks? Single-disk software can be an advantage, because often such programs enter price, cost, or quantity changes into all relevant files at the same time. On the other hand, some users like having the software on multiple disks for added security.

5. Is the package integrated or stand-alone? Many inventory programs are part of integrated accounting packages, some of which require the use of other accounting modules from the same vendor in order to run. Others simply allow the option of integration with general ledger or order entry modules from the same vendor. Some integrable software will run with third-party software, including general ledger or even database management programs.

6. Does the program organize and report data in a useful way? Different users like their inventory data presented in different ways, and no package can satisfy everyone. Look at the sample reports a package produces. Make sure they contain the kind of information you want presented in the way you want it. For example, can reports be generated for specific ranges of items as well as for the entire inventory? Are inventory valuation reports based on average cost of items—first cost, last cost—or do you have a choice of how you want the value calculated? Will item listings display more than one price? Will the program display your profit margin based on the price you select? Some features will be important to you, and some won't.

7. Are errors easy to correct? Programs handle data-entry errors in different ways. In some packages, data entry is on-line, and errors must be cancelled by making a reversing entry. Many packages prompt the user to check the data entered before hitting the RETURN or ENTER key to update the records on disk. Still others use a batch processing method, in which, for example, 20 changes in item files aren't posted until after the last entry is made. The user can review the entries in a batch as well as individually.

8. Is the program easy to use? As with any software, ease of use must be balanced with flexibility. A package that takes 15 minutes to master probably won't allow many options for formatting or organizing data. Most packages are menu driven, so the user accesses various files by choosing from a main menu, and then from a submenu which offers options within that particular function. Some programs require a change of program disks to access certain functions. Many packages provide templates for fill-in-the-blank data entry to master files. Most programs have at least some on-screen prompting that directs the user through various functions. The need for such ease-of-use aids will depend on the user's level of experience. Some experienced users find multiple menus and prompts a time-consuming nuisance.

9. Is the package well-supported? Most manufacturers of accounting software are constantly updating their products. You'll want to know whether your package can be updated, and if so, whether you'll be charged for the updates. Also, find out if there's a technical assistance hot line to call if you have problems with the program. The best way to find out the truth about product support is to get the names of some users from your retailer or consultant. Try to find a user whose application is similar to yours, and who has been working with the program for a while. Try to get his point of view on ease of use, friendliness of the documentation, and other important factors.

Will it work for your accountant? Check with your accountant to determine his requirements. The accountant may be using integrated accounting software that has an inventory control module suitable for you. Your inventory data could then be transferred to the accountant on a disk, avoiding time-consuming data entry. On the other hand, the accountant may be willing to work from a printout you provide.

#1 with Words. A+ with Numbers.

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management Software.

Spellbinder processes words *and* numbers. So you save time and improve accuracy in any document: Financial statements. Budgets. Reports. Invoices.

Spellbinder lines up columns of numbers for faster data entry; calculates rows and columns; and puts the totals where you want them.

Spellbinder performs a number of mathematical functions, such as addition, subtraction, and multiplication; extends figures (for example, *6 dictionaries @ $12.35 = $74.10*); adds tax to invoices; and displays convenient reference tables.

You can edit numbers within a column, or move a column to a different location. Spellbinder's integrated forms handler saves time and manpower on multiple invoices, reports, and other documents.

The software for discriminating users. Whether you process numbers or words, you'll appreciate Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily outperform *dedicated* word processing systems costing *up to three times* more. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Spellbinder features flexible printing options; mass mailing and legal text capabilities; plus forms handler and boiler plate features for commonly used documents.

Spellbinder makes word processing much easier, much faster, and much less expensive. In fact, many of our users convert from some of the better known (and more costly) systems.

You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder. Or call Lexisoft at (916) 758-3630.

Now available in 8086 and IBM® Personal Computer format.

Spellbinder™

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management System.

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.
Box 267, Davis, CA 95616 □ (916) 758-3630

CIRCLE 40

"We can determine the cost of either finished parts or subassemblies."

about 5 percent of the hard disk's capacity, so we won't outgrow it."

By helping him to manage his inventory and assets more efficiently, Sheehan estimates that the computer could increase Fire Mountain's profits by 25 to 30 percent. Since the company's volume is in the neighborhood of $100,000 a month, and profit margins in this type of operation usually run around 30 percent, it doesn't take much math to figure out that the computer was well worth the investment.

Getting off on the right foot

At Medical Instrument Development (MID) Laboratories in San Leandro, Calif., inventory control is safely in a computer's hands as this start-up manufacturer of eye surgery equipment gears up toward full production.

"We've been in business for two years," says vice president and general manager Bill George, "but up until a few weeks ago all of that time was spent in research and development of our product line." Because of his previous experience with an Apple computer and VisiCalc at another company, George was well aware of the advantages of computing in business. He planned from the beginning to have a computer take care of MID's accounting and inventory, but he also knew that implementing the system would have to wait. "During research and development," he says, "we were evaluating various parts in prototype products. We'd try some different parts and decide against using them in the finished product." Since he knew the company wouldn't end up including all the trial parts in the finished product, it was inappropriate to spend a lot of effort getting the temporary inventory on a computer. The inventory hovered at around 300 items at the time, and it was controlled by a card file. The system was a good one, however. MID Labs used a standard engineering system for numbering parts. Each part was assigned a seven-digit code number, with the first two digits indicating the class of the part (either finished goods, raw materials, or an assembly, labor, or process) and the last five digits indicating the actual part number.

Human effort, human error

As refined as the numbering system was, there was too much human effort required in maintaining inventory records for accuracy to be possible. When the production department received a work order, there was no way of knowing whether or not there were enough parts in stock without actually looking in the storeroom. If an item was out of stock, the production worker would pull the card from the file and ask the purchasing agent to reorder. The purchasing agent had to search old invoices manually to determine the last price paid for the part, and often had to guess at how many parts to order without knowing what the actual production needs would be. Also, parts would become obsolete as the company's engineer made substitutions, but purchasing would reorder them anyway because they hadn't been deleted from the card file. Says George, "Having a bunch of obsolete parts sitting around can really destroy your profit picture at the end of the year."

Computing at last

When MID Labs began moving out of the research and development phase towards marketing and production, George hired Barbara Solso as inventory manager and bought a computer. A consultant recommended a CompuPro system for the hardware, but finding the right software wasn't so easy. "Most of the programs out there were ideal for retail applications," George says, "but it was hard to find one for manufacturing."

"We saw an ad for a package from Microcomputer Consultants (Davis, Calif.). We ordered the manual, and Barbara read it over in one day. Then we ordered the program the next day." According to Solso, it was "pretty easy" to set up the inventory system on the computer. Her total computer experience consisted of one introductory computer class, but she was able to get the new inventory system working in less than a week. Putting the actual part numbers and other information on the master list only took a day and a half, she says, even though the inventory control needs at MID Labs are fairly complex.

Cost breakdowns made easy

The inventory system from Microcomputer Consultants helps avoid duplication of parts in the inventory file by separating all the parts into bills of materials. An assembly containing 20 parts, for example, would be listed in the system in at least two ways. On the bill of materials for the entire product, the assembly would be listed as one "part," but there would also be a separate bill of materials for that assembly. If, in turn, one of the 20 "parts" listed on the assembly's bill of materials was actually an assembly itself, there would be a separate bill of materials for that assembly, and so on. This system makes it possible to keep track of each individual part, and yet allow the parts to be grouped together when they are used in subsections of the complete product.

Information on any part or range of parts is available from the program's main menu. The function desired (such as stock file maintenance, bill of materials maintenance, issue listing, requirements report, physical inventory worksheet, work in progress report, and others) is selected by number, and then information is changed, added, and deleted, or reports are generated by keying in the numbers of the parts or range of parts desired. An Inventory File Adjust-

(continued on page 165)

Imagine getting all of this.

In just this.

A whole computer system in one little box.

Yesterday you would find this hard to believe.

Today you will find this in a computer store.

It's called Access.

It takes up less space than an electric typewriter.

In that space you get a computer, electronic typewriter, CRT display, two disk drives, telephone modem, printer, and a library of software for virtually every personal computer application.

You also get one clever device not found on any comparable system: a handle.

Access not only comes in one little box. It comes with one little price tag.

$2495.*complete.

If you have been pricing computer systems, you know how remarkable that price is.

See Access now at one of the professional computer dealers near you.

One demonstration will convince you: picking up a personal computer system for your home or office has never been easier.

It's the one you *can* pick up. Access.

Access™

A whole computer system in one little box.

For more information write or call: Access Matrix Corporation, 2159 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 263-3660.

Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. CP/M and C Basic are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Fancy Font is a trademark of Softcraft, Inc. M Basic is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. *Suggested retail price.

CIRCLE 27

It's Your Decision

You're going to decide the way in which your company uses computers. Soon. Here are the real issues

by Ernest Baxter, Managing Editor

The fact that American Industry is tripping over itself to computerize could only come as news to someone who has spent the last 10 or so years in a cave. Indeed, so prevalent has computerization become that the industry's buzzwords now appear regularly in Sunday's crossword puzzles. And there is hardly a board of directors in the land which doesn't know that a decision against computerization means 10 points on the big board.

But in this rush, in this stampede of the kind last seen in Buffalo Bill's American West, issues have emerged, important issues, issues which will mean the difference between whether or not the central tool of the Information Age, the computer, is used simply as another device to support the unnatural extension of the life of the Industrial Age, or whether its use will mean the dawn of an era unique in history and marked by personal creativity and productivity, of personal involvement in personal production, of caring about a company, of feeling a part of something to be proud of; something worth contributing to.

Two words, used as descriptors, identify these two profoundly different approaches to the use of the power of computing. The final choice of one approach over the other holds within it the seeds of the future for American Industry and, by direct linkage, the place the nation will hold in the halls of world leadership. As well, one approach attacks, while the

other defends, the precepts our democracy is based on. One approach, the archetype of the Industrial Age—and embodied by the auto industry—has proved too old, too fixed in its ways, too concerned with repelling the advance of the new age, to change and adapt. So it crumbles from within, imploding on ideas and ways of doing things which have lived beyond the time of the problems those ways were designed to solve. It sits like a thin, angry old man, frightened beyond measure of impending death, tired beyond measure of living.

The other descriptor is alive with potential, with the opportunity to make a quantum leap into the future.

The first approach is institutional, the second personal.

Simply stated, institutional means that computers are brought into a company and hooked up one to another in production line fashion. Limits of use are imposed on every machine to accomplish one very specific segment of a larger job, the product of each machine assembled at the end of the line into one whole unit. No deviation is acceptable, and the fact that each machine is capable of doing other things, even on the same job, is thought to be counterproductive. The machine's functions are tested and then more tightly proscribed until a point is reached where no matter what is done to it, the machine will only do that portion of the job it has been limited to do.

A person is brought in and instructions are given on the way in which to operate the tool. Even then, the process of refinement of limitations goes on. Very snortly, all possibility of personal initiative in terms of using that tool more productively has been designed away. At that point the product itself is redesigned to accommodate the limitations already imposed on the tools of the producer. The quality of the product, the quality of the producer, and the quantity of the company's bottom

line all suffer from this process.

Inevitably, the market reacts as soon as it has the opportunity. Again, the recent spectacle of the American auto industry is instructive. Shoddy products, designed to accommodate the limitations of the tools on the line, were rejected as soon as the marketplace was presented with an alternative. High interest rates, spiraling wages, and a recession are the reasons generally given for the debacle in Detroit. But the process of rejection of shoddy products had already begun and a strong case can be argued that interest rates and recession simply accelerated the matter.

From a motivational point of view, it is hard to reconcile the need for employee involvement in product quality with why employees should want to try to be involved beyond limitations already imposed by the tools they have been ordered to use. Feedback from important sources down in the trenches of production is seen in the context of the philosophy of limitations. Ideas which would in any way attack the concept of limitation are tossed aside before they clear the production area. The only option left the employer is the simple quantification of output by units. And as any department head in this position will explain, it is all uphill from there.

On the other hand, personal means an exploration of the potential for individual productivity, a potential unencumbered by arbitrary constraints imposed before the individual appears on the scene. It means individuals are offered an opportunity, presented to them by the power and versatility of the computer, to accomplish their jobs in ways which are limited only by their own initiative, their own creativity, their own will to succeed. No limitations are imposed on the tools with which they work. The tool itself becomes an extension of the mind of the user. While there is no reason to suppose that every employee will be so challenged, so turned on to the new opportunity as to seize it by the throat, the Japanese experience does lend some credence to the perception that there is wisdom in unchaining the people who produce the product.

In the personal context, individual motivation is somewhat easier to see because challenge is built into the tools the person is given to use. An employee's perception of job-related rewards changes dramatically as he begins to realize the potential not only for increased productivity but for self-fulfillment. A kind of in-house competition comes into being, the benefits of which accrue directly to the employer. The problem of

motivation from a management point of view becomes one of wisely leading and assisting rather than ordering. The efforts of both employer and employee, seen from the Japanese perspective at least, meld together to form a kind of harmony of many complementary tensions from which emerges a formidable competitor, indeed. As history has repeatedly shown, free men, working together in that kind of harmonious balance, are not so easily trodden under foot. Nor, for that matter, are they ever far from the heart of the battle.

There are, of course, objections to changing a philosophy and the way of doing things it drives. Problems inherent in bringing personal as opposed to institutional computing into a company are immediately raised by experienced voices from many different rooms. Their arguments, taken at face value, seem sound considerations which have arisen from a careful examination of both sides of the computerization coin. The conclusions seem to flow naturally from the laundry list of the problems involved in actually doing the thing.

But in the real world, the purpose of the statement of a problem is not always to bring the problem(s) to light so that a solution can be found. As often as not, a statement of problems created by change is really a defense of someone's turf; a carefully concealed objection to change bred out of fear of losing gains fought for and won over a period of time. The reasonableness of the objection(s) gains additional strength from the style of presentation. When several voices are orchestrated in the objection(s)—each adding dimensions related to the protection of their own turf—the weight of the combined argument makes it difficult to move out of the way.

In point of fact, the concept of turf may be the most difficult and complex issue to resolve within the larger issue of how a company is to computerize. Turf, after all, is the fundamental benchmark of how well a manager is doing, a badge to be worn in public which carries the Announcement Of Achievement, of upward mobility, of how much progress has been made toward the achievement of goals. Turf is the common measuring rod of accomplishment, of victory over competitors. The man who owns the most turf is the best man. Any change which would affect the size or shape—or concept—of turf is immediately examined on the most personal level. To most, change in the size of turf means nothing less than a

What will happen to people who aren't quite as "good" with computers as others?

demotion, a clear signal from management that the time has come to polish up the resume, to pick up the telephone and put out the word that one is interested in becoming interested somewhere else. To provide the citizens of a particular turf with the means to increase their involvement in production—and by extension in the company—beyond the limits imposed by their place in the turf, is a fundamental change in the concept itself. It reeks, at least to some, of anarchy, of loss of ability to rule and through loss of rule, loss of ways and means to produce.

Perhaps the second most difficult obstacle to be overcome, and the one most directly and organically related to the larger concept of turf, is fear of exposure. A slice of the corporate turf provides a hiding place not only for individuals, but for departments as well. There are as many places to become invisible, and ways of doing it, as the size and style of the workplace provide. No judgement can be made on a department's performance if that performance can't be readily seen. That's equally important to producers and managers who realize early on that the opportunity to produce effectively has been designed away from them. Their lone option is to meet unit output expectations in a way in which that output has minimum exposure to those who are in a position to demand more of the producers and managers than the design of their collective job will allow them to do.

A significant percentage of the producer force is at least as smart as the people who manage them. No management is possible, they know, if no production occurs. In that case, as management well knows, it will itself be replaced. Since the goal of both is to survive, and since one can't survive without the other, a kind of symbiotic relationship springs up and is immediately institutionalized for the greater good. The pact is simplicity itself: The manager agrees to protect the common turf from invasion, from break up, from internal revolt, from the ridiculous demands of young Turks not old enough or experienced enough to understand the rules. In return, producers agree to produce enough work to meet department quotas, on schedule; the net result of which is to keep their management at a performance level which guarantees them transparency, safety, and of course, survival. But the deeper pact between producers and managers is that no one citizen of their shared turf be allowed to perform at a level which would call attention to the group. Personal computing implies a way in which that

rule can—and most certainly will—be broken. Institutional computing, on the other hand, promises that the status quo will continue to exist. From that perspective the choice of the way in which to computerize a company is relatively simple.

It is on the agreement of limitation of performance to the lowest common denominator (and one that is generally considerably lower than the design limitations would infer), as a collective strategy to protect the group that the third component in the argument against personal computing arises—simple personal fear. For if one producer in the department is given the opportunity to lift his or her performance above the limits agreed on by the group, the performance of every member of the group will be called into question and re-evaluated against a new standard. Expectations by management will change. Old agreements with department heads will be voided as managers struggle with the new set of expectations handed down to them by their own superiors. Department interrelationships will change, the pecking order will be shaken out and individual self-evaluation based on the standard of the lowest common denominator will be invalidated. Job security, based on the internal laws of the turf, will be at an end as new discoveries are made about the power of personal computing. Who will *really* be needed in a department when by the introduction of a single unfettered computer, several jobs can be accomplished in a shorter period of time than several people took to do the same job the old way? If everyone in the department is given the opportunity to personally compute, to find ways of doing things which will help them become more efficient, more productive and more valuable as an employee, it is guaranteed in the common perception that someone will break the rule of the lowest common denominator and do just that. In the old way, that rule was enforced on its most basic level by limitations designed into the tools and the agreement with management. But if the tools have no such limitations, and management changes its perception of what is possible based on a new performance by one person within the department, what will happen to those who aren't quite as "good" with computers as others? To individuals, the question is negatively reduced to its most intensely personal level. The easiest answer is to get on with protecting the turf.

But turf, and its principles and ways of doing things, will not surface

No technical obstacle exists which would impede the successful introduction of computing in any company.

directly in any argument against personal computing although it will be a major driver in the debate. The argument against personal computing is, at least at this writing, generally cloaked in the presentation of the technical difficulties involved in doing the thing. How will units of production be measured? How will data be shared if everyone is allowed to choose different tools with which to do their job? What protection will there be for sensitive data? What happens if a key employee leaves and no one in his department understands the hardware or software he was using to accomplish his task? What kind of measures can be taken to guard against loss of data in the case of a massive power shortage? How will records be managed? How will the equipment be maintained? Does personal computing mean that the advantage is given to that employee bent on industrial espionage of one kind or another? How will management be trained to manage people who are personally computing? What proof is there that allowing employees access to personal computers will motivate them in the first place? And finally, what proof is there that personal computing as a production methodology is any better a way to improve quality of product—and insure better reception in the marketplace—than institutional computing?

The simple fact of the matter is that no technical obstacle now exists which would seriously impede the successful introduction of personal computing into any size workplace. Data can be accessed by telephone and once accessed, shared. Password protection can be easily placed on sensitive files and in a variety of ways. The loss of a key employee means only that someone else will take the data on which that employee was working, input it into their machine, and continue the job at hand. Power shortages can be handled through surge suppressors and in-house electrical generators which are keyed to take over electrical supply in the event the power drops beyond a set level. Data-base management software now exists of a size and power which makes it difficult to imagine a job too big—or too small—to be handled successfully. The job of training managers is longer and more complex, but possible—unless those managers are dead above the shoulders.

Ultimately, most arguments against the introduction and use of personal computing in the workplace center in some way on the method by which individual productivity would be measured, and whether or not personal computing really will provide a motivational thrust for the producer. It is central to the argument which is at the heart of the objection of the turf dweller.

The problem of measuring producer output is a misstatement because there is no problem in measuring actual output. The real problem is one of setting standards of production in the first place. The production limits of one experienced personal computer user change as he builds up a history of understanding of the power the computer gives him. Indeed, no minimum limits are really possible since even the slowest of producers will be propelled by the tools with which he is working. A day or a week or a year or a century of producer output can be reduced by a computer into units of measure. The machine can then quantify—and in the doing, analyze the quantification according to predetermined parameters—in the relative blink of an eye. But knowing how much one person is capable of producing when using a personal computer is the real question, and it is simply too early to really know.

The trigger mechanism which fires motivation in personal computing is neither hard to discover nor, once uncovered, hard to understand. Personal computing is simply the doorway to the frontier of a new universe, awaiting exploration which *can be done by any individual willing to invest the time to learn the combination to that doorway.* The act of personal computing is the process of discovering the potential within that universe. The generation of excitement and motivation in people who personally compute comes from the discovery that the untapped universe they are discovering lies within themselves, *not within the machine!*

The sudden epiphany of discovery surprises and for a few moments, is enough to satisfy the personal computer user. But very quickly a question presents itself: If I can do that with this machine, what else can I do? And the personal exploration for answers to that question is, from this early perspective, limitless. Motivation to find answers to that question acts as a propellant of the kind which adds new dimension to the word motivation.

There are few desires stronger in human beings than the desire to create, and society honors its creators in every field. But it is generally believed that only a few possess the ability to create, only a few possess some unique process which allows them to see things and say things and

"No, we're all okay, but our computer's gone."

It could have been a lot worse.

Luckily, all that was missing was the computer and some spreadsheet software. And that should be covered by insurance.

But it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he started using his home computer on business projects, his homeowners insurance no longer would cover it.

As suddenly as the robbery had occurred, Ed found himself out several thousand dollars with no way to recover it.

You need SAFEWARE™

If you use your microcomputer for business, you can protect yourself from a loss like this with SAFEWARE. For as little as $35 a year, SAFEWARE insurance covers all hardware, media and purchased software. Both business and personal.

SAFEWARE protects against theft, fire, accidental damage, even the destruction caused by power surges.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a 10-day trial basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the coverage provided, return the policy within 10 days for a full refund.

The only risk you take with SAFEWARE is not having it.

To obtain more information, or bind coverage immediately, call the toll free number. Or send the coupon to: Columbia National General Agency, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

1-800-848-3469

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:30-7;
Sat.-Sun. 10:30-4:30 (EST)

SAFEWARE™

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	*$ 35*
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	*$ 60*
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	*$ 75*
$ 8,001-$11,000	*$ 90*
$11,001-$14,000	*$105*

Not avail. in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, or WY.

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

System value $ _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # _____

Expires: _____ ☐ Send additional information

Per

NOW AVAILABLE FOR CP/M

The Landlord®

Property Management Software

Manage Your Property, Not Your Paperwork

Want to get out from under the paper pile? Want up-to-the-minute financial and rental information available at the touch of a finger? Meet The Landlord. With The Landlord you can do all those clerical and accounting tasks you've been doing by hand easier, faster and more accurately.

The Landlord helps you keep track of nagging details:

- Print income statements per property and owner
- Generate lease expiration lists
- Print rental statements
- Keep track of expenses per property
- Print Payables checks
- Record changes and payments for each renter
- Produce tax analysis reports for each property—adjusted to your personal situation
- Print current and upcoming vacancy lists

Manage any monthly income property at the touch of a finger:

- Apartments
- Offices
- Shopping Centers
- Mini-Storage Units
- Aircraft Hangars
- Marinas
- Condominiums
- Single-Family Homes
- Duplexes
- Trailer Parks

Call Systems Plus for the name of your local dealer.

Systems Plus Inc.
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415 / 969-7047
TWX: 910 379-5060

Now available on the Apple II® and the IBM Personal Computer, The Landlord will soon be available for CP/M® systems.

The Landlord is a registered trademark of Min Microcomputer Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

add things up in a way that provides us all with fresh thought, new perceptions, and meanings in complex interrelationships which have not been seen or thought of before. But there is virtually nothing which can be put down on paper that is not amenable in some way to the if-then power of the computer, and at its most primitive, creativity has its beginnings in the examination of if-then constructions; if I do this, that will occur. If I change this, that will not occur. Given the manipulative speed of personal computers, an answer to questions, to ponderings, to wonderings is possible in situations that made those same answers prohibitively expensive or time consuming for the average person to pursue in the past. What quickly becomes apparent to even the beginning user of personal computers is that he has been armed with a tool which will give him the power to create. At that point, another dimension in personal motivation is added which is difficult to measure.

The process works exactly the same way in the workplace. Since there is nothing currently put on paper which cannot be attacked and improved upon by seeing it in the new way made possible by personal computers, the producer is suddenly armed with ways to prove, disprove or improve ideas, methodologies, conclusions. Moreover, personal computing clarifies problems and allows the producer to view them from several different perspectives almost simultaneously. Personal computing allows a producer to gamble on a hunch because nothing is really risked when the hunch is later played out in simulation on a CRT screen. The results of any modification to an idea or design or methodology can be fed back almost instantly to whole groups of people who have come together through telecomputing to witness those results. And depending on the results, the if-then game begins again: Yes, the modification is good...but if we did this, would it be excellent? What if we didn't change this, but rather, changed that? What would happen then?

The issue of whether or not to unharness the power in computing in the workplace, and in the doing, remove the fetters from the only group of people who can make a difference in the reception of products by consumers, has implications well beyond the scope of the corporate battlefield. The personal vs. institutional argument signals the beginning of the battle for the shape and dimension of our future. We can, as a nation, choose to prolong the life of the Industrial Age, laying blame on clever outsiders for the downward spiral of our collective strength. We can continue to pay lip service to the concept of the development of a New Economy, while at the same time clinging like drowning men to an age which has seen the surface of the waters of change for the third time. We can resist change, modifying the new technology in such a way that it causes no change whatever, and chance the consequences.

We can, of course, make a different kind of choice, one that will treat the power of personal computers in the same way we as a nation treated the development of spacecraft. The craft themselves were marvelous inventions, but nothing in and of themselves. Their power lay in the fact that they could transport us to places where we had never been before, and through that transportation, open up vast new arenas of knowledge and understanding of the exterior world in which we live. Personal computers, in that perspective, are simply marvelous craft, but nothing in and of themselves. Their power lies in their ability to transport our minds to places where we have never been before, and through that transportation, open up vast new arenas of knowledge and understanding of the interior world in which we live.

GEMS OF WISDOM

Typing And Printing Text

My problem was not saving money. My problem was, and still is, that the Commodore Cartridge VIC-20 word processor is not available in San Antonio.

I am a retired construction and oil drilling engineer whose hobby is mathematical research and its applications to housing and oil drilling. This involves heavy computation, writing, and typing. It was an exhausting task, until the VIC-20 computer and the VIC-1525 graphic printer came to my rescue.

As I've said, I couldn't locate a word processor in San Antonio. Commodore has no 800 phone line to provide any help, either.

I found the instruction manual for the 1525 quite foggy, which is regrettable because it doesn't emphasize many of its good features. I discovered, however, that the VIC-20 and the VIC-1525 "are better than they have to be," and I was able to use their capabilities to produce many pages of text, without a word processor. I don't need to command each line to 'PRINT#',',' (COMMA) or type two quote marks for each line of text. I can type letters in both upper- and lowercase, all without a word processor.

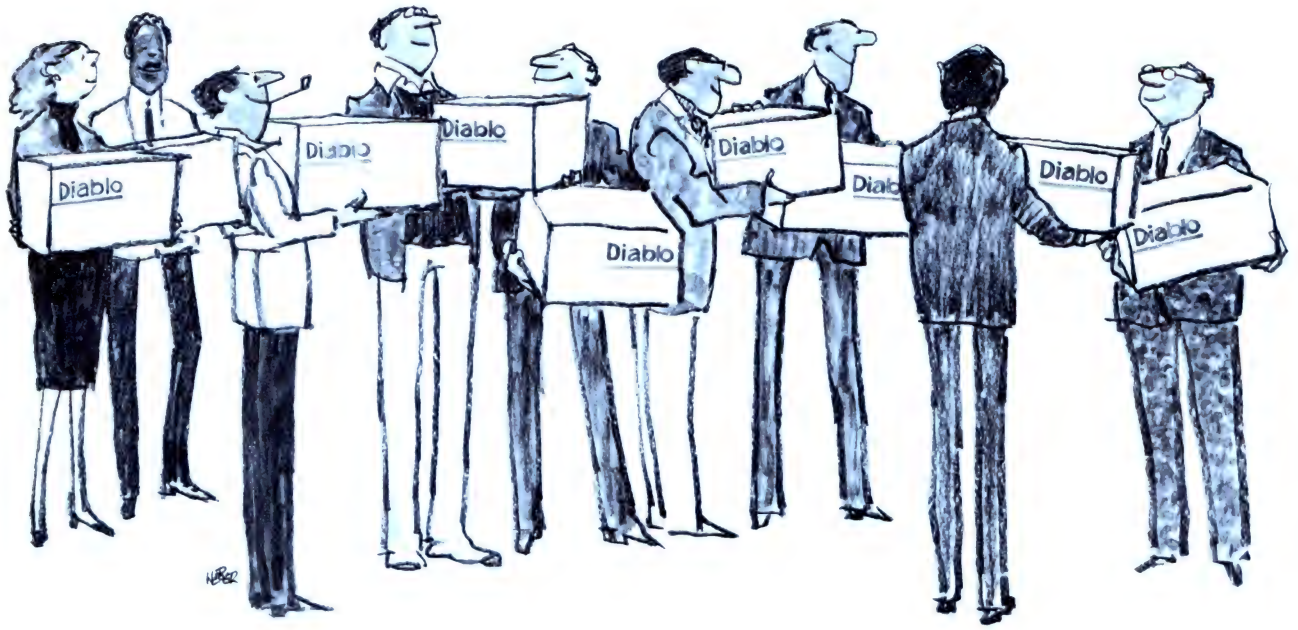
I only need to enter the text with line numbers and a single quote mark in front of each line. Next, I enter the commands: 'OPEN3,4: CMD:LIST' and I get my hard copy pronto. For editing, I use the cursor.

The line numbers and the quote marks printed out on the side of the page are no problem for my type of work. But if I were typing a business letter, I would cut off the strip. I am trying to find a way to get hard copy without the numbers. Another advantage: I can run many hard copies by repeating only two commands (CMD3:LIST).

Leon H. Nissimov
SAN ANTONIO, TX

This Gem of Wisdom wins $25 for Leon Nissimov. If you have an anecdote, tip, or secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662*

DIABLO QUALITY COMES IN ALL SHAPES AND PRICES.



No matter what kind of computer you own, or what you use it for, Diablo can provide you with a perfect printing fit.

You'll find an impressive array of Diablo quality printers to fit any computer, from micro to mainframe. And Diablo accessories to make yours a complete printing system, customized to your needs.

Letter quality, matrix, inkjet or thermal, members of the Diablo family are easily recognized by their exceptional reliability, a trait all Diablo printers and products share. Diablo printers have few moving parts, and are modular in design for quick, easy maintenance and repair. And they're backed by a full warranty, plus the most comprehensive nationwide service network of any printer company.

At Diablo we understand it is not enough to be the leading printer manufacturer in the U.S., so we are constantly looking toward the future, developing new answers for the printer demands of tomorrow.

The only printer company you'll ever need.

Diablo
a Xerox Company
P.O. Box 5030
Fremont, California 94537

For the authorized Diablo distributor or dealer nearest you, call operator 606 at (800) 824-7888, in CA (800) 852-7777.

CIRCLE 31

Frustration Insurance.

60 Ways to Protect Yourself From Personal Computing Problems.

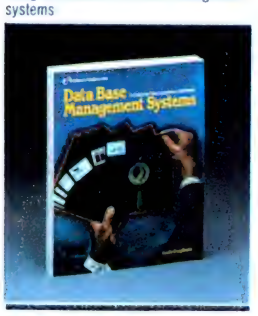
Computing frustration can hit anyone. Beginners at home. People in business. Experienced programmers. Anyone. It doesn't have to happen.

Just look into an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book and you'll find the information you need to protect yourself from computer frustration. We've published over 60 clear, technically accurate books that are very user-oriented. With a range of titles that includes everything from general interest to hardware, software, programming, technical reference and assembly language guides.

Defeat frustration with an Osborne/McGraw-Hill solution. You'll find the one you need at your nearest bookstore or computer dealer. Or order direct by phone or mail. Here is a partial list of titles.

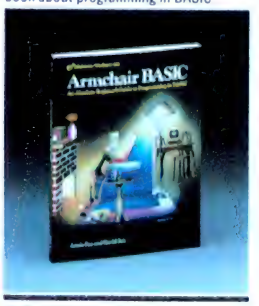
1) An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 0—The Beginner's Book
Order #64-0 $14.95
"...one of those rare introductory books... outstanding and informative" PERSONAL COMPUTING

2) Data Base Management Systems: A Guide to Microcomputer Software
Order #84-5 $16.95
Ends the confusion over selecting and using the newest data base management systems



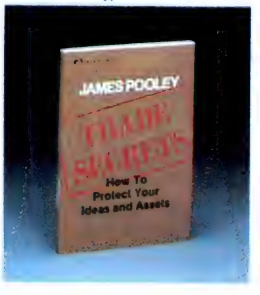
3) Wordstar® Made Easy
Order #90-X $12.95
In just a few easy, time-saving lessons, you'll learn to produce sales reports, legal documents, manuscripts, letters and more with the help of this powerful software package

4) Armchair BASIC: An Absolute Beginners Guide to Programming in BASIC
Order #92-6 $11.95
The most unintimidating introductory book about programming in BASIC

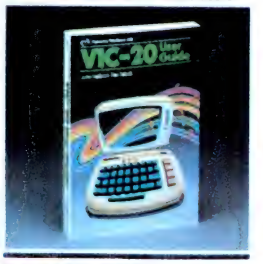


5) The HHC™ User Guide
Order #87-X $14.95
Finally, a user's guide to the new Panasonic, Quasar and Olympia HHC's. Covers the HHC thermal printer, memory extender, video adapter, color plotter and more

6) Trade Secrets: How to Protect Your Ideas and Assets.
Order #93-4 $11.95
Attorney James Pooley gives you the legal means to protect your ideas and inventions. Recent legal cases are cited to illustrate the course of a typical lawsuit



7) VIC 20™ User Guide
Order #86-1 $15.95 (Available 3/83)
A complete, easy-to-use teaching guide and reference tool for all VIC 20 users.



8) Apple® II User's Guide
Order #46-2 $17.95
"...must reading for every Apple II owner..." PERSONAL COMPUTING
This guide will explain more about the Apple II than any other single source.

The DiskGuide™ Series
Our new DiskGuides contain the vital commands, keys and functions for five popular computing systems and software packages. (Available 5/83)

9) Apple® DiskGuide™
Order #96-9 $7.95

10) IBM® PC DiskGuide™
Order #94-2 $8.95

11) ATARI® 400/800™ DiskGuide™
Order #95-0 $7.95

12) VisiCalc® DiskGuide™
Order #98-5 $6.95

13) CP/M® DiskGuide™
Order #97-7 $8.95

Before you hit the Frustration Key, reach for an Osborne/McGraw-Hill book.

By phone, call TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895. In California, call 800-772-4077. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Mail, complete the coupon below and mail to Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. All orders must be pre-paid. Check, money order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add shipping fees per item: $0.75 4th Class, $1.50 UPS, $3.00 1st class/UPS Blue Label. California residents, add local tax.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

Dept. B-3

_____Please send me a free catalog.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Indicate method of payment: ____Check/Money Order

____VISA/Exp. date____ ____MasterCard/Exp. date____

Card #_____

Signature_____

QTY	ORDER #	PRICE
		Tax
		Shipping
		TOTAL

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

● Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ● 400/800 is a trademark of Atari, Inc. ● Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. ● CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. ● DiskGuide is a trademark of Osborne/McGraw-Hill ● HHC is a trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. ● IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. ● VIC 20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ● WordStar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International Corporation ● VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp

American Education: The Dead End Of The 80s

When four out of five 17-year-olds can't write an essay, we're in deep trouble. The right use of personal computers may help us save our kids

by Arielle Emmett, Associate Editor

It was nearly impossible for me to reconcile the glowing reports by the Minnesota educator with the broader-based national statistics and commentary that had begun to litter my desk.

Dr. Susan Vaughan Kamla, a music education specialist for the Minnesota Department of Education, was speaking frankly, and at times, heatedly, about the value of computerized instruction for the 579,000 primary and secondary music students in her state.

The computer, she said, creates an "environment" for learning, and brings to each child the advantages of immediate feedback and reinforcement, self-paced instruction, and the potential for strengthening "concomitant" skills of reading and mathematics. Students' motivation and self-esteem, she reported, is boosted tremendously.

"A child's self-image is put on the line now with his or her ability to catch on to the computer," she asserted.

Vaughan Kamla has been working since 1979 to help coordinate the state's major effort in computerized instruction in music. She has seen more than 40 percent of the school districts adopt microcomputer instruction to teach music fundamentals, drill and practice, theory, and more, as part of an aggressive statewide computers-in-the-schools program which has resulted in the installation of more than 10,000 personal computers in Minnesota schools since 1978, with plans for even greater numbers in the next five years.

Photos by Werner Wolff/Black Star

Contemplation: Kenneth Hummiston's computer class, Ridgewood High School.

Yet, even as Vaughan Kamla spoke, there existed a stark and immediate contrast between her own state's decision to embrace the new technologies and to make them work toward higher educational standards (Minnesota reports better than national average scores, and a higher percentage of its high school graduates going on to college or post-secondary training)—and other voices expressing doubts as to what value these technologies might ultimately have for a nation that would seem to have lost sight of the value of learning itself.

Falling behind

Some of the strongest criticism is to be found in the damning report on America's educational incompetence, "A Nation At Risk: The Imperative For Educational Reform," by the National Commission on Excellence in Education. It is one of several such reports published this spring indicating that, on the whole, the American educational system is on a profound backslide: In the past two decades our nation's children have been failing to take the demanding courses needed to prepare them for a technologically oriented world. By 19 measures of academic achievement, according to the report, America's children suffer in comparison with those of other industrialized countries; their reading, computational, and "higher-order" skills such as logic and the ability to draw inferences have also declined rapidly—along with their scores on the S.A.T., science achievement scores, and other exams. One of the most shocking findings is that only one-fifth of our

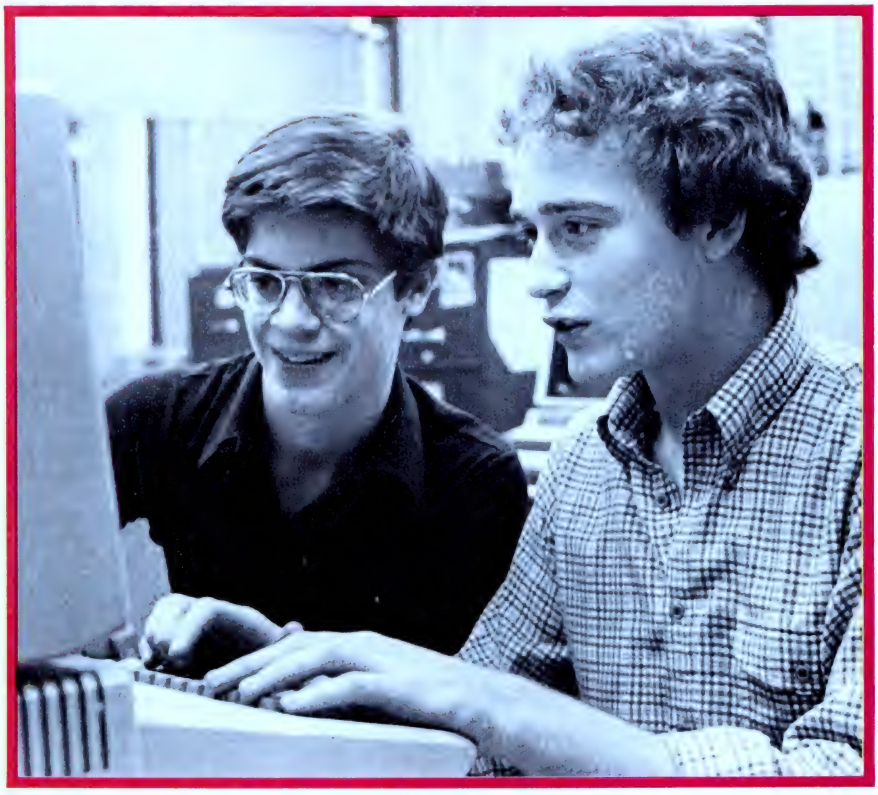
What, indeed, can a computer in the classroom do, or not do, for a child's mind?

17-year-olds can write a persuasive essay; only one-third can solve a mathematical problem requiring several steps; and 13 percent, by the simplest tests of reading, writing and comprehension, are functionally illiterate. (That figure may be as high as 40 percent among minority students.)

Where does technology fit into this dark picture? In a landscape of diversity and depressing inequities between one school district and another, one child and another, teachers, parents, and administrators are grappling now with the idea—and the action—of placing computers intelligently in the schools. At the same time, they are dealing with pressures, complaints, and reports such as the National Commission's, which suggest that perhaps we have mislaid what is really important: basic education, quality education. But what is "quality" and "basic" in an age as complex and technologically informed as ours?

Some teachers are openly critical of the Commission report, saying it doesn't adequately speak to the "high schools down the street" doing an excellent educational job despite the national trend, and managing the computer question on their own.

Other teachers, administrators, and officials seem willing to explore the tensions underscored by the report: What, indeed, would a computer in the classroom do, or not do, for a child's mind? Could it be yet another diversion? And what was the place of the new technologies among these diverse institutions, public and private, especially when many of them were having trouble coping with money shortages, a drop-off in the quality of teachers, erosion of parental confidence, and the plain old suspicion that maybe we were rushing these newfangled machines into the schools and not thinking enough about how they ought to be used? And maybe using them like bandaids, when the good old "three r's" were being left to rot in a closet?



Rich Veldraw (1) and Jim Olsen collaborate in a computer class at Ridgewood High.

There have been scattered complaints of this sort, and analyses of what ought to be done.

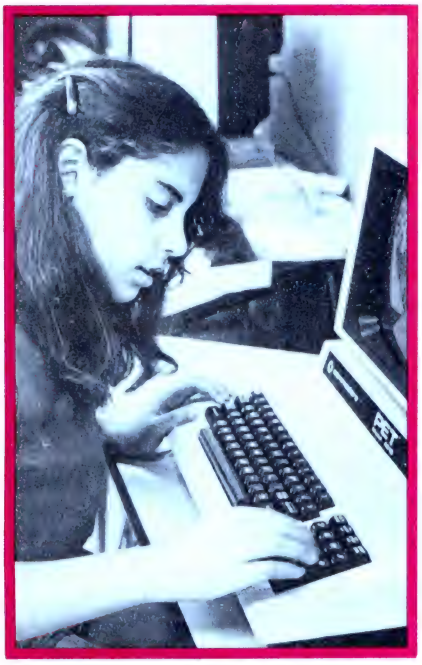
Overall, there seems to be a gap between the two.

Says Dr. David P. Gardner, chairman of the National Commission on Excellence in Education: "There's an authentic and growing awareness of the role computers will play in the lives of people and in the educational process. There's a significant incapacity on the part of the school system to know how to get from here to there, but a growing awareness of the need to do so."

One school administrator who asked not to be identified sees the problem this way: "There's a real urgency. There's pressure," he says. "And there's some legitimate concern on the part of parents that we've fallen behind technologically and should catch up."

A recent article in the *Wall Street Journal* pointed to the extent of the problem, showing, for example, that even with a $2.1 million investment in hardware, Broward County, Fla. schools were underutilizing their 900 Apple II computers because of a lack of instructors and instruction time for teachers, as well as the failure to allocate money for appropriate software. According to the article, other school districts around the country are facing similar difficulties, even though the national investment in hardware, software, and adjunct training has reached an estimated $150 to $200 million a year. The article, citing a New Jersey educator, reads as follows:

"Under pressure from parents and school board members to begin computer instruction, 'schools are behaving in exactly the wrong way,' contends Phillip Mackey, an official of the School Boards Association in New Jersey, a state where many local



Tanya Ghaleb, a Ridgewood sixth grader, writes a computer program.

districts have invested heavily in computers. 'First they buy the machines. Then they buy the software,' Mr. Mackey says. Then they start to think, 'Why did we get into this in the first place?'"

Dr. William Brosnan, principal of Northport Junior High School in Long Island, N.Y., and chairman of a computer planning committee for his district, which recently presented for vote the first phase of a proposal calling for $600,000 over a 6-year period to establish a program of personal-computer-based learning in the schools, says a chief concern was "getting moving on the program" as rapidly as possible. Another concern, he says, was allaying some teachers' fears that the computers would be "another case of technology gathering dust in a corner."

Marilyn Spencer, coordinator of computer instruction in the Ridgewood, N.J. school system, has been running a nationally recognized program there since 1965, and expresses the situation worriedly and thoughtfully. She's heard from a respected expert that many schools around the country are "decorating the curriculum with computers, not restructuring it." That expert is Dr. Mitchell E. Batoff, president of the Institute for Professional Development, a nonprofit educational research group based in Princeton, N.J., and director of CE '83, the Computers in Education conference held this summer at Rutgers University. He could explain all about this "jumping on the bandwagon" business, Spencer said.

Warnings

Dr. Mitchell Batoff is one of the most vocal critics of computer misuse in the schools, and he reports a strong "disenchantment" with most computer assisted instruction (CAI) programs. These are software programs

TAKING DIRECTION FROM THE NATIONAL REPORT

In August 1981 Secretary of Education T.H. Bell, responding to widespread public concern that something had gone wrong with America's educational system, created the National Commission on Excellence in Education, a panel of educators drawn from top universities and public schools around the country. The panel's responsibility: to investigate the quality of teaching and learning in America, hold public hearings, and report its findings within 18 months.

The resulting report, A Nation at Risk: The Imperative for Educational Reform, *was widely publicized and discussed. It argued that American education was being eroded at its foundations "by a rising tide of mediocrity" that had manifested itself in diffuse and watered down high school courses, many of them "general track" courses, rather than college preparatory or vocational; lower academic standards for teachers and students, declining standardized test results, grade inflation, and a spate of remedial college courses. The study also found critical shortages of qualified math, science, and language teachers in some states as well as lower-quality textbooks which had been "written down" by publishers over the last decade in response to perceived marketing needs.*

To remedy these deficiencies, the report called for a stringent raising of academic standards, both in public schools and in colleges; more time spent in schools and on homework; 11-month contracts for teachers and higher pay that is performance-based; and significantly, the implementation of five "New Basics" in secondary school, which include four years of English, three years each of mathematics, science, and social studies, a half-year of computer science, in addition to a "strongly recommended" two years of a foreign language for the college-bound.

Personal Computing *asked several experts, from the U.S. Department of Education and the National Commission itself, to clarify and comment on the report—and on what role computers may have in education as the nation regirds itself, looks for money, and adapts to information technology as a learning tool:*

Dr. Glenn T. Seaborg, member of the National Commission on Excellence in Education. Former chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission and recipient of the Nobel Prize in Chemistry in 1951, Dr. Seaborg currently holds dual positions as University Professor of Chemistry and Associate Director of the Lawrence Berkeley Lab, University of California, Berkeley. Seaborg was also author of the notable recommendation "D5" of the National Commission Report, which called for the immediate hiring of qualified non-school personnel to help remedy the shortage of math and science teachers around the United States. He has been very involved in a number of teacher retraining projects using microcomput-

It takes 200 to 300 hours of development to come up with a useful program.

which use the computer as a medium to teach primarily non-computer subject matter. In CAI, a computer may be used to present material in a tutorial format, the better ones guiding the student through the material, setting the pace to suit the student, prompting, cueing, asking questions, and presenting relationships—much of the time in a strict alternative or multiple-choice mode. (These differ from the newer "discovery-based" programs, which use the language Logo, for example, to help students discover mathematical or qualitative relationships.)

Other CAI programs may offer an "electronic flash card" drill and practice format, which can be used to develop skills with or without the teacher present.

The problem with many CAI programs, Batoff argues, is that they are often badly put together or utilized in the classroom as audiovisual aids, with no thought given to context, or to integrating them into the curriculum. That can result, he says, in close to zero learning.

"Quite frankly," Batoff says, "I think what's going on in many places around the country is a mishmash of aimless activity which does not reflect the very significant uses of the microcomputer in the real world of business, industry, science, technology, and the arts." Batoff sees the real-world applications of computers and microprocessors as a "pervasive and profound influence" which ought to be addressed by teaching students useful and legitimate computer skills: word processing (which he believes should begin in the third or fourth grade); data-base management; electronic spreadsheeting; problem solving and analysis; laboratory simulations (which teach real lab skills, he emphasizes, not just making the laboratory "interesting"); some programming, and computer graphics for art and music. These applications, he asserts, are all outside the realm of CAI, and can be taught through effective hands-on computer literacy courses of the type designed by Arthur Luehrmann, founding partner of Computer Literacy, a small, California-based company pioneering in this field.

"This takes money and machines," Batoff says. "Schools need this direction . . . there are too many cute little programs with Commodore PETs out there." Teachers are being deluged by hundreds of vendors and software manufacturers pushing their products without the adequate research or investment in time to make them work.

It takes 200 to 300 hours of development time to come up with a useful program, he says. "And I don't think that investment is being made in microware."

ers at the Lawrence Hall of Science.

Dr. Seaborg, have we (as a nation) fallen behind scientifically and technologically?

Seaborg: The population as a whole is behind. The scientists themselves are as well educated as ever, and some students are continuing to go into science, but the population as a whole is not adequately educated in science.

Why did this happen? Is anyone responsible?

Seaborg: I think we are all to blame. The students in the 1960s demanded courses that were more "relevant," but they defined relevance incorrectly. They thought "relevance" had to do with life adjustment, whereas it is more related to strictly academic courses in science, mathematics, English, and social studies.

In light of changes going on in curriculum today, especially the new emphasis on technology in the classroom, what should students be learning with computers?

Seaborg: I think that students should understand the computer, to have a little bit of background in what digital computing means. They should learn some simple programming, and actually be able to use it in their work—in mathematics, for example. They should understand a little bit about electronics, know the terms and basic ideas. They shouldn't be afraid of words like "electron."

Computing knowledge will be an absolute necessity in the next 25 years. Students will need some underlying knowledge of what is making the computer function—not simply how to operate it with available programs.

What about the federal role in implementing technology? Have you been satisfied with the Administration's reactions to the Commission report?

Seaborg: As far as the federal government is concerned, the President is opposed to federal aid or funding for local school districts. Perhaps too much so. I can't predict in what direction it will go. But there are bills now in Congress that would provide aid (in the form of grants) for precollege science and mathematics students (among other provisions such as in-service training for teachers of math and science). I doubt very much President Reagan will exercise a veto.

Are there any other considerations?

Seaborg: I'd certainly have the federal government support teacher training, provide students with financial assistance; continue to support research and graduate training, and collect data on students and curriculum development. Whether the federal government can infuse massive funds (for technology) . . . it's too early to tell.

At the Lawrence Hall of Science at Berkeley, we're strongly concerned with curriculum development and teacher training on microcomputers. We have about 125 donated by various companies. A number of science centers have begun to train and retrain teachers this way and they are trying to get funding, mostly private.

What will be the impact of the Commission Report?

Seaborg: There will be a ground swell, but it will be spotty. There will perhaps be greater disparities than we had be-

Preparation: Ridgewood reports higher S.A.T.s than the national average.

There are, of course, notable exceptions, Batoff concedes. The software developed through the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium (MECC), a state organization established in 1978 as part of Minnesota's computer education plan, is highly respected and used by many teachers throughout the country; other software research going on in university centers may yield fruitful results.

Creating the courseware

But as some indication of the problem, one might easily look at a recent joint evaluation project done by Education Products Information Exchange, a non-profit organization in Watermill, N.Y., and Consumers Union. As cited in the *Wall Street Journal,* 300 teachers in this project evaluating an early batch of CAI programs for the classroom as well as other types of software (including "discovery-based software," simulations, and "computer-managed instruction"—programs which involve the computer in an administrative function only, i.e., scoring tests, interpreting results, managing student records, etc.), found that "of the initial 50 reviewed, only a quarter scored 60 percent or better. Many of the drill and practice programs failed, for instance, because they allow users to 'guess their way through,'" according to Kenneth Komoski, the Exchange's executive director. But Komoski adds that many of the more recent programs are faring better in the evaluations. "You're apt to have better quality," he says. "These newer programs are attempting to exploit the potential of the computer" in terms of graphics and interacting capabilities, more so than the traditional electronic flashcard approach.

Indeed, interviews with software

fore. Some districts will raise taxes commensurately so (higher academic standards) will be possible. Other people will continue to have low taxes and an illiterate population.

Donald Senese is Assistant Secretary for Educational Research & Improvement, U.S. Department of Education. Dr. Arthur Melmed, Director, Education Technology and Science Staff, works within Dr. Senese's office. Both men are experts on the federal role in the implementation of information technology in education.

Dr. Senese, is there a national policy being formulated as a result of the National Commission report?

Senese: In June 1982 Secretary Bell announced a technology initiative in the Department of Education which was to encourage states and localities to look at uses of technology to improve education. . . .We'd support programs through the U.S. Department of Education to bring this about. Again, we see our role as sort of a limited one focusing on assisting states and localities to realize the potential of technology . . . to exchange information and utilize that to upgrade educational efforts.

Is there an urgency to do this?

Senese: Certainly the National Commission Report shows we are in a difficult situation as far as the educational system goes. The focus (was) on rising mediocrity without teaching the basic courses very well; plus we're not meeting some of the new challenges.

What can be done? And what degree of computer literacy do we think students should have?

Senese: The Report defines the five basics. I think it's difficult, though, to define exactly what we mean by 'computer literacy' except that students should be familiar with the computer, how it can be utilized in the classroom, how it can assist them in the job market and in the learning process. I think the important thing to make sure is that our students are well educated in the basics of reading, writing, arithmetic, and so on, and then (they should go) on to some of the other skills they can utilize to improve their learning.

Does technology then assume a second place as compared with the basics of reading, writing, and math? We're referring both to funding priorities and also to the amount of time the Administration will spend trying to get technology into the schools?

Senese: I hate to put it in a secondary position. It's very closely tied together. Unless you have students acquainted with the basics you will not be able to master the higher skills . . . .

(As to priorities), what we are not planning to do is put money into hardware and software but we are planning to assist the schools in getting involved in this technology revolution—to show them how to use technology to improve student learning and teacher productivity and to make more effective schools.

But how? What kind of money is going to be spent to bring this about?

Senese: I think it's a mistake to assume it's money alone. I think one of the emphases of the report is a call for responsibility and action by state and local officials as well as parents and school boards. I think as far as empha-

In a world of fly-by-night software producers, special care is more the exception than the rule.

manufacturers suggest that a number of them, at least, are testing their products more carefully before releasing them into the schools. Among them is the Tandy Corporation, a prime force in both educational hardware and software sales, which has risen to the number one spot in a number of states. According to one spokesman, the company offers "aggressive discounts" to schools—up to 20 percent on the Radio Shack TRS-80 models, for example. "It's not just selling a bunch of hardware," cautions Ronald G. Stegall, Tandy's vice president of computer marketing. "It's the courseware." He says the company has been working with the producers to ensure quality control. Tandy has signed 30 cooperative agreements with educational publishers to produce software that integrates into the curriculum; and extensive free teacher training has, in the last year, sent more than 125,000 teachers through Radio Shack literacy courses. All the classroom products, he adds, are tested before they are released.

Researching CAI

Still, in a world of fly-by-night software producers, this kind of care would seem more the exception than the rule. And, Batoff continues, much of the research for personal-computer-based learning is actually based on minicomputers or time-sharing. "I don't think you can extrapolate from minicomputers to micros," he claims. He says there is "no comparison" between the software and how it is being used in a classroom setting. Early researchers, he asserts, spent long hours producing well-thought-out instructional programs for minis; this care has not been taken with personal computer spin-offs. Batoff thus concludes most research on CAI is "wishy-washy" since "there's been very little research done on the basis of microcomputers."

Some experts might argue vigorously with Batoff's premises. In fact, recent evaluations of CAI made by the U.S. Office of Technology Assessment (OTA), the analytical arm of the U.S. Congress, affirmed its effectiveness (see "My Computer, My Teacher"; *Personal Computing*, June 1983) and relative economy—an argument vigorously taken up by manufacturers who have made claims that personal computer instruction may cost as little as 30 cents per student hour, compared with $1.50 to $2 dollars for time-sharing systems, and $2 per student hour of conventional classroom instruction.

Still other evaluations, made at the Center for Research and Learning at the University of Michigan and the Educational Testing Service (ETS) in New Jersey, have indicated effec-

sis on the federal level, we have some specific programs we've been working on. For example, through the National Diffusion Network which identifies exemplary programs, we've been emphasizing programs in science, math, and technology. We've also identified five schools . . . "lighthouse" schools which are outstanding examples of how schools have utilized technology. We have provided a limited amount of funding for these schools to bring in people and explore processes and to bring these lessons back to their own school area. I think this is a more effective means than if we were to start a massive categorical aid program.

Are there any other projects?

Senese: A second project this year is funding a number of school-based demonstrations where schools will be challenged to identify certain learning objectives through technology, and how they could use technology effectively to bring about these objectives . . . . We are also focusing funds for research in new applications in technology, particularly how technology can assist us in crucial areas of improving student skills in science, math, reading, and writing . . . .

Dr. Melmed, how much is the federal government spending on secondary and primary education?

Melmed: Most of the dollars come from Chapter II, which is a formula grant program. It's alleged that states are using substantial amounts of that money, which totals about $450 million in this fiscal year, to buy equipment and software . . . There are also some federal discretionary monies . . . less than $10 million, spent on certain technology in the classroom projects.

So personal computing is definitely the direction computer-based instruction is taking in education. I think it's the natural and easy thing for schools to invest $1000 or $2000 in a stand-alone unit rather than investing in a 16- or 32-terminal unit. However more efficient it may be, it's nonetheless too large a capital investment for inexperienced schools to get into. I would say we will continue to see growth in small personal computers . . . It's probably not too far wrong to estimate that the total investment is somewhere between 150 million and 200 million a year.

But isn't that an enormous investment (for local and state) districts to handle, Dr. Senese?

Senese: It's a decision all governments must make—defining priorities.

. . . the federal government needs to avoid overstimulating investment in computers, which a major federal program could easily do.

Dr. Senese, are we behind other countries technologically?

Senese: My personal opinion as far as technology and computer development is that we are ahead or holding our own. The problem is going to be what happens in the next 10 or 20 or 30 years. The strength of the National Commission report is as Thomas Jefferson said, it's a "firebell in the night,"—it's warning us of future danger. If we take action now we may be able to avoid the more severe crisis in a few years coming. But there is a problem. There's no denying it.

Most people are familiar with plain label prices. They mean savings without sacrificing quality.

Now dilithium Press, famous for its user-friendly computer books, introduces dilithium Software. Quality book/software packages at affordable prices.

Each book is easy to read with lots of useful applications and troubleshooting hints; most contain complete source listings.

And a bonus.

You can purchase the book separately for around $19.95. But for a mere $10 extra, you can have the book *and* the software on diskette or cassette.

Plus, you'll have a toll-free customer service number and a forever replacement guarantee.

You'll find dilithium Software at your local bookstore or computer store. However, if there's no store near you, order directly from us.

Call or write today for our catalog, or for more information. And enjoy the dilithium Software label—at the plain label price.

dilithium Software
P.O. Box E
Beaverton, Oregon 97075
800-547-1842 or
646-2713 inside Oregon

CIRCLE 67

Introducing dilithium Software.

Brand name quality. Plain label prices.

dilithium Software
TRS-80 Color Programs
32 BASIC Programs for the TRS-80 Computer
MICROBOOK: DATABASE MANAGEMENT FOR THE APPLE II
The Sinclair ZX81 programming for real applications
How To Use TeleFacts
32 BASIC Programs for the Apple Computer
Lewis 32 Visicalc Worksheets
32 BASIC Programs for the PET Computer
MICROBOOK: DATABASE MANAGEMENT FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Children who may need the computer the most to learn may be the last ones exposed to it.

tive uses for both CAI and computer-managed instruction (CMI). (Much of this research is also based on minicomputer and time-sharing systems.)

But to the University of Michigan's James A. Kulik, who reviewed more than 300 such research projects for his own study (throwing out 250 of them because of "crippling methodological flaws"), the verdict for CAI is still positive:

"The effects of computer-based teaching seemed especially clear in studies of disadvantaged and low-aptitude students . . . whereas effects appeared to be much smaller in studies of talented students," he reported. Marjorie Ragosta, a research scientist for ETS who, between 1977 and 1980 evaluated the performance of several thousand children, found similar and dramatic gains in tested achievement among students from low-income homes eligible for federal assistance—data that would seem to support the continued development and research on CAI, and the expansion of CAI programs.

The irony of these studies, Batoff and others might well point out, is that the children who may need the computer the most to learn may be the last ones exposed to it. That is the harsh reality of a system of educational unequals, where state and local monies make up 92 percent of all school budgets (the federal government kicks in roughly 8 percent); where the current federal administration has, with few exceptions, adopted the role of highlighting, rather than bankrolling, outstanding educational efforts, and where local boards have primary responsibility in deciding where, exactly, the educational dollars go. In such a system, there is the ever-present danger, Batoff notes, "of the widening gulf between 'haves' and 'have nots'" of computerized instruction, a gap he says will only be remedied by large infusions of dollars.

Money, though, is not likely to fall from the sky. Until it does, Batoff will continue to question those who say a true revolution in classroom computing is at hand.

Is it a revolution?

"A microcomputer revolution?" he asks, with a note of skepticism in his voice. Do we want it? How, exactly do we want it? He argues that those who feel, in his words, "left out" ought not to feel that way, and should proceed with caution. Even with the profound increase in the number of personal computers in the schools—some federal officials are saying there may be as many as 300,000 currently, a number which may soar to 1.6 million by 1985, according to one independent estimate—"the equipment is still spread very thinly," he asserts. Of the 45 million precollege students in America today, less than five million were using computers in their schools between 1981 and 1982, and they were averaging only nine hours of computer access time per student per year, according to the National Center for Education Statistics and other sources. Some schools will eventually end up with one computer in a school. "One machine for a school is like one piece of toilet paper for a house," says Batoff, and he cites figures from the Educator's Unauthorized Microcomputer Survival Manual: "Even with a 50 percent annual increase in the number of microcomputers—assuming no change in the number of older terminals—by 1986 there will be only three computers per school, and one computer for every eight classrooms." "That is considerably less than a revolution," Batoff says.

But it is here—call it what you will—if not a revolution, then a pervasive phenomenon that has already seen its effects not only in primary and secondary schools, but at the university level as well. Some examples:

- In Ridgewood High School, where Marilyn Spencer created the first informal computer course in 1965 (processing her students' programs on a cumbersome IBM 1620 "load and go" system at Teachers College, Columbia University, where Spencer herself was enrolled) students now have progressed to a fully integrated program at the elementary through high school levels, which includes courses from basic literacy to advanced placement language courses in Pascal. (The Educational Testing Service in New Jersey added Pascal to its roster of AP exams this year.) Students in the 10 Ridgewood schools are using 97 microcomputers, as well as 25 terminals—part of a $121,000 investment the district has made in the last five years, with parent associations and even students kicking in thousands. The board of education has already approved $100,000 for computer education in 1983-1984, part of a proposal to spend over $325,000 in the next three to five years—a cost, suggests Bob Muller, a computer education specialist in the district, which seems warranted by the schools' performance. Ridgewood students score 50 to 60 points higher on their S.A.T.s than the national average, and 85 percent go on to college.
- In Asbury Park, N.J., an urban school district, supervisor of instruction Jack De Talvo is reporting "an increase in academic standards" since his school district, more than eight years ago, began to build its computer instructional base which now includes not only CAI math instruction for high school students, but a cooperative elementary program that brings children to a Bradley Beach Elementary School two to four times a week to teach them literacy, basic programming, and Logo.
- In the Northport-East Northport School District, a measure to allocate $65,000 for the first phase of the computer education program proposed by Dr. William Brosnan's committee met with voter approval by a margin of three to two.
- In Lincoln, Mass., teacher Margot Maddock of the Lincoln Public

cdex™

Training Programs Make Using Personal Computers Easy.

Cdex™ Training Programs are available for:

The VisiCalc® Program
The WordStar™ Program
The SuperCalc™ Program
The EasyWriter II™ Program

The IBM® Personal Computer
The Apple® *IIe* Personal Computer

Understanding Personal Computers and Their Applications
Managing Your Business with the 1-2-3™ Program
Managing Your Business with the MULTIPLAN™ Program

Even the best application programs and personal computers still take a considerable amount of time to learn how to use.
That is. . .until now!

Cdex Training Programs are computer-assisted training programs that make learning straight-forward and efficient. In an hour, you can master the material on the Cdex disks and begin using the intended product.

It's tough to learn about computers from a book. That's why all Cdex Training Programs are on disk and are:

Highly Interactive...
Creating a dialogue with you and serving as your personal tutor.

Completely Self-paced...
You set your own learning time.

Graphically Oriented...
Remember, a picture is worth a thousand words.

Usable Now and Later...
Clear and concise training and reference programs for the first-time or experienced user.

Cdex Training Programs run on the same Apple® II Plus, Apple® *IIe* or IBM® Personal Computer as your other programs. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be; ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training Programs
We make it easy.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 964 7600

CIRCLE 33

Computers, used well, may be significant components in solving our educational problems.

Schools is getting real "encouragement" from parents who like to see their kids take her programming courses, which she started in the schools five years ago. "We hadn't lined up a regular program for the sixth graders this year," she reports, "but so many parents asked for it that we started one." Maddock also conducts staff training sessions on the computer to help teachers overcome their anxieties. "There's a lot of interest," she says, "and a lot of caution. People want to use the computer wisely."

- Teachers and administrators around the country are forming round tables to talk about computing issues. In a recent report by *Electronic Learning*, Dennis Dempsey, principal of Wood River Junior High School in Hailey, Idaho, said he and other administrators had banded together to form the group, Computer Educators Idaho, to disseminate information, organize a public software library, conferences, and other activities. "All so we can get the state rolling and get the schools knowing what's going on."
- In Minnesota, Susan Vaughan Kamla's in-service training jaunts for teachers around the state are paying off. She predicts that as many as 60 percent of the school districts this year will use computers to teach theory and history; and in some "rural districts" the computer, she asserts, is "one of the most cost-effective means of doing it." Kamla's work is part of a high-technology effort in Minnesota education right now: At this writing the state legislature was considering two versions of a school improvement bill that would provide a blueprint for future computer education. Among the recommendations: $500,000 for courseware development, provisions for staff training, subsidies to schools for buying courseware, monies for buying unlimited duplication rights to software, and the like.

"Whole districts will be involved from preschool on up," says Dr. Gilbert Valdez, Minnesota's supervisor for curriculum development. "We're talking about something long-range." He says they hope to achieve a ratio of one computer to six students within eight years.

- At the University of Utah, notes former president David Gardner, "we've found the demand for computing time is exploding." The university ran a computing deficit this year of $200,000, he reports. Gardner says he hopes the Utah legislature will come up with further money.

Starting in 1985, Carnegie-Mellon University will require its students to buy specially designed IBM microcomputers as part of the entrance requirement. Smaller colleges and universities,—among them Clarkson College of Technology in Potsdam, N.Y., Stevens Institute of Technology in Hoboken, N.J., and Drexel University in Philadelphia—are also requiring the purchase of personal computers. Dr. Bernard Sagik, Drexel's vice president for academic affairs, welcomes the future with open arms, saying that freshmen and transfer students will be using 3000 newly designed Apple computers in the 1983-84 academic year. "It's the start of a campus-wide renewal," he says. "We're going to engage in a real dialogue about how we teach." Freshman word-processing skills, he predicts, will unlock clear thought. Dyslexics will have a better chance. Design students will revel in computer graphics. "It's not a quick fix," he says. The Drexel computing plan didn't happen overnight—the planning process took one and one-half years.

And yet, by any standard of history or time, all of this has happened overnight—all of it. Electronic learning, how to make "good sense of it" in Dr. Mitchell Batoff's words, how to comprehend the impact, when in every reasonable estimation it's in a stage no more advanced than Kitty Hawk—may just be too difficult. Perhaps we must blunder. We must toy with it, whatever its fashion: desultory, concentrated, spotty, brilliant, ill-thought-out—electronic learning, via arcade and tube and computer, is happening, and the processes of mind involved are as yet so poorly understood, so private and attractive, that one educator, Robert P. Weiss, in a recent editorial in *Electronic Learning*, concluded by calling it "the educational sex symbol of the 80s." The danger, he said, was in "being swept away.

"We need to keep our perspective," Weiss wrote, "about . . . computer literacy usage in the school setting . . . . What some of us are doing, in our infinite wisdom, is assuming that computer education (insert your own definition) is good for all kids. I think we ought to . . . look down the road a bit and design programs and curricula with balance and a recognition that we haven't as yet found much of any one thing that is good for *all* kids."

"We do need an educational balance," agrees Dr. David Gardner. "But we should not hold back what the computer can do for us with the concern that it will overwhelm us. We have to make sure it *doesn't* overwhelm us."

Whether or not that's possible remains to be seen. Thoughtful computer usage and understanding of what the blissful electronics can or can't do depends on work, on research, and on more sensitivity to a child's needs than perhaps we have, until now, comprehended. Understanding what makes a child learn better, and how, is crucial to any meaningful use of these machines. We simply don't know enough. And while remedying this is by no means an overnight task, it is certainly not the haphazard task many have taken it to be. Computers are not simply band - aids. Used well, they may be a significant component in solving our educational problems. But they are not the only component.

QUADRAM™ INAUGURATES THE

Use Apple software in your IBM PC and XT
Who said you can't mix Apples and IBMs? Innovation by Quadram makes it possible with Quadlink.™ A simulated Apple computer on a revolutionary new enhancement board.

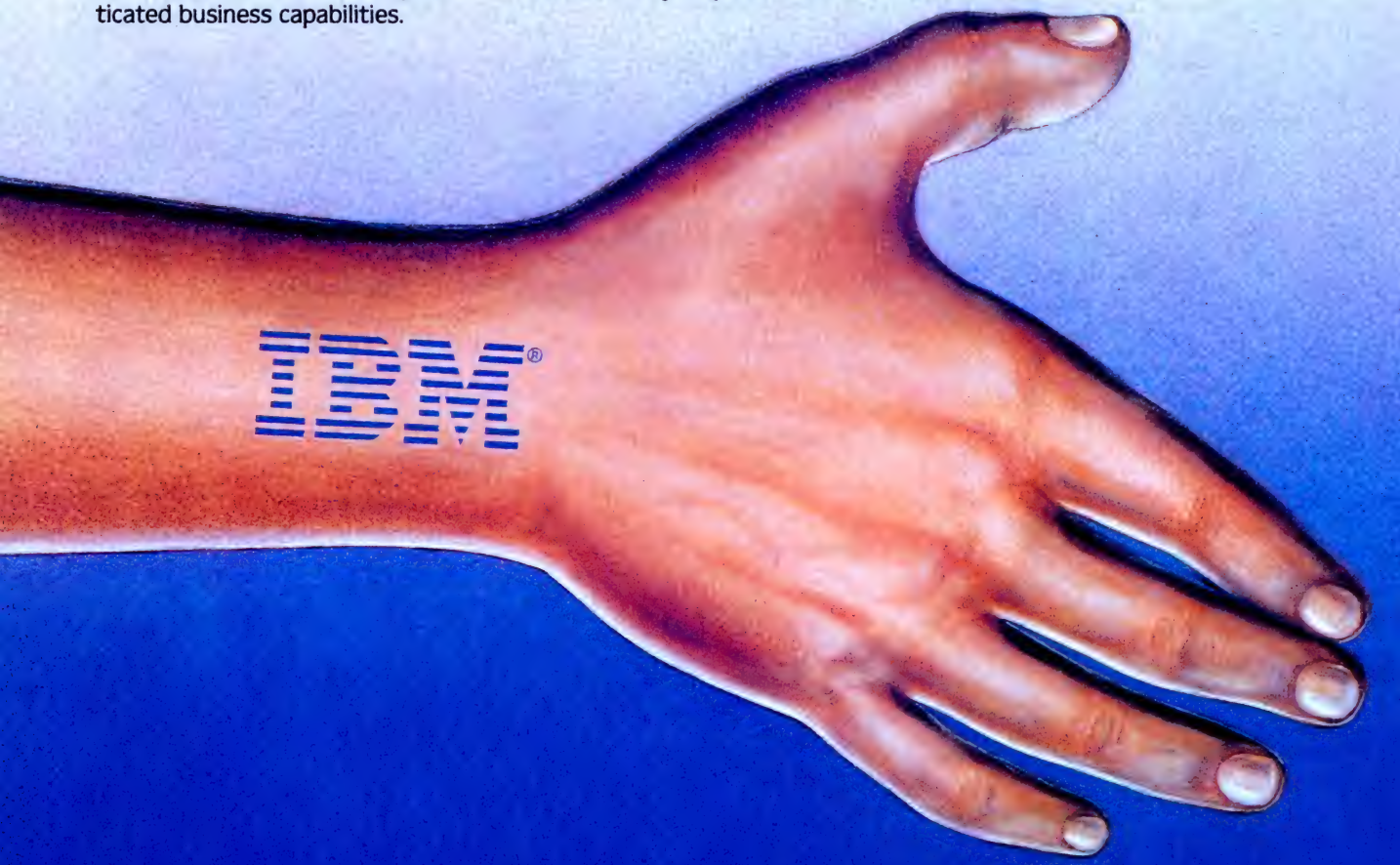
Most programs designed for the Apple II, II Plus or IIe — including educational software and entertainment options — are now compatible with IBM PCs sophisticated business capabilities.

That's right. An Apple and an IBM. In one computer with no software limitations. Quadlink by Quadram opens a whole new world of possibilities.

Easy to use
Quadlink plugs inside IBM PCs. No conversion or reformatting of diskettes needed. Just load Apple software in the IBM and key one command. That puts you in the Apple mode. When ready to switch back, just press a different key. It's that simple. Like having an Apple 64K computer inside your IBM.

Keep the extras
Quadlink allows use of all IBM enhancements while running Apple software. Printers, buffers, monitors and more.

When using a monitor there's no plugging or unplugging cables. Apple programs will appear on an



Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

MERGER OF APPLE AND IBM

IBM monochrome or color monitor, like Quadram's chrome vivid RGB color monitor Quadchrome, more clearly than Apple's own screen — even while working with Apple's high resolution color graphics.

Explore your options
Quadlink comes standard with 64K memory. Requiring only one expansion slot, it offers a game port and works with all I/O devices designed to enhance the IBM PC. Like parallel and serial ports for operating printers, modems and other peripheral accessories. There's nothing like Quadlink. And nothing like reliable Quadram Quality to stand behind it.

Quadram Corporation is an Intelligent Systems Company. For over a decade, ISC has been an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphics peripherals.

Quadram products are available only through authorized dealers worldwide. Visit one and ask for a demonstration of Quadlink. Priced at only $680, we think you'll like what we've discovered.

Check on our other enhancements too, especially Quadboard, the original multifunction board for the IBM PC.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Available for delivery to retail stores worldwide in late June.

CIRCLE 37

Effortless Communication

"Modem and software $389, cane and bowler hat not included."

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless The PC Modem Plus™ system contains everything you need to communicate with the IBM Personal Computer—modem, communications software, telephone cable and complete instructions.

Modem The modem card fits inside the PC, connects directly to the phone line and includes an additional IBM-compatible asynchronous port. The full duplex, auto-answer/auto-dial, 300 baud modem can tone or pulse dial and is compatible with most other communications software packages. Full duplex 1200 baud (212) operation is available with the addition of Ven-Tel's PC Modem Plus Speed Adapter.™

Software The full featured communications software has auto-logon and data capturing ability. You can store information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval™ or other sources on disk, exchange information with mainframes, minis or personal computers and transfer files to other Crosstalk™-compatible systems.

From Ven-Tel Inc.
Modems That Mean Business
2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • (800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc. The PC Modem Speed Adapter will be available second quarter 1983.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 88

Learning The Hard Way

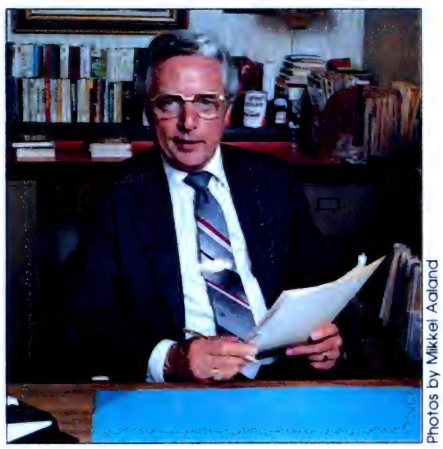
Sharing one man's hard-learned lessons can make computerization easier for you

by Diarmuid McGuire

Computerizing a small business has become a commonplace event in this country, as many Americans realize that the first answer to "What else can I do with my personal computer?" is: Make my business run more smoothly.

But along with all this activity have come occasional reports of difficulties on the front lines: of systems that don't work, of time wasted, of dollars lost. Bad news generally travels better than good news, and so these tales are repeated regularly. But what's really happening behind the scenes? *Personal Computing* examined the situation through the eyes of the user, dealer, software manufacturer, and hired consultant—in an attempt to answer two important questions: When computerization turns out to be difficult, where does the problem lie? And, more importantly, what can you do to avoid similar difficulties? The answer to both questions seems to lie in a fundamental decision which the computer buyer needs to make even before he signs his check.

It wasn't that Cliff Wells was incapable of understanding the difference between a file and a field. He was a noted expert on nutrition, and author of a newsletter with 10,000 subscribers. People listened to his twice-weekly radio show to learn about the biological mechanisms behind weight loss and the celebrated properties of lecithin. Mail-order sales of his Crest of Nature brand ginseng creme, pantothenic acid tablets, and more than a hundred other items were brisk enough to keep three employees busy. And his Palo Alto, Calif. office was methodically organized, from the boxes of Scriptmaster cards for the mailing list to the rows of shelves labeled with product code numbers.



Photos by Mikkel Aaland

Cliff Wells learned some hard lessons when he computerized his business.

The possibilities for small-computer applications, for everything from mailing list management to inventory control, were obvious. Wells recognized the opportunities, and moved into the world of computers. But within a matter of weeks, sitting with his newly installed computer system, Wells was helpless. He needed constant support. The machine that was supposed to solve his problems and give him more free time was creating new problems, and gobbling up time in the process. When his dealer's patience ran out after nearly 100 hours of hand holding, so did the usefulness of Wells's system, and the businessman felt he'd been burned.

The store owners

"The whole thing was a nightmare," Wells says. "They just didn't know what they were doing."

"They" were the people at Peninsula Computer, an outlet with a first-class reputation. The founding partners, Bill Bechtold and John Crews, had both been successful Silicon Valley executives. They had designed their retail venture for the business and professional market around a strategy that called for knowledgeable salespeople, quality products, good support, and prompt service.

Wells went to Peninsula Computer for two reasons: proximity and price. The Palo Alto store was only three blocks from his office, so support and service would be close at hand. And Peninsula's bid for his system was several thousand dollars less than the nearest competitor, a consultant, who

Diarmuid McGuire is a writer, Apple III owner, and software enthusiast.

"Every time he wanted to change something, he came back to us."

had made it clear he would charge for his time after the initial installation and training.

Wells purchased "the best hardware I could buy," and it looked good: a 256k Apple III, a Profile hard disk, and a letter-quality C. Itoh printer. Bechtold and Brad Pentowski, the Peninsula Computer salesman who handled the Crest of Nature account, reviewed the packages available to take on Wells's mailing list management, order tracking, inventory control, and cost of sales and profit reports, and recommended a data-base program called VersaForm. The program's publisher, Applied Software Technology, in Los Gatos, Calif., calls it a "business forms process."

Cookbook descriptions

VersaForm emulates almost any business form on the computer display. It allows the user to enter data into the computer forms and print them out on the same paper forms the business already uses, from invoices to income tax returns. It can handle calculations—the sales tax and the total amount of an order, for example—automatically. And the data entered onto the computer form goes into a data base from which VersaForm can generate just about any kind of report imaginable.

Someone has to design the forms (or input existing ones) and create the report formats, of course. But Joe Landau, founder, chief programmer, and president of Applied Software Technology, points out that a tutorial program, hefty instruction manual, and "cookbook" descriptions of how to set up some of the most common applications are free with the six-diskette VersaForm package. He feels the information he supplies is enough to let anyone capable of running a business learn how to set up a VersaForm-based business application. In addition, Applied Software Technology has a reputation for providing good support.

Part of Cliff Wells's agreement with Peninsula Computer, however, was that they would do this initial configuration, based on the forms Crest of Nature was already using. For Wells, this was an attractive part of the deal. But in the final analysis, it may not have been to his advantage.

One of VersaForm's most useful features was its look-up table, but it was also the cause of Wells's first problem. By referring to a look-up file, VersaForm can complete entries automatically on invoices, inventory lists, and other business forms. For example, when given the stock number, VersaForm can fill in the product description and price.

But the VersaForm look-up table is limited to 99 listings, and Crest of Nature's inventory had grown to about 125 items between the initial specification and the actual installation of his system. Wells wanted the table revised so that his 99 most common entries would be filled in automatically. But revising look-up data requires a working knowledge of the software—a knowledge Wells had never acquired, because the dealer had done the initial set-up work.

"We thought we would do the initial installation and let them take it from there," Peninsula Computer's Pentowski explains. "But Cliff didn't get involved. He turned it over to someone in his office. And every time he wanted to change something, he came back to us."

The look-up table change was the first of many such consultations, until Bechtold and Pentowski estimated they had spent 80 to 100 hours configuring, installing, and fiddling with Wells's Crest of Nature application. The sale had long since become unprofitable, Wells was becoming frustrated, and the relationship with Peninsula Computers was becoming strained. Suddenly, Cliff Wells found that the free support he'd been getting was no longer available.

Pentowski, meanwhile, vowed never to repeat the experience. "I'm a salesman, not a programmer," he said. "I'm staying away from data bases. If someone wants a unique business application, they have to pay for it."

The consultant

When Wells's next computer problem popped up, he called in Roger Brown, the consultant who had originally submitted the higher bid on the project. Since Brown was walking into the middle of a situation he hadn't created, it meant Wells had to write what was, in essence, a blank check for support. "I'm paying Brown $60 an hour to straighten out this mess," Wells observed. Brown would still be working for Crest of Nature four months later, setting up a system Wells could work with.

The crisis that sent Wells looking for Brown's help came when his clerical staff tried to add a few names to the mailing list and discovered they had run out of room. Wells didn't know how to expand the file space, so he brought in Brown. The consultant used a VersaForm utility to transfer all 10,000 records into a larger file extent, a process that took more than 12 hours. Meanwhile, the Crest of Nature newsletter mailing was delayed, and Wells lost additional dollars when he had to send his extra newsletter help home because they couldn't do their jobs.

Brown was not thoroughly familiar with VersaForm. If he had been, according to Joe Landau, he might have set up a temporary file for the new names. Then, in just a few minutes, VersaForm could have joined the two files into a sorted output file from which to print the mailing labels, and the mailing could have gone out without delay.

It's important to keep in mind, however, that VersaForm hadn't been Brown's idea, and he had little motivation to put the effort into making the program work. He considers VersaForm a good piece of software for some business applica-

Wells with a customer. He now realizes successful computerization depends on personal commitment as well as wise purchase decisions.

tions, but had he been involved with Wells's situation from the outset, he would not have recommended the program. (The lesson here seems to be that when you bring in a consultant in the middle of a situation, and ask him to make things right, he isn't necessarily bound to work with whatever software and hardware you've already purchased.)

Wells knew things weren't working out with VersaForm, but he didn't know exactly why. When the expert proposed a change, Wells wasn't happy that much of the work already done would go to waste, but because of his unfamiliarity with the package, he was unable to argue that VersaForm may have been capable of handling the application. The expert reinforced his gut feeling that it was time to try something new.

Wells was fortunate in finding a thoroughly knowledgeable consultant. Roger Brown had been involved with computers for more than 20 years, and in addition to working with small businesses, his firm writes contract software for some fairly large Silicon Valley manufacturers. His perspective on Cliff Wells's problem is simple. "If I were to tell Cliff what went wrong," Brown says, "the first thing I'd say is that he's an illiterate in the computer field. And this happens every day, to hundreds of small business owners."

Had Brown configured Wells's system initially, he would have diverged considerably from the equipment Wells was sold. Instead of a letter-quality printer, he would have chosen a faster, dot-matrix version, since Wells mainly uses it to address thousands of mailing labels each month. While the Apple III is not Brown's favorite computer, he admits that it was suitable for Well's needs. But in the area of software, Brown would have probably moved more in the direction of custom programming, simply because his perception was that Wells needed something set up precisely for his own application. Called in after the fact, Brown ended up adding $400 worth of hardware, $700 worth of off-the-shelf software, and $2000 worth of custom software to Wells's initial investment.

Could Wells have straightened out his own problems, given the configuration of hardware and software he was sold? "I don't think so," Brown says. "Not that he's not a very bright guy. But he didn't have the desire to know, and without that, you're never going to know."

Clearly, the services of someone like Brown are not cheap. Are they always necessary? "Often," says Brown, "the small businessman sees an ad that the computer store has for 20 percent off this complete system, software and all. And for perhaps 90 percent of small businesses, that will work, right off the shelf. But most guys don't know much about computers, and many of them don't want to—they want something that's as easy to use as a calculator. They don't want to find functions like Install, buzzwords they've never heard of, or a large vocabulary that baffles them.

"The 40-year-old businessman 30 years from now won't have this problem. At ten years old, they're learning all this stuff in school. But right now," says Brown, "there's a real, real problem."

And that's where consultants like Brown come in. "People come to me and I ask them what they want. If they say, 'I want the computer to bake cakes,' I say fine. We can do that, all we have to do is figure out how to hook it to the oven." Brown will satisfy the need, neatly and without fuss. It's instructive, however, to note that, according to Brown, few of his customers end up being self-sufficient computer users. "Unfortunately," he says. "But there's a

Videx INC TM

OPEN YOUR APPLE TO A WORLD OF COMMUNICATION

Videx' new PSIO Dual Function Interface Card gives you a whole new world of communication... with a whole new ease of operation.

The PSIO allows you to use a printer (parallel output) and a modem (serial I/O port) simultaneously, through use of just one card! But best of all, the PSIO makes communicating through either method worlds easier than it's ever been before.

The PSIO lets you choose from among an unmatched range of software-selectable options, including variable baud rate selection, form width, form length, auto linefeed, linefeed mask, Xon/Xoff protocol, lowercase masking, shift wire mod support, duplex mode, parity, data format, video echo mode and a slot echo mode.

PSIO can also open up new worlds for graphics, since it can reproduce your picture on any graphics printer. Rotate your picture, enlarge it, change it as you wish.

Once you've chosen your options, the PSIO's highly sophisticated NOVRAM (non-volatile RAM) will remember and permanently save them. That means *you* won't have to give the same configurations over and over again ... your PSIO will do it for you. And if you want to *change* those configurations, you can do it through software instead of through the confusing array of switches that other cards use.

The PSIO will work with any printer/modem you now happen to own... and it will work with any printer/modem you happen to purchase in the future. Adaptable? Definitely!

The PSIO is completely compatible with BASIC, Pascal and CP/M® systems.

The PSIO from Videx... how in the world can you do without it?!

897 N.W. Grant Avenue, Corvallis, OR 97330 503-758-0521

CIRCLE 35

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Many dealers find a middle ground for support by offering classes.

turnover in personnel, say, and we have to go and train someone new. We try to create some unique documentation, so it's available, but we still have to go in and spend some time."

Brown hasn't had to visit Cliff Wells's installation recently. Things seem to be going pretty well now with the Crest of Nature computer system. "We have updated all of our files and can send orders every day," a new employee reports. And even though it was costly, Wells feels he came up with the right solution when he hired a consultant. He warns others not to repeat his mistake.

"Don't buy a computer unless you find a qualified person to do the software for you," he says. His opinion, however, is clearly colored by his own unfortunate experience. It's worth looking a bit deeper into whether such an absolute is accurate.

Dealer training

A consultant may be a good solution for those who don't mind spending the money and trusting someone else's judgement. But it certainly wasn't what Wells had bargained for—and in part, his perception of the computer system, and his expectations, seemed to be at the heart of the problem.

Wells had assumed that whatever assembly and maintenance of his system was needed would be handled by his dealer. And, in fact, Peninsula Computer did shoulder a good deal of the burden, although it wasn't really their job. Computer retailers mark up their products and sell them at a profit, just as grocers do. Yes, a good dealer will help train you and honor your warranties, but he can't come to your house and cook your meals. There's simply not enough margin in the sale.

It's a difficult dilemma for the dealer to get around, and one the customer should recognize at the outset. Many dealers find a middle ground for customer support—somewhere between "I can't help you" and endless hand holding—by teaching classes in how to use various software tool kits. There are classes devoted to VersaForm, for example, although not as many as VersaForm's publisher, Joe Landau, would like. But he thinks the existing VersaForm documentation is sufficent for most business people, especially if they already have an established work flow and business forms to emulate. And he's convinced it's best for users to configure their own VersaForm applications.

"If you get a lot of help from a dealer during the installation, and don't design or input your own forms, then it's going to seem like a bit of magic," Landau says. "Later, when it comes time to make a change, you won't know the magic words."

Landau notes that consultants have begun to specialize in VersaForm systems for specific applications. (Consultants who work with existing software, by the way, may be less expensive than consultants like Brown, who offer more expertise in creating their own software.) "One guy has done several landfill management applications, for example," he says, "including a program that links a truck scale directly into an Apple to calculate dumping charges. But a vast majority of our users don't need a consultant."

Support or no support?

An early, honest appraisal of your own interest in the computer is an important first step in deciding whether you need a consultant. As Roger Brown notes, off-the-shelf hardware and software is very often adequate for small business applications. And with the kind of training opportunities that arise around popular packages such as VersaForm, it's possible for the committed novice to make his system run, and run well (and, in the course of it, save potentially thousands of dollars that a consultant might charge). But note that word "committed." Computers aren't simple calculators. Like any powerful tool, they take some knowledge and practice to use properly. Had Cliff Wells known the difficulties that lay ahead, he would probably have gone straight to a consultant. "The important thing," Roger Brown says, "is to decide before anything whether you're going to get involved."

If you do seek professional help, first decide just how much you're willing to pay for it. If you want to spring for design and installation but no more, sit down with your consultant and have him teach you how to maintain and update your system. It's a good idea to do this yourself, by the way—don't entrust total knowledge of your computer system to an employee who, however loyal, is bound to depart your service at some point. Of course, you should get help from the dealer as part of the purchase price, but at some point continued advice and hands-on support will no longer be free. Ask your dealer for a clearly-worded support agreement so you know where that line is drawn.

If you decide to be self-sufficient, take the time to look at the software and its documentation before you buy it. Find out whether instruction in its use is available. Talk to someone who uses it. Try to get a fix on the level of experience and time commitment necessary to master it.

Remember: Even in the darkest moments of his computer nightmare, Cliff Wells knew a computer could make his life easier. "You'd have to be crazy not to computerize my business," he said. But he tried to get there with his eyes closed, and wound up paying an expensive guide who took him back to the beginning before leading him to the light. It was an unnecessary detour, which, with a bit of advanced planning and a firm understanding of the complex relationships between dealer, user, consultant and software manufacturer, others should be able to avoid.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS, INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Your Insurance Can Ruin You

Ninety-nine out of a hundred computers aren't covered. Can you afford to replace all your hardware, software, and data?

by Trudy E. Bell, Senior Editor

Linda W., a writer from Northern California, was the proud owner of a brand new IBM Personal Computer. She was especially proud because she had nearly mastered WordStar, and was discovering how much the word-processing program could help her in her work. But one afternoon last fall, as Linda was writing an article in the comfort of her living room, her landlord knocked at her door and asked to change a defective lighting fixture in her bathroom. He shut off the main power switch to her apartment, replaced the fixture, and restored the power. When Linda returned to her computer, her WordStar disk wouldn't boot.

Linda took the floppy disk to her computer dealer, who examined it. There didn't seem to be anything physically wrong with the disk. All he could determine, from what she told him, was that when her landlord restored the power to her apartment, a sudden surge of electricity erased the disk—rendering her $600 WordStar disk worthless.

A Hollywood psychologist was presented with an Otrona Attaché computer by a grateful celebrity who was one of the doctor's patients. The doctor, touched by the gift, placed the computer on his desk and photographed it to show friends and relatives. A few days later, as he was juggling several packages at the entrance to his office, the doctor left the computer out in the hall while he put the packages inside. When he went back for the computer, it was gone—stolen from his doorway in just one unguarded moment.

Both of these stories are true. And they are not unique. "Theft and power surges are the two leading causes of loss to personal computers," says David K. Johnston, developer of the Safeware insurance policy for Columbia National General Agency in Columbus, Ohio. According to Johnston and others, theft accounts for about half the personal computers lost each year, a proportion that may skyrocket with the growing popularity of portable computers. Power surges that destroy machinery or data account for another third of the losses.

Fortunately, both these stories have happy endings. Linda W., concerned about the investment she'd made in her IBM Personal Computer, had taken out an insurance policy with the Personal Computer Insurance Co. in San Jose, Calif. "On the strength of her computer dealer's evaluation that a momentary power surge had erased her WordStar disk, we reimbursed her for the full cost of the disk—enough for her to buy a comparable word-processing package," says Jan Kellogg, co-owner of PCI and the corporate insurance broker for Apple Computer Inc. And the Hollywood doctor had treasured his Otrona Attaché computer enough to buy Safeware personal computer insurance. "Since the computer had been a gift, he had no sales receipts to prove ownership," recalls Johnston, "but when he presented the photos with his claim, they were enough to satisfy us and he was reimbursed."

But many other people are not as well-protected as Linda W. and the doctor. "Most people think about insuring a computer the day after it's stolen," Johnston observes wryly. And if they do think of insurance beforehand, they reason, "Oh, my home and office and their contents are insured; I must be all right." Only too late they may discover that most standard home or office insurance will pay them only a fraction of the cost of their hardware—and *nothing* of the cost of their software and data.

In an effort to serve the growing number of system owners, several insurance companies are starting to offer protection which addresses the needs of personal computer users.

Why bother with insurance?

When you purchase a computer, getting the insurance to protect it may well be the last thing on your mind. The whole idea may seem overly fussy compared with the excitement of bringing home your first computer. Or, you might think, "I'll just call up my regular insurance broker and have him make sure my computer is

added to my homeowner's policy." You might even let the whole issue slip.

Consider some statistics, however. For many people, a personal computer is the third largest purchase they'll make—right after their home and car. Even a modest personal computer is a relatively large investment, and many systems can cost upward of $5000 with peripherals. A decent library of software can top $1000. Johnston states: "The key question to ask yourself is: 'If I lost my personal computer, software, and data to some disaster, could I readily replace my whole system? How much would I be crippled by its loss?'"

Ordinary insurance is no help

There are some tricky ins and outs to consider if you want your regular insurance broker to add your computer to your standard homeowner's policy. You may find it's not that simple. "Homeowners' policies are so-called 'named perils' policies," explains Kellogg, "meaning that they generally cover the contents of your home only against specific, named disasters such as theft, fire, and flood. They will not protect your computer against a host of other traumas that it is far more likely to suffer." For example, you won't collect a dime if your system was incapacitated by a power surge—unless the surge happened to ignite a fire and the flames engulfed your computer.

Another important point is even if your computer should be stolen or ruined by some catastrophe that's covered by your homeowner's insurance, you're still in for a shock. "Under most coverage, the only compensation you'll get is the depreciated value of the hardware," says Johnston. You might find you can only recover $1500 for a system you spent $5000 on two years ago—and that compensation would hardly buy you a comparable new system. For software the situation is even worse: At best, you may be able to collect for the value of the blank floppy disks. You won't recover any of the cost of your software packages.

If you use your personal computer at home for professional purposes, you may be in the worst position of all. "By the simple act of taking a business tax deduction for the use of your computer, in the eyes of the IRS and of many insurance companies you've classed your computer as business property," observes Hillel Segal of Data Security Insurance Agency in Boulder, Colo. "Many homeowners' policies will not cover business personal property—even though the machine may be sitting right there in your living room."

There are variations on this theme of exposure. If you take your personal computer to your office, and it's stolen, you're still out of luck. "Corporate office-contents policies do not make good on employees' personal property," Segal continues. "Even if the company is your own business and you've covered your computer with an office-contents policy, it is doubtful that the insurance would also cover your software. Some office-contents policies cover 'valuable papers' as well as equipment and furniture—but there is still some question in the insurance business as to whether information fixed in magnetic media can be considered 'papers.' It may only cover your documentation manuals." And if you have a portable computer, the situation is even worse: Neither your homeowner's insurance nor your office-contents insurance will cover your computer while it's away from your office or home.

The purpose of these tales of horror is not to induce paranoia. In all likelihood, nothing will happen to your personal computer any more than it will happen to your house or car. But that's just the point. Catastrophes *do* happen to people's homes and cars. Although insurance won't prevent a disaster or a crime, people buy insurance to protect themselves from a total loss. Just as you wouldn't think of having an uninsured home or car, you might want to think twice about leaving your personal computer and the information in it uninsured.

Now for the good news . . .

In the past year several insurance companies have perceived the need for hardware and software protection and have begun to offer policies for personal computer users. Depending on the company, annual rates range from as low as $35 for $2000 worth of protection to $175 for $25,000 worth of protection. Although personal computer insurance is a novel concept, computer insurance is not: Mainframes and minicomputer systems have been covered by electronic data-processing insurance for more than a decade. Now that personal computers have moved into individual homes and offices, that protection is being tailored to meet those specific needs.

One of the first companies to offer personal computer insurance was Columbia National General Agency. Its Safeware policy provides various amounts of coverage depending on the size and value of your system. The Safeware policies are underwritten by The American Druggists' Insurance Co., a member of the Armco Insurance Group, one of the nation's major property, casualty, and life insurers.

Another source of coverage, the Personal Computer Insurance Co. (PCI), endorsed by the International Apple Core user's group, offers policies for various amounts of coverage—plus optional business-interruption insurance that will pay for alternate equipment or services while yours is being replaced or repaired. PCI's policies are underwritten by the CIGNA group, which incorporates Aetna Casualty Co. and the Insurance Company of North America.

The newest company on the personal computer insurance scene is Data Security Insurance Agency.

Several insurance companies have begun to offer protection for personal computer users.

Aimed at businesses rather than homeowners, Data Security's blanket policy costs $175 a year, and provides $25,000 worth of protection for hardware and software. In addition to covering direct physical loss to your equipment and programs, it will also reimburse you for the cost of reconstructing your own data, and will cover losses due to dishonest acts, fraud, or misuse of your personal computers by any employees or outside parties. This policy is offered jointly by the Association of Computer Users and The St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Companies.

All of these firms have tailored their policies to the needs of personal computer users and the disasters they are most likely to face. But although the policies have many features in common, they differ in specific details that could be important.

All three companies insure the hardware and purchased software regardless of where you take it within the U.S. They all offer what's known as "all risk" policies—meaning that *every* kind of imaginable disaster is covered except for some obvious exclusions, such as nuclear war. (However, for your information, if your computer succumbed to "direct loss by fire resulting from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or contamination," you could, in theory, collect.) Catastrophes covered under an all-risk policy range from accidental breakage, to water damage from leaking sewer pipes, to an auto accident while you're transporting your computer in your car, to extraordinary damage to equipment caused by lightning and external electrical problems. PCI will not make good on electrical damage from power sources "if the charge originates more than 100 feet away" from your personal computer; but Columbia National and Data Security will protect your investment from brownouts and other problems that may originate at the local power company.

All the policies cover the replacement cost of your system rather than its depreciated value—meaning you can claim the cost of a comparable new system, even if the exact equipment you bought a year or two ago is more expensive now or has been discontinued. These policies also cover printers, modems, and plotters, as well as the main computer. The Safeware and PCI policies even cover your TV if you use it regularly as the video screen for your computer.

But where personal computer insurance really pulls its weight is in its

BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTER INSURANCE

Insurance Agency	Underwriter	Name of Policy	Amount of Protection	Annual Premium	Deductible
Columbia National General Agency, Inc. 88 East Broad St. Columbus, OH 43215 1-(800) 848-3469	The American Druggists' Insurance Company	Safeware	Up to $2000 $2001-$5000 $5001-$8000 $8001-$11,000 $11,001-$14,000 $14,001-$17,000 $17,001-$21,000 $21,001-$24,000 $24,001-$27,000 $27,001+	$35 $60 $75 $90 $105 $125 $140 $155 $170 call for quote	$50
Comments: Covers replacement cost of all hardware, all purchased software, and all media; covers cost of custom software developed by outside parties; protects against all risks including accidental damage, and electrical disturbances regardless of source; business interruption insurance available separately.					
Data Security Insurance Agency, Inc. 4800 Riverbend Rd. Boulder, CO 80301 (300) 443-3600	The St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Companies	The ACU All Risk Small Computer Policy	$25,000 $25,001+	$175 call for quote	$250
Comments: Intended for businesses. Covers replacement cost of all hardware, all purchased software; covers reconstruction cost of custom software and documentation and data; covers against dishonest acts or misuse of computer by employees or outside parties; covers extra expenses needed to continue your business as a result of a loss; protects against all risks including accidental damage or erasure of data, and electrical disturbances regardless of source.					
Personal Computer Insurance Agency 1655 Willow St. P.O. Box 28506 San Jose, CA 95159 (408) 723-8107	CIGNA (Aetna Insurance Co.)	PCI policy	Up to $7500 $7501 to $10,000 $10,001 to $15,000 $15,000+ $2500 business interruption	$50 $65 $95 call for quote $10	none
Comments: Covers replacement cost of all hardware, all purchased software, and all media; covers cost of custom software developed by outside parties; protects against all risks including accidental damage and electrical disturbances originating within 100 feet of the computer; offers optional business interruption insurance that covers extra expenses needed to continue your business as a result of a loss.					

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE" in Colorado

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"™

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the **most** important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer **all** your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

Products for the IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

The Ultimate Peripheral for your IBM from MBI
MONTE CARLO™ GT™ CARD

Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick
- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem

.....$CALL

NEW! Monte Carlo™ Quatro™ CARD

All the features of the GT™ Card, but without the joystick ports

..... $CALL

I-C — MAGIC

Universal Programmable Graphics Screen Dump
Print Spooling up to 64K
Terminal Emulation .. **$CALL**

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard:
The memory board for the IBM . **$CALL**
Microfazer: ..... **$CALL**

Princeton Graphics Systems: RGB Monitor

- 690 dots horizontal
- 16 colors
- Non-glare Screen

'Outstanding Monitor Special'
..... $CALL

Tandon Disk Drives

TM-100-2	$245.00
Thinline TM-55	$245.00

IBM SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:	
D. Base II	$475.00
Continental:	
Home Accountant Plus	$ 99.00
Lifetree Systems:	
Volkswriter	$149.00
Visicorp:	
256K Visicalc	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00

RAM SPECIAL

4164 Dynamic Ram ..... $5.00 ea.
We can supply the quantity & price
Dealers and Manufacturers need.

Products for the APPLE COMPUTER

MBI: VIP CARD

Dual Port Parallel/Serial Graphics Card	$119.00
Appletime Clock Card	$ 79.00

DISKDRIVES

Rana: Elite I, II & III	$CALL
Fourth Dimension: without controller	$CALL
Davong Hard Drives: 5, 10 & 15 Available	$CALL

APPLE SOFTWARE

Continental:	
The Home Accountant	$ 54.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Word Handler	$119.00
List Handler	$ 65.00
Stoneware:	
DB Master	$159.00
DB Utility 1, 2, 3	ea. $ 69.00
Visicorp:	
Visicalc 3.3	$179.00
Visifiles	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00
Visitrend	$229.00

Call for Prices on:
Apple IIe
Franklin Ace 1000/1200

RAM CARDS:	
Microsoft 16K	$ 79.00
CP/M for APPLE:	
Microsoft Z80 Card	$269.00
Advanced Logic	$CALL
Kensington System Saver:	$ 69.00
T & G:	
Joysticks	$ 44.00
Select-A-Port	$ 44.00
Game Paddles	$ 29.00
Kraft:	
Joysticks	$ 49.00
Game Paddles	$ 33.00
80 Column Cards:	
Videx with Softswitch	$279.00

WORD PROCESSING SPECIALS

On-line Screenwriter	$ 85.00
Pro	$149.00
Silicon Valley Word Handler	$119.00

For 24-hour/7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information,
Call "Compu-Line™" our Computer Modem Line
1-303-279-4218
Operates at 300 Baud, Full Duplex

MODEMS

****U.S. Robotics:** 2 year warranty	
300 Baud	$179.00
1200 Baud	$469.00
D.C. Hayes:	
Micromodem II (Apple) w/o Terminal Program	$259.00
Smartmodem 300 Baud	$209.00
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$525.00
Smartcom II	$ 85.00
Novation:	
J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	$114.00
Cat	$149.00
Smart Cat 1200 Baud	$455.00
Applecat II (Apple)	$289.00

WE NOW CARRY:

Commodore 64	$CALL
Panasonic JR200	$ 299.00
Percom Hard Disk Prices	
5, 10, 15, 20 Megabyte	$CALL

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC. IBM Compatible Computer

- 16 Bit 8088 Processor
- 128K on Motherboard
- 2 Drives
- Disk Controller
- 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- And More!

NEW!! Columbia Data Products, Inc. Portable Computer

PRINTERS

C.Itoh Printers:	
Prowriter I Parallel	$CALL
Prowriter II Parallel	$CALL
F10 Starwriter Letter Quality 40 CPS Printer, Diablo Standard Daisywheel	$1195.00
F10 Printmaster 55 CPS	$CALL
Okidata:	
Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column	$529.00
Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 132 column	$ 899.00
Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing, 136 column, Parallel	$2099.00
Serial	$2199.00
Pacemark 2410: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color, printing 85 CPS correspondence, Parallel	$2399.00
Serial	$2499.00
Star Micronics: Gemini 10 & 15	$CALL
NEW! Gemini 10X: Improved throughout	$CALL
IDS Prism: 132 Color	$1495.00
Smith Corona: TP-1 Parallel or Serial	$ 549.00

Call for Prices on Epson's New FX Series!!

MONITORS

Amdek:	
Color I	$299.00
Color II	$499.99
300G Green	$145.00
300A Amber	$159.00
BMC:	
15MHZ Green	$ 89.00
20MHZ Green	$149.00
NEC:	
1201 Green	$145.00
1212 Color Composite	$299.00
1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	$599.00
Zenith:	
ZVM-121 17MHZ	$ 99.00
Taxan:	
Amber	$145.00

DISKETTES

Kangaroo: 'The disks with the JUMP on the competition' 10 year warranty & Library Case	
5¼" SS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$21.95
5¼" DS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$30.95
NEW! The '6-Pak'	
5¼" SS/DD (Boxes of 6)	$14.95
5¼" DS/DD (Boxes of 6)	$19.95
Verbatim Diskettes:	
5¼" SS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$23.95
5¼" DS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$43.95
Elephant Diskettes:	
5¼" SS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$22.95
5¼" DS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$29.95
Dysan: Outstandingly low priced	
5¼" SS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$31.95
5¼" DS/DD (Boxes of 10)	$39.95

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

CIRCLE 72

7 days a week — Mon.-Fri. 7 am to 8 pm; Sat.-Sun. 8 am to 6 pm
(Mountain Standard Time)

Look for our "Computer-Line" Stores opening throughout the U.S. Write for our Franchise Package.

Product Information & Order Lines:
(303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401
COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for an RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 5% (minimum $5.00) for shipping. APO add to all prices 2% for shipping (minimum $2.00). We calculate exact freight. Please allow 10 working days plus mail time (if an order is mailed in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods.

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

coverage of software—your most vulnerable asset. All three companies cover the replacement cost of prepackaged software. So if your copy of WordStar or dBASE II is stolen or destroyed, you won't be several hundred dollars poorer. The value of custom developed software is often difficult to ascertain, so Safeware and PCI don't insure programs you may have developed yourself, or the data in your data base. However, both will reimburse you for the expense of custom software if you commissioned an outside consultant or firm to develop it, and have records of the fees paid to them.

The policy from Data Security is unique in the software area, because it insures you against "loss or damage to, or accidental erasure of, data stored in the computer system, whether in the memory or on the media." Specifically, it will reimburse you for "the actual cost of reproducing lost or accidentally erased data, programs, documentation, and source materials." Data Security's policy will also "pay extra expenses you incur from the date of your loss for as long as it should reasonably take to resume normal operations."

Protect your business

As personal computers become more powerful (with 32-bit machines and hard-disk mass-memory storage capacity) some businesses are coming to rely on them exclusively, instead of considering a minicomputer system. But having all your information in one place can expose your business to unauthorized access. The fact is, computer hacking is on the rise—especially for personal computers that may be linked in networks or that transfer data via the telephone lines.

In addition to taking physical precautions and electronic safeguards to secure your data and personal computers, you might find it worthwhile to consider insuring your hardware and software in the event that your security is breached. Data Security's policy is the only one that offers businesses coverage against dishonest or fraudulent use of your personal computer system, either by employees or by outside parties. Up to the policy limit of $25,000, the insurance will reimburse you for the "loss of money, securities, or other property you may own, lease, or rent from others, or for which you are legally responsible, which results from computer theft."

If you want a larger policy, or want to tailor something to a unique business situation, you can look into the Unauthorized Computer Access Insurance policy recently introduced by Shand, Morahan and Co. of Evanston, Ill. Shand, Morahan is an underwriting firm which has been insuring larger computer systems for about 10 years; its Unauthorized Computer Access Insurance, which is intended for larger systems, could be tailored to smaller systems according to Don Brayer, vice president, underwriting.

"It's a computer-crime cover designed to protect businesses that rely on computers for day-to-day operations," explains Brayer. "It protects the business against the white-collar criminal or angry ex-employee who may try to shut down the system, destroy files, damage programs, transfer funds or inventory, or commit other illegal acts."

The policy won't prevent a crime from happening, but it will reimburse your business for the loss of information destroyed or tampered with, plus the extra expense of getting the system back up and running. And that kind of economic protection can prevent a computer break-in from putting some small businesses out of operation altogether. It will also protect you against the liability of losing other people's information, such as records of credit and transactions, stored in your system.

Shand, Morahan also offers what amounts to malpractice insurance for computer-related businesses, similar in concept to the medical malpractice insurance doctors carry to protect their practices. Say you use your personal computer for a business related to computing—for example, to offer mailing-list services to others, or to write computer programs on contract. And say a program you delivered at a critical time malfunctioned either because of an undetected bug or an omission. If that problem resulted in a delay or loss to one of your clients, that client could sue you to try to recover the loss—just as a patient might sue a doctor for some mishap. You can protect yourself and your business against such suits, however, if you carry EDP Errors and Omissions Insurance. According to Brayer, a small computer-related business with revenue as modest as $40,000 to $50,000 per year might find it worthwhile to look into such insurance. Depending on the terms, a policy costing as little as $500 a year could protect you against suits of up to $250,000 in potential damages.

The bottom line

The thought of insurance makes some people uncomfortable, because they know they won't reap the benefits of the insurance unless the worst that could happen, happens. But others feel they're buying peace of mind.

As Johnston says: "The bottom line is: Is your computer important to you? You shouldn't insure a computer just because it cost $1000. If you don't have business uses, just because your homeowner's policy doesn't apply doesn't mean you should insure it. But if it's important to your business, and if in the worst of worlds you couldn't replace it in a reasonable time, that's when insurance really becomes necessary."

Brayer feels even more strongly. "If you're willing to insure that lamp in your living room, it would stand to reason that you'd want to insure the center of your business. It's often amazing that people would leave their livelihood unprotected."

The Racer's Edge Of Computer-Designed Sails

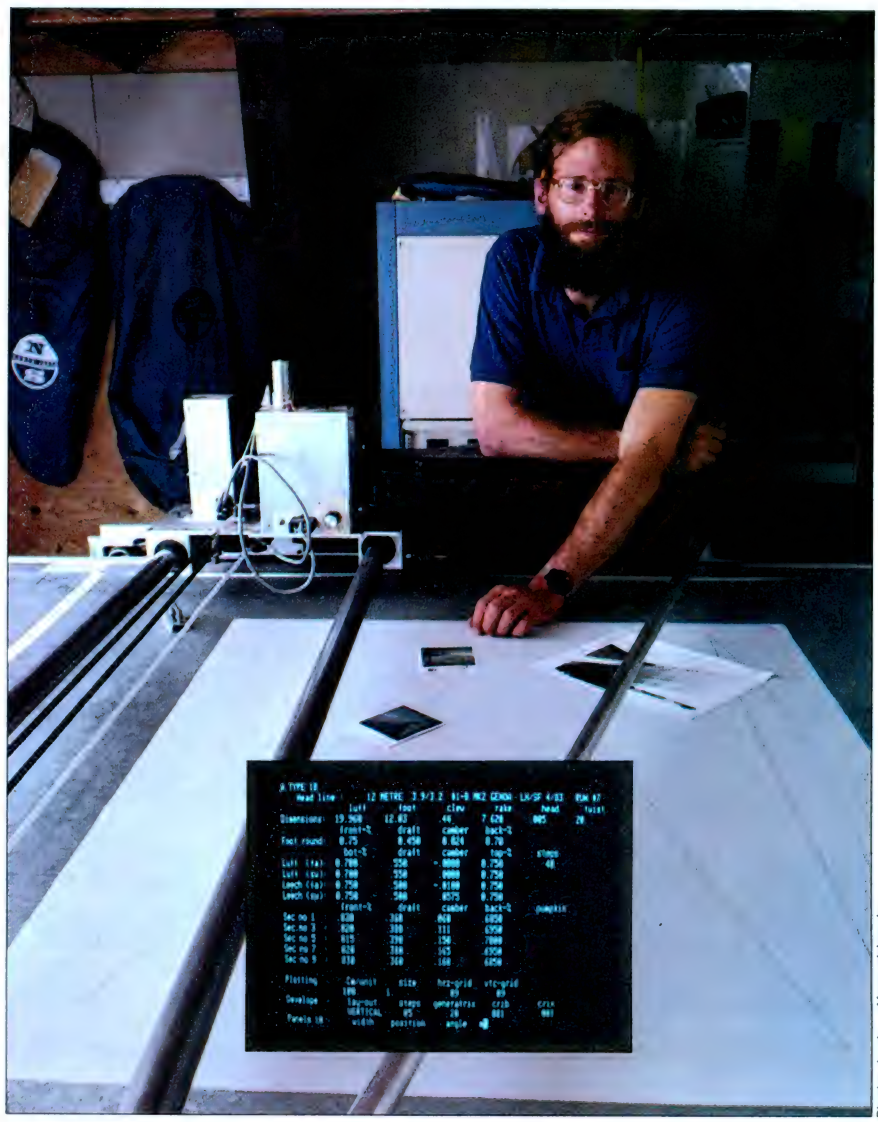
The more information you have, the better your chances of making a good decision. It works in all walks of life—even in a yachting race

by David Gabel, Senior Editor

If you want to know just how much your personal computer can do for you, there are two tough applications you might want to try—computer-aided design, and real-time control. They're tough for two reasons: The hardware can be expensive; and these applications take a degree of technical sophistication that the average person doesn't have.

At least that's the common perception. Yet the argument can be made that these perceptions are either wholly or in part wrong. Some people are using personal computing for both applications, and they don't work with computers for a living—they're sailors. They are, however, a special kind of sailor—men who will bring the British yacht *Victory* to the America's Cup Challenge this summer.

The America's Cup pits boats of the 12-meter class against one another. While the yachts are governed by rules which ensure a level of equality among competitors, the rules do allow some room to maneuver. David Duffy, the American liaison for the Victory Syndicate, owners of *Victory*, says "Many people think that the 12-meter designation means the boats are 12 meters long. That's not true. There are all sorts of numerical ratios that are taken into account, and from which formulas are derived. The actual dimensions of the boat can vary,



Photos by Lee Youngblood

Computing can play a critical role in the design of a sail.

so long as the final answer is 12."

Nevertheless, there isn't a lot more that can be done with the design of a yacht after the hull has been designed, and the sail area determined. If she's to get more speed, it will have to come from the sails themselves, and from the skipper and crew.

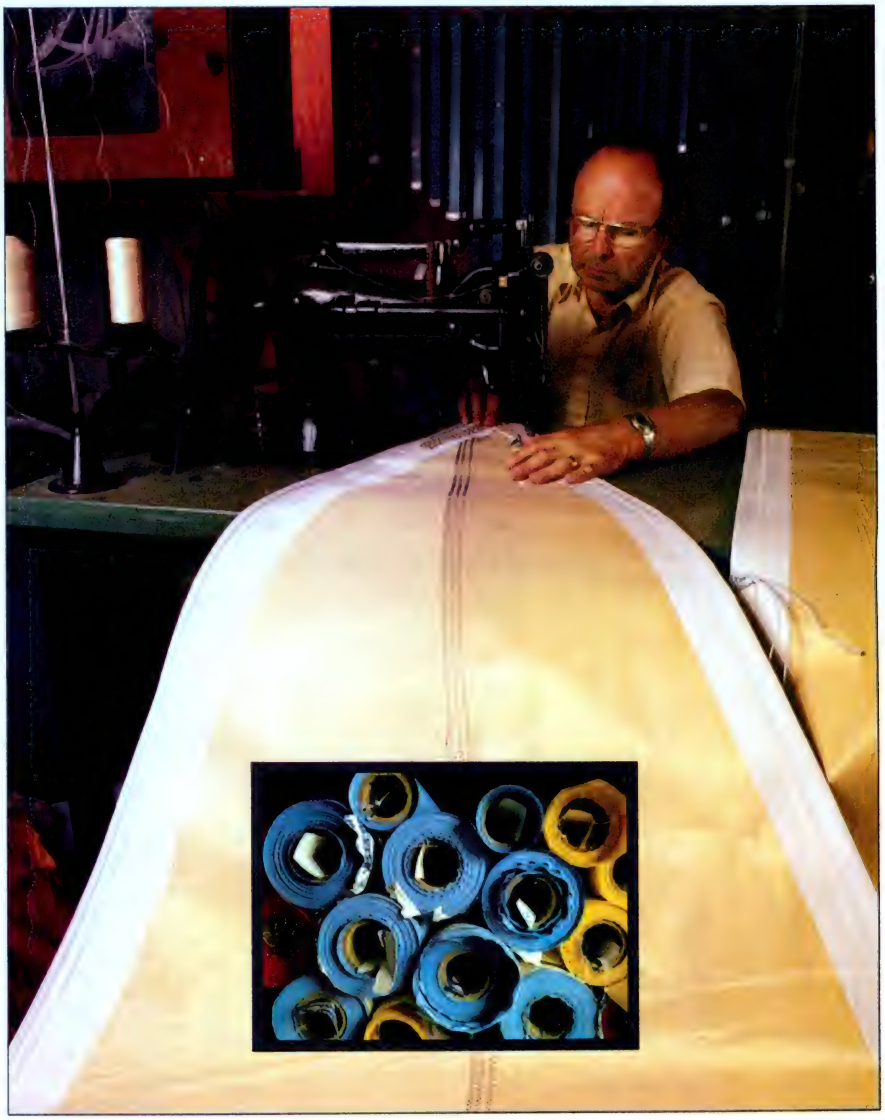
While sails have certain parameters which can be quantified, few people would argue that sail design is a science, or even an engineering discipline. Most would agree it's an art. To a degree, the sail designer instinctively knows what will happen if the sail takes a certain shape in a certain breeze. Designing sails that way works well for normal boats in normal conditions. But in a situation as competitive as the America's Cup, designing a sail entirely on gut feeling isn't enough. To get a winning performance, every possible way of improving the design has to be explored.

It's on this point—the design of the sail—that computing can play a critical role. The saving in man-hours by using a personal computer is enormous. Simulations of sail response to various wind conditions help the sailmaker "see" things he would otherwise have needed months to identify and correct.

How computers help

Designing better sails for the *Victory* is the job of Angus Melrose, chief sailmaker for the Victory Syndicate boats. Melrose begins the design process on intuition based on experience. "I have to go by what my gut feeling tells me." Too often, that's all he has to begin the job with, because there isn't enough hard information available for him to make a rational decision. In corporations, managers are relying on personal computers to give them information they can use in the decision making process. "What if," they ask the computer, "I change this parameter or that one? What will this change do to the shape of my organization?"

North Sails International, which owns the sail design program used by the Victory Syndicate, uses that program in its own sail lofts. The photographs on this and following pages show steps in the design and manufacture of a sail at North's loft in Alameda, Calif. Sail panel shapes are determined with the help of a computer, operated here by North Sail designer Larry Herbig, who also designs sails for *Defender*, a potentional U.S. rival to *Victory* in the upcoming America's Cup Challenge.



Melrose uses a computer to find out how the cut of a particular part of the sail will affect its overall shape. "What if," he asks, "I want to put just a little more twist in the leech of a main for light air? What should I do to the panels that will make up the sail, to get the final shape?"

The first part of Melrose's problem is to design each part, or panel, of the sail, so that the completed sail will take the correct design shape. The next obstacle is the stretch of the fabric. Some fabrics stretch more than others, and the stretch can ruin the sail shape. The stretch also varies at different parts of the sail, since the wind pressure varies over the sail surface. All these factors affect the airflow over the sail, and the airflow is what generates the lift and pulls the boat through the water.

For Melrose, a personal computer cuts down the time that passes from thinking about how a new sail shape will affect performance to actually testing the sail.

"Before we had the computer," says Melrose, "the sailmaker would decide what shape he wanted the sail to take. After that, he would run through hours of calculations to determine what the panel shape would be. He'd build a simple kind of physical pattern, and lay the sail material over that pattern for cutting. When that was finished the panels would be sewn together, and the sail tested. After the tests would come revision, and the whole process would start over again."

Watching Melrose calculate a new sail design is like watching a manager calculate a new budget. He uses a program written by Michael Richelson of North Sails and which is on loan to the Victory Syndicate. The program runs on a Xerox 820-II computer linked to an Epson MX-80 printer and a Houston Instruments DMP-40 plotter. "We just got the Xerox," Melrose says, "because the program was developed on one of them, and it runs much faster on this than it did on the Apple with CP/M we had before. The Apple performed very well", he adds, "but it would take hours to do calculations that the Xerox does in about 20 minutes." David Duffy notes that computer manufacturers have been very helpful in donating equipment to help the Victory Syndicate in its efforts. "They're willing to help in causes like this," he says, "if you approach them in the right way."

To change some of the parameters of a sail's design, Melrose boots his program and loads a design he's already developed. If he were starting from scratch, he'd have to enter the complete design from the keyboard, but he already has a lot of data in his data base from previous designs he's developed, manufactured, and tested.

Melrose uses an on-screen editor called VEdit, from CompuView Products in Ann Arbor, Mich., which allows complete control of the cursor on-screen. He moves the cursor to a parameter of interest, changes that parameter, and moves on to the next one.

"On the first design I did on the computer," Melrose says, "I had to enter all the parameters of the sail.

If he doesn't get the shape he wants, he goes back to his computer model and starts changing the parameters.

Now I just edit an input set. So, let's say that now I want to come up with a really new design. The first thing I want to look at is curvatures." He moves the cursor to the part of the input set that describes how the sail surface will curve when the sail is full. The curve is described by a set of tangents to the surface at various points. These surface points are referenced to the foot of the sail, and to the luff, where the sail attaches to the mast. You can form a mental image of the way the sail will fill by looking at a series of these surface tangents. If the numbers are positive and increasing—1, 1.2, 1.3, etc., then the sail is exhibiting greater curvature along the line where the tangents are displayed. If the numbers decrease, then the sail has less curvature at that point; the sail is flatter there. If the tangents go negative, then the curve of the sail will reverse, giving a sort of "S" shape. Melrose knows, from gut feeling, what he wants the first design of a sail to do, and he puts the shape into the computer.

"Building" the model

Once that's done, "then the machine takes over," he says. "It literally 'builds' a mold of the sail shape in memory, and then it 'drapes' the material over the mold to determine what way the material should be cut to get it to fit closely over the mold. After it's done that, it prints out the dimension of each sail panel, so all we need do is cut the panel and sew the sail together."

Design is a trial-and-error process. A designer has an idea he "knows" will work. From this idea he builds some sort of theoretical model of the device, process, or whatever. Then he tests the theoretical model to get the kinks out, and proceeds to a physical model. He may have to change the physical model somewhat, because the material didn't perform the way he expected it to, or some of his initial assumptions were wrong, or because some other unexpected condition occurred. A computer helps in these design iterations, by "taking the donkeywork out," as Melrose says. "The computer made the sail designer's life a lot easier." For one thing, it provides a listing of numbers that describe the mold shape. If those numbers look OK, then the plotter draws the shape so the designer can see a real picture of his mental image.

But, there's really only one way to test the theoretical sail design, and that's to hoist sail on the yacht under the proper conditions and see what shape the sail assumes. *Revenge*, the chase boat, goes out whenever *Victory* is under sail. One of her crew's tasks is to take pictures of new sails from astern, where the shape can be easily seen. Melrose has a file drawer of photos of the sails under different conditions, with tangent lines drawn on the reverse side. He can tell what the sail was doing from those lines. If he didn't get the shape he wanted, he goes back to his computer model and starts changing the parameters to make the sail behave as expected.

"The model," says Melrose, "is never better than the information you put in. You have to assume things, like how much a particular material will stretch along the warp or woof. To do that, you assume it will behave like a similar material, and design around that assumption. But then you have to test your assumptions with the real design, and change it if it doesn't perform according to your expectations."

It's not unlike what happens in any kind of organization. Build a model of expected activity, using assumptions and theoretical considerations, construct the physical counterpart of the model, observe the model under realistic conditions, and change the physical system—and the model too, while you're at it—to account for those conditions.

What most organizations don't have is a real-time monitoring capability. They observe the behavior of the physical system—through monthly activity summaries, debriefings of personnel, or just bull sessions—but only after the performance is done. It's not observation while the action is taking place. But personal computers have given the Victory Syndicate a real-time, performance-evaluation tool in addition to help for the sail designer. By using a minicomputer on *Revenge*, an Apple mounted on *Victory*, and a lot of hard work, the crew personnel know how they're sailing the boat, compared to what they could do, while they're doing it.

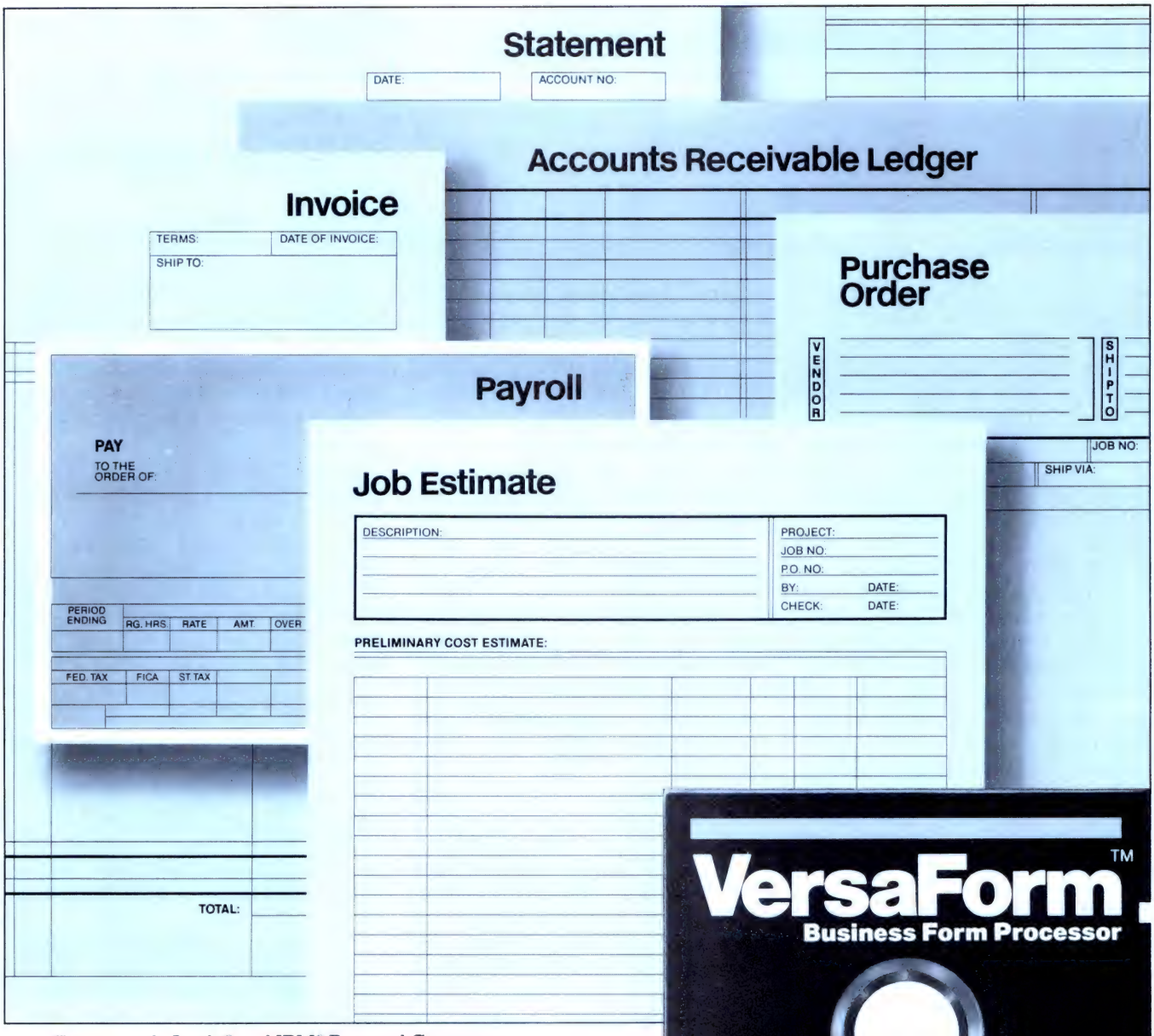
On board Victory

When you board *Victory*, you step onto a machine built with one purpose in mind—winning. The people who man her are imbued with that single idea. They want to win. And yet, they know as much about computing as they do about boats—maybe more.

The *Victory* cockpit is fitted with LCD (liquid-crystal display) readouts. These readouts are the ones used by the skipper when he's under sail to tell him what he's doing. The cockpit also has a CRT which displays the "tactical" plot. A small keyboard mounted in the cockpit allows various parameters to be displayed on either the LCD readouts or the CRT.

Derek Clark, the skipper of *Victory*, uses personal computing as a performance-measurement tool against which he can constantly check his handling of the boat. He applies the performance measures he gets from the computer, and from onboard instrumentations, in a kind of feedback-control loop, to make *Victory* perform as the racers know she can.

Clark is as much at home talking about the computer system as he is talking nautical terms. In fact, he has a degree in computer science. One of the many important jobs he has on *Victory* is calibrating the real-time monitoring system.



For use with Apple® and IBM® Personal Computers.

Computerize without changing a thing.

To automate your business, don't change all your familiar business forms. Change to VersaForm.

VersaForm fills out your present forms very much the way you do. Only faster. And (if you'll pardon the expression) more accurately. Why, it even prints on forms of your own design.

Then VersaForm stores this information. Alphabetically and numerically. Which means, you now have a data base that can track your business. Product by product. Customer by customer. And month by month.

Also, VersaForm prints the kind of reports that help manage your business, within today's tighter profit margins. Like sales reports based on familiar information. Information that VersaForm tabulates, automatically.

What's more, VersaForm automatically checks for errors. Something that doesn't happen when people fill out forms manually.

Your people are familiar with your forms. So are your customers. Why change a good thing?

Form management is business management.

Another fine product from Applied Software Technology: 170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030 (408) 370-2662

CIRCLE 39

An Apple is mounted under the cabin sole, or floor, in a metal box. The box latches to the overhead.

"What we've got here," he says with a slight British accent, "is an on-line monitoring and telemetry system." (Telemetry is merely sending performance data over the air to somewhere else.) "The Apple computer controls the whole thing, and it also makes up one of the stations on the network. We can see what the instruments are saying while at the same time they're sending the data over to *Revenge*."

An Apple is mounted under the cockpit sole, or floor, in a metal box. The box latches to the overhead, but can be swung down to allow access to the computer and floppy-disk drive it contains. The box is ventilated—it can get quite hot in the confined space below the decks of an aluminum boat when the sun is shining—and it keeps the computer and drive dry and fairly cool. "We sailed with it all winter long in the Caribbean," says Duffy, "and we only had one drive failure. Apple replaced the drive very quickly."

A boat's performance for a given wind and course can be changed by adjusting a number of parameters. The trim of the headsail, for example, can increase or decrease speed. The bend of the mast will do some mainsail shaping to account for different conditions. If the rudder angle is too great, the boat will slow. The only way to correct the problem is to have some measure of what the performance should be, and then try to match that performance.

So, the first thing to do with a computer system is determine what a boat is capable of doing in a given set of circumstances. That's one reason why *Victory*, and her sister *Australia*, an unsuccessful challenger in 1980, were in the Caribbean over the winter. Their crews were spending that time familiarizing themselves with *Victory*, and the computers were storing performance data from which to build an optimum-performance data base.

"We raced the two boats against one another," Clark explains. "We know *Australia* is a fast boat, but we don't know everything about *Victory* since she's so new. So we compare what *Australia* does in the same wind as *Victory*, and we have a known reference for performance. We're also sending performance data over to *Revenge*."

Performance and wind data are measured with instruments mounted in the sailboat. The Apple controls the network, handles the telemetry, and records data for future analysis.

Revenge has an ICL minicomputer mounted on gimbals in her cabin. The gimbal system, a large aluminum frame, keeps the computer vertical when the boat is pitching at sea, so the hard-disk drives won't crash. After the data are transferred to *Revenge*, they're stored on the hard disks. A graphics terminal plots the variables as they are received.

"It's a complicated save," Clark notes. "We put the data into a circulating ring, something like a ring counter. That's so we can get the data refreshed quickly, or at least quickly enough for our purposes." After the data have been massaged to develop the performance characteristics for the boat, they are stored on a PROM (programmable read-only memory) so the on-board computers can get to them quickly.

Knowing the wind history over the course you're going to sail is important, because wind patterns are cyclical, and if you know what they are, then you know how to take advantage of them. "We can draw the course we're going to run," says Clark. (The America's Cup race always follows the same course. The marks, the places where boats turn, are well known, so it's easy to plot your desired course.) "Then when we set our position, the system gives us back the bearing and distance to the mark, and can draw in the whole course for us." Races can be won or lost through choice of bearing to sail, so any help the skipper can get for picking a bearing is greatly appreciated, and wind history plays a part in picking that bearing. If you know that at a certain time of day the wind will start to change direction, you can plan for that, and get the most drive from your sails.

A course plot isn't the only thing the skipper has access to. He can get other data from a menu displayed on the CRT in the cockpit by selecting one of several keys on the keyboard next to the display. Some of the data are displayed on the LCD readouts, while others are shown on the CRT. He can, for example, use one set of readouts to show his actual boat speed, and another to display optimum boat speed. If the two numbers don't match, then he can correct what he's doing to bring his performance up to snuff.

There are many variables on a sailboat that can be adjusted to bring the output—velocity made good to the mark—into line. Before computers were employed to measure and record performance, a skipper "felt" the boat and made his adjustments according to his gut. With the computer, the Victory Syndicate hopes sufficient information will be available so real-time adjustments can be made on a better basis than gut feeling.

While the use of personal computing in the America's Cup Challenge is an advanced application, it's really only an extension of the things personal computers do best: handling enormous amounts of information, performing long calculations quickly and accurately, and giving users access to information in a way that can help them boost efficiency and productivity.

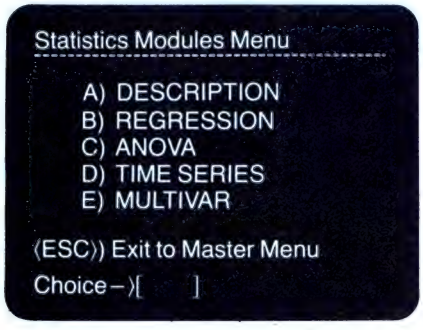
You can apply the same principles in the office, the factory, the design lab, or in the home. You can use the personal computer to design models, observe and measure variables, and make corrections to models based on your observations. It is, after all, what the world is coming to.

Statpro™

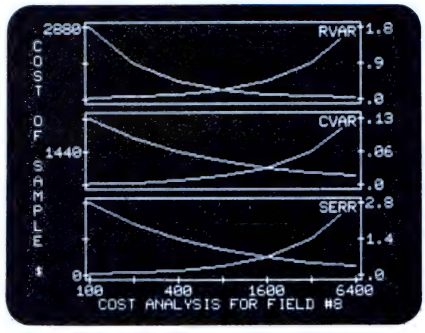
The most comprehensive and sophisticated statistics and graphics database workstation ever developed for the personal computer.

Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.
The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data.



Transformations and over 400 conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures.
The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

Descriptive: Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

Regression: Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

Analysis of Variance: Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

Time Series: Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

Multivariate: Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.
STATPRO graphics plot *all* the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle regression, and box plots; pie-charts, histograms, and dendograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with any of four character sets from the keyboard. You can also edit using paddles, joystick or special graphics commands. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.
Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes a walk-through Introductory Tutorial, a Menu Chart, and a comprehensive User's Guide for each STATPRO component.

STATPRO currently runs on all versions of the Apple® II personal computers. It will be available for the IBM® PC in September.

To find out more about **Statpro: The Statistics and Graphics Database Workstation**, contact your local dealer, or

Call us toll-free at

800-322-2208

In Massachusetts call (617) 423-0420.

You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company
Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116

STATPRO is a trademark of Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 38

Taxan monitors - engineered for style and performance

Styled to compliment Apple, IBM and most other personal computers, and designed to fit in any office or home.

TAXAN offers a complete line of monitors including green and amber, ultra-high resolution monochrome, plus medium and high resolution RGB monitors

TAXAN features the 410-80, 80 column and RGB Card to interface with the Apple IIe.

TAXAN monitors stand alone

See your local TAXAN dealer, or call us for details

TSK Electronics Corporation
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(213) 810-1291
CIRCLE 41

Computer Programming: What's In It For You?

So you'll never write a line of code. But you'll sure draw a crowd when you speak the languages

by Paul Bonner, Associate Editor

Computer programming is for nerds, right? You know: those funny looking guys with thick glasses who wear white shirts buttoned at the collar (with no ties) and fill their breast pockets with ball-point pens; long-haired, bearded refugees from the love-and-peace-generation who traded in their electric guitars and amps for S-100 buses and surplus circuit boards. People with nothing else to do. Those are the only ones who waste their time trying to program a personal computer, right?

Wrong. By a mile.

Today, businessmen with plenty of other things to do with their time are studying the art of programming and taking advantage of the wide variety of software, books, and specialized computers. Some of these people are driven by pure curiosity, others by an inability to find software that meets their needs, and still others by the belief that learning to program will give them a competitive edge.

The curiosity angle is easy to figure. After you've been working on a personal computer for some time, it's natural to wonder how it works. Programming, the means by which you put a computer through its paces, goes a long way towards satisfying that curiosity.

It's also easy to understand how people can become frustrated by the idiosyncrasies of commercial software, or by an inability to find a commercial program that exactly meets individual needs. It's been said that you can't write a job description for any job worth doing. That implies that any challenging job is unique, making it difficult for a manufacturer who wants to sell thousands of copies of his program to supply a tool that fits the unique requirements of such jobs. It also suggests that the person doing such a job is unique, thinks uniquely, and works in a unique way. That may be why you can read a glowing software review, only to find when you buy the program that its command structure and the way it works don't seem logical and natural to you. Learning to program helps solve these problems, since you'll be able to write applications programs tailored to fit your needs and preferences.

Finally, there's the possibility that knowing how to program will give you an edge in business. Understanding more about computers than can be learned solely by using commercial applications programs may enhance your value to a company.

So, there are good reasons to be interested in learning how to program. If any of them apply to you, then the next question is: What programming language should you learn? The programming languages available on personal computers include BASIC (in all its forms), Pascal, Logo, FORTH, assembly language, and Savvy. Since the primary factor in selecting a language should be your own requirements—what you want your computer to do— it's important to understand the relative strengths and weaknesses of each of the languages available. Once you have that understanding, the best course is probably to study the simplest language that meets your needs.

There are certain distinctions to remember when discussing computer languages. Primary among these is the difference between interpreted and compiled languages. An interpreted language, such as Logo or BASIC, has the advantage of immediate command execution. You can type in a command such as PRINT "Dog" and the computer will immediately respond by printing the word "Dog." However, the drawback to immediate execution is that the computer must interpret each command it encounters. Thus, during a program consisting of 20 PRINT commands, the computer would have to look up the word PRINT each time it encountered it, determine if it is a legal command, and then decide what it is supposed to do with that command. All this extra work for the computer can considerably slow down the execution speed of the program.

Compiled languages, on the other hand, are stored in a form that the computer can use much more effi-

There's the possibility that knowing how to program will give you an edge in business.

Examples of Turtle graphics and the Logo programs used to create them, taken from the Krell Logo package. Logo is considered an excellent introductory language because it is easy to learn and fosters good programming habits. Turtle graphics are created by directing the movements of a 'Turtle' (seen in the center MANYFLAGS 50) around the screen.

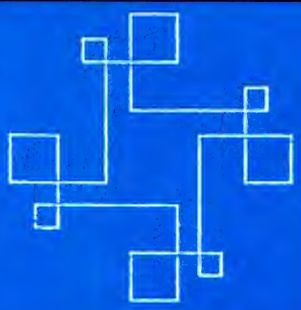
```
TO SPINSQUARES :SIZE
 REPEAT 4 [FORWARD :SIZE RIGHT 90]
 RIGHT 20
 SPINSQUARES :SIZE
END
```

SPINSQUARES 40

```
TO MANYFLAGS :SIZE
 REPEAT 6 [FLAG :SIZE]
END
```

MANYFLAGS 50

```
TO SHAPE4
 REPEAT 4 [SHAPE]
END
```



SHAPE 4

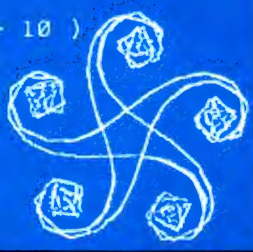
```
TO CRYSTAL
 SHAPE
 LEFT 45
 FORWARD 70
 CRYSTAL
END
```

CRYSTAL

```
TO SHAPE
 REPEAT 2 [FORWARD 40 RIGHT 90]
 REPEAT 2 [FORWARD 20 RIGHT 90]
 FORWARD 40 RIGHT 90
 REPEAT 2 [FORWARD 10 RIGHT 90]
 FORWARD 20
END
```

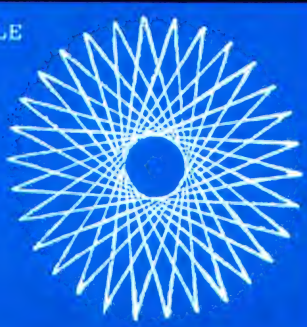
SHAPE

```
TO INSPI :SIDE :ANGLE
 FORWARD :SIDE
 RIGHT :ANGLE
 INSPI :SIDE ( :ANGLE + 10 )
END
```



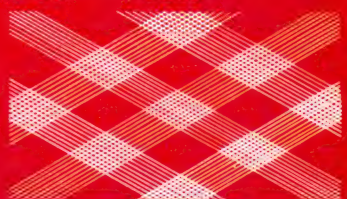
INSPI 10 1

```
TO POLY :SIDE :ANGLE
 FORWARD :SIDE
 RIGHT :ANGLE
 POLY :SIDE :ANGLE
END
```



POLY 100 156

```
TO PLAID
 IF ( RANDOM 7 ) = 2 THEN BG RANDOM 6
 PU HOME PD RT 60 PC RANDOM 6 FD 9000
 PC RANDOM 6 SETH 300 FD 9000
 PLAID
END
```



PLAID

ciently. You type the program into the computer much as you would an interpreted language program, but before you can run the program you first send it to the compiler, where it is reduced to machine instruction code. This greatly speeds up program execution. However, editing the program is more difficult, because every time you make a change you must go through the time-consuming task of recompiling the whole program before you can see what effect the change has had.

One other important distinction, albeit a much less concrete one, is between structured and non-structured programming. The idea behind structured programming is to organize well-defined and well-identified subroutines that serve as building blocks which, when added together, make up an entire program, but which can be addressed or altered separately. A structured program will not necessarily run better than a non-structured one, although it may run a little faster. The real advantage of a structured program, however, is that someone unfamiliar with the program can look at it, understand how it works, and change or update it. In contrast, if a non-structured program consists of too many poorly documented branches and unidentified variables, even its author may not be able to make sense of it three weeks after writing it.

Since a non-compiled form of BASIC comes with most personal computers, it's probably the best place to begin a survey of computer languages. The popularity of BASIC is partly because it's one of the easiest languages with which to learn elementary programming. It has a manageable vocabulary and simple (if occasionally infuriating) rules, or syntax. For anyone who took algebra in high school, short BASIC programs shouldn't look too foreign. However, some critics say that it's difficult, if not impossible, to learn to program in an efficient (structured) manner in BASIC, and some have even claimed that learning to program in BASIC will permanently impair your ability to program efficiently in any other language. However, Orlan Cannon, a computer consultant in New York who programs in three versions of BASIC, as well as Pascal and three versions of assembly language, replies to those criticisms, "There are a lot of good quotes to that effect, but I don't think it's true at all. I find that just about anyone who writes a long BASIC program writes it in a structured manner, and is very open to structured programming."

Why such controversy over a programming language? The answer lies

Photo courtesy of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp

The Color Computer Learning Lab from Radio Shack is a series of eight interactive tutorials in BASIC programming.

in the origin of BASIC. It was originally developed to teach computer science students very simple concepts of programming. But the relatively small amount of ROM needed to store BASIC made it a natural choice of manufacturers when personal computers arrived. That caused the language to be used for far more complex purposes than its authors ever intended, and exposed both its advantages and liabilities. Its advantages include availability, ease of use, easy program modification, and enough versatility to utilize almost any computer function. The price you pay for these qualities is that BASIC is slow, lacks self-documentation, and tends to encourage sloppy programming habits. For example, a very simple BASIC program (written here in Applesoft BASIC), which clears the screen of all text and writes the words "HELLO THERE" at the top-left corner of the screen, can be written like this:

```
10 HOME
20 PRINT "HELLO THERE"
30 END
```

That looks fairly clear and straightforward. Unfortunately, when you're writing a long program in BASIC, it's often necessary to jump around in order to reuse subroutines, and thus conserve memory space and speed program execution. BASIC lets you make those subroutines branch in as disorganized a manner as you like, so a program that accomplishes exactly the same thing as the program listed above could also be written as follows:

```
10 GOSUB 1000
20 PRINT X$(1);" ";X$(2)
30 GOTO 600
500 FOR I = 1 TO 2
505 READ X$(1)
512 NEXT
535 RETURN
600 END
1000 HOME
1010 GOSUB 500
1020 RETURN
9999 DATA "HELLO", "THERE"
```

This example is rather absurd, but it does illustrate how difficult it can be to follow the flow of a BASIC program. As Cannon states, "A much-modified BASIC program can end up being totally incomprehensible. The first version of a BASIC program is usually very easy to understand. It's only when you start adding things to it—error-trapping routines, screen formatting routines, routines to make sure that the person using the program enters the correct information—that you start getting so many subroutines that you can't put in enough remark statements to keep track of what's going on; or even if you could, the program would be too long to fit into memory."

Programming Language Tutorials

COMPANY/ PACKAGE	COMPUTERS/OPERATING SYSTEMS IT RUNS ON; MEMORY SIZE REQUIRED	PRICE	LANGUAGE	ADDITIONAL HARDWARE REQUIRED TO RUN PROGRAM	ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE REQUIRED TO RUN PROGRAM	HARDWARE SUPPORTED	PROGRAM STORAGE MEDIUM	SPECIAL FEATURES/ ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
ATI BASIC Power for MBASIC	Apple II; Commodore VIC-20, 64; IBM Personal Computer; 16k-32k	$75	MBASIC	None	None	None	Disk	
COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE PC Pal	IBM Personal Computer; Atari; Commodore; 64k min.	$39.95	BASIC	Disk drive	None	None	Disk	Sound and animation; corrects patterns and runs programs
PC Tutor	IBM Personal Computer; others; 64k	$59.95	BASIC	Disk drive	None	None	Disk	
COMPUTER WORKS INC. Assembler Teacher	Apple; Atari; Commodore; 32k (3.3)	$44.95	6502 assembly language	Disk drive	None	None	Disk	Should know Logo or BASIC; introduction to assembly language programming
EDUCATIONAL COURSEWARE BASIC Tutor Series	Apple 3.3	$280 (9 disks)	BASIC	None	None	Printer (not mandatory)	Disk	Writes programs; new disk available soon
EXCALIBUR TECHNOLOGIES CORP. Savvy I	Apple; 48k	$349	Savvy	Coprocessor (included)	None	Printer	Disk	Single disk, full language data base; can go through Savvy in four hours
HAYDEN SOFTWARE How to Program in Applesoft® BASIC	Apple II; 32k	$49.95	BASIC	Disk drive	None	None	Disk	Workbook; 12 levels, fundamentals to advanced, with hi-res graphics
The Programmer's Workshop for Applesoft® BASIC	Apple II, II Plus, IIe; 48k	$49.95	BASIC (structured programming techniques)	None	None	None	Disk	Assumes knowledge of BASIC; subroutines (scrolling, sound-generation, others)
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS Go Forth	Apple II, IIe; IBM Personal Computer; 48k	$59.95	Forth	Disk drive	None	None	Disk	
KRELL SOFTWARE CORP. Logo	Apple; 64k min.	$89.95	Logo	Disk drive	None	Printer	Disk	Complete graphics; includes language and program disk, sample programs, wall chart
LINK SYSTEMS Link Sampler	Apple II, II Plus, IIe; 64k	$59.95	Pascal	Disk drive	Apple Pascal	None	Disk	Includes 21 teaching programs; manual; games and personal finance built in
PRENTICE-HALL INC. Cross Reference Utility (A Programming Aid for the IBM-PC)	IBM Personal Computer; 64k	$29.95	BASIC	Disk drive	None	Printer; monitor	Disk	
Apple II 6502 (Assembly Language Tutor)	Apple II; 64k	$34.95	Assembly language	Disk drive	None	None	Disk	Book included
RADIO SHACK/TANDY CORP. Color Computer Learning Lab (Models I, II, III, IV)	TRS-80; 16k	$220 (entire package); $24.95 each	BASIC	Cassette recorder	None	None	Tape	Shows how to structure programs; eight lessons
REMSOFT INC. REMassem	TRS-80 Models I, III, IV; 16k	$74.95 tape; $79.95 disk	Assembly language	None	Editor/ Assembler required	None	Tape; disk	Ten 40-minute audio lessons accompany program; self-instructing course
SRA Discovering BASIC	Apple II Plus, IIe; 48k	$210	BASIC	Disk drive	None	None	Disk	For beginning programmers; special instructions for young people
STERLING SWIFT PUB. CO. How to Program in the BASIC Language	Apple II, II Plus, IIe; TRS-80 Models I, III; Commodore PET, 64; Atari 800; TI 99/4A; 32k	$69	BASIC	None	None	Printer; disk drive for Apple	Disk; cassette	Based on tutorial approach; workbook for $5.95; received Computer Software Award (Money Magazine)
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE The Learing Center	Atari 400, 800; 8k tape, 16k disk	$74.95 cassette; $79.95 disk	BASIC	Light pen (optional)	None	Cassette player or disk drive	Disk; tape	Special skills section
WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE Mastering the VIC-20	Commodore VIC-20; 8k	$34.90	BASIC and assembly language	None	None	None	Tape	Self-teaching book with examples of programs on tape
Apple BASIC: Data File Programming	Apple II; 48k	$32.90	BASIC	None	None	None	Two disks	same, but examples on disk
IBM PC: Data File Programming	IBM Personal Computer; 64k	$34.90	BASIC	None	None	None	Two disks	same, but examples on disk
Fast BASIC	TRS-80 Models I, III; 32k	$34.90	BASIC (streamlined form)	None	None	None	Disk	same, but examples on disk
Visible Pascal	Apple II, IIe; 64k	$95	Pascal	None	None	None	Two disks	same, but examples on disk; does not require Pascal card

The other major complaint against BASIC is that it's too slow for many purposes. If you want to write a spreadsheet or a data-base-management program that involves a lot of calculations, or if you want to do high-quality graphics featuring animation or precise plotting, BASIC may make you wait all day for your results. On the other hand, BASIC is more than fast enough for many applications, such as non-animated games or applications that frequently interface with peripherals which cannot operate very quickly anyway, such as a modem, disk drive, or printer. You may find that the advantages of programming in BASIC outweigh other considerations, even with applications for which more advanced languages would be much faster.

There are several versions of BASIC (including C-BASIC and S-BASIC) which, like more advanced languages, compile your program in order to increase its execution speed. These versions also encourage, or even demand, careful, well-ordered programming. Cannon, who uses S-BASIC, says, "Structured BASICs are a good way for someone who is comfortable writing in BASIC to write a structured program like he would in Pascal. The user can start writing the program as if it were a normal BASIC program, and then when you start to get lost, you can divide it up into little modules and start treating it as if it were a structured language like Pascal." He adds, though, that "The problem with a structured BASIC is that it takes a lot more time to write a program, because every time you want to change something and see if it works, you have to compile it. On the other hand, you can write little modules in a non-compiled BASIC and check them out to see if they work, and then transfer them line for line into a structured BASIC module. You really can't do that in Pascal. I tend to initially write a program in BASIC, and then if it's more or less running OK I put it in a structured form and polish it, but I make sure that it's running in a non-compiled BASIC first."

A final point in BASIC's favor is that there are probably more aids to help you learn to program in BASIC than for any other language. You can begin with the BASIC manual supplied with the language by your computer manufacturer. Apple Computers, for instance, supplies a tutorial manual and a reference manual for Applesoft. Together, they serve as both a good introduction to the language and as a source for information about more advanced programming techniques. Radio Shack provides TRS-80 Model I and III users with a 340-page tutorial manual that appears to be quite thorough, although its "cutesy" style and cartoons might become a bit much after about 50 pages. The Commodore 64 user's guide contains a slim but well-organized and informative BASIC tutorial that takes you step by step through the language in a very reasonable manner. Indeed, the only users guide we examined that doesn't contain a tutorial is the one supplied with the IBM Personal Computer. The IBM manual is extensive and well-documented, but it pretty much leaves the beginner to his own resources, and it presents such incongruities as discussing multi-dimensional arrays before dealing with simple math operations such as addition or division.

Nels Winkless believes that a traditional analytical approach to programming "virtually excludes intuitive learners."

Even when your system manufacturer supplies you with a good tutorial manual, you may find yourself wanting a more interactive aid. Thus, you might be interested in any of several disk-based tutorials designed to teach you the fundamentals of BASIC programming. Generally, these are intended to teach you to write a simple program, and show you what areas you have to study to become better skilled. None of these tutorials really claims to make you an advanced programmer.

One of the more comprehensive of these programs is the BASIC Tutor Series for the Apple II by Educational Courseware. The entire series includes nine program disks. According to Victor King, president of Educational Courseware, "The series is structured in a way that doesn't intimidate beginners. It starts out with an explanation of the keyboard and very fundamental things about computing. As you get further into the series, you get into more complicated areas—programming commands, text file, things like that. It builds on itself." King says that by the time a user goes through all nine disks, he should be able to program in Applesoft BASIC. "The last disk is a programming example—substitute your work here, here's how to build a menu, here's how you trap out the values that you don't want to accept as input, etc.," he says.

King reports that many of the people buying the BASIC Tutor Series are business users who "are dealing with a computer in a business environment and want to learn how to do things without having to hire a consultant. They're curious; they're interested in how to program." In order to maintain that interest, the series

Interactive tutorial programs are available for most of the computers on the market.

"is as interactive as possible. We don't say here's this, here's that, we give him an option on what he wants to see, and say, 'Let's program in this command and see what happens.'"

Gail Rothenberg is the marketing manager for Hayden Software. She says the two programming tutors manufactured by Hayden (How to Program in Applesoft BASIC, and The Programmer's Workshop for Applesoft BASIC), are mainly purchased by "people who are interested in computer literacy, who believe that they really need to know more about what's going on with computers, and want to learn computer programming." How to Program in Applesoft BASIC consists of 12 interactive lessons in programming fundamentals, including high-resolution graphics. The Programmer's Workshop for Applesoft BASIC is a more advanced program that assumes the user has some knowledge of BASIC. It discusses structured programming techniques and flowcharts, and it includes several subroutines that the user can either incorporate into his own programs or study as examples of structured programming routines. However, according to Rothenberg, "It's still a beginner's level program."

Similar interactive tutorial programs are available for most of the computers on the market. Among the more popular are The Learning Center (The Programmer's Institute) for the Atari 400 and 800, PC Pal and PC Tutor (Comprehensive Software) for the IBM Personal Computer, and Color Computer Learning Lab (Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.), a series of eight tutorial programs for TRS-80 computers.

Logo

In recent years, BASIC's position as the first choice of beginning programmers has been challenged by Logo. Actually a subset of Lisp, one of the first artificial intelligence languages, Logo has received much attention as an instructional language

PROGRAMS THAT TEACH PROGRAMMING
A BUYER'S GUIDE

ATI (AMERICAN TRAIN INT'L)
3800 Highland Ave.
Suite 205
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 546-4725
CIRCLE 251

COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE
2316 Artesia Blvd.
Suite B
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 318-2561
CIRCLE 252

COMPUTER WORKS INC.
P.O. Box 1111
789 E. Market St.
Harrisonburg, VA 22801
(703) 434-1120
CIRCLE 253

EDUCATIONAL COURSEWARE
3 Nappa Lane
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 227-1438
CIRCLE 254

EXCALIBUR TECHNOLOGIES CORP.
800 Rio Grande Blvd. NW
21 Mercado Plaza
Albuquerque, NM 87104
(505) 242-3333
CIRCLE 255

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01853
(800) 343-1218
CIRCLE 256

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 13547
Mexico Beach, FL 32410
(904) 648-8484
CIRCLE 257

KRELL SOFTWARE CORP.
1320 Stony Brook Rd.
Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 751-5139
CIRCLE 258

LINK SYSTEMS
1640 19th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 453-1851
CIRCLE 259

PRENTICE-HALL INC.
Sylvan Dr.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-2000
CIRCLE 260

RADIO SHACK/TANDY CORP.
1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3272
CIRCLE 261

REMSOFT INC.
571 E. 185th St.
Euclid, OH 44119
(216) 531-1338
CIRCLE 262

SRA
155 North Wacker Dr.
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 984-7000
CIRCLE 263

STERLING SWIFT PUBLISHING CO.
7901 S. I-35
Austin, TX 78744
(512) 282-6840
CIRCLE 264

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE
P.O. Box 3470
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-0861
CIRCLE 265

WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Wiley Distribution Center
One Wiley Drive
Somerset, NJ 08873
(201) 269-4400
CIRCLE 266

Now the best way to find a high-technology job is from your computer.

If you're a technical professional, Connexions offers you proven, high speed, direct access to exciting new career opportunities.

Connexions is an on-line electronic listing of technical positions at companies ranging from the FORTUNE 500 to hot start-up firms. It is the only electronic job service that identifies employers and gives you a private electronic link to them.

Companies use Connexions because they save time, money and the hassle involved with job recruitment. And what it does for them, it can do for you.

Simply by using your personal computer or terminal, you can review job opportunities that may never appear in print, or be available through headhunters. With Connexions, you can selectively review positions and salaries at companies in New England and northern California.

You can request details about specific positions and get answers in seconds. And from the privacy of your computer, you can apply for jobs, seven days a week, day and night. Best of all, because Connexions is not a resume databank, you have strict control over where your information goes and to whom.

If you're ready to move up, use your computer and Connexions. Local access is available nationwide. Want more information? Call us at 1-800-562-3282 (617-497-4144 in Massachusetts).

Connexions

The interactive job database.

CIRCLE 42

A language must be useful as well as portable if it's to be of any value.

for children. However, Ken Emery of Computer Works Inc., a computer retailer in Harrisonburg, Va., notes, "They're using Logo to teach transformational geometry to upper level math students at MIT, and it's being used in their artificial intelligence labs. No, I don't consider it a kiddie language."

Mark Friedland of Krell Software Corporation (Stony Brook, N.Y.), which markets Logo for the Apple II, notes, "Logo's strong point is that it's very easy to get into and start programming. You don't need to know anything about Cartesian coordinates or numerical variables to start making programs that have graphic output. It's not ideal for business applications, primarily because it's not designed for quick name crunching. But it's good for people who are new to programming and to computers, who want to gain what's commonly called computer literacy."

For the businessman who wants to learn to program, Logo's greatest value may be as a preliminary step to Pascal, a language which is more complex (and more useful in the business world). "You can apply almost exactly what you learn in Logo to Pascal," says Friedland. Adding support to that view is Emery, who says, "If a businessman wants to learn programming, I certainly wouldn't recommend that he start off with Pascal. Logo has the same structure as Pascal, and would give him structures that he could transfer over to Pascal. Logo would be to Pascal what BASIC is to FORTRAN. It's definitely a better introduction to Pascal than BASIC."

Friedland adds that one advantage of learning initial programming concepts in Logo rather than Pascal is that Logo, like BASIC, is an interpreted language. "This means that you can execute Logo statements one at a time in the immediate mode. You can't do that in Pascal. In Pascal, you edit your program, then you send to the compiler, which turns it into machine language. Thereafter you run the entire program at once. Troubleshooting or debugging is more difficult in Pascal," says Friedland.

The Logo package sold by Krell includes a disk containing the Logo language and a second disk containing a series of 15 tutorials called "Alice in LogoLand." According to Friedland, each tutorial teaches four or five Logo commands. "It's not a boring program that you sit through only once because it never changes," he says. "It's interactive, and it lets you be creative."

Pascal

Pascal was developed to teach programming students how to write tightly-structured programs. It turned out to be a fast and versatile language that's become very common for business applications. Cannon says he uses Pascal "for long programs." "BASIC is fine for short and simple programs," he continues, "but a long, structured program in BASIC tends to have lines like '100 GOSUB 40: GOSUB 50: GOSUB 60: GOSUB 70: RETURN.' That's a structured program. If you find yourself writing programs like that, maybe it's time to come up with a language that looks more like English. Pascal gives you a system that lets you keep track of gigantic programs, making them easier to read and understand."

Among the disk-based tutors available for learning Pascal is Link Sampler (From Link Systems) for the Apple II. The Link Sampler diskette contains the Pascal source code for 21 programs, ranging from a very simple program that merely prints "HELLO" on the screen, to a more complex program that adds and subtracts numbers, to maze and tax programs. While using Link Sampler, the source code is displayed on the left-hand side of the screen, while the right-hand side of the screen displays explanations of why certain procedures were used and what the source code accomplishes. More detailed explanations of the programs are given in the manual accompanying the package. All the programs can be compiled using a Pascal compiler. The user can also go into the source code and change any of the programs. No previous programming knowledge is necessary to use Link Sampler, but some understanding of the Pascal operating system, or access to a Pascal operating system manual, is necessary.

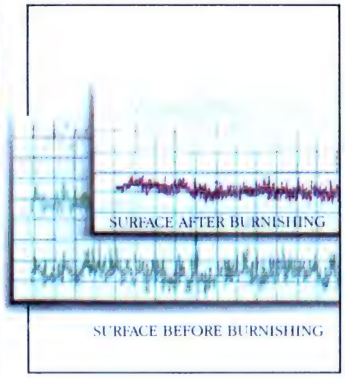
FORTH

By implementing industry standards, the creators of FORTH have produced a language which is transportable to many machines. Elmer Fittery, president of International Computers located in Mexico City, Fla., comments, "People who buy FORTH want easily transportable software. A FORTH program will run on any machine with FORTH. Plus, it's a public domain language, so you don't have to pay royalties to anyone. UCSD Pascal is also very transportable, but the language is expensive, and you have to pay royalties for using it to develop software."

Of course, a language must be useful as well as portable if it's to be of any value. Fittery says, "The good thing about FORTH is that even with the standards, there's really nothing you can't do with it. FORTH is very good for doing systems-type work, interfacing hardware devices, and the normal things that you would do with machine code—although FORTH is significantly slower than machine code. FORTH is also very good at doing process code. However, it's a very flexible language. Existing FORTH applications include spreadsheet programs, accounting packages, and even other languages. I've heard of Lisp, Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, and FORTRAN that are written in FORTH, so applications written in those languages become transportable to any machine that has FORTH."

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Four Reasons Why The Dysan Difference is Worth Paying For



1. 100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

2. Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

3. DY10™ Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY10 lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize error-free performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

DY10 is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

4. Auto-Load Certification

Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is unerringly certified by Dysan-built, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

Select from a complete line of premium 8″ and 5¼″ diskettes, in single or double densities, certified on one or both sides.

CIRCLE 55

dysan Dysan CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters:
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

You cannot program a computer to do what you cannot do yourself.

Fittery says that "It would certainly help to have a background in another programming language before learning FORTH, but the most important thing would be to have a knowledge of reverse-Polish notation (a system in which, to add two numbers together, you would enter "A ENTER B+ " rather than "A + B="), like that used on Hewlett-Packard calculators. That's definitely more important than a prior knowledge of BASIC. BASIC really isn't anything at all like FORTH." Fittery also adds that "There's no requirement that you use reverse-Polish all the time. You're free to write or buy a utility that allows you to do math normally. Basically, when you want something with FORTH you write it, and the words become part of FORTH. There are no CALLs or line numbers or GOSUBs, there are just words, and you can add words that make it do what you want."

To help you learn how to program in FORTH, Fittery's firm markets Go FORTH, a package authored by Fittery. Go FORTH is a tutorial program for the Apple II or IBM Personal Computer. The language is included with the program. The program "displays a screen that explains that 'GO' means go to the next screen, and 'BACKUP' means display the previous screen, and 'HELP' means explain the commands. At that time, the FORTH language is active. These are standard FORTH commands used during the program," he says.

Savvy

Savvy is a language unlike any other. It is a "natural language"—its commands are common English words. Any function that you program in Savvy becomes part of its basic command vocabulary. In addition, Savvy incorporates a pattern-recognition algorithm that makes working with the language very easy. According to Willard K. Rice, Jr., vice president of marketing for Excalibur, "Savvy is forgiving to programmers. They don't have to remember program code or exact names of routines they've already created in order to reference earlier program parts—a close approximation will do. Also, Savvy is self-documenting in clear, English listings, so it's easy for developers to debug and check logic, even to the point of asking the system to show mathematical procedures rather than just results."

According to Jerry Krebbs, features like these mean that it takes the average user about eight hours to learn Savvy's primary commands. "I'm talking about people with no computer background, who don't know programming." However, he adds, "The Savvy system has the same limitations as any system. When you get into the area where people write their own software, some people's solution sets don't necessarily lead to the correct answer. By experience, they'll acquire a feel for that, and they'll also learn that they cannot program a computer to do what they cannot do themselves. But the main difference between Savvy and other programming languages is the development time. For instance, I used BASIC to create a little file-management program. I can write a BASIC program to keep track of names and addresses and sort them, and I can probably create a bug-free package in five hours or so. I can do the same thing in minutes in Savvy."

The Savvy manual includes about 90 pages discussing Savvy commands and how to use them. In addition, it contains a large pamphlet entitled "A Guided Tour to Savvy," designed to give newcomers to programming a general understanding of how Savvy works. The "Guided Tour" takes the user step by step through the construction of a loan amortization program, explaining why the program works. Nels Winkless, director of corporate communications for Excalibur, explains that Savvy is written in language that can almost be understood in and of itself. "You really can take a guided tour of it; go wander around and look at it; get a sense of what it's about and what you're striving for; and, most importantly, get a feel for what something that works looks like," Winkless says.

People can be analytical or intuitive, Winkless says, "The intuitive types could not have invented the machines or developed them," he explains, " but they sure as hell want to use them, because the machines have become everyday tools. The traditional educational route has been strictly analytical—you sit down and you get a little bit of an introduction and they say 'Here is what we are going to accomplish.' First you learn these rules, and then you sit there and work through those rules. When you get around to trying an exercise, if you can remember the rules then good for you. From the point of view of an analyst, of course you can remember—you were there when we explained it. You work through and you follow the standard logical process of building up bigger things from little chunks and so forth. Well, there's a great deal of virtue to that, but it certainly impedes learning to use a computer for anyone not inclined to work on a rule-driven system."

Any article that attempts to cover a field as broad as programming languages must, of necessity, be somewhat incomplete. Among the languages available for personal computers that we've neglected here are (in alphabetical order): ADA, APL, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, Lisp, and Pilot. What we've attempted is to provide a good sampling of languages for the beginning programmer (BASIC, Logo, and Savvy), describe a few of the more commonly implemented languages for business applications (FORTH and Pascal), and more than anything, provide the information you need to decide whether you want to learn to program and, if so, how to do it.

How Dow Jones News/Retrieval Makes Learning Fun For The Oertells

The Oertell's have discovered there's something enjoyable for every member of the family in Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. This unique computerized information service is changing the way this family learns, shops and gathers information.

"The Whole Family Enjoys It"

"I started the News/Retrieval service primarily for my personal investment decision-making," explains Harold Oertell. "But since the service was installed, the whole family is enjoying it in ways I never imagined."

There are 20 data bases in all, including sports, weather, general news, a shop-at-home service and movie reviews. Even a complete 20-volume encyclopedia, plus business and financial information.

"News/Retrieval puts an incredible amount of information at our fingertips," says Harold's wife, Elinor. "It's really broadening all our minds and is especially good for the kids. When you have something that's both fun and educational, you have something very special."

"It Makes Learning Fun"

The fun part is accessing the information. There's a natural love affair between kids and computers. Seventh-grader Ronald and his 15-year-old sister, Ingrid, are proof of this. "It really makes learning fun," Ronald explains. "I've already used the electronic encyclopedia more in just a few weeks than I have our printed encyclopedia in my whole life."

Both Ronald and Ingrid have found the easy-to-use encyclopedia and the various news-oriented data bases invaluable for a variety of school projects, from special reports to biographical data.

But the sports data base for Ronald and the movie reviews for Ingrid are the real passion. "Some times I'll go into the encyclopedia," confesses Ronald, "just for an excuse to go into sports later. They've got everything."

For Elinor, the News/Retrieval shop-at-home service "makes it easy to comparative shop. But I'm most excited about the way the kids are learning to become computer literate, which will be so important later on in their lives."

"It's Paid For Itself For Life"

As for Harold, his initial enthusiasm for News/Retrieval hasn't changed a bit. "As far as my investments are concerned, it's already paid for itself for life. I have more control over my investment decisions than ever before."

But there is one problem. As Ronald puts it, "Sometimes I think we need more than one computer."

Call For Free Booklet

For learning that's fun, all you need is a personal computer, a telephone and a modem. Ask for a demonstration at a computer store or call for a free 12-page booklet.

Call Toll Free
1-800-345-8500, Ext. 5

(Canada, Alaska & Foreign call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 5)

DOW JONES
NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Big Deal For Small Business

WORD PROCESSING: A GUIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS
BRIAN R. SMITH, DANIEL J. AUSTIN
LEWIS PUBLISHING CO. (STEPHEN GREENE PRESS)
BRATTLEBORO, VT
200 pp., $9.95 paperback

It is disheartening to discover how many people seem to equate "small business" with "small mind" or "small education." It seems reasonable to assume that a small business operator interested in purchasing this or a similarly titled book would not be a total stranger either to computers or word processing. The thinking of such a prospective purchaser logically would be: "I know a little about computers. I know one of the things they can do is word processing. What can computers and word processing do for my business?" The very title and subtitle of this book suggest that answers to those questions will be provided. Indeed, the book eventually does provide such answers, and does so fairly well. But first, the reader is stuck with the author's assumption that he is both ignorant of, and particularly interested in, the history of word processing. The reader must plow through 61 pages—better than a third of the book—of definitions, explanations, discussions of the uses of such intricate machines as copiers and computers, pictures of pretty girls in front of pretty machines, and even a discussion of "typewritters" (sic).

To be sure, the first section does include some useful charts and graphs of cost comparisons, but it also has some charts showing the recent and projected differences in the makeup of the work force—things like white collar vs. blue collar workers, how many people are working on farms, how many are working in "craft & kindred," and similar data. Who cares? What the small businessperson really cares about are the ways in which word processing can be applied to his particular venture.

Eventually, in Chapter 5, we get this information. The chapter is entitled "Typical Applications," and lives up to its promise. It shows how standard letters can be done more quickly and economically with a word processor, how the system can be used for financial information, for recording performance data, for mailing operations, various and sundry files, data for the purchasing department, etc.

This book also contains excellent material on performing an evaluation study prior to purchasing a word-processing system. This could have been the best part of the book. It shows how to compare different types of systems and includes various criteria for making economic decisions. However, the authors spend an incredible five-and-a-half pages discussing the capabilities of "hard-wired" word-processing programs and less than a page on software packages. During the past year or so I have dealt, directly or indirectly, with a wide variety of consultants, seminars, workshops, and printed material, all bent on advising executives and entrepreneurs on how to go about acquiring a small computer system. The current consensus is to: (1) determine what your needs are; (2) determine what software is already available to best satisfy those needs; and (3) buy the computer that, within the constraints of your budget, will best run the software you need to meet your requirements. If that is the gospel, then either the authors of this book know something that everybody else doesn't, or all of these experts are simply not talking to each other. In any case, the almost total absence of a comprehensive discussion of word-processing software in a book about word processing certainly raises the question of whether that book is in fact the definitive work on the subject.

Small business operators who need some excellent examples of how word

FREE
ZX81/TS1000
CATALOG

New from Gladstone Electronics! Our ZX81/TS1000 catalog will take you where no one has dared go before ! You will view the widest selection of up-to-date software, books and hardware add-ons available to get the most from your personal computer. This exciting new 34 page color catalog lists arcade, fantasy and family games, business and educational programs; books for beginners as well as experienced users; hardware add-ons and other peripherals for use with ZX81/TS1000 Home Computer!

Use the convenient coupon below and send for your FREE catalog TODAY!

New! Write for yours Today!
Complete and mail now for your FREE copy!
For information call (716) 874-5510

GLADSTONE Electronics PC8

Please rush me this exciting new ZX81/TS1000 catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: 1585 Kenmore Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14217
In Canada: 1736 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont. M5M 3Y7

CIRCLE 108

The personal, portable daisywheel printer.

Only $599.

For the first time, your letter-quality printer can be used almost anywhere! Bring the new Transtar 120 with you to work, to school, and home again! Conveniently weighing in at less than 19 pounds, it generates unrivaled print quality and is the size of a standard briefcase. The new 120 is so light, so small, that you can take it with you!

Remarkably, the new $599 Transtar 120 is "plug and go" compatible with the best-selling word processing programs. Just plug the 120 into your personal computer and watch this precision printer purr along at 14 cps Shannon text speed producing superscript, subscript, underlining and a true boldface. Even using letterhead is now a breeze with the 120's automatic single sheet loading!

Don't worry about durability: it's a tough little machine. It joins the highly reliable family of Transtar printers with a failure rate that's the envy of the industry: less than 1%. Should your 120 ever need repair, a nationwide network of authorized service centers stands ready for speedy repair on your six-month end-user warranty.

Just think of it: everything you want in a letter-quality printer...anywhere you want it. Only $599.

Transtar

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

CIRCLE 43

processing can be applied to their businesses, and who can use some extremely well-planned guides for evaluation and cost analysis, will gain much from *Word Processing: A Guide for Small Business*. Anyone looking for solid information about the pros and cons of word processing, and whether to get a "hard-wired" word processor or a personal computer that does word processing, had probably best look elsewhere.
—*Marvin Grosswirth*

The Delicatessen Approach To Programming

SUBROUTINE SANDWICH
DR. JOHN P. GRILLO AND DR. J.D. ROBERTSON
JOHN WILEY & SONS INC.
NEW YORK, NY
251 pp., $12.95

I'm tempted to say that the best feature of this book is the delightful photograph of a deli sandwich on the front cover. I had to put my review on hold until I raided the refrigerator to make my own version. Now I can report that both my deli sandwich and the authors' "subroutine sandwich" satisfied my particular needs, albeit in two totally different areas. I recommend sitting at your computer with a real sandwich on one side and this book on the other, if only because I think you'll be busy for quite some time and need the sustenance.

The authors have written some 36 BASIC subroutines that can be incorporated easily into your own programs. They are the filling for your own "program sandwiches." And satisfying fillings they are, too. After a brief section on structured programming and how to use the book, the authors get down to business with subroutines for data and word processing. Using those routines, it's a simple matter, I've found, to write programs for handling the generation of form letters and reminder notes.

Subsequent chapters become a bit more mathematical, with routines for base conversions, statistics, table management, and sorts. One chapter is devoted to interest calculations—not much new here, I'm afraid. Another chapter has some simple plotting routines. The final section of the book describes five programs that use some of the authors' subroutines. That's helpful for the structuring of your own programs. However, the sample programs had an academic flavor to them, as though they had been used as classroom exercises. That's understandable, since the authors are both college professors. Nevertheless, I would have preferred more practical examples.

The routines are written in BASIC for the Radio Shack TRS-80, but they can be run on almost any computer using the popular Microsoft BASIC. The authors also show how to adapt their routines for the Apple II. But why aren't these programs available from the book publisher on accompanying disks or tapes?

Two significant subroutine classes are missing from this book—data-entry routines and output-formatting routines, both essential for business data processing. This omission reemphasizes the authors' academic preoccupations. However, the home-computer user will still find much that's useful in the book. While *Sub-*

score high on the SAT, GRE or ACT
HBJ Educational Computer Software

The Test Preparation Series that combines Computer Software, Review Textbook and User's Manual into the most comprehensive Study Program available today!
- Makes studying for the exam **easy and enjoyable**
- Builds test-taking skills quickly in planned systematic program.
- Simple and easy to use **even for those with no computer experience.**

COMPUTER SAT Preparation
Special Features
- **1000 Electronic Vocabulary-Building Flash Cards**
- **540 Computer Drill Items**

Complete Textbook
- **"How to Prepare for the SAT" 470pps.**
- **Four Full-Length Exams**—enter answers in computer for instant scoring and diagnosis
- Complete verbal and math categories
- Strategies for answering **every kind of question**

User's Manual
- Clear, simple documentation integrates textbook and software

Computer Software
- Scores and times your performance
- Calculates College Board equivalent score
- Diagnoses your strengths and weaknesses in 15 key areas of study
- Prescribes specific drill and review on computer and in the textbook to improve your score

Available For
- IBM* PC
- Apple® with 48K
- TRS-80 Model III®/4® with 48K
- Atari 800®/1200®
- Commodore 64®

COMPUTER GRE Preparation
This program helps prepare undergraduates for the Graduate Record Examination
- 3 double-sided diskettes with Graphic Displays
- HBJ's popular text "How to Prepare for the GRE"
- A totally understandable, "User friendly" User's Manual
- Apple® with 48K

COMPUTER ACT Preparation
- 480 page text "How to prepare for the ACT"
- 3 double-sided computer diskettes
- 50 page User's Manual
- Apple® with 48K

COMPUTER SAT Preparation @ **$79.95** available for
☐ IBM PC
☐ Apple® with 48K
☐ TRS-80 Model 111®/4® with 48K
☐ Commodore 64®

COMPUTER GRE Preparation @ **$89.95** available for Apple® with 48K

COMPUTER ACT Preparation @ **$89.95** available for Apple® with 48K

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-543-1918
(In California call collect (619) 699-6335)

For mail orders: Please add $2.00 for handling (UPS delivery guaranteed). Please add applicable state and local sales tax. (Institutions must send purchase order to be billed.) Offer restricted to Continental USA and Canada.

HBJ
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
Dept. Computer SAT; PC-8-83
1250 6th Avenue, San Diego, CA 92101

Available at Computer stores and leading Bookstores.

CIRCLE 44

CHANGING ADDRESS?

If you're planning to move, please let us know at least six weeks before changing your address. For fastest service, attach your current mailing label and fill in your name and address in the space provided. This will insure accurate and prompt service on your subscription.

Name _____

New Address _____

City _____ State _____

Send old label with your name and new address to:
PERSONAL COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2942
Boulder, CO 80322

The MAGIC you've been waiting for is now available for only $2,295

Magic has it all!

- **Compatibility** Magic comes with CP/M 2.2 giving access to a large variety of proven software.
- **Capability** Magic provides a high resolution monitor and two DSDD disk drives for substantial data storage.
- **Useability** Magic comes with Perfect-Writer®, Perfect Speller®, Perfect-Calc®, Perfect-Filer® and CBASIC™ ready for immediate use.
- **Portability** Magic's keyboard with numeric pad stores easily within the system housing for transporting to different locations.
- **Flexibility** Magic comes with a RS232C and a parallel adapter — ready to be connected to a modem and/or printer of your choice.
- **Reliability** Magic is a "quality" system using "state-of-the-art" components and is backed by a 120-day unconditional warranty.

You can believe it's

Magic computer

For additional information, contact your local computer dealer or

MAGIC Computer Company, Inc.
2 Executive Drive • Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 944-6700 • 800-221-1565

CIRCLE 46

BOOK REVIEWS

routine Sandwich cannot qualify as a full-course programming dinner, it does provide enough nourishment to keep you going for a long time.
—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

Pure And Simple BASIC

TRS-80 EXTENDED COLOR BASIC
RICHARD HASKELL
PRENTICE-HALL INC.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ
170 pp., $12.95 paperback

Richard Haskell has written a very straightforward, pure and simple book about programming in BASIC for people who own or have access to a TRS-80 Color Computer.

Mercifully, the book does not begin with a history of personal computing or the story of the Tandy Corporation or where the TRS-80 Color Computer fits into the spectrum of Radio Shack products.

Inasmuch as Professor Haskell has spared the reader the preliminary tedium that accompanies so many books of this sort, I can do no less, and will spare you the tedium of a chapter-by-chapter analysis. This review will be as pure and simple as Professor Haskell's book.

If you have access to the machine, sooner or later you are going to want to program it. In order to do that, you will have to learn Extended Color BASIC. This book shows you how. It does so in easy progressions, in simple language, and with enough illustrations so that you can check your screen against the pictures in the book to see if you and the good professor are on the same track.

My one minor objection to this book is its rather simple, almost boring style. In his preface, the author points out that this is intended either as a self-help book or as a text for students at the high school, junior college, or university level. I think a

ONE

FOR ALL

NE • IBM-PC • APPLE II • TRS-80 •

Percom Data Corporation has one hard disk drive system for just about ALL personal computers . . . including of course . . . IBM®-PC, APPLE® II, and TRS-80®. Percom Data's innovations with 5¼" Winchester technology mean that for most personal computers . . . having a reliable hard disk system is as easy as hooking up a cable.

A Percom Data PHD™ will interface with your present system . . . and your future system . . . so if you do change computers, you can still keep your most important investment . . . your Percom Data Hard Disk Drive.

Because Percom Data helped create the industry standards of today . . . new designs in software and hardware will make your selection of a Percom Data Hard Disk Drive pay off tomorrow through system compatibility.

A Percom Data PHD works to capacity because we take the time to correctly develop interface software to your computer which leaves no performance holes for you to fall into. Percom Data knows software functionality is the key to hardware performance.

Today, Percom Data PHD supports a variety of software to match your computer:

IBM®-PC, PC DOS™ 1.1 OR 1.0

CP/M-86®, CONCURRENT CP/M-86™

APPLE®, DOS 3.3, CP/M™

TRS-80® MODELS III & I, DOPLUS, LDOS

IMAGINE . . . Percom Data Winchester 5¼" technology . . . for today's computers . . . and tomorrow's.

To receive an informational booklet describing Percom Hard Disk Systems, or to determine if we have a system for your computer call our **Hard-Line Hot-Line at 1-800-527-1222.**

We will also give you the name of a nearby authorized Percom Data Dealer.

Dealer inquiries are welcome.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

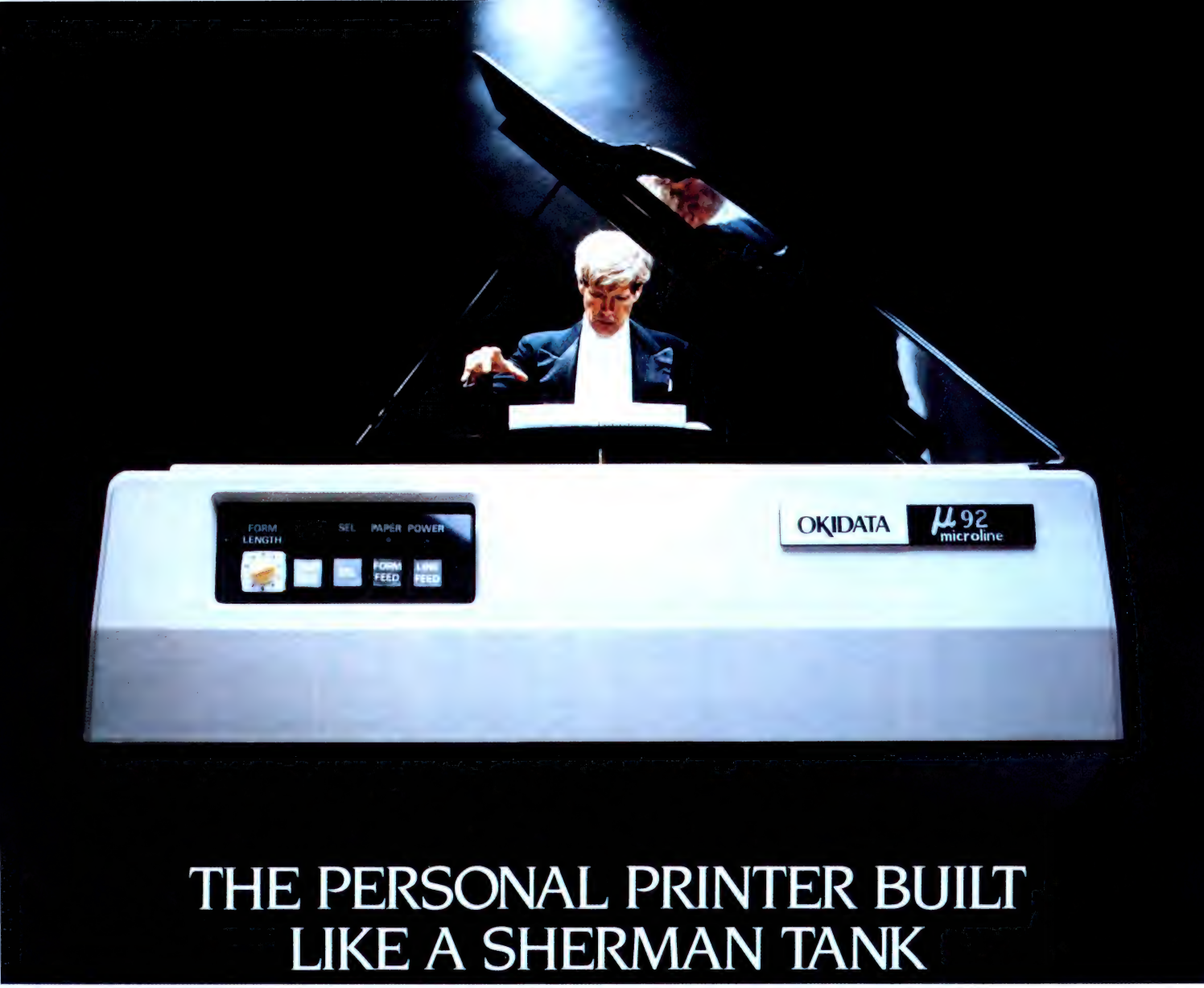
Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

(214) 340-7081 • 1-800-527-1222 • TELEX 73-0401 (PERCOM)

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp. PHD™ is a registered trademark of Percom Data Corporation.
COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 47



THE PERSONAL PRINTER BUILT LIKE A SHERMAN TANK PERFORMS LIKE A CONCERT GRAND.

Why We Get Encores. Okidata takes center stage with a cast of printers that can't be outperformed. All eight dot matrix printers offer you more features for your money than you can find anywhere else. Pick your tempo: data processing at speeds from 80 to an exceptional 350 cps; to stress a point, enhanced and emphasized printing at up to 100 cps; outstanding letter quality printing at speeds three times faster than most daisywheels — up to 85 cps. Add a full range of graphics capabilities, downline loadable character sets for creating personalized typefaces and symbols, and your print repertoire is virtually unlimited.

We Play On and On. Our virtuosos feature rugged steel frames, laser-welded parts, and our long-life, non-ballistic print head warranted for up to one full year. With this tank-toughness you'd expect Okidata to have the lowest warranty claim rate in the industry. And we do: less than ½%.

In Tune with All Major Computers. We've designed each of these finely tuned instruments to be harmonious with all the major names in personal computers. And to give you more than you'd get from the major computer name printers. After all, we specialize in printers. The computer folks specialize in computers. (That's why MOST buy their printers from somebody else).

Larger Selection. Smaller Prices. Because we make more printers than anybody else, we can give you just the right one to fit your specific needs. Not to mention your budget. Suggested retail prices range from $449 to $2995. Call 1-800-OKIDATA (in NJ, 609-235-2600) for the dealer nearest you. Both you and your computer will enjoy the performance.

OKIDATA

Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

CIRCLE 48

bright junior high student would have no difficulty at all dealing with this book, while a somewhat more sophisticated scholar might find the language and treatment a touch tedious.

Never mind. As we have asked previously: Did you come to read literature or to learn programming? If the latter, and if you want to do it on a TRS-80 Color Computer, get this book.

—*Marvin Grosswirth*

Computer Knowledge For The Enthusiast

THE COMPUTER COOKBOOK
WILLIAM BATES
PRENTICE-HALL INC.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ
330 pp., $12.95

William Bates's *The Computer Cookbook* is the kind of book you have to admire if only for the sheer volume of work that has clearly gone into it. In more than 300 pages of densely packed typescript, the author has compiled an alphabetical source book that covers almost everything from Ada (both the programming language and the assistant to computing pioneer Charles Babbage) to Z80 assembly language subroutines. And, for the most part, the author covers the wide range of topics remarkably well.

The book is more of a computer version of "The Whole Earth Catalog" than a cookbook with recipes for using your personal computer. The book's subtitle, "How To Create Small Computer Systems That Work For You," might give the impression that this is a book for the novice. Not so. A newcomer to personal computing would be overwhelmed by the profusion of detail in *The Computer Cookbook*. This is a book for the moderately experienced user to

(continued on page 148)

• DI$COUNT APPLE® • IBM PC® •
• BUSINESS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE •
• NOW IN OUR "4TH" YEAR •

• 48 HR SHIPPING • NEW 800 NUMBER •

Unlike many mail-order firms, we **STOCK** many of the popular items for the Apple & IBM PC. We don't simply take orders and batch them for once or twice a month ordering. We'll speed your order to you in 2 Business Days. NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR, OVER 9000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS HAVE FOUND THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN MAIL-ORDER!

• PRODUCTS SHOWN IN ITALICS AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC® •

—ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE—

	LIST	COST
•B.P.I. G/L-A/R-A/P-Payroll-Time Actg. (Ea)	395	289
•Continental Software G/L-A/R-A/P-Pay (Ea)	250	149
Home Accountant	75	45
Home Accountant +	150	89
SBA General Ledger	395	249
•FREDERICK E. DEEG & ASSOCIATES CASH ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (dBASE II)	—	99
•*IUS G/L-A/R-A/P (Ea)*	595	379
All 3-PACKAGE $PECIAL	1495	969
•S.W. Dimensions Accounting Plus G/L-A/R-A/P-Inventory (][+)(Ea)	395	239
ALL Four Modules	1250	639
SUPER/e-G/L-A/R-A/P	1150	639
Accounting Plus PC G/L-A/R-A/P-Payroll-Inv.-SO-PO (Ea)	495	279

—COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE—

•*D.C. Hayes Smartcom II*	119	79
•*Microstuf Crosstalk*	195	119
•SE Software Data Capture 4.0	65	43
Data Capture/PC	120	79
•SW Data Z-Term Professional*	150	97
ASCII Express Professional	130	85

—DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MOD.—

•*Applied Software Versa Form*	389	245
•*Eagle Money Decisions*	199	129
•LJK Data Perfect	130	91
•LOTUS 1-2-3	**495**	**329**
•Microlab Data Factory 5.0	300	195
•*Microsoft MultiPlan (Specify Oper.Sys.)*	275	175
•Sierra On-Line General Manager II	230	152
•*Software Arts TK! Solver*	299	225
•*Software Publishing PFS:File*	140	87
•*Sorcim Supercalc 2**	295	189
•Stoneware DB Master	229	142
•Visicorp Visicalc //e enhanced	250	169
Visicalc/256K	250	169
Visitrend/Plot	300	209

—MISC. SOFTWARE—

•*Comprehensive PC Tutor*	80	52
•*Continental FCM (Filing/Catalog/Mailist)*	125	75
•*Digital Concurrent CP/M-86*	350	229
CP/M-86	60	39
CBASIC 86	200	129
•Lightning Software Mastertype	40	26
•*Microsoft Flight Simulator*	50	32

—SPECIALIZED SOFTWARE—

•*Continental Property Management*	495	325
•*Systems Plus The Landlord*	595	419
•Visicorp Visischedule	300	209

—UTILITY SOFTWARE—

•Beagle Bros. D.O.S. Boss	24	17
Utility City	30	19
•Microsoft TASC Compiler	175	115
•Nibbles-Away][(Copy pgm)	70	55
•Penguin Graphics Magician	60	39
•*Peter Norton Utilities*	80	53
•Sensible Super Disk Copy III	30	22
•Videx Visicalc 80-col. Pre-Boot Disk	49	33

—WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE—

•Artsci Magic Window II	150	93
•Broderbund Bank Street Writer	69	45
•Hayden PIE Writer 2.2	150	99
•*IUS Easy Writer II*	350	225
•Kensington Format II ***(//e)***	150	105
•LJK Letterperfect	150	95
•MICROPRO PACKAGE $PECIAL*		
Wordstar 3.3 + MM + Spellstar + Star Index	895	409
•Muse Supertext Professional	99	65
•Sensible "Sensible Speller"	125	82
•Sierra On-Line Screenwriter II	130	79
•Silicon Valley Word Handler (//e)	199	129
•SofSys Executive Secretary ***(//e)***	250	165
•*Visicorp Visiword*	375	265
Visispell	225	159

•NOTE: PRICES MAY VARY FOR IBM FORMAT•

—HARDWARE/MISC. $PECIALS—

	LIST	COST
•ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS CP/M CARD + SMARTERM II PKG	578	429
•Book Co. "Book of Software 1983"	20	16
•Corona 5mB Hard Disk	2195	1839
•D.C. Hayes Micromodem][w/Term S.W.	409	289
Micromodem][	379	259
Smartmodem 300	289	209
Smartmodem 1200	699	509
Smartmodem 1200B	599	419
•Kensington System Saver Fan	90	65
•Kraft Joystick	65	43
•Maxell 5¼" S.S.S.D. Disks (Box 10)	52	28
•MICROPRO PACKAGE $PECIAL• WORDSTAR 3.3 PLUS APPLI-CARD (6MHz) LIMITED $PECIAL—ONLY $319		
•MICRO-SCI A2 35T DISK DRIVE	395	259
•Microsoft Premium Softcard //e	495	319
16K RAMCARD	195	69
•Microtek Buffered Dumpling (32K)	299	199
Parallel Int. Card w/cable	140	59
•N.E.C. 12" Econo Hi-Res CRT	150	119
•Novation 212 Apple Cat	725	569
212 Auto Cat	695	559
Smart Cat 103/212	595	415
•Perfect Data 5¼" Head Cleaning Kit	30	19
•Practical Peripherals MB][(32K)	295	209
MBII-In Line/32K (Par. or Ser.)	299	209
•Quality SW Beneath Apple DOS	20	16
•Quadram MicroFazer	189	135
Quad 512+ w/64K	325	229
Quadboard II w/64K	395	279
Quadcolor I	295	209
•Rana Elite I Disk Drive	449	275
•S.V.A. Megaflex 8" Controller	299	259
•STB SUPER RIO 64K MULTI-CARD *2-RS232, 1-Parallel, Game & Clock Ports*	475	319
Same as above-256K	739	489
•Saturn 32K Memory Card	239	159
128K Memory Card	499	359
VC-Expanded 80 Software	89	59
•Star Gemini 10 Printer (Epson Equiv.)	399	329
•TG Products Joystick	60	39
•Videx NEW! ULTRATERM	379	265
Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	309	215
Keyboard Enhancer][	149	105
Function Strip	79	59
Enhancer][+ Function Strip	215	150
•Wico Analog Joystick	70	46

—dBASE II® CORNER—

Our price **includes** full **technical support.** Unlike the others, we use, know, and support dBASE II!

dBASE II* $419 **PLUS...**
"dBASE II User Guide" by Adam Green
Now... an easy way to learn this #1 Program!
List $29 **FREE w/dBASE II PUR.**

• dBASE II UTILITY SOFTWARE •

•Fox & Geller *Quickcode** (Pgm. Gen.)	295	179
dGRAPH* (u/w QuickCode)	295	179
dUTIL* (Programming Aid)	99	59

• dBASE II PACKAGE $PECIALS •

•*dBASE II + Quickcode*	995	569
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dUTIL	1094	619
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dGRAPH	1290	749
•dBASE II + ALL THREE ABOVE	1389	799

"dBASE II User Guide"-Only $20 w/any pkg.

• *NEW! ASHTON-TATE "FRIDAY"* •
Now—A user friendly Data-Base designed for the newcomer! List $295
•INTRODUCTORY $PECIAL $179•

® CP/M-TM Digital Research ®Apple-TM Apple® dBASE II-TM Ashton-Tate ®IBM PC-TM IBM *Req. CP/M®on Apple

CHARGE CARD ORDERS ONLY (MIN. $200) **•800-845-6620•** **HOURS:** MONDAY–FRIDAY 8:00 AM - 4 PM PAC. TIME

•TECHNICAL SUPPORT•ORDER STATUS•PRICE QUOTES•PRODUCT INFO•

• CALL 213-823-0767 • (MON-FRI 10AM-4PM PACIFIC TIME)

•CA/FOREIGN PHONE ORDERS OVER $300—WE CREDIT YOUR ORDER $3 FOR PHONE CALL!

TERMS: All prices MAIL-ORDER ONLY — prices and terms subject to change w/o notice -Some items in limited supply/subject to availability. Mail orders under $100-add $10. All sales final.
PAYMENT: Cashier's CK/MO - Allow up to 20 days for personal checks - Bank Transfers - CA Residents: Add 6% Tax. (LA: 6½%) - No COD or Terms - Prices discounted for C.W.O. only.
SHIPPING: Add 2% (min. $6) UPS surface. Postal/Foreign/Special handling-Add $25 + Postage/Shipping costs. CRT/Printers/Drives—CALL for shipping costs.
MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 3% of Total Order. (Min. Chg. $200). **AMERICAN EXPRESS:** Add 6% PC08/NIB06

• FREDERICK E. DEEG and Associates •
13234-A FIJI WAY, MARINA DEL REY, CA 90292

WHEN DATA PROCESSING SAYS THEY'VE GOT YOUR PROJECT NAILED, THEY REALLY MEAN IT.

It's not that they don't want to fill your data request. It's just that they can't fill it, as fast as you need it.

Like, yesterday.

But don't feel helpless. Intel can show you how to take a project and do-it-yourself.

Without nails.

Because now, there's a complete system that provides you direct access to the company's data base.

A system that offers all the information you need. Right in your office. Right on your desk.

Not through data requests, that can take days or weeks. But through an easy-to-use computer terminal, that gives you the facts in seconds.

Helping you to do your job faster and better.

Introducing the powerful combination that makes it all possible.

SYSTEM 2000.® Intel's Database Management System.

And iDIS.™ Intel's Database Information System.

Together, they offer your company a state-of-the-art information center. Built by the company that invented the microprocessor.

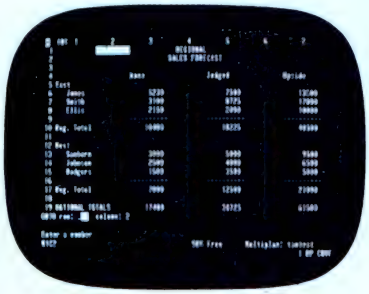
The company that continues to lead the world in microprocessing.

The same company that also has more than a decade of leadership in database management.

SYSTEM 2000/iDIS assists you in local database definition and creation, as well as updating and reporting.

You also get a wide range of software programs, to aid in planning, analysis and office management.

Even data processing tools are included. Allowing programmers to create custom applications for you.



Credit our spreadsheet, with quick numbers directly from the corporate data base.

For ease-of-use, our menu format is made-to-order.

Faster than you can send them a data request.

And by management having the power to obtain its own information, the data processing department can get back to what they were originally hired to do.

Process data. Instead of paper.

Get all the facts. For you and your dp department. Call us toll-free. (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833.

Or write us. Lit. Dept. H 12, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Or contact the Intel Sales Office nearest you.

And put a nail in data requests.

intel delivers solutions

CIRCLE 78

Save time.

One call to the ITM experts gets you the right software at the right price ... in less than 20 minutes. Expertise and low prices are just two reasons you should call ITM first. For complete information and the 8 other reasons call toll free today.

We make software buying simple.

800-334-3404

IN CALIFORNIA CALL

415-284-7540

ITM™

936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549

CIRCLE 49

(continued from page 145)

browse through or use as a reference when the manuals and conventional programming books fail to provide the information he's looking for.

Topics are arranged alphabetically, and subtopics are grouped fairly logically within each major area. For example, almost six pages are devoted to hand-held computers. After a brief introduction to the topic, there's a list of companies who make hand-helds and a description of each product. The section ends with the author's predictions about the future of hand-held units. The choice of topics clearly reflects the author's professional interests (he's involved with the Video Group at Time Inc.), but within his selections he covers the ground comprehensively, if in a somewhat telegraphic style.

The book has a useful index that includes both major topics and subsections. That's important, because this is the kind of book where a fast browse will give the reader clues to information that could be useful at a later date. A good index is a necessary component of a book that is to be used for frequent reference. *The Computer Cookbook* will certainly find a place on the "heavy usage" bookshelf just above my desk and will be referred to often.

The book also has a good section on on-line services, and there are frequent references in other parts of the book to video text and bulletin board systems.

My only major complaint is that the book is not typeset and so is often hard to read. The text has been typed by a daisywheel printer using a font called "OCR-B." While this is well-suited to optical character recognition by machine, the typescript pages become hard on human eyes after more than a few minutes of reading. I urge the author and publisher to investigate an automated typesetting service for the next edition. This should be feasible, since the text has clearly been prepared with a

ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE
from one of the nation's largest consumer electronic parts distributors!

"FRUIT COOLER"™

A slim (1¾") fan for Apple II® and other computers. Slides on, no installation necessary. Two extra outlets, feeder cable, illuminated switch and spike arrestors.

ORDER NO.
84-APL-FAN-1 **$54.95**

APPLE COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD

Heavy duty error free switches, switchable N key rollover, last key repeat, upper/lower case capability, alpha lock. Complete with cable.

ORDER NO.
84-APL-KB-7 **$79.95**

Unbelievable Discount!

APPLE II® COMPATIBLE SLIM DISK DRIVE

RUNS QUIETER THAN THE ORIGINAL!

New - not surplus - guaranteed! Only 6"w x 1-7/8"h x 10"d. Complete with a 3' cable. Runs with Apple controller or our optional controller.

ORDER NO.
84-APL-DD-1
Now only **$259.00**

CONTROLLER CARD
ORDER NO.
84-APL-CTL-1 **$49.95**

BONUS Buy two disk drives and get a free controller card!

ATARI® TYPE "DOUBLE FIRE" JOYSTICK

This joystick has a stick top fire button—the newest "craze" in video games!

ORDER NO.
84-XY-250 **$9.95**

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY FOR APPLE II®

Fully Apple compatible. 5A heavy duty switcher, 110V or 220V input, +5V/5A, +12V/3A, -5V -12V full load outputs. Fits in an Apple II case. AC cord included.

ORDER NO.
84-APL-PS-51 **$79.95**

APPLE COMPATIBLE JOYSTICK

Heavy duty.

ORDER NO.
84-APL-XY-10
$16.50

ARCADE TYPE JOYSTICK

Atari, Commodore, Sears compatible. Heavy duty leaf switches. Long life

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-JY-1 **$15.00**

REPLACEMENT RAM IC FOR ATARI® 2600 VCS

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-IC-3 **$11.95**

REPLACEMENT CPU IC FOR ATARI® 2600 VCS

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-IC-2 **$9.95**

REPLACEMENT R.F. MODULATOR FOR ATARI® 2600 VCS

Also compatible with other video games.

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-RF-1 **$5.00**

REPLACEMENT AC ADAPTOR FOR ATARI® 2600 VCS

9V 500mA. UL listed.

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-PS-5 **$5.00**

REPLACEMENT JOYSTICK

Fits Atari, Commodore, Sears others

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-XY-4 Now only **$4.95**

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY FOR ATARI® 800 AND 400 MODELS.

ORDER NO
84-ATR-PS-800 **$17.00**

JOYSTICK EXTENSION CORDS

Works with Atari, Coleco, Commodore and other 9 pin plugs. Two popular lengths: 6' and 12'

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-EX-6 **$5.00**
84-ATR-EX-12 **6.50**

REPLACEMENT ATARI® JOYSTICK CABLE $3.00

ORDER NO.
84-ATR-X-1

LOGIC PROBE with MEMORY FUNCTION

ORDER NO
84-3800 A **$24.95**

We carry a full line of HITACHI and LEADER oscilloscopes.

Call for your discount prices!

MINIMUM ORDER $25.00. VISA, MASTER CARD accepted. No surcharges. Exact UPS charges will be added. PREPAID: Certified checks and money orders, send exact amount. No shipping, handling or insurance charges in the continental USA. PERSONAL CHECKS: add 5% shipping charges, allow 3 weeks to clear. INTERNATIONAL BUYERS: US currency and 20% extra for shipping. CA Residents, add sales tax. OEM, DEALERS: send for special prices on your company letterhead. *No purchase orders or open accounts-no exceptions*

ORA ELECTRONICS
A DIVISION OF ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION
18215 PARTHENIA ST. • NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325

***Call toll free:* (800) 423-5336**
***In California:* (800) 382-3663**
***Local:* (213) 701-5848**
Telex 181011 ORAPARTS NTGE

ZIGGY for ZENITH

IF YOU'RE LOOKING for a high-quality desktop computer, one that can help you speed up accounting or improve office productivity, your timing couldn't be better.

Because right now you can get the new Zenith Z100 dual processor 16 and 8 bit desktop computer—plus a complete Zenith business software package—all for one, low introductory price!

The Zenith Z100 is surprisingly easy to work with. And Zenith's easy-to-follow software programs give you everything you need to set up an electronic filing system. Speed up your mailings. Keep better track of your business. And do spreadsheets and financial projections faster and easier than ever before.

Later on you'll appreciate all the features that make the Zenith Z100 one of the very best values on the market today. But for now, all you need to know is that the people who made TV friendly for millions have just done the same for desktop computers.

Get a great deal today on this outstanding Zenith computer/software combination. Just call (800) 447-4700 for the participating dealer nearest you.

ZENITH | data systems

The quality goes in before the name goes on

©1983 Universal Press Syndicate

CIRCLE 51

BOOK REVIEWS

personal computer. The text of the book and recent updates are also available on NewsNet, the electronic newsletter subscription service.

This book has been revised yearly since its 1979 publication. Mr. Bates, in your next update you might note that Radio Shack's word-processing package is called SCRIPSIT and not SCRIPTSIT—you got it right in your index but wrong throughout your text. I had a few other minor quibbles, but they are far outweighed by the overall value of this excellent "cookbook."

—Jeffrey Bairstow

Graphic Lessons

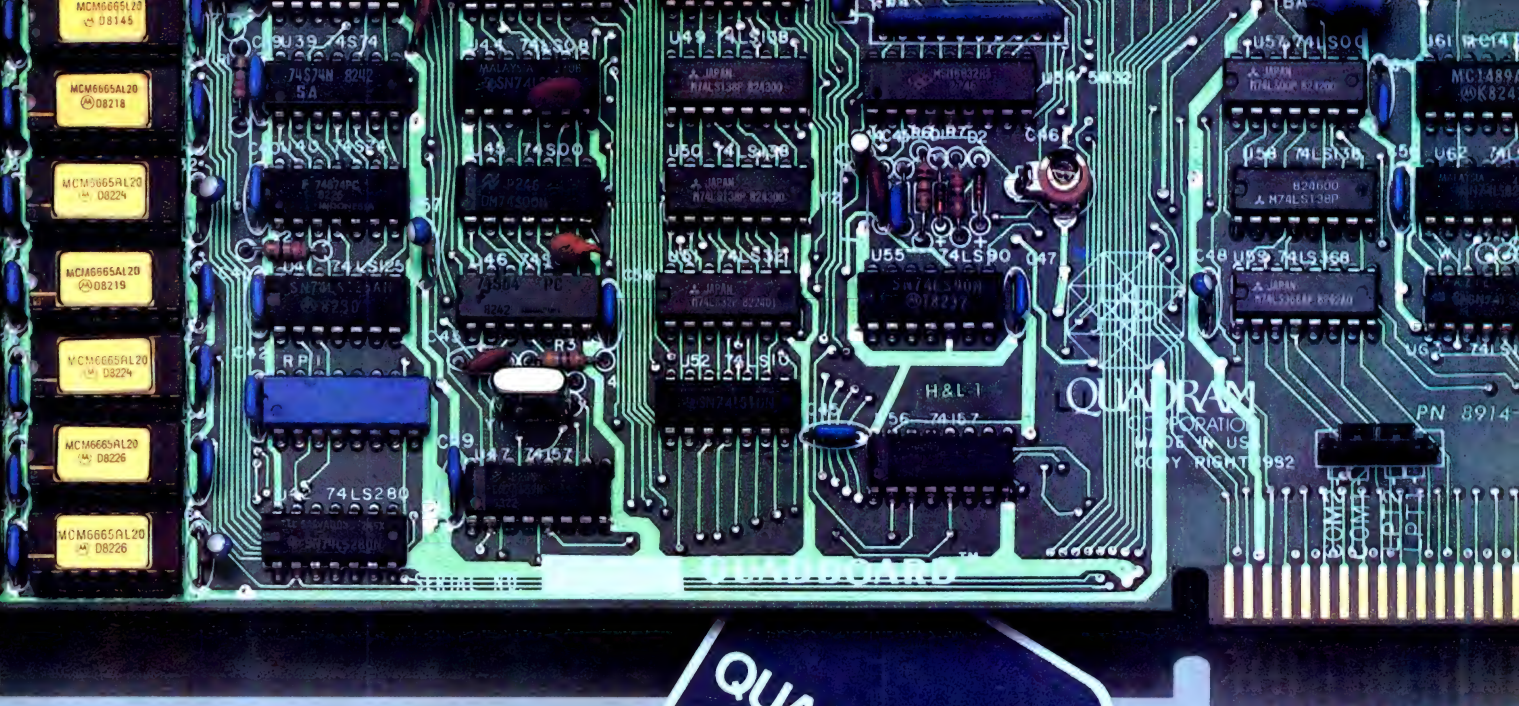
COMPUTER GRAPHICS
ROY A. HARTMAN, LOUIS VROOMAN, ROBERT A. WILKE, AND WILLIAM A. ZAGGLE
CREATIVE PUBLISHING COMPANY
COLLEGE STATION, TX
99 pp., $4.75 paperback

If you should happen to pick up this book at a bookstore, a computer store, or—as is most likely—the local college store, and it begins to fall apart in your hands, don't panic. It is supposed to do that.

This loosely bound volume actually consists of 99 removable pages, each of which is intended to be a self-contained lesson in computer graphics. In addition to being readily removable, the pages are punched for easy insertion in a three-ring binder.

In short, this is a workbook. A page at a time, a lesson at a time, an exercise at a time, it takes you through all of the phases of computer graphics, from two-dimensional to three-dimensional, including information about various kinds of hardware and applications, CAD/CAM, etc. The reverse sides of many of the pages contain appropriate graph-paper patterns (which, it may surprise you to

(continued on page 154)



THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING IBM PC BOARD,

QUADBOARD™ $395 WITH 64K INSTALLED

FOR THE WORLD'S BEST PRICE.

Now you can get the world's best selling IBM PC board at the world's best price. Quadram's Quadboard is now more of a bargain than ever. With a new low price, but that same Quadram Quality.

All-On-One-Board
Quadboard is the multifunction board that lets you get the most out of your IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, and PC II. Because Quadboard combines six of the most-needed PC functions onto one card using just one expansion slot.

This leaves the PC's other slots open for all your future needs.

Quadboard comes with a parallel port designed to operate most printers and other parallel devices.

There's a serial port, too. Use it to connect your PC to modems, printers, and other serial devices to expand your data communications capabilities. The serial port can be addressed as COM1 or COM2 and fully supports IBM PC communications software.

Quadboard also comes with an on-board chronograph. A real-time clock/calendar that always keeps your system's clock up to date. Even when your PC's been off for months!

Plus there's plenty of memory space available. Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments to give you up to 256K of RAM. The memory rows are fully socketed. With parity and checking standard.

Plus QuadMaster Software, too
Quadboard comes with a complete software package. The QuadMaster disk. With programs that let you use part of memory as multiple solid-state RAM Drives. Super-fast drives that let you store information for easy access.

Plus there's Qspool. The program that lets you turn your memory into a print buffer. Choose from 8K to 56K of buffer space. And compute while you print. No more waiting.

And Qswap helps take care of your printing needs. Easy-to-use, this program lets you change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth. With a few simple keystrokes. As often as you like.

QUADRAM QUALITY

The First and Only Is Still the One and Only
Quadboard is the number one IBM PC enhancement board on the market today.

Nothing even comes close. Because Quadboard is designed with performance in mind. Engineered for dependability. And built in the tradition of Quadram Quality—the symbol that you are getting the finest board available.

The Best for Less
And now, with a new low price, the best multifunction board in the world has just gotten better. So put Quadboard in your PC. And put a little money back in your pocket.

And remember to ask your dealer about our full line of IBM PC enhancement products.

Quadboard by Quadram. Still the first and only board your IBM PC may ever need.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 54

Thanks to Smartcom II companion software, telecomputing is a breeze. You'll be creating files and sending data in no time.
Hayes Smartcom II

Need important information from the main office today? Get it quickly, efficiently, accurately. From their computer to yours.

Your computer's telephone.

Hayes™

Hayes is still leading the way with new telecomputing products. And now combining every bit of sophisticated technology into one communications package for your IBM* PC. Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II software. Everything you need. And more.

Whether you're receiving updates from the field, placing orders with suppliers a thousand miles away, or taking advantage of the diverse resources offered by networks and information services. Let Hayes provide the communications link. With our popular 1200 bps Smartmodem. Now available as a convenient plug-in board for the IBM PC. And packaged with our own communications software.

Smartmodem 1200B. Your computer's telephone. That's really what it is. A telephone that allows your computer to communicate over ordinary phone lines at up to 1200 bits per second. For speedy, economical transmission of data to any Bell 212A or Bell 103 type modem. And it's the one peripheral that vastly expands the usefulness of your computer.

Our single board Smartmodem 1200B can be installed by your computer dealer in minutes. It connects directly to your phone jack, operating with rotary dial, Touch-Tone** and key-set systems. Smartmodem 1200B will dial, answer and disconnect all of your calls automatically. It will even redial your last number upon command.

Smartmodem 1200B also features an automatic speed selector, that detects incoming transmission speeds. Along with screen displays to show you its current operating status. And, unlike some 1200 baud modems, Smartmodem 1200B operates at full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

For those who enjoy designing their own programs, Smartmodem 1200B is controllable using *any* programming language. But none of that is necessary. Thanks to Smartcom II. The communications program designed by Hayes, specifically for Smartmodem!

Smartcom II companion software. Maximizes Smartmodem's capabilities. Minimizes your effort. The first time out, you'll be creating messages, sending, printing and storing them to disk. Simultaneously.

And when you're on the receiving end, your IBM PC will do all the work, completely unattended!

But that's just part of Smartcom II's innovative story. For instance, before you communicate with another system,

Hayes®

A complete plug-in communications package for the IBM PC.

Requires an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00; one disk drive; and 80-column display. No serial card or separate power source is needed.

Smartmodem 1200B.
(Includes telephone cable.)

Smartcom II communications software.

Hayes Smartcom II™
Communications program for use with Smartmodem 300 or Smartmodem 1200 and IBM Personal Computer.
Program Copyright © 1982 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. All Rights Reserved
Hayes

you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters are stored in a directory on Smartcom II. Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

And if you need it, there's always "help." One of several special functions assigned to your IBM function keys, this feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating even easier.

Smartcom II also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. Letting you create, display, list, name, re-name or erase any file right from the screen.

Like all our products, Smartcom II and Smartmodem 1200B are backed by excellent documentation, a limited two-year warranty, and full support. From us to your dealer to you.

So, see your dealer today. Link up to the exciting world of telecomputing. With Hayes complete plug-in communications package for your IBM PC.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

NOTE: The Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit.

In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem; also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

Smartcom II is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
**TM of American Telephone and Telegraph.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 20

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Different Machines, Same Data

Managers and businessmen who authorize expanded computer use by employees face a fundamental question: Must all workers use the same type of computer? The answer is: No. Dissimilar machines can exchange the same data. Learn how it's done in the September issue of *Personal Computing.*

A STROKE OF GENIUS FROM SAMS.

As penstrokes are replaced by keystrokes, you need information that will help you get smart about office computers—fast! Sams can help with four new titles written especially for business micro users.

WORD PROCESSING FOR SMALL BUSINESSES compares micro- and minicomputer word processing systems, software, documentation, hardware designs, and more. No. 21929, $11.95.

MICROCOMPUTER DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT gives you the steps you need to write and implement your own data-base programs. Perfect for anyone who needs to control and access large amounts of data with a microcomputer. No. 21875, $12.95.

CLEAN SLATE WORD PROCESSING FOR THE TRS-80® helps you get the most out of your Clean Slate W/P program. Shows you how to write form letters and multicolumn documents, interface outside program files, and more. No. 22005, $17.95.

BASIC BUSINESS SOFTWARE shows you how to evaluate ready-made business software and write your own business programs. Covers information storage and retrieval, inventory control, payroll and general ledger programming, No. 21751, $11.95.

Say good-bye to the old and welcome the new with Sams Books. To order these books or to get the name of your nearest dealer, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and ask for Operator 414.

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only and expires 11/30/83 Prices subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics, Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation AD414

CIRCLE 56

BOOK REVIEWS

(continued from page 150)

discover, can consist of something more than just a lot of little boxes; some, for example, consist of a lot of little triangles; others already look three-dimensional without your having to do a thing to them).

The sheets are formatted so that there is provision for the student's name, file, section, date, and alas, even a grade. Why all of that is necessary on the first several pages, which, of course, discuss the various kinds of systems available, a history of microcomputers, and a history of computer graphics, is a trifle uncertain. The page on "Computer Anatomy" tests the reader/student's ability, as well as endurance, with such questions as "What is meant by computer architecture? What three components are normally found in a CPU? What is the main function of the controlling circuits?"

If you can maintain sufficient control over your own mental circuits to persevere, you will eventually move beyond the sections on software, languages, and input and memory devices. Finally, on page 17 (not to be confused, despite the layout, with lesson number 17, the first lesson starts on page 3), you actually get to run a program. From there on, the workbook is off and running. Arithmetic operations and flowcharting follow hard behind, as do first programs and subprograms. Page by page, lesson by lesson, the reader gets deeply involved with the fascinating, far from simple, but eminently useful applications of computer graphics.

It should be noted that, unlike some other books dealing with graphics, this one leans very heavily toward engineering and scientific applications. (The authors are described as being with the Engineering Design Graphics Department of Texas A&M University. In fact, they may *be* the Engineering Design Graphics Department of Texas A&M University.) While a clever student could no doubt make the necessary transitions

from these technical applications to more business-oriented uses, that would seem to be an unnecessary hardship, given the wealth of material available for business graphics.

Thus, for the engineer, architect, scientist, and others interested in developing some expertise in computer graphics for their business or profession, this workbook is an excellent way to plunge in. It would also make a fine supplement to a computer graphics course. In fact, it can turn an instructor and a student into one and the same.

—*Marvin Grosswirth*

Uncovering A Mystery

YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR 1000 AND ZX81
DOUGLAS HERGERT
SYBEX INC.
BERKELEY, CA
159 pp., $6.95 paperback

In this book, Douglas Hergert claims that the manual for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 is a mystery to the uninitiated. Now I'm no apologist for manufacturers' manuals, but the Timex volume isn't bad for its kind and can be used by the complete novice. The function of a book on a specific computer should not be to repeat the manual, but to compensate for its deficiencies. Unfortunately, more than half of Hergert's book simply covers ground that is already adequately described in the owner's manual.

The rest of the book includes a short course in BASIC for the Timex, a chapter on using the computer for numerical calculations, and a chapter on strings and string functions. While these chapters do add to the coverage of the same topics in the Timex manual, they barely justify buying this slim volume.

—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Put Punch In Your Sales Pitch

Salesmen or not, we all have selling to do. You might need to sell your boss on a new concept, budget, or staffing plan. An effective presentation is crucial, and a personal computer system can help. The September issue of *Personal Computing* explains how a computer can help deliver persuasive support.

Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? Does your dealer turn into a "finger pointer" when you need help?

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when your software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection
Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

Our complete line of add-on products help you to continue to get the most from your software.

Expert Technical Support
When you buy software from us, you can rest assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Money Back Guarantee
We are offering a *60 day money back* guarantee on the following software: 1-2-3, dBASE II and ABSTAT. Call for details.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide
Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only $29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II.™

1-2-3™ & dBASE II™ Classes
Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Attend a SoftwareBanc Seminar near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs $175. Seminars are in lecture format with a custom sound & video system which is used to display taped interviews with prominent software personalities and sessions with various software programs.

Los Angeles	***Anchorage***
July 18-22	August 11-12
Washington, D.C.	***New York City***
Aug. 29-Sept. 2	September 19-23

Prices You can Afford

†1-2-3™	$399*
†dBASE II™	$479
†ABSTAT™	$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	$29
DBPlus™	$95
dGRAPH™	$199
dUTIL™	$69
dNAMES™	$109
QUICKCODE™	$199
TEXTRA™	$60*

†No-risk 60-day money back guarantee
*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

Free Catalog
If you want to learn more about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
To order call:
(800) 451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in Mass.
For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235
Dealer Inquiries Invited.
TM Manufacturer's Trademark
Pay by: MasterCard, Visa, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling.

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Computer Literacy: A Year Later

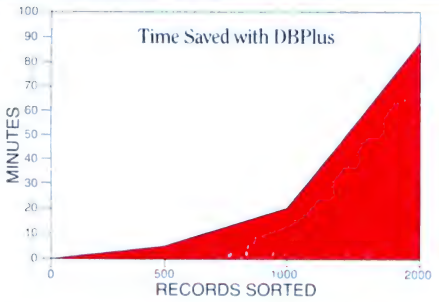
Are we becoming a nation of computer literates? Is computer literacy a springboard to success? A year after our last story on this subject the September issue of *Personal Computing* examines where the movement for computer literacy stands now

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM P.C.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM P.C.

DBPlus™

SORT, COMPRESS, and TRANSFORM dBASE II™ DATA FILES



If you are serious about dBASE II,™ you need DBPlus.™ This program runs outside of dBASE II,™ and performs the following important functions on dBASE II™ data files:

- Sort
- Compress/Decompress
- Transform

DBPlus™ is designed to free you from the chore of typing, or memorizing a new language. In most cases all you have to do is move the cursor to the next menu item and press return!

SORT

DBPlus™ can sort a data file up to 15 times faster than dBASE II™ on a single field; 32 fields may be sorted in a single pass, and each additional field requires 1% more sorting time.

COMPRESS/DECOMPRESS

A copy of any dBASE II™ data file, can be produced which is only 30% to 40% of the original size.

The compressed file will save you transmission time and phone costs, when you send a data file over a modem.

Making backup copies of large data files can use up many floppy disks. Compressed files will save you space in archival storage.

TRANSFORM

You can now modify the structure of any data file, by adding, deleting, and modifying fields, without any programming knowledge.

dBPlus™ can also create a new file which is compatible with WordStar/MailMerge.™

Now retailing for $125.
Manual and demo available.
Call for a dealer near you.

HumanSoft
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
(617) 641-1880

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited!

dBASE II is a registered trademark of AshtonTate, Inc.
WordStar-MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc
DBPlus is a registered trademark of HumanSoft

CIRCLE 58

BODY MANAGEMENT

(continued from page 71)

"We're interested in maximizing the performance of athletes involved in sports like mine," he explains. "We take a high-speed film of the athlete and digitize it—that is, project it onto a tablet which is like an electronic piece of graph paper over which you can locate a cursor on a particular point and press a button. We take this data and run it through various programs, such as velocity programs, and then make recommendations to the athlete based on that."

This may sound a little too involved for the average person, Jansen admits, but it can be done "if you have enough expertise and want to buy a small digitizing tablet. I know of one that goes for $400 to $500." It may be worth it if you're a serious athlete, suggests Jansen. He himself has cut his racewalking time significantly. "Last fall, we took high-speed film, digitized it, crunched the numbers, and came up with the fact that I was carrying my arms too high," Jansen explains. "So I called my coach at Penn State and he said, 'Try lowering your arms, but at the same time, do this with your hips, and be careful about this, that, and the other thing.' So I tried it and practiced for about a month or two—and I cut three minutes off my 25km time," he says.

What the future holds

Jansen says we're only beginning to explore the use of computers in improving athletic performance. "I don't think the day will come when you'll see the computer as coach, but I do think it will provide support for the coach."

DINE system developer Darwin Dennison hopes for similar strides in the nutrition area. He's already planning a program for Apple's LISA computer with "graphics so perfect that it'll just show you the foods instead of putting in food codes. It will be the ultimate in nutritional capability in terms of analyzing diets."

Toshiba's P1350.
It's the three-in-one printer that gives you so much because it offers so many choices.

Choose rapid-fire letter quality printing at 100 CPS.

Or draft quality printing at speeds up to 192 CPS.

And the P1350 prints graphics, too.

It gives even more.
More pins (24) in the printhead than anyone else for a 180-dot-per-inch density pattern with a single pass.

More choices of pitches and character fonts.

Plus more reliability, more performance, and more paper feed options, including Toshiba's ultra-dependable automated sheet feeder.

And asks very little.
The suggested list price of Toshiba's spectacular three-in-one P1350 printer is just $2195, plus options of your choice.

So find out how much you can get for so little. Write Toshiba America, Inc. today.

Show me how you give so much for so little.

Please send me more information on Toshiba's P1350 printer.

Mail to: Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680

Or call toll-free: **1-800-457-7777**

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

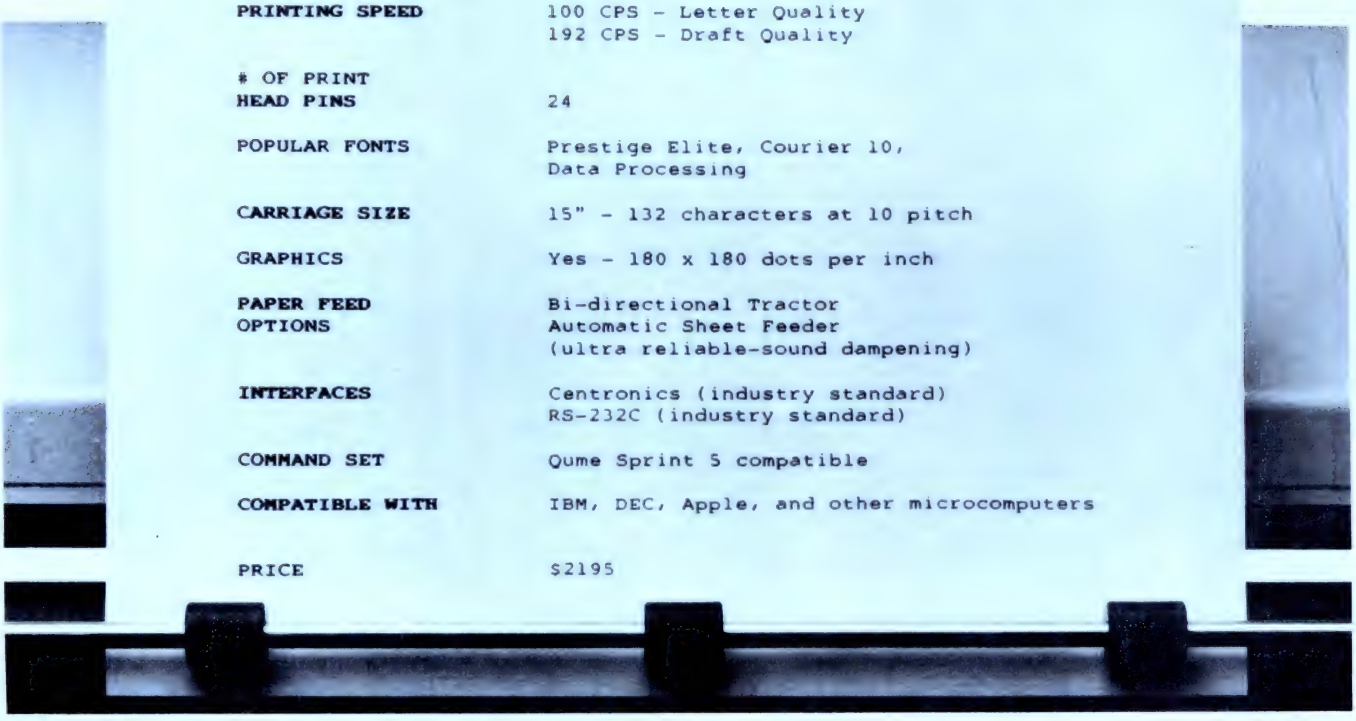
STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE _____

"NO OTHER PRINTER GIVES SO MUCH, YET ASKS SO LITTLE."

TOM WATSON, golf professional

MODEL	**TOSHIBA P1350**
PRINTING SPEED	100 CPS - Letter Quality 192 CPS - Draft Quality
# OF PRINT HEAD PINS	24
POPULAR FONTS	Prestige Elite, Courier 10, Data Processing
CARRIAGE SIZE	15" - 132 characters at 10 pitch
GRAPHICS	Yes - 180 x 180 dots per inch
PAPER FEED OPTIONS	Bi-directional Tractor Automatic Sheet Feeder (ultra reliable-sound dampening)
INTERFACES	Centronics (industry standard) RS-232C (industry standard)
COMMAND SET	Qume Sprint 5 compatible
COMPATIBLE WITH	IBM, DEC, Apple, and other microcomputers
PRICE	$2195



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

For further information, contact: Information Systems Division **TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.**, 2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680

CIRCLE 59

"The astonishing thing is how simple it is to train someone to use it."

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

(continued from page 78)

as on the capabilities of the computer itself. Lisa is equipped with a 32-bit microprocessor, about 1 Mbyte of memory, and a hard disk, so it provides a lot of power and potential to be exploited by software manufacturers. Products such as VisiOn or DesQ might be able to simulate most of the features of Lisa's user-interface on an IBM Personal Computer, and products like Lotus 1-2-3 or Context MBA can provide IBM users with sophisticated programs incorporating multiple applications, but nothing will provide that degree of integration for computers based on 8-bit microprocessors such as the Apple II, Apple III, or any of the Z80-based CP/M computers. However, users of 8-bit computers haven't been left totally out in the cold when it comes to applications integration. Many software series feature common command structures and file formats. Most of them include data-base management, word-processing, and spreadsheet modules, and some have several additional modules available.

A few integrated programs have also begun to appear for 8-bit machines. One is The Incredible Jack (Business Solutions Inc., Kings Park, N.Y.) for the Apple II. This program includes a word processor, data-base storage, and automatic calculator functions. The word processor is the main feature of the program, but the other functions can be useful for form letter generation, since you use the data base to insert information such as an address or even an entire paragraph; and calculator functions, to determine items such as the amount of commission a salesman has earned. Norman Hecht, president of Information & Analysis, a television research firm headquartered in Hicksville, N.Y., has equipped several members of his staff with The Incredible Jack. "I wanted a simple filing and word-processing system," he says. "We tried using VisiDex to keep track of phone messages, but the problem with that was that it had no word-processing capabilities; it was just a filer." He finds the program more than adequate for the kind of word processing done by his staff of analysts, and says, "The astonishing thing is how easy it is to train someone to use it. Anyone who has studied the tutorial can train people very quickly."

MicroPro International Corporation of San Rafael, Calif., has just released StarBurst, the first operating environment for the Apple II. StarBurst differs from the operating environments available for the IBM Personal Computer because instead of holding several programs in memory at once and transferring data between them automatically, it uses a systems integrator that links together all the steps necessary to complete a given task. The first time you use the program, you enter the sequence of activities necessary to complete a task you specify.

Selecting an integrated package

Another alternative for Apple II users is a product called Savvy, manufactured by Excalibur Technologies Corporation of Albuquerque, N. Mex. Savvy is both an operating environment and an intelligent programming language. Nels Winkless, director of corporate communications for Excalibur, explains that "integration is inherent in Savvy on an absolutely fundamental level, because the applications are not really distinguished from the language. When you write a program and name it, the name becomes part of the primary vocabulary, and so the application itself becomes part of the language." Among the applications included with Savvy are accounting, mailing list, and data-base programs. Excalibur has also announced that word-processing and telecommunications programs will be supplied with the Savvy applications package within the next several months.

Comments from users of integrated applications packages indicate that these products fill a very real need. It's also apparent that there are many options available to you if you decide to pursue integrated applications, and that there are many factors to consider in deciding which route to take. One is price. As we said earlier, Apple's Lisa will probably cost you about $10,000. Individual modules in the PFS series, on the other hand, are generally available for less than $200. They don't provide anywhere near the same level of integration that Lisa does, but they are an alternative.

Another factor is your present computer system, or lack of one. If you're buying your first system, you're free to choose the approach that fits your needs and your budget. However, if you're already using a personal computer, you probably will want to go with an approach that is compatible with your present system.

A third factor to consider is your present investment in software. If you own several thousand dollars worth of applications packages, and have invested hundreds of hours in creating data files with them, buying an operating environment that allows you to use your present software may be a much more attractive alternative than starting over from scratch with a completely new system.

The final factor to consider actually encompasses all the others. That is, what do you need from an integrated applications package? It has to fit your budget and perhaps be compatible with your present hardware and software, but more than that, an integrated applications package should give you all the applications you need in the most convenient and easy-to-use format. Thus, before making any decisions, you should determine what applications you need to have within an integrated system, and what applications you might conceivably need in the future.

When it comes to superior performance, we study our lines very carefully.

Superior printer performance is not a fluke. It evolves from analyzing printed line after printed line. Taking the time to test and retest. After 30 years of manufacturing precision parts, we know that there are no shortcuts.

And so we took the Gemini-10X and methodically put it through its 120 cps pace. We achieved a print head life of over 100 million characters with an extremely precise dot alignment creating each crisp character.

So far so good.

Next, sophisticated performance demanded versatility. A wide choice of character sets, a buffer expandable to 8K, and the ability to interface with all popular personal computers. We added macro instruction, giving Gemini-10X the capability to perform up to 16 operations with one command. We included as standard a paper feed system that has a friction and fully adjustable tractor feed. Then we even built in the dexterity to print graphics and text on the same line.

Done.

And, of course, staying the best means constant reviewing and fine-tuning. Keeping the Gemini easy to find, easy to afford and so reliable it can be warranted for up to twice as long as its major competitors.

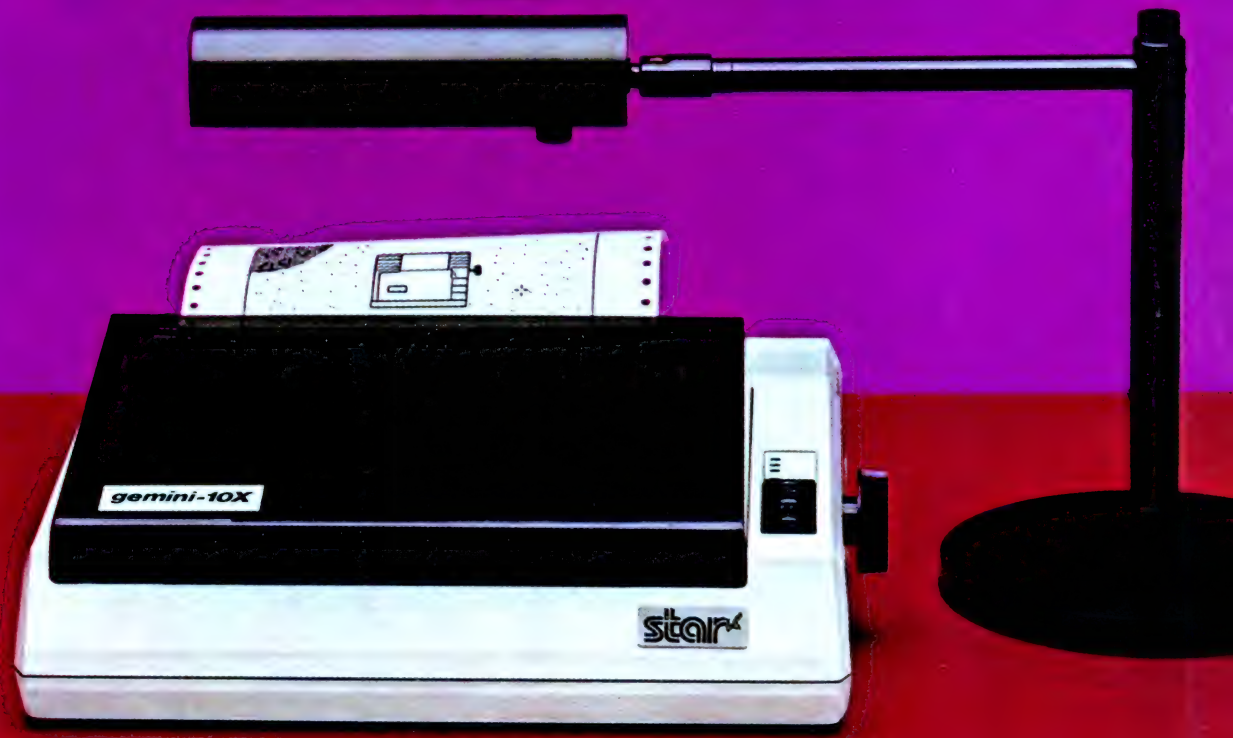
Only the most careful engineering has built the new hard-working Gemini-10X. You'll applaud its performance.

star™ micronics • inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
2803 N.W. 12th Street, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261

CIRCLE 62



Construction Costs Profile
A - Materials (24%)
B - Labor (19%)
C - Overhead (33%)
D - Land (27%)
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Only Texas Instruments offers these 7 advantages that add up to more computer for your money.

If you're a smart business professional, you want a business computer that gives you the most productivity power for your dollar. For you, Texas Instruments has the answer: the TI Professional Computer. With seven obvious advantages that make buying TI make sense.

The Disk Storage Advantage.

The TI Professional Computer gives you standard 320K floppy disk storage. That's twice the standard data storage of the leading competitor.

The Function Key Advantage.

We give you 12 function keys that you can easily preprogram to make your work simpler and easier. The best the competition can do is 10 or fewer function keys.

The Keyboard Advantage.

Our standard touch-typing layout makes word processing as easy as sitting at a typewriter. The separate numeric and cursor control keypads let you isolate information and enter numbers for spreadsheets more quickly. And with our isolated edit/delete keys, you'll never have to worry about accidentally erasing valuable data.

The Monitor Advantage.

Our monitor gives you 40-50% better resolution than the leading personal computers. Which means you get clearer displays that are easy on the eyes. And some of the sharpest graphics possible today.

The Software Advantage.

There's software available now for the TI Professional Computer that meets virtually every professional and small business need. And with our memory expansion board, you can use advanced integrated software like Lotus 1-2-3™ to help you do several kinds of work without changing programs.

The Expandability Advantage.

Our standard features like the floppy disk controller and printer support are built-in so they don't take up the valuable expansion slots you'll need for adding optional features like communications and up to ten megabytes of hard-disk storage. Which leads to one of our most exciting advantages...

The Future Enhancement Advantage.

No one wants to buy a personal computer that's already on the road to obsolescence. That's why we're developing exciting new features that you can easily add to your TI Professional Computer—like speech recognition. Imagine being able to say, "Spreadsheet, please" and having it appear instantly on your monitor. This and more will be available this fall.

One additional benefit makes the TI Professional Computer especially attractive — the price. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, you'll choose TI.

Get the business computer that puts these benefits to your advantage. Visit your TI authorized dealer or write: Texas Instruments Data Systems Group CA, Dept. 062PS, P. O. Box 402430, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments
1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

261477

CIRCLE 63

How to get top-quality printing for your IBM PC.

Without paying top dollar.

To get the most out of your IBM PC, you need a professional letter-quality printer. Not just somebody's converted typewriter. Why compromise your computer investment with a makeshift add-on? Especially when Qume's SPRINT 11 PLUS™—one of the world's best, most reliable printers—is so affordable. It plugs right into your PC, turns out letter-perfect print at 40 characters per second, and works beautifully with your IBM PC business software. Including sophisticated word processing packages. So don't be fooled by low-price, low-performance printers. And don't spend more than you need to. Choose the dependable, premium-quality SPRINT 11 PLUS from Qume. It's the best printer you can buy for your IBM-PC. And the best buy in printers.

For full details on the SPRINT 11 PLUS, contact one of the convenient Qume distributors listed. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

CIRCLE 64

Hang your hat on the SPRINT 11 PLUS™.

Call the distributor nearest you to get the best quality printer for your IBM PC.

Abacus Data Services (416) 677-9555—Ontario
American Calculator & Computer (205) 933-2344—AL
Anacomp (3 locations) (206) 881-1113—WA, CA, UT
Anthem Systems (415) 342-9182—CA
Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011—MN
Butler Associates (617) 964-5270—MA, CT
Byte Industries (800) 972-5948 (CA only) (800) 227-2070 (Outside CA)
David Jamison Carlyle (8 locations) (800) 421-3522 (CA only) (800) 352-3522 (Outside CA)—CO, HI, IL, NJ, TX
Computers & Peripherals Int. (315) 476-6664—NY
Datamite Corp. (406) 727-4422—MT
The Datastore, Inc. (609) 779-0200—NJ
Data Systems Marketing (21 locations) (619) 560-9222—AZ, CA, CO, MI, MT, NM, OR, PA, TX, UT, WA
DataTech Systems (4 locations) (604) 479-7117—BC, Alberta, Ontario
Data Technology Industries (415) 638-1206—CA
Data Terminal Mart (9 locations) (416) 677-0184—Alberta, BC, Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia
Future Electronics (12 locations) (514) 697-7710—Alberta, BC, Ontario, Quebec, CA, CT, FL, MA, MD, NY, UT, WA
General Electric (40 locations) (800) 352-0458 (AZ only) Ext. 406 (800) 528-6050 (throughout U.S.) Ext. 406
Gentry Associates (13 locations) (305) 859-7450—FL, GA, LA, NC, SC, TN
Horizon Technology (214) 680-9600—TX
Inland Associates (913) 764-7977—KS
InterACT Computer Systems (4 locations) (704) 254-1949—FL, GA, NC
Kierulff Electronics (27 locations) (213) 725-0325—AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, NC, NJ, MA, MD, MN, MO, OH, OK, TX, UT, WA, WI
MicroAmerica Distributing (3 locations) (800) 431-7660—(MA Only) (800) 343-4411—(Outside MA)—CA, TX
Micro Distributing (604) 464-5634—BC
Midwest Microcomputers (419) 782-1115—OH
National Computer Syndicate (2 locations) (312) 459-6400—IL, MN
Pacific Mountain States (2 locations) (213) 989-6113—CA
PCS, Inc. (214) 931-1276—TX
Pioneer Electronics (25 locations) (216) 587-3600—AL, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, NC, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX
Printerm Data Ltd. (416) 977-1711—Ontario
R. C. Data, Inc. (408) 946-3800—CA
Rudor Communications (212) 245-5509—NYC
Schweber (27 locations) (516) 334-7474—AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, IA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, WI
Spectrum (800) 527-0790—TX
Tek-Aids Industries (3 locations) (312) 870-7400—IL, PA, TX
Terminal Rentals (2 locations) (714) 832-2414—CA
Terminals Unlimited (24 locations) (800) 336-0423—Throughout U.S.
Tricom (516) 681-1222—NY
Unico (512) 451-0251—TX
Victor Electronics (2 locations) (617) 481-4010—CT, MA
Western New York Computer (716) 381-4120—NY

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

COMPUTERPHOBIA

(continued from page 57)

there's been an emphasis on making the documentation (or user manual) as easy to understand as possible. Nevertheless, you may find that the documentation is leaving you stranded. Certain operations aren't accurately described; misprints lead you into mistakes even when you follow the manual exactly; there's no section that describes what to do in various error situations, and the error messages you get don't make any sense; or perhaps you don't understand some of the terms being used. Everyone who uses a computer runs into these problems at one time or another, but there are ways to avoid them.

Read the documentation carefully and thoroughly. Because they are digital devices, computers have very strict orders of operation. They are basically very rigid in that they only understand directions in very limited ways. Most people treat computer manuals like they treat any other manuals: They read a little, do a little, read a little, etc. This haphazard approach doesn't matter with most appliances, because the user can usually see an instant result from doing the wrong thing, and can figure out how to correct the problem from looking at the device. But you may not see the results of computer instructions until an entire command string has been given, and if the result is wrong, it's difficult to know which part of the command was incorrect. The only solution to this problem is to read the manual step by step, no matter how much the early pages seem to insult your intelligence, and no matter how long it seems to take. Novices who are offhand about reading it are asking for long hours of frustration.

Another big problem with documentation is that people take it too seriously. Many first-time users come upon their first foreign word, such as "Initialize," and stop right there. While it's fine to look up the definition of that word if the manual has a glossary, you shouldn't stop reading. Most of the time, you can figure out what the word means from its context. Similarly, you may come to a spot in the manual where the instructions are ambiguous, or something seems to be missing. The answer here is to try to work each operation as it's explained in the manual. Then, if it doesn't work, don't blame yourself and don't give up. There is an answer to problems of this type. It may require calling the computer dealer, or even the manufacturer of the computer or software to get an explanation, but it's important to remember that the answer does exist.

Users are often put off by error messages they get from the computer. A loud beep and a terse message can be unnerving, but these are the only ways the computer can point out an error. The messages are vague, but that's a matter of necessity. With a limited amount of memory space available for storing error messages, each message must be designed to cover a wide variety of error situations. Since you can't see your actual mistake, it's natural to want a specific description, but not getting one is a fact of life with personal computers. Many newer manuals include sections describing the various error messages the average user is likely to encounter.

The most important thing to remember about computerphobia is that it's a natural reaction to something unfamiliar. If you're trying to use a personal computer or are considering using one, remember: Allow yourself to be a little ignorant for a while. Plan to spend some time learning; give the computer a chance to prove itself before you decide you can't use it; take things a step at a time; make sure you read the documentation carefully; and finally, don't forget that *you're* in charge, not the computer.

THE PRICE SLASHER!

SAVINGS • QUALITY • FAST SERVICE

PRINTERS

PRICE WAR!
GEMINI JUST $279

Gemini 15 459

OKIDATA
Microline 80A 339
Microline 82A 429
Microline 83A 689
Microline 84 (par) 1079
Microline 2410 2499
Microline 92 549
Microline 93 949

BROTHER
HR-1 Daisy Wheel (para) 859
HR-1 Daisy Wheel (ser) 939
Forms Tractor 139

DIABLO
630, RS-232, Daisy Wheel 1999
620 999

MANNESMANN TALLY
MT 160L 829

COLUMBIA

The most **IBM P/C®** compatible

$2995

includes: keyboard, monitor, dual 320K drives, controller card

call about the new portable

IBM QUADLINK by Quadram CALL!

HARDWARE

SEATTLE
64K Ram+ 209
128K Ram+ 529
256K Ram+ 780

AST
Combo Plus 64K (s/p) 371
Combo Plus 256K (s/p) 615
Mega Plus 64K 371
Mega Plus 256K 615

DAVONG
5 MB Hard 1775
10 MB Hard 2062
15 MB Hard 2437

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64K 387
Quadboard 256K 493

MBI
Monte Carlo 64K 371
Monte Carlo 256K 564

QUALITY COMP.
Big Blue 460

SOFTWARE
Write On 99
Condor I 209
Crosstalk 149
Math Magic 59
The Tax Manager 169
d Base II 499
Supercalc by Sorcim 209
Superwriter 279
Spellguard 139
Select Word Processor w/Superspell 349
Visicalc 256K by Visicorp 195
Visitrend/Visiplot 229
Visidex 195
Visifile 229
Desktop Plan I 229
Wordstar by Micropro 299
Mailmerge 169
Spellstar 169
Easyspeller by I.U.S. 119
Easyfiler 259
Easywriter II 229
Accounting Plus 419
The Home Accountant Plus 99

YES! We carry Eagle • Altos • Atari • Texas Instruments • Commodore •

SAVE!

RGB COMPOSITE MONITOR $259

MONITORS

USI
12" Green 149
12" Amber 159

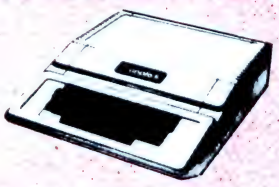
SANYO
12" Black & White 119
12" Green 129
13" Color 399
13" Color Hi-Res 849

HAZELTINE
Esprit 529
Esprit II 619

AMDEK
12" Green 139
13" Color I 349
Color II Hi-Res 759
Color III RGB 449

TELEVIDEO
910 619
912 759
925 799
950 1029

apple®



APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

CP/M is a Registered Trademark

HARDWARE

Bubble Memory by MPC 679
16K Memory Board 62
32K Memory Board 139
App-L-Cache 256K Memory 1079
Grappler Plus 129
ASIO Apple Serial I/O card 129
APIO Apple Parallel I/O card 75
APIO-II 159
Parallel Printer Card 72
Prom-It (Eprom for Apple) 99
Serial I/O card 119
16/32K Expansion Memory 125
Sup R Terminal 80 Video Board 249
Microbuffer II 16K 219
Microbuffer II 32K 229
8K Serial Buffer (for Epson) 129
16K Serial Buffer (for Epson) 129
Z-80 by Microsoft 239
CPS Multifunction 139
The Clock 219
Romplus 119
Ramplus 16K 135
Ramplus 32K 165
Music System by Mountain 309
Rom Writer 139
Videoterm by Videx 249
Softvideo Switch 27
Inverse Chip 23
Enhancer II 119
TG Game Paddles 29
TG Joystick 39
KRAFT Joystick 44
Hayes Smartmodem 219
Smartmodem 1200 529
Micromodem II w/Term Pgm 310
Micromodem 100 329
Chronograph 189
Cat by Novation 159
D-Cat 169
Auto Cat 219
Apple Cat II 289
Apple Cat-212 349
J-Cat 129
103/212 Smart Cat 459

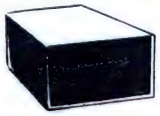
SOFTWARE

Visicalc 199
Visiterm 79
Visiplot 159
Visidex 199
Visitrend/Visiplot 229
Visifile 199
Visischedule 229
Desktop Plan II 199
Calcstar 109
Datastar 159
Supersort 199
Wordstar 329
Mailmerge 69
Spellstar 109
Infostar 399
Reportstar 249
Data Capture 4.0 44
Datafax 129
d Base II 499

CP/M® SOFTWARE

Crosstalk 149
Supercalc 209
The Word Plus 109
Spellbinder 269
Condor III 459
d Base II 499
Wordstar 299
Mailmerge 79
Calcstar 159
Datastar 189
Supersort 139
Spellstar 139
Infostar 349
Reportstar 249
Fortran 80 349
Macro 80 139
Basic Compiler 279
mu/MATH/mu/SIMP 80 179
Cobol 80 529
Basic 80 239
Edit 80 84
mu/LISP/mu/STAR 80 139
Multiplan 179
Accounting Plus 419

Disk Drives



MICRO SCI
A35 w/Controller 249
A40 w/Controller 359
A70 w/Controller 549

RANA
Elite One 310
Rana Controller 99

WE ACCEPT • MONEY ORDER • C.O.D. • CASHIERS or CERTIFIED CHECK • PERSONAL CHECK (allow 10 days to clear) • BANK WIRE TRANSFERS • VISA MASTERCARD (add 2%). Add 3% for shipping, handling & insurance ($5 min.) Calif. residents add 6% tax. All equipment is new, comes with manufacturers guarantees. PLUS we guarantee it for 30 days and pay shipping charges on any returns. All equipment subject to price change & availability without notice. Check quantity discounts.

mail comp

9434 Chesapeake Drive • San Diego, CA 92123

ORDERS ONLY: 800-752-1341
CALIFORNIA ORDERS: 619-277-8002
INFORMATION: 619-277-8006

CIRCLE 65

INVENTORY CONTROL

(continued from page 85)

ment report, for example, will show how many parts are in stock for all items or a specific range of items. It will tell how many are available, how many are allocated for production, and how many are on order. The Requirements Report prints a listing of parts by bill of material, showing how many parts are on hand, and how many are needed to produce the work already planned. A Work in Progress report shows how many jobs are underway, how many parts are allocated for them, and the dollar value of the work in progress.

Computer muscle

Although the inventory at MID Labs has grown to 700 items, it hasn't even begun to test the capabilities of the system, which has a capacity of 32,000 items. "We're very pleased with the program," says Solso. She projects that it would take four or five people to maintain the inventory data by hand as well as she does alone with the computer.

Solso has found Microcomputer Consultants "very helpful" with whatever problems she's encountered. Her only criticism of their product centers on the manual. "I thought it could have been better organized," she says. "Information about a single procedure was located in two or three different places." Still, she got the system running fairly quickly, and has had no problem with the updates the manufacturer has been supplying for free. "We're looking forward to the next update," she says, "because it has an interface with our general ledger."

But whether the computer inventory control system is integrated with other accounting software or not, the benefits of letting a computer do the work are clear. With a computer, you can change inventory control from a headache into a valuable planning tool that reduces waste and increases profits.

THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH!

TRS-80 MODEL I MODEL III MODEL 4 *

*in the Model III mode only!

Tame your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit!

Quality programs on tape or disk for the price of peanuts!

A subscription to **Chromasette Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month.

Programs like Curve Fit, Diggem, Graph Text, List Mod, Robot Run, House Adventure, and Keep Text.

Treat yourself to a great show — get a subscription to **Chromasette Magazine.** Or catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be delighted by the tricks your computer will do!

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	Calif. residents add 6% to single copies
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	North America — First Class postage included
Single Copies	$ 6.00	Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate

The Fine Print: All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

MasterCard/Visa
P.O. Box 1448
Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

CIRCLE 68

If you have a Radio Shack Color Computer or TDP System 100 there is Chromasette Magazine with programs on tape especially tailored for your system.

P.O. Box 1087, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

CIRCLE 69

If you've invested in the IBM PC-XT or an IBM expansion chassis, chances are you're doing important things. Office work. Lots of writing. Managing a portfolio.

Nice going.

Now: May we suggest that you think ahead to the unthinkable: total wipe-out. Your hard disk may never crash and destroy all your files. But it *can*.

That's why we invented The Sysgen Image.

It lets you back up all your data—your entire hard disk—in about five minutes a day. On a handy little tape cassette. It's insurance against the unlikely event that your hard disk will lose what you've stored on it.

Just stop and ponder a moment about what would happen to your operation if you somehow lost all the data, letters, invoices, and phone numbers on your XT's hard disk.

At $995, we think you'll agree that the Sysgen Image is very inexpensive insurance.

Stop by any smart IBM PC dealer for a demo. Bring this ad; if he hasn't got a Sysgen Image in stock yet, have him call us.

Included with your Sysgen Image is a free data cassette loaded with industry-accepted applications software. It has been protected by Softlink's™ SoftLok™ encryption. If you decide you want to buy any of the programs you preview, you can get the unlocking code from your dealer.

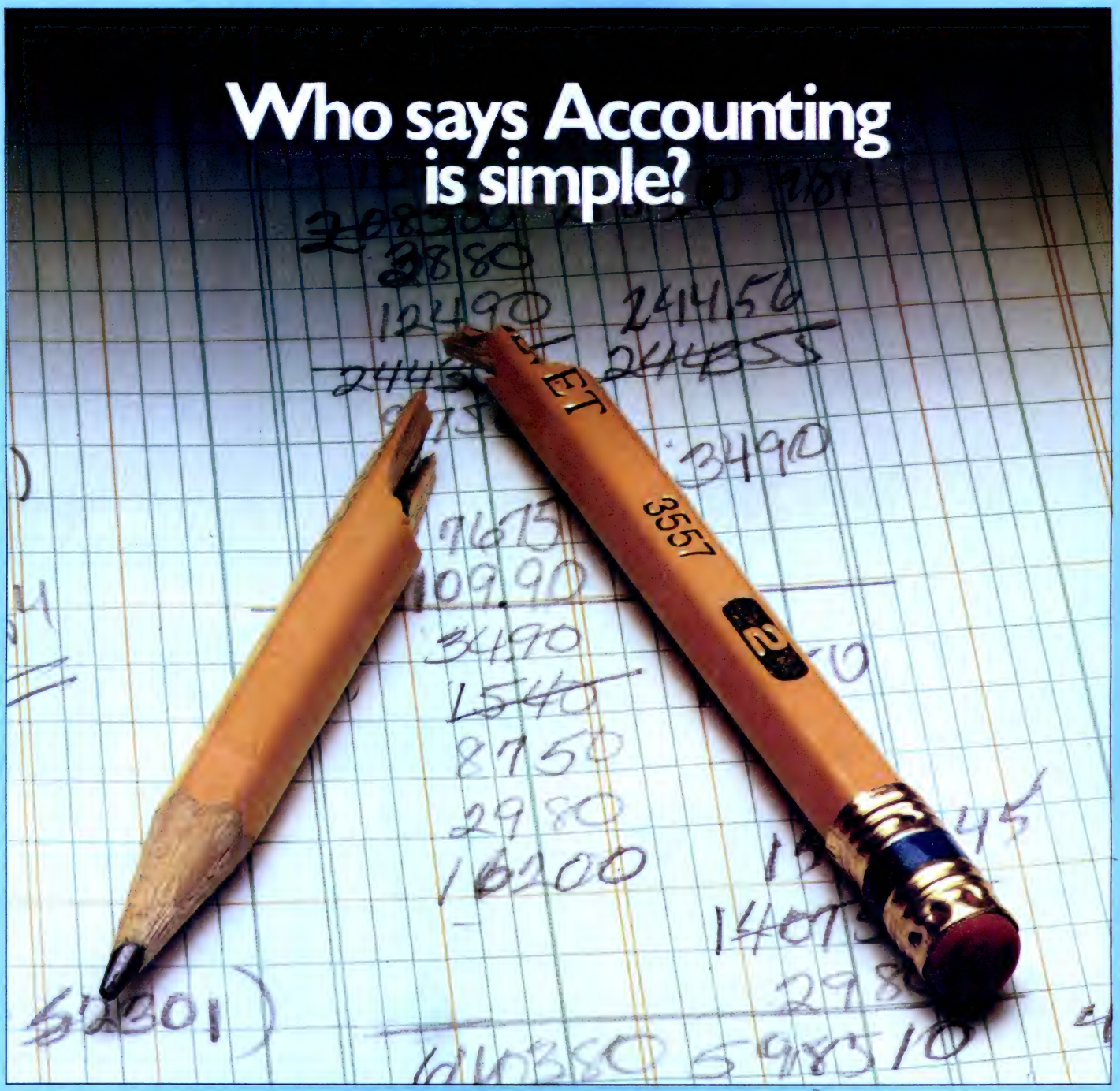
Sysgen: the company that provides backup for your IBM PC, with or without hard disk. (Our Sysgen II 10- or 20-Mbyte hard disk systems, with built-in streaming tape backup, start at $2995.) 47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Telex: 4990843. Phone 800-538-8157, Ext. 970. In California, call 800-672-3470, Ext. 970.

SYSGEN
·INCORPORATED·

THE BEST INSURANCE FOR YOUR $4995 IBM PC-XT: A $995 SYSGEN IMAGE.™

CIRCLE 66

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Image is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. SoftLok is a trademark of Softlink, Inc.



We do. 100,000 BPI accounting systems have been put to use by almost every conceivable type of business. Why? Our software is simple to understand and easy to use, yet powerful enough to meet the needs of almost every business.

Our accounting software systems have been proved again and again by people in all walks of life. And most of them had no previous computer experience.

With some accounting software, if you have questions, getting answers can be difficult or even impossible.

BPI Systems has a service department as close as your telephone. Questions about any of our products will be answered promptly and accurately.

BPI Accounting Software is compatible with most microcomputers available today. In fact, our accounting systems are approved, distributed, and sold by almost all of the top computer manufacturers.

Our General Accounting System may be all the accounting software you will ever need. If you have more specialized needs, you can choose any of our totally integrated systems including Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Job Cost, Accounts Payable, and Professional Time Accounting. Alone or in combination, they are the easiest to use business accounting systems available today.

BPI Systems offers proven reliability backed by a customer service commitment second to none in the accounting software industry.

Ask for a demonstration by your computer dealer or write us for more information. You'll see that our software is simple to understand and easy to use.

BPI SYSTEMS CIRCLE 70

SIMPLY, THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS.

3423 GUADALUPE/AUSTIN, TX 78705/512-454-2801

Your computer's telephone.

Hayes

Phil: Just got the word from Gary. Increased our share by 6%. If trend holds, we'll pass competition by third quarter!
To all reps: Price changes on following items effective immediately: No. 10-111A, 10-114A, 10-AL.
Welcome to TELEMAIL! Your last access was Tuesday, May 3, 1983 11:07 a.m. CHECK these bulletin boards: TELEMAIL...TELESOFT...

A personal computer without communications, is like a car without gasoline. It can't go anywhere.

It needs a special telephone (called a modem), to get you communicating with other computers. Across the city. Or the entire country.

Whether you're swapping programs with friends or club members. Working at home and sending reports to the office. Or taking advantage of a wealth of information from any of the networks or information utilities. Telecomputing greatly expands the world of your personal computer.

And Hayes provides the communications link. Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, work with any computer with an RS-232C I/O port. Plugging your computer directly into the phone system, they allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines with computers and terminals anywhere in America.

But any modem will send and receive data.

A Hayes Smartmodem also dials, answers and disconnects calls. Automatically. And it does this without going through the telephone receiver, a design feature that makes it far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed, choose your price. Hayes Smartmodems are available at two different speeds and price levels. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps.

For longer distances and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at 1200 bps or up to 300 bps, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both modems work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone* and key-set systems. We've even included an audio speaker and indicator lights so you can monitor the communications process. Smartmodem 1200 has an additional indicator light that detects high-speed transmission. And, unlike many modems, both Smartmodems operate at full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

At Hayes, all of these "extras" are standard. We've built our reputation on superior quality. Excellent documentation. A limited two-year warranty. And a wide range of software support. Including our own hot-selling Smartcom II™ communications software for the IBM** PC, making Smartmodem 300 and 1200 even easier for you to use.

See your computer dealer today for a demonstration. Then break out of isolation. Get a Hayes telephone for your computer.

Hayes®

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Proucts, Inc.
*TM American Telephone & Telegraph
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Sold only in the U.S.A.

Increased Productivity With State-Of-The-Art Hardware

Each month Personal Computing *scans the hardware market to keep you up to date on everything that's new. Those products we consider to be most useful and exciting in this month's crop are described in this section and commended for your closer examination. Others are listed in Showcase of Products, our special subscriber section.*

INTEGRATED SYSTEM FEATURES
HUMAN INTERFACE

The Epson QX-10 Valdocs (Valuable document processing) package is probably one of the easiest professionally-oriented personal computer systems to use this side of Apple's Lisa. It hews to a single, powerful vision—ease of use—yet it costs no more than hardware-comparable systems.

The package includes the basic version of the QX-10 with 64k RAM, two 380k (formatted) disk drives, several hard disk options (from other manufacturers), a detachable keyboard with numerous function keys and a 10-key pad, five internal expansion slots, printer, modem and light pen ports, and a special 80 by 25 non-glare display that uses a special processor and memory. Like most 8-bit Z80 computers, the QX-10 boasts CP/M compatibility. Many CP/M-compatible computers can't run the more demanding packages due to memory/disk capacity limitations, among others. The Epson is ample in these areas; you can have your dealer load a large number of programs onto Epson-format disks and run them.

The Epson/Valdocs system runs CP/M software, but many owners will find the Valdocs software/hardware package does everything they need, especially if their uses center on word processing. This version of the Epson has 256k RAM, most of it devoted to the comprehensive Valdocs software. The design integrates a multifunction software package with an easy-to-use keyboard. Besides the normal typewriter layout and 10-key pad section, this keyboard is covered with several dozen dedicated function keys with plain English labels—and functions—like STOP, HELP, COPY DISK, UNDO, STORE, RETRIEVE, PRINT, INDEX, MAIL (using a modem and phone lines)—more than 24 function keys in all. And the 10-key pad includes a special key that gives decimal tabbing, to keep columns of numbers lined up on the decimal point.

The combination of the multifunction Valdocs software and the special keys enables the novice to compute like an expert after a few hours of puttering around with the system, and with little instruction. The system is so self-explanatory that it's hard to imagine why some other computer makers make it so hard to do the same things.

The Valdocs system uses a technique called virtual memory, where the file you're using resides mainly on disk, and is swapped in and out of RAM as needed. That way you can make and handle files right up to the size of the disk—up to the 10 Mbytes of characters a hard disk can hold. A possible problem in this technique is that it takes more time to access a disk than to access RAM.

The Epson QX-10 features 64k of RAM, two 380k disk drives, and a screen that can display 96 special graphics characters.

That means you don't have to worry whether the data's on disk or in memory—the computer finds it for you automatically. The Valdocs package doesn't make the QX-10 process data faster than other systems; in some ways it's appreciably slower, in fact. Fast typists will find their fingers getting ahead of what's on-screen, though the Epson never drops characters. Scrolling can be slower, too. But the software developer indicates that Epson is developing a software upgrade that will speed up the screen display considerably.

Even now, it's an economical implementation of a well-integrated computing concept. Computer fanatics may gripe about the slowness, but they're forgetting two things: (1) Valdocs is much faster than manual systems;

(2) Valdocs requires considerably less owner time investment in learning to use the system.

Valdocs integrates most of the functions many need in a computer: an advanced level of word processing; disk drive and printer handling; four-function calculation with columns of figures lined up on the decimal points of numbers (decimal tabbing); telecomputing, including electronic mail; and substantial graphics-generating ability.

Part of what makes the Epson QX-10 so simple to learn is that what you see is really what you get. The screen can display normal, inverse, boldface, italic, and boldface italic characters—all mixed on the same line, if need be. But that's not all. Some 96 special graphics characters can also be displayed along with everything else. They include symbols useful in scientific, literary, and artistic endeavors. Later software upgrades will add underlining, superscript, subscript—maybe more. Two keys on the Valdocs keyboard let you determine type size and style for additional type fonts. These have not been implemented yet in the software.

The Epson has a level of display formerly associated only with 16-bit computers costing well over $5000. This level of display is possible because the Epson CPU includes a special NEC 7220 graphic processor that works with an additional, dedicated 128k RAM. The NEC coprocessor and the RAM maintain a bit-mapped, incredibly sharp, 640 by 400 pixel display. For further refinement, a light pen is coming. (A plug for one is already built into the Epson's back plane.)

The first time we started up the machine we slid the Valdocs diskette into the left-hand drive and a data disk into the right-hand drive. (One data disk comes with the computer.) We turned the machine on, and the Valdocs software booted quickly. Had the machine already been on we could have booted it by pushing the RESET button under drive B. There's no tutorial included. Rather, the QX-10 manual tells you, in a few pages, how to handle the hardware, and the Valdocs manual suggests you just fool around with it, using the function keys as your map.

We started very simply. We knew we wanted a copy of the Valdocs disk for backup. So we hit the COPY DISK key and followed the instructions. Then we went to write something, and when we needed an editing instruction we hit HELP. When we did something that gave us poor results, we hit UNDO to take us back where we were. When we wanted to save a file we hit STORE. To get it back, we hit RETRIEVE. The display always showed us where we were in the text, along with a time display, margins, and tabs. By the way—you change tabs just as you would on a typewriter, using the same keys: TAB SET and TAB REL. Overall, we found Valdocs provided a sophisticated word processor whose more refined functions could be used or not as needed. Everything is both menu driven and accessible by direct command. And it really does beggar the word "friendly." We turned the computer off in the middle of working on a file. When we turned it back on, it booted Valdocs, loaded the file we'd been working on, and put the cursor exactly where it had been when we turned the machine off.

The other functions tie right in as well. Hit the MAIL key and you communicate with other computers through the phone lines (or with connecting cables)—if you've bought and installed a modem. Comrex International has announced a 300-baud modem that will fit into one of the Epson's five expansion slots. The built-in RS-232-C port makes connecting a wide variety of other modems possible, too. We didn't have a modem in our demonstration unit, but the software was in place. It provides for a true electronic mail setup, with "mailboxes," unattended transmission, and more.

The Epson QX-10, with Valdocs with two drives and display, lists for $2995. An Epson FX-80 printer would add $695 to that, and the system will implement an FX-80 (or other Epson printer) with no special configuration by the user.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: EPSON AMERICA INC., 3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140.

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

CIRCLE 660

LOW-COST INK JET PRINTER WITH ADVANCED CAPABILITIES

The Diablo Series C ink jet printer brings new technology and capabilities to personal computer owners by producing color/graphics/text hard copy with a high level of of versatility and pictorial richness. It's a quiet, cost effective printer that's easy to operate and maintain.

The Diablo's printing capabilities work in two modes: standard ASCII characters and graphics; and bit-mapped

The Diablo Series C ink-jet printer can print 120 dots per inch and is capable of producing seven colors in five half-tones.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

PRINTERS

C-Itoh
- F-10-Parallel or Serial $1049
- 55 CPS Serial or Parallel $1555
- 8510 Parallel (Prowriter) $339

Computer International
- Daisywriter 2000 w/16K ..... Call
- Daisywriter 2000 w/48K ..... Call

Comrex
- CR-1-S $665
- CR-1-P $755
- CR-2 ..... Call

Datasouth
- DS180 ..... $1155

Diablo
- 620 RO $910
- 630 RO $1710

IDS
- Microprism 480 ..... $480

Juki
- 6100 ..... Call

Epson
- All models ..... Call

NEC
- PC-8023A $399
- 3510 ..... $1365
- 3550 ..... $1710
- 7710 ..... $1900
- 2010 ..... $785
- 2015 ..... $785
- 2050 ..... $910

Okidata
- 82A $385
- 83A $630
- 84P $975
- 84S $1060
- 92 ..... $490
- 93 ..... $835

Olivetti
- PRAXIS 41 (w/interface) $725
- 2300 INK JET ..... Call

Silver Reed
- EXP550P $675
- EXP550S $690

Star Micronics
- Gemini-10X ..... Call
- Gemini-15X ..... Call

Tally
- 1805/1802 ..... $1455
- MT 160L w/Tractors ..... Call
- MT 180 ..... Call
- MT 180L w/Tractors ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- 810 Basic $1245
- 850 ..... $650

Toshiba
- P1350 ..... $1460

Transtar ..... Call

MODEMS

Hayes
- Smartmodem $205
- Smartmodem 1200 ..... $499

Novation
- CAT $140
- D-CAT $155
- J-CAT $110

DISK DRIVES

Rana (Drives for Apple)
- Elite 1 ..... $245
- Elite 2 ..... $380
- Elite 3 ..... $490
- Controller (w/Drive only) $75
- 1000 (For Atari) ..... Call

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

$725
OLIVETTI PRAXIS 41

Includes Serial and parallel Interface • Interchangeable Daisey Wheel • Three Pitches • 12 CPS • Wide Carriage • Automatic Correction • 100 Printable Characters • Automatic Repeating • 44 Alphanumeric & 17 Function Keys • Ribbon Cartridge

High Quality Full Character Printer & Typewriter

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS
- A-1 ..... $445
- VIEWPOINT 60 ..... $685

Hazeltine
- Esprit I $485
- Esprit II $540
- Esprit III $730

Qume
- QVT 102 Green $550
- QVT 102 Amber $560

Televideo
- 910 or 910 Plus $560
- 925 ..... $730
- 950 ..... $905
- 970 ..... $1015

Wyse
- Wyse 100 ..... $680
- Wyse 300 ..... $1020

Visual
- Visual 50 ..... $610

Zenith
- Z-29 ..... $635
- ZT-1 Keyboard Only $350

MONITORS

Zenith
- 12" Green Screen $95

Amdek
- Video 300 ..... $130
- Video 300A $145
- Color I $270
- Color I Plus $310
- Color II $450
- Color III $360

NEC
- JB 1201 ..... $155
- JB 1260 ..... $115

Taxan
- 12" Amber $125

USI
- 12" Amber $150

DISKETTES

Maxell
- MD-1 (Qty. 100) $250

Scotch
- 744-0 (Qty. 100) $225

Elephant
- S/S S/D (Qty. 100) $180

COMPUTERS

Altos
- Series 5-15D $2100
- Series 5-5D $3860
- 5-80-10 W/MPM $4200

Atari
- 600XL $149
- 800XL $219

Corona ..... Call

NEC
- APC HO1 ..... $2275
- APC HO2 ..... $2750
- APC HO3 ..... $3450

Northstar
- Advantage $2160
- Advantage w/5MB $3345
- Advantage W/15MB $4315
- Horizon II 64K QD $2625

Pied Piper
- Communicator I $995

Sanyo 2-Drive System
11 Software Packages
$2049

System includes: wordstar, clacstar, mailmerge, spellstar, infostar, Sanyo basic, CPM, AR, AP, payroll & general ledger $1050 without accounting software.

Syscom II 64K
Syscom II is an Apple look-alike with upper and lower case $550

Televideo Systems
- TS-802 ..... $2525
- TS-802H $4450
- TS-803 ..... Call

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054 Other Information: 602-954-6109
Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks. 8/83

MICROMAIL™

IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM—SPECIAL PRICE

PC System includes 64K IBM PC with 320 KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monitor **$2490**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon 100-2 ..... **$240**
Shugart 455-2 ..... **$245**
Teac 55-B **$255**

MONITORS

NEC, DYNAX AMDEK ..... **CALL**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color **$490**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

GX-100 ..... **$240**
8510 ..... **$460**
F-10 ..... **$1690**
1550 ..... **$690**
F-10 ..... **$1290**

OKIDATA

82A **$440**
83A **$690**
93A **$970**
84A **$975**
92A **$575**

BROTHER

HR-1 ..... **$750**
HR-15 ..... **$570**

SMITH CORONA

TP-1 ..... **$520**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10 ..... **$370**
Gemini 15 ..... **$540**

NEC

SPINWRITER

7710-1 ..... **$1950**
7715-1 ..... **$2100**
7720-1 ..... **$2400**
7725-1 ..... **$2400**
7730-1 ..... **$1950**
3510 ..... **$1350**
3515 ..... **$1350**
3530 ..... **$1550**
3550 ..... **$1850**
PC8023A **$450**

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM

DAVONG

5 MB **$1450**
10 MB **$1650**
15 MB **$2250**

MEMORY BOARDS

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD 1

256K Ram **$350**

TRUMPCARD 2

512K RAM **$550**

AST

IO Plus. Five function Card **$199**
Combo Plus 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K **$490**
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K **$990**

QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **$500**

BIG BLUE **$470**

HERCULES *Graphics Card* **$490**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **$220**
Multifunction Card **$90**
Memory Card **$180**
Ad-On Memory Module **$90**
Parallel Port Module **$70**
Serial Port Module **$90**
Clock Calendar Module **$70**
Game Adapter Module **$50**

DEC RAINBOW 100

Complete system 64K PC, Keyboard, Two Floppy Drives DS/DD, Monochrome Monitor **$2990**

APPLE II+

Compatible Computer with 48K Disk Drive, Controller, and Monitor **$990**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard **$250**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT *Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+.* **$190**

APPLE IIe

Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1890**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

CIRCLE 36

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp

image printing. In the first mode, 96 alphanumeric and 64 mosaic graphic elements can be combined to create complex images. These images can be specified by commands—you don't need a color CRT. Text characters print in a 12 by 16 dot matrix, and graphics symbols in up to a 12 by 20 matrix. Text and graphics can intermix—even on the same line.

In the bit-mapped image mode you can dump any screen image to hard copy. Actually, the Diablo can print a 120-dots-per-inch image—sharper than that of a personal computer's CRT. Even state-of-the-art machines like Apple's Lisa can't match the Diablo's image density. The printer produces seven colors in five levels of halftone, to give you subtle shadings far beyond plotter capabilities. Moreover, the colors are available in text mode as well as graphics—you can print any combination of foreground and background colors with simple ASCII commands delivered through your computer.

The Diablo's ink jet design lets you print onto transparencies as well as paper. It has provision for roll paper or single sheet, and can run fanfold (though without tractor feed). A roll paper feeder can easily be installed on the back of the printer. The paper can be either plain or clay coated. Some types of paper aren't absorbent enough to work with the ink jet system, so Diablo is publishing a list of approved, widely available papers.

Beyond its splendid printing abilities, the Diablo has other virtues. Considering what it does, this printer is quite fast. Its 20 cps in text mode (about 200 wpm) matches the speed of an intermediate letter-quality printer—far slower than a dot-matrix. But the Diablo produces all its graphics at the same speed, a feature which few other graphics hard-copy printers (especially plotters) can match. Moreover, no other dot-matrix or daisywheel printer, or printer/plotter, is as quiet. Diablo claims well under 55 dBA. When you compare that to other printer figures, remember that the dBA scale is non-linear—a few decibels can represent substantially higher noise levels. (The unit we saw demonstrated just murmured to itself as it printed.) If noise level is a critical concern, this printer might be worth getting, even if you didn't exploit its graphic qualities.

The Diablo's low-maintenance design will also win friends. In the past, ink jet printers have sometimes had problems with clogging in the little jet nozzles, and with ink refilling. Not so with the Diablo. When the 16-nozzle (four-color) print head hasn't been used for five minutes, it automatically slides to a maintenance position at the left side of the platen. It also goes to this position when you power down.

In the maintenance station, the print head presses against a flange that seals the nozzles in a fluid-saturated atmosphere. This keeps the ink from drying in the nozzles. The printer also prevents ink buildup by automatically blowing out the nozzles each time you turn on the power. The excess ink helps replenish the maintenance station's fluid reservoir, and you don't get blobs of ink when you start to print.

All you need to do to maintain the print head is swab it with a wet Q-Tip once a week. The maintenance station reservoir needs to be refilled, but only rarely. You slide out the platen and remove the maintenance station, filling it from the side. It takes only a few minutes to do. To store the printer, you move the print head to a storage station to the right of the platen and empty the maintenance station of its fluid. The printer can stay that way for months.

The front of the printer has separate LEDs to show when paper or any one of the four ink cartridges is low. The ink cartridges are shape-coordinated by ink color, so you can't accidentally put a cartridge in the wrong color position, or put it in the wrong way. When you push the cartridge down into place it breaks a seal and opens the connection with the print head. Your fingers never come in contact with the ink. The water-based ink dries in less than a second, preventing smearing or the need for special handling of freshly printed output. Each cartridge is good for about 250,000 characters.

The printer looks a lot like a dot-matrix printer. At 6 by 14 by 21 inches, and 24 lbs., it's not very large. Besides the warning LEDs, the front panel includes power and ready lights, along with switches for power, pause and feed, and test/ink purge/print modes. The Diablo connects to your computer via a box-stock Centronics-type parallel connector. There's hardly a computer made that couldn't connect to this printer.

When you take off the top panel and look at the print mechanism you can see why it promises to be so reliable. The low mass print head just slides smoothly from one side to the other as it prints (bidirectionally or unidirectionally). The only other motion you see is the rotation of the friction-feed platen. The print head never touches the paper, and its ink jet nozzles are actuated by piezoelectric crystals. There's no vibration, no clatter, no impact. Diablo claims a 5-year design life for the machine, and service can be handled by your dealer or by the Xerox Service Network, which provides depot and on-site service from over 90 locations around the country.

You may have a wait for implementing software. Fortunately, the Diablo can emulate a normal printer in its text mode, and it will work with print spoolers just like any other printer. If your applications software provides for direct printer addressing, you can command both text and mosaic graphics generation. For instance, Hayden PIE Writer, a word processor for the Apple and IBM Personal Computers, allows for this kind of direct printer address.

But what's most needed is screen dump software, so you

can get hard copy from screen images. This could give you presentation materials beyond the normal pie charts and bar graphs. Diablo says screen dump software is coming soon from independent vendors working with Diablo. The software packages will work with computers running operating systems like CP/M, MS-DOS, Apple DOS, UNIX, and the P-System. You may still have to look around—or wait—for graphics application packages that fully exploit the Diablo. Often software firms will write a software module, called a driver, that can be added to your present package. Check your software manufacturer to see how likely and how soon such a driver will be forthcoming for the Diablo.

The Diablo Series C ink jet printer costs $1295. Diablo says it will be available in quantity by early September.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: DIABLO SYSTEMS INC. (a Xerox subsidiary) P.O. Box 5030, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 786-5000.

CIRCLE 650

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

BOARD TRIPLES THE SPEED OF APPLE II

Saturn Systems's Accelerator II board for the Apple II triples the speed of the Apple's processor, making an Apple/Accelerator II-based system potentially one of the fastest around—even against 16-bit machines. And you don't have to be a programmer to use it. The board can be installed in 30 seconds, and many applications programs can take advantage of the Accelerator II. Other programs may require a preboot disk.

Other accelerator cards are appearing on the market, and it's important to note many great differences—mainly in whether (and how much) RAM is included on the card. The Accelerator II contains a 3.6 MHz MOS Technology 6502C processor and 64k of on-board RAM. Saturn contends that the MOS Technology version of the 6502C runs cooler than other processors and the on-board RAM is necessary to get full benefit from the speed of the processor. It works, basically, by loading your applications program into its own RAM bank rather than the RAM on your machine's motherboard or on a language card. The motherboard 6502 becomes a coprocessor that handles the screen display (including graphics), and communications with timing-dependent peripherals—mainly modems and disk drives. All those operations have to take place at the motherboard 6502's 1 MHz clock speed. If you want to supercharge the whole system, think about getting a 1200-baud modem and a hard disk drive. The resulting computer would have few competitors at its price.

When you compare processor speeds, remember that the overall throughput depends on more than the number of cycles per second (clock speed). Different processors have widely varying instruction sets, so one processor might have a higher clock speed but a more rudimentary instruction set. The 6502 is known for having a very good instruction set, so that its throughput is a lot better than the clock speed alone would suggest. The best way to test the speed of a processor is to go to your dealer, and try out some software to see how fast it actually is.

Our demonstration unit was very fast indeed. It came with a 36-page manual including a three-page quick-start section. It's all written in plain English, an innovation we appreciated. Going to the quick-start section, we were instructed to find a bank of switches on the card, corresponding to the Apple's slots 4 to 7. It said to cock the switches corresponding to slots containing disk drives and modems—so the processor would run at "normal" (i.e., low) speed with those peripherals. When that was done, all we had to do was decide where to install the Accelerator II board. Other processor-bearing cards (like Microsoft's Softcard) must be placed to the right of the Accelerator II's slot, and your modem should run from any of the slots 4 to 7. We put it into slot 4.

A diskette comes with the board. You're instructed to make three copies of this disk to use as your set of preboots when you configure each copy. You run the "disable" disk to run things like CP/M software. The "Phantom 0" disk preboots Integer BASIC and Pascal programs, along with programs requiring a language card for program (vs. data) storage. Finally, the "Fast Applesoft" diskette preboots programs written in that language. Appendices of popular software tell you which category particular programs fall in, if you are in doubt.

The Saturn Systems's Accelerator II card costs $599, taking it out of the realm of "impulse purchase." But try to take a look at an Apple with an Accelerator II card before you trade in your old workhorse (and all its software) on a hot new machine. With this card, you just may find you already have it. The Apple IIe version is coming, by the way, and should be out by late summer. The current card runs on a IIe but will not support Apple's 80-column and extended memory functions.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: SATURN SYSTEMS, INC., 3990 Varsity Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48104; (313) 973-8422.

CIRCLE 661

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

SINGLE DEVICE WITH THREE COMMUNICATIONS FUNCTIONS

Complexx Systems has introduced the StationMate, a data communications system that combines a statistical multiplexer, an intelligent modem with automatic dialer, and a local area network interface—in a single device.

StationMate offers independent use of the three basic functions, as well as allowing all three to be used together in various configurations to create networks.

(continued on page 179)

Presenting Hyperion™, the world's most powerful, portable computer developed for the busy professional.

A Star is Borne

Star Light

Hyperion is a true portable, weighing in at only 18 pounds. It is light on the eyes with its European amber screen and styling. But heavy on performance with many standard features which are expensive necessities for other personal computers. And all for a price that's less than you'd expect.

Star Bright

Hyperion is bright. Communicating with the world is easy with our **integrated** voice and data package. Standard is our **256K RAM memory**, essential for the new generation of application programs.

Hyperion has the same processor, graphics and operating system as the IBM P.C. However, an improved keyboard ties the function keys to our screen soft keys. All this means Hyperion can run popular IBM software right off the shelf — Visi Calc†, Word Star†, Data Base II† and many, many others.

Hyperion is the rising star in personal computers. Catch a rising star today.

Standard Features

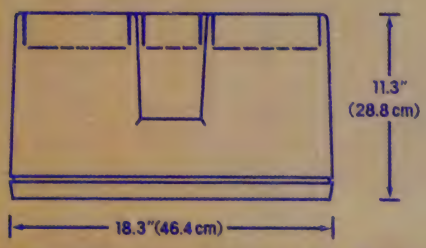
Processor	Intel 8088
Software	MS DOS
	Advanced Basic (Microsoft)
	Advanced User Interface*
Memory	256K User Ram*
Drives	5¼", 320K bytes, IBM compatible
	Virtual Ram Disk (Up to 160K)*
Display System	7" Non-glare amber
	Graphics — IBM PC compatible
	Full 80 x 25 character format
	Auto screen off for prolonged life
Serial Port	RS 232C*
	RS 423*
Parallel Port	Centronics/IBM compatible*
Other Features	Time and date clock with battery back-up*
	Additional video output for external monitor*

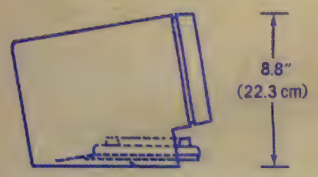
*These extras worth over $1000.

Optional Extras

Drive	Additional 5¼" 320K drive
Communication	IN:TOUCH telephone management system
	Built in 300 baud modem (103J)
	Direct connect
Acoustic Cups	Uses internal modem
Expansion Chassis	5 or 10 MB of hard disk
	Up to 7 slots for IBM compatible cards
Carrying Case	Attractive case with accessory pockets
Multiplan†	Hyperion enhanced
123†	Hyperion enhanced
IN:SCRIBE	Word processor

†Visi Calc is a trademark of Visicorp
†Word Star is a trademark of Micropro International Corp.
†Data Base II is a trademark of Ashton Tate
†Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
†123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.





Hyperion™

the world's most powerful portable computer

The Bytec Group

North America: (613) 226-7255; Telex 053-3358
Europe: U.K. 04026 4926; Telex 894222

CIRCLE 111

Compute While You the Buffer that

MICROFAZER PUTS YOU BACK TO WORK
Your computer helps you work fast. Unless the printer is running. Then it doesn't help you work at all. It won't let you enter data or process information. It simply won't compute.

That's where Microfazer by Quadram comes in. It's the print buffer that frees your computer. And lets you keep right on working.

THE BUFFER THAT REMEMBERS IT ALL
Microfazer stores data from your computer in its own memory, then sends it to the printer at the proper rate.

You don't have to worry about losing vital information because of limited buffer space. Because Microfazer starts with 8K of memory and is expandable to 512K—a full half-megabyte. So it can keep pace with your needs. Now, and in the future.

THE ANY COMPUTER, ANY PRINTER BUFFER
Microfazer is perfect for any buffer task. Word Processing. Accounting. Graphics.

QUADRAM QUALITY

Available at retail stores worldwide.

Print with Microfazer,™ Remembers It All.

You name it. And it's perfect with any enhancement. Printers. Plotters. Even modems.

You'll find Microfazer in a variety of models and sizes. Some stand alone while others are stackable. There's one that snaps onto the back of the popular MX Series Epson printers. And another that plugs inside an Epson MX or FX.

There's a Microfazer to interface incompatible devices. And for any data transmission need. Serial or parallel.

QUADRAM REMEMBERS TOO

Whatever your system, Quadram has a buffer to handle it. Including Microfazer's counterpart: Interfazer, for buffering and controlling up to eight computers with one or two printers.

Quadram didn't forget the hardware features either. The Ready LED, manual Reset and Pause/Copy buttons are all part of the Quadram Quality tradition.

A PRICE YOU'LL GO FOR

You'll be glad to know that you can get Microfazer backed by Quadram Quality at a price that won't stop you from owning one. Parallel to parallel versions start at $159 (8K). Serial to parallel, parallel to serial and serial to serial versions start at $199.

MICROFAZER. THE PRINT BUFFER THAT REMEMBERS IT ALL.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 73

A Complete Graphics Department For Just $2295

Realize day-in and day-out solid performance from a quiet and capable desktop plotter. It's true. For only $2295* the Houston Instrument HIPLØT™DMP-29 will provide you with world-class multi-color hard copy graphics, and deliver a level of quality and performance that you would expect in a plotter costing three times as much.

It's a hard worker. The DMP-29 goes about its job with amazing speed and precision. Unbeatable resolution and repeatability are yours in both 8½" x 11" and 11" x 17" formats, and 8-pen capability assures you of fast attention-free flexibility when multi-color output is required. High pen speed combined with an addressable resolution of 0.001" assures fast, accurate and stepless traces.

It's friendly. You can call 21 different functions directly from the front-panel membrane keyboard. It's tolerant too. The DMP-29 will modestly protect itself from user errors, as when attempting to place a pen in an already occupied stall.

And it's smart. An extensive set of firmware routines makes life easier for the user. A small sampling of the built-in talent inherent in the DMP-29 includes character generation, circle, arc and ellipse synthesis, line type variations, viewport/windowing, clipping and scaling.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor/dealer, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 1-800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45. Tlx 846-81399.

BAUSCH & LOMB
houston instrument *division*

* U.S. Domestic price only
™ Trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 60

4P005B

HARDWARE OF THE MONTH

(continued from page 174)

StationMate uses a twisted, shielded wire communications cable and can support up to 64 devices over a 5000-foot bus. It provides three data ports with standard RS-232C connectors, and the modem allows a fourth access.

StationMate uses an adaption of American Bell X.25 level three communications protocol. This protocol provides automatic switching, port selection, and port class selection.

StationMate has a 16k segmented buffer. The setup and configuration are menu driven, with two levels of password security. Auto baud permits easy interface to user devices. It has full diagnostic capability, and error-free data transmission with detection and retransmission in case of transmission-media errors.

Combining three functions in one unit, Station Mate has a 16k segmented buffer, and can support up to 64 devices in a network.

This three-in-one communications device sells for $1450.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: COMPLEXX SYSTEMS INC., P.O. Box 12597, Huntsville, AL 35802; (205) 882-9734.

CIRCLE 572

INTERFACE CONNECTS APPLE IIIs TO CORVUS OMNINET

The Corvus Omninet interface allows Apple III users to connect with a Corvus network of up to 63 computers or peripherals from a variety of manufacturers.

The interface, priced at $495, joins with Apple III Omninet software, the Apple III SOS operating system, and Pascal language on the standard Corvus Winchester drive to provide the same capabilities as the Omninet local area network.

By connecting with a Corvus network, Apple III users

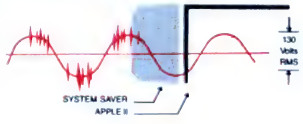
(continued on page 182)

System Saver®

The most important peripheral for your Apple II and IIe.

For Line Surge Suppression

SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes. Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II.

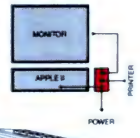


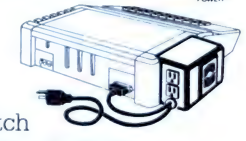
For Cooling

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and computer itself. SYSTEM SAVER's fan exhausts 15 cubic feet of air per minute.

For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer. The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again. Also available in 220/240 Volt. 50/60 Hz.





Easy Installation

Just clips on. Color matched to Apple II.

UL LISTED

Fits on Apple Stand

$89.95 at dealers everywhere or order direct by phone or mail.
For phone or mail orders include $2.50 for handling. New York State residents add sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

919 Third Avenue • New York, NY 10022 • (212) 486-7707
Telex: 236200 KEN UR CIRCLE 74

AARDVARK L.T.D.

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99/4A

QUEST – A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. Extended BASIC required for TRS-80 Color and TI99/A. $14.95 each.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.
Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.

WIZARDS TOWER – This is very similar to Quest (see above). We added wizards, magic, dragons, and dungeons to come up with a Quest with a D&D flavor. It requires 16k extended color BASIC. 13k VIC, Commodore 64, TRS-80 16k Extended BASIC, TI99/A extended BASIC. $14.95 Tape, $19.95 Disk.

Authors – Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

ZEUS – It's fast and furious as you become the WIZARD fighting off the Thunderbolts of an angry ZEUS. Your Cone of Cold will destroy a thunderbolt and your shield will protect you – for a while. This is the best and highest speed arcade action we have ever done. Difficulty increases in wave after wave, providing hours of challenging fun and a game that you may never completely master. Commodore 64, Vic20 (16k expander), and 16k TRS-80 Color Computer. (ALL MACHINE CODE!)
$19.95 tape $24.95 disk. (Tape will not transfer to disk.)

ADVENTURES!!!

The Adventures below are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer, commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Now available for TI99. Any Commodore 64.
$14.95 Tape – $19.95 Disk.

ESCAPE FROM MARS
(by Rodger Olsen)
This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)
This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

SEAWOLFE – ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color. NOTE: tape will not transfer to disk!
$19.95 Tape – $24.95 Disk.

Dungeons of Death – This is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. 16k Extended TRS-80 Color, 13k VIC, Commodore 64. At the normal price for an Adventure (14.95 tape, $19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

Dealers – We have a line of about 100 original programs for the machines listed here. We have High speed Arcades, Quality Adventures, Word processors and Business Software for Small machines. Better yet, we have excellent Dealer support. Phone for information.

Send $1.00 for Complete Catalogue - Please specify system on all orders - $2.00 Shipping Charge on each order

VISA

AARDVARK L.T.D.

2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

MasterCard

CIRCLE 75

Over-achievers!

BROTHER COMPUTER PRINTERS DELIVER MORE CAPABILITIES, PRODUCTIVITY AND VALUE THAN ANYTHING IN THEIR CLASS.

ATTTENTION COMPUTER PRINTER USERS:

Brother printers do more than you'd expect them to! They'll deliver superior letter quality hard copies. Operate virtually trouble free. And they're so easy to use that non-skilled personnel can operate them immediately.

You can experience all these quality benefits at prices that defy comparison.

Another significant advantage: Brother can print in both red and black.

And two colors mean twice the impact and prestige to your letters, charts, illustrations, graphs, reports, statements...to every business, accounting and word processing application.

Some of the other outstanding features include an exclusive cassette daisy wheel and a 3K memory that retains data even when off-line. Also 10, 12, 15 and proportional spacing pitch selector, bi-directional printing, automatic copy memory and optional forms and sheet feeding.

Brother Over-achievers are in a class by themselves!

brother®

CIRCLE 76

PER

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, N.J. 08854

Gentlemen:

Please send me the name of my nearest Brother Computer Printer retailer.

Name

Company Name

Address

City/State/Zip

(continued from page 179)
can share up to 55Mbytes of Corvus mass storage. They can communicate with every computer on a network, use a common pool of printers, and add new stations with twisted pair wire. Omninet operates over an end-to-end network up to 4000 feet long, at a rate of one million bits per second.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 946-7700.
CIRCLE 447

IBM-COMPATIBLE 16-BIT SYSTEM WITH GRAPHICS CAPABILITY

Eagle Computer has announced the Eagle PC, a 16-bit system with an 8088 microprocessor, and 64k main memory expandable to 512k. The unit weighs 30 pounds, with a main processor cabinet that measures 14 inches deep, and a detached keyboard. Two asynchronous serial ports and one parallel port are provided on the main CPU board. Hardware options include Eagle's FILE 10 and FILE 40, which provide formatted Winchester hard-disk storage of 10 and 32Mbytes respectively.

The Eagle PC is compatible with IBM Personal Computer hardware and, using the available MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems and Microsoft's GW BASIC, users can select from a wide variety of software designed for the IBM.

The Eagle PC comes with high-resolution 720 by 352 monochrome graphics. No extra board is needed.

The 105-key keyboard is designed and labeled specifically for word processing and financial planning. Users can tailor the keyboard to their needs by assigning functions to the 24 user-definable function keys.

Single-drive systems are priced from $1995. A fully configured system with 128k main memory that includes software and a single 320k drive costs $2995; with two 320k drives, it is priced at $3495.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: EAGLE COMPUTER, 983 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030; (408) 395-5005.
CIRCLE 417

Buy Direct!

SAVE MONEY ON TRS-80® COMPUTERS

Discount Prices!

1-800-835-9056

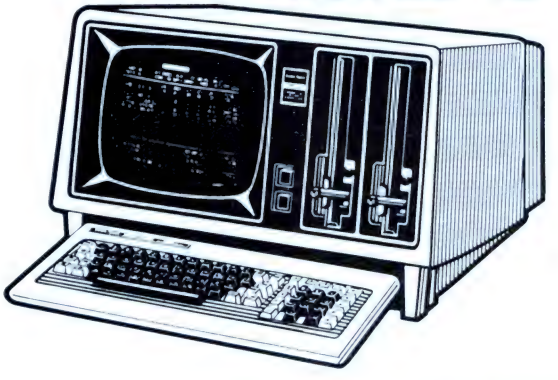
Kansas Residents — 316-624-1919 (collect)

✓ CHECK WITH US AND SAVE

We have the largest Inventory in the Central United States. Immediate shipment directly to you from our warehouse.

- ✓ Visa or Mastercard
- ✓ Bank Cashier's Checks
- ✓ Bank Money Orders
- ✓ Bank Wire Transfers

TRS-80 MODEL 12



Two Disk Drive System
(Cat. No. 26-4005)

* All Inventory 100% TRS-80® Equipment
* Free Price List
* No Out-Of-State Taxes

Jimscot Inc
1023 N. Kansas — Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

TRS-80 is the registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 141

A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

When it comes to keeping track of precious data, predictable means reliable. Being able to count on every diskette, every time. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

3M hears you...

3M

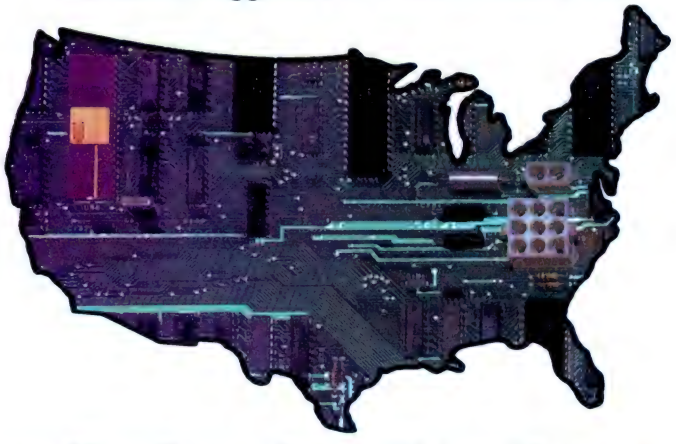
CIRCLE 79

Xerox Service Centers. The personal computer back-up system you've been looking for.

Unfortunately, most people find out the hard way that there's one question even a personal computer can't answer.

Where can you take it for service?

We have a suggestion. Come to one of our



new Xerox Service Centers. We have 82 nationwide. And we're multiplying faster than software programs.

Right now we're equipped to handle Osborne™ Computers, Epson™ MX Series Printers, Pied Piper™ Computers, Morrow Designs Micro Decision™ Computers, Corona Data Systems Computers, Enter Sweet Pea™ Color Plotters, Cameo Electronics Winchester Disk Drives, Okidata Microline™ and Pacemark,™ and Amdek™ products. In addition to a number of Xerox products like the 820 Personal Computer and Diablo™ Printers. But in the future, we'll be servicing even more brands of personal computers and related items.

Our service people have to undergo one of the toughest training programs in the industry. Including plenty of hands-on experience and intensive study of computer technology.

Then we put them through the specialized courses on other brands.

We've even provided a back-up system to our back-up system with a nationwide "hot line" to our Xerox Technical Support Centers. So in the unlikely event your bugaboo baffles our local whiz, there's extra help close at hand.

And we keep our parts departments well stocked. Which means your problem can be fixed a lot faster than you'd imagine.

But one of the best things about bringing* your equipment to us is that you get Xerox quality service at a very affordable price.

So come in and see us. Or contact the Xerox Five Star Service Dealer in your area for more information.

Because 82 new Xerox Service Centers are not only a nice step forward for us. They're a great system for you to fall back on.

Visa, MasterCard and American Express Cards accepted.

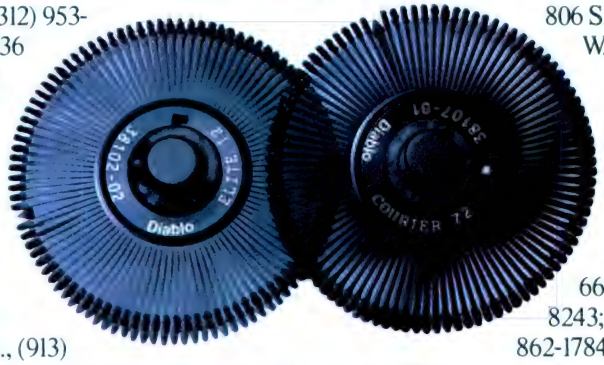
*Pick-up and delivery available.

Xerox Service Centers.

Alabama: *Birmingham,* 167-A Citation Court, (205) 945-1280.
Arizona: *Tempe,* Suite 101, 2109 S. 48th St., (602) 967-1922.
California: *Alhambra,* 614 South Marengo, (213) 289-0174; *Anaheim,* 232 W. Cerritos Ave., (714) 776-8143; *Carson,* Suite E, 20630 Leapwood, (213) 516-6650; *Chatsworth,* 20802 Plummer St., (213) 709-0226; *Sacramento,* 4247 S. Market Court, (916) 920-2275; *San Diego,* Suite N, 7343 Ronson Rd., (619) 569-1212; *San Francisco,*

XEROX

Suite B, 1555 Burke Ave., (415) 821-7719; *San Leandro,* 1981 Adams, (415) 635-9300; *Sunnyvale,* #6, 540 Weddell Drive, (408) 734-2540. **Colorado:** *Denver,* Suite 201, 8200 E. Pacific Place, (303) 696-8966. **Connecticut:** *Hartford,* 593 Farmington Ave., (203) 236-2381. **Delaware Area:** *Westchester, Pa.,* 301 Willowbrook Lane, (215) 431-0533. **Florida:** *Altamonte Springs,* 716 North Lake Blvd., (305) 830-8109; *Ft. Lauderdale,* #502, 1500 N.W. 62nd St., (305) 491-3202; *Jacksonville,* Unit #4, 3035 Powers Ave., (904) 731-7218; *Miami,* 6908 N.W. 72nd Ave., (305) 887-2711; *Tampa,* Suite 6, 6201 Johns Rd., (813) 886-0779. **Georgia:** *Atlanta,* Suite 10, 2215 Perimeter Park Drive, (404) 458-1016. **Hawaii:** *Honolulu,* Suite 104, 627 South St., (808) 526-0885. **Illinois:** *Chicago,* 165 N. Canal St., (312) 559-9440; *Elk Grove Village,* 2216 Landmeier Rd., (312) 437-3180; *Lombard,* 436A Eisenhower Lane, (312) 953-1113; *Springfield,* 2036 S. MacArthur, (217) 523-1007. **Indiana:** *Indianapolis,* 5335 W. Minnesota St., (317) 241-2888. **Iowa:** *Des Moines,* 700 E. 4th St., (515) 282-8700. **Kansas:** *Overland Park,* 6383 W. 110 St., (913) 381-9819; *Wichita,* 7804 E. Funston, (316) 685-4731. **Kentucky:** *Louisville,* 10308 Bluegrass Parkway, (502) 499-7224. **Louisiana:** *Baton Rouge,* Suite K, 10466 Airline Highway, (504) 291-5974; *Harahan,* Suite F, 550 Wholesalers Parkway, (504) 733-1201. **Maryland:** *Hunt Valley,* 100 Lakefront Drive, (301) 667-8711; *Lanham,* 9730A-1 George Palmer Highway, (301) 459-3973; *Rockville,* 12288 H. Wilkens Ave., (301) 468-8870. **Massachusetts:** *Braintree,* 190 Forbes Rd., (617) 848-5750; *Woburn,* 248 W. Cummings Park, (617) 938-0845. **Michigan:** *Lansing,* Suite 7, 6810 South Cedar, (517) 694-3350; *Troy,* Suite 7, 1270 Rankin, (313) 583-2935. **Minnesota:** *Edina,* 3650 Hazelton Rd., (612) 920-4472. **Mississippi:** *Jackson,* 870 Foley St., (601) 948-6302. **Missouri:** *St. Louis,* 11984 Dorsett Rd., (314) 991-2106. **Nebraska:** *Omaha,* 11129 Mill Valley Rd., (402) 493-0387. **New Jersey:** *Lodi,* 300-1B Rt. 17, (201) 777-4441; *Monmouth Junction,* Bldg. 1, 248 U.S. Rt. 1, (201) 329-2050; *Whippany,* 145 Algonquin Parkway, (201) 428-1275. **New Mexico:** *Albuquerque,* Suite D, 5659 Kircher Blvd., (505) 344-3563. **New York:** *Albany,* Pine West Plaza One, Washington Ave Ext., (518) 869-9082; *Cheektowaga,* 198 Sugg Rd., (716) 634-2993; *Elmsford,* 5 Westchester Plaza, (914) 592-4454; *Lake Success,* Suite 1-E8, 3000 Marcus Ave., (516) 437-1134; *Liverpool,* 7150 Henry Clay Blvd., (315) 451-7420; *New York,* 405 Lexington Ave., (212) 697-2190; *Rochester,* 333 Metro Park, (716) 424-4010. **North Carolina:** *Charlotte,* 2838 G Interstate 85 S., Carolina Center, (704) 399-1523; *Raleigh,* 5225 North Blvd., #1 N. Commerce Center, (919) 876-1610. **Ohio:** *Akron,* 2650 S. Arlington Rd., (216) 644-3251; *Cincinnati,* 4814 Interstate Drive, (513) 874-0884; *Cleveland,* Technology Plaza, 5267 E. 98th St., (216) 587-1546; *Columbus,* 3711 Corporate Drive, (614) 895-3033. **Oklahoma:** *Oklahoma City,* 2122 South Meridian, (405) 682-5030; *Tulsa,* 4725A South Memorial Drive, (918) 665-0811. **Oregon:** *Tigard,* 10110 S.W. Nimbus Ave., B-9, (503) 684-1152. **Pennsylvania:** *Harrisburg,* 806 S. 29th St., (717) 564-2602; *King of Prussia,* Suite C, 1006 W. 8th Ave., (215) 337-4486; *Philadelphia,* Suite H&I, 9140 Academy Rd., (215) 331-0999; *Pittsburgh,* 601 Holiday Drive, (412) 921-8202. **Tennessee:** *Memphis,* Suite 143, 1835 Nonconnah Blvd., (901) 346-2211; *Nashville,* 1854 Airlane Drive, (615) 883-5102. **Texas:** *Austin,* #112, 7950 Anderson Square, (512) 451-6263; *Dallas,* Suite 104, 1625 W. Mockingbird Lane, (214) 630-6647; *Fort Worth,* 3273 Crabtree St., (817) 626-8243; *Houston,* Suite 220, 7280 Wynnwood, (713) 862-1784; *Houston,* 3642 Westchase Drive, (713) 789-3070; *San Antonio,* Suite 112, 2411 Northeast Loop 410, (512) 655-0085. **Utah:** *Salt Lake City,* 3697 W. 1987 S., (801) 973-7316. **Virginia:** *Fairfax,* 2731B Prosperity Ave., (703) 698-7477; *Richmond,* 8707 W. Broad St., (804) 747-0275; *Virginia Beach,* 1448 Air Rail Ave., (804) 464-4752. **Washington:** *Renton,* 266 S.W. 43rd St., (206) 251-9155. **West Virginia:** *Charleston,* 523 Central Ave., (304) 342-8015. **Wisconsin:** *New Berlin,* 2995 South Moreland, (414) 784-3690.



XEROX®, 820 and Diablo® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

CIRCLE 85

After you ask what it can do for you now, ask what it can do for you later.

If you're about to buy a personal computer, you need to consider two basic issues: What your needs are now, and what they're likely to be a few years from now.

That's why the HP-86 has to be your best choice. It's got the software and the hardware to go the distance.

The HP-86
Personal Computer.

Dow Jones/ News Retrieval Service, or a number of other nationwide information sources.

When the time comes for more, consult our 450-page software catalog. Chances are, you'll find what you're looking for.

Software for today and tomorrow.

Save $255* on the Personal Productivity Pac. Here's a good way to get started. With software that, if bought separately, would cost you $750.** We're offering it at the reduced price of $495.** You'll get VisiCalc® PLUS, the world-famous electronic spreadsheet for "what-if" planning. (The "PLUS" is a Hewlett-Packard bonus: extra programs to quickly turn your spreadsheet into bar graphs, line graphs, or pie charts.) Plus WORD/80, for word processing. And FILE/80, for record keeping without paperwork.

CP/M.® Buy this plug-in module, and you'll extend your HP-86 system to accept many popular programs written under the CP/M operating system — programs such as WordStar™ and dBASE II.™

Graphics Presentations. When combined with the HP 7470A plotter, our graphics software lets you produce professional-quality pie and bar charts, line graphs, text pages, and overhead transparencies. And you can do it all in color.

Data Communications. If you decide you want it, an optional accessory lets you access The Source, the

Hardware that expands with your needs.

While your computer's ability to expand depends largely on software, naturally, the hardware must keep up. That's why the HP-86 system has a modular design. So you can add a printer or plotter as easily as you hook up a tape deck to your stereo. And operate up to 14 peripherals at once, if you wish.

When you find yourself facing lengthy problems or spreadsheet analyses, simply add more memory — up to 640K bytes.

As you demand more of your HP-86, you'll find that it keeps up. Whether you need a broad range of hardware, software, or peripherals, the HP-86 makes expansion easy, giving you a hard-working system tailored to help solve your specific problems.

If you need more good news, try this: The basic system is only $2820** (128K computer/keyboard, 12" monitor and single 3½" disc drive).

Get a hands-on demonstration of the system that works for you now, and will still be working for you later.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 and ask for operator 102. M-F, 6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST.

*Software savings are based on suggested U.S. list prices and may vary.
**Suggested retail price. May vary outside U.S.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
PG023020 289G

Personal computers & calculators for professionals on the move.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 80

Software For Organization, Planning, Productivity, And Graphics

Each month Personal Computing *scans the software market to keep you up to date on everything that's new. Those products we consider to be most useful and exciting in this month's crop are described in this section and commended for your closer examination. Others are listed in Showcase of Products, our special subscriber section.*

ADVANCED FINANCIAL MODELING TOOL

MicroPro International Corporation has introduced PlanStar, a financial modeling tool which the company says has advanced capabilities for business forecasting and analysis. PlanStar handles up to 1000 worksheets per modeling project, with a capacity of more than 32,000 cells per worksheet. Any number of worksheets can be consolidated with a single command.

With PlanStar, you can write calculations in English instead of entering formulas in worksheet cells. The calculations are stored separately from the actual worksheets, allowing you to edit them to produce multidimensional reports. Data can be displayed in bar charts or line graphs.

The package includes sensitivity analysis, which automatically changes selected input data to determine the net effect on the bottom line, and goal-seeking, which works backwards to find the starting conditions and assumptions needed to produce the desired goals.

Typical applications for PlanStar include cash flow and investment analysis, pro forma reports, forecasting, and budgeting. PlanStar does all the basic arithmetic, as well as handling leads and lags, positive and negative values, inflation, discounting, net present value, rate of return, regression, and moving average.

By combining data, you can create three-dimensional models. For example, you could give it the instruction: "Consolidate worksheets one to nine," which might provide an analysis of sales throughout the world in 1983. In such a case, each worksheet would represent sales data for a single country, broken out by product and by month.

PlanStar reads any ASCII, comma delimited file and is compatible with other MicroPro products. Information from DataStar, InfoStar, and CalcStar files can be moved directly into PlanStar. PlanStar's text editor uses WordStar commands, and reports, charts, and graphs can be merged into a WordStar file.

MicroPro's support for this program includes a user's manual containing seven sample models, an eight-lesson on-screen tutorial, and the PlanStar Consultancy Service, a subscription service which offers technical help and advice in building financial models. Dealer support is available through a toll-free telephone hot line or through MicroPro's 18 field-sales and service offices.

PlanStar runs on the IBM Personal Computer under PC-DOS, or on any system under CP/M 2.2 or higher. Suggested retail price is $695; a special introductory price of $595 will be in effect through September 30th.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 499-1200.

CIRCLE 345

EMPLOYEE SCHEDULING SYSTEM WITH LABOR COST ANALYSIS

Sched:Planner from Key-1 Computer Systems organizes individual employee schedules into weekly schedules, and calculates labor costs for each schedule. It is designed to be used by managers in a wide range of fields. This system is the first in Key-1's Ergonomic Tactical Software series.

To minimize typing, Sched:Planner adopts techniques used in arcade games for data entry. Schedules are entered by "painting" them onto a time line; selections are made with function keys; specifications are set using a moving "pointer"; sound and screen effects pace the user. Virtually the only typing needed in day-to-day scheduling is the name of the employee. Copy, transfer, and repeat facilities are available on-line.

Sched:Planner handles up to 1800 weekly employee schedules on a data disk. This capacity is organized into nine weekly schedules of a maximum of 200 employees each. The user defines the nine schedules—for example, nine consecutive weeks of one facility, one standard week for nine departments, nine experimental versions of one schedule, or any combination. Each employee can be scheduled for up to two shifts per day, covering 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The user can name up to 40 different "titles" and "assignments." A title is a classification associated with an employee, regardless of what job they are doing on a particular shift. The assignment specifies the nature or location of the work done on a specific shift. Sched:Planner incorporates these categories in the cost analyses, allowing the scheduler to know the cost of each

Business Decision.

Let's be honest.

Despite the "personal computer revolution" in today's office, a lot of business decisions get made in some pretty arbitrary ways.

That's because most of the *software* for personal computers isn't up to the job of helping you draw conclusions from the mass of information in your business.

THE GREAT PERSONAL COMPUTER "UN-REVOLUTION."

Up to now, to use a personal computer effectively in the real world, you needed to use five different types of software packages: Electronic spreadsheet, information management, graphics, word processing, and telecommunications.

You had to learn how to use these five different, unmatched software packages before you could make the computer do what you wanted it to do.

And information stored in one of these packages would rarely fit into another without a lot of trouble.

This means you had to spend your valuable time pushing buttons and learning to become a computer expert.

Instead of using the personal computer as a tool for business decisions.

Not exactly a shining moment in the personal computer revolution.

THE CONTEXT MBA:™ A SIMPLE IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

The Context MBA is software for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers that combines all the functions you'll ever need - spreadsheet, information management, report writing, graphics, and communications - into a single, easy-to-use package.

The result is a software package that's literally "greater than the sum of its parts."

FIVE SCREENS - NO WAITING.

With the MBA you can connect your personal computer to your company's main computer and retrieve all kinds of business data. Like sales, product, or customer figures.

Sort, search, update, and store this information in your personal computer. Analyze it, prepare sales forecasts or study new business opportunities in minutes, instead of hours.

While you're using the spreadsheet, use the MBA's graphics function to make spreadsheet figures come alive on your screen in charts or graphs. So you can visualize the effect of possible changes to your business.

This year, or five years from now. Instantly.

When you've made sense out of the possibilities, use the MBA's full-function executive report writer to put these words, numbers, and graphs into a finished, printed report.

At last, you can use a personal computer as a decision tool to turn more profit from the mountain of information that crosses your desk every day.

So now even "non-computer people" can make heads-or-tails out of the personal computer revolution.

A GOOD BUSINESS DECISION.

Make a good, well-informed business decision right now:

Call us at *1-800-437-1513* (in California, call 1-800-592-2527), and get the name of your nearest computer store for a live demonstration of the Context MBA. We'll also send you a copy of our tell-it-like-it-is brochure, *Software Explained*.

If you have an IBM Personal Computer, ask for our free ***Context MBA Sampler Disk*** for a live demo of the MBA on your own PC.

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
23868 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277

Context MBA™

Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions.

schedule broken down by day, employee, title, or assignment. This helps in preparing budgets, assessing labor contracts, costing out bids, and forecasting the cost of each function of a business.

Sched:Planner can print a copy of each employee's schedule. It can give a graphic display showing the coverage supplied to any assignment for each 15-minute interval during each week. It can also print a planning worksheet for those who prefer to work on paper rather than in front of a screen.

Sched:Planner calculates and reports the costs for a given schedule using each employee's hourly rate as well as user-specified values for break and overtime policies. Reports from the menu include: the daily cost of each employee, the cost of each "title" category, the cost of each "assignment" category, and the total costs. The employee copy of the individual schedule can include the regular and overtime pay for each shift.

The Consolidated Schedule is a master schedule for any week, combining the individual schedules of all the employees, grouped by assignment. Each day is covered on a separate schedule. The time lines are marked off in 15-minute intervals and cover 24 hours a day.

Updates in any employee's schedule are performed with just a few keystrokes, using function and cursor keys. A reference facility allows look-up of user-defined items such as position or assignment names, without leaving the current procedure.

All procedures are selected from one of three menus. On-screen documentation for each procedure is tailored to the frequency with which the procedure is used, and the potential permanent effect it may have on the data. This aims to reduce annoyance for experienced users who don't have to step through the same set of menus repetitively.

Sched:Planner includes a set of instructions called "Guide to Better Scheduling." This manual reviews each of the system's procedures in detail, and describes how the procedures may be used in preparing effective schedules for a variety of situations.

Sched:Planner runs on the IBM Personal Computer, and requires a minimum of 64k and two 320k disk drives. There is also a version for single-sided drives. The system supports the IBM Personal Computer printer, the Epson MX-80, MX-100, and other popular printers. Sched:Planner was designed to accept supplementary modules which add enhancements to the base package. Supplements intended for release in 1983 include larger capacity, Vacancy Detection Module, hard-disk support, Extended Analysis Module, and color. Sched:Planner sells for $750, and the package includes four specially formatted data disks.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: KEY-1 COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 178 Spring St., Newport, RI 02840; (401) 849-4562.
CIRCLE 348

THREE-DIMENSIONAL BUSINESS GRAPHICS AND A GRAPHICS COMPOSING PROGRAM

Corvus Systems has released Corvus Graph and Corvus Paint, two new graphics packages for its Corvus Concept personal workstation.

Corvus Graph lets you create visual models of numerical data which convey large amounts of information. You can portray that information in a variety of forms to help gain better insights into relationships and correlations.

Corvus Graph borrows techniques from three-dimensional modeling and CAD/CAM programs to allow you to construct a graph and view it as if from any angle in space. With this feature, you can correlate four data dimensions simultaneously which provides you with more information than you get with traditional methods. Graph can be used with the Corvus LogiCalc spreadsheet program, with the Corvus EdWord word processing program, or with information entered and edited manually.

Dozens of types of graphs are available from Corvus Graph, and you have the option of modifying existing types or of creating custom designs. Once you choose the graph type and specify the data files, the program creates the graph. The user can, in real time, rotate the graph, zoom in for a closer look, move back, change perspective, and shade portions for greater legibility.

The Corvus Concept workstation has a 720 by 560 pixel resolution, and Graph allows printing to resolutions averaging 2000 to 3000 points. Bit-addressable devices such as matrix or laser beam printers will print hard copy.

Corvus Graph is priced at $395.

Corvus Paint is a black-and-white graphic composing program with more than 200 commands and functions. It produces a wide range of graphic images and can be used to create slide shows on the Corvus Concept.

Data can be input into Corvus Paint using the Concept keyboard, a graphics tablet, or a computer mouse. If you are a new user of graphics or make frequent misjudgements, you'll appreciate Paint's unique "picture undo" function which lets a user backstep to erase mistakes, undoing some or all of them.

The 200-plus commands and functions of Paint are arranged in 20 levels of function keys with on-screen label displays. The layout is consistent for often-used keys. The user can also go directly to any command by typing it in, without going through menu levels.

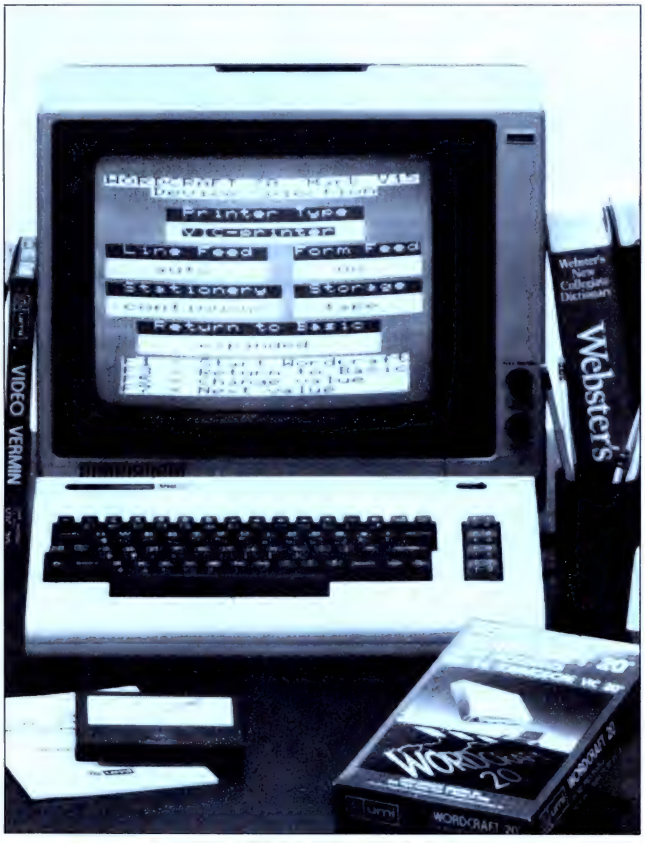
Paint tools include a variety of dots, brushes, dithers, ribbons, lines, blocks, shades, patterns, fills, and effects. In addition to the copy function, Paint has airbrushes composed of randomly generated points sprayed at the cursor location.

Corvus Paint is priced at $695, including a mouse.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 946-7700.
CIRCLE 305 and 306

BUDGET-PRICED WORD PROCESSING FOR COMMODORE VIC-20

United Microware Industries has introduced a word processor for the Commodore VIC-20 called Wordcraft 20 which, according to the company, lets the home-computer user do quality word processing for under $1000. Russ Bedford, president of the Pomona, Calif.-based company, explains, "Most of us own a television set, so adding a VIC-20 (at its most current price of $140), a disk drive ($300), printer ($400), and Wordcraft 20 ($149.95)—provides a household with complete word processing for less than $1000."



Wordcraft 20's menu selections make use of the VIC-20's function keys to provide flexibility and ease-of-use.

"Wordcraft 20 writing may be stored using the two-tape cassette player rather than the disk drive, which lowers the cost by $230," Bedford says.

Wordcraft 20 plugs into the VIC-20 like a game or memory cartridge. The cartridge holds 16k of program on ROM chips. Wordcraft 20 Plus contains an additional 8k of RAM usable for BASIC programs; it is priced at $199.95.

Wordcraft 20 can create documents, correspondence, personalized form letters, mailing lists, and other special-purpose projects. The program is designed to be learned quickly and easily. It makes use of the VIC-20's function keys and other special keys.

Wordcraft 20 has a page capacity of 66 lines of 99 characters. You can alter page width and length any time. It features automatic line centering, justified or ragged margins, text highlighting, tab stops, decimal tabs, hard and soft hyphens, and display color control. Up to 40 pages of text can be stored by the program on a cassette or disk.

Wordcraft 20 has automatic word wrap to eliminate broken words. It has paragraph merging to insert blocks of copy into previously typed text, and search and replace to let you make a single change repeatedly throughout the text.

Wordcraft 20 documents can be encrypted to be unreadable by anyone who does not have a special key code.

A reference chart is included, along with an index, page ruler, and status displays. Text can be inserted, deleted, and merged, and individual characters, words, lines, paragraphs, and copy blocks can be deleted.

Standard screen display is up to 99 columns without any add-on converters or circuit modules. Wordcraft 20 allows automatic return to VIC BASIC without removing the Wordcraft cartridge.

Wordcraft 20 will format disks, force new pages as called for by text length, and provide a non-destructive file directory.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: UNITED MICROWARE INDUSTRIES, 3503-C Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768.
CIRCLE 366

TIME AND BILLING MODULE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FIRMS

Professional Time and Billing, State of the Art's new addition to its small-business accounting library, is designed for such service professionals as attorneys, accountants, architects, or consultants.

The Professional Time and Billing module can be used as a stand-alone timekeeping system as part of an integrated accounting system in combination with other State of the Art modules such as General Ledger, Payroll, and Word Processing. Common data requires only one entry with automatic posting and transfer.

According to State of the Art president Charles P. Milden, this package was "specifically designed for organizations that bill service by time, where inadequate record keeping and analysis can cut deeply into profits."

The timesheet entry system records both billable and non-billable time, as well as expenses on accounts and special projects. It stores employee records for future analysis. The billing system turns the time and expense

Our books simplify yours!

Great Plains Software shows you how to appraise your business from every angle. Our books handle your accounting in expert fashion. They analyze your management policies and evaluate the profitability of your decisions. And our books give you the reports you need – so you can see where your business is making profits – and losing them, whether it's by salesman, product, territory or profit center.

Our new version of the Hardisk Accounting Series includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two new modules – Payroll and Inventory with Point of Sale. Our programs are fast, powerful and efficient. Our books make it easy to operate and understand.

You can find Great Plains Software at your local computer store – or call us for more details. We'll be glad to show you how the Hardisk Accounting Series can simplify your books.

SPECIFICATIONS

OVERALL
- Password Privacy System
- Written in UCSD Pascal**
- Hard Disk Oriented
- Operates on Apple III, IBM PC

GENERAL LEDGER
- All entries on line entire fiscal year
- Flexibly formatted financial statements
- Comparative income statements and balance sheets

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Up to 32,767 customers*
- Profit by customer, customer type, salesman and state
- Open item or balance forward
- Automatically posts to G/L

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 32,767 vendors*
- Accommodates manual or generated checks
- Automatically posts to G/L

PAYROLL
- Up to 32,767 employees*
- Up to 20 deductions per employee
- Withholding computed
- Prints W2, 941 and checks

INVENTORY
- FIFO, LIFO, standard cost, weighted moving average and serial number valuation
- 5 price levels per part
- Concise report including profit by part and line
- Point of Sale for cash and credit sales
- Part numbers up to 15 characters
- Automatically posts to A/P and A/R

**depending upon disk storage space*

***TM UC Regents*

GREAT PLAINS™ SOFTWARE

123 15th Street North, Fargo, ND 58102-4292 • (701) 293-8483 CIRCLE 82

records into detailed bills for clients. An accounts receivable subsystem tracks client billings and processes cash receipts.

Reports generated by Time and Billing include standard audit and employee productivity, project budgeting, unbilled time, and project profitability.

The Professional Time and Billing module can be integrated with the State of the Art General Ledger System to provide automatic posting of revenue and cash receipts with complete audit trail reporting.

This module is designed like other State of the Art accounting packages that assume little or no computer experience, and is run through user prompts and instructions. The manual contains sample reports and examples.

The Professional Time and Billing module runs on the Apple II, Apple III, and IBM Personal Computer, and has a suggested retail price of $795.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: STATE OF THE ART INC., 3183-A Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 850-0111.

CIRCLE 363

INTEGRATED SPREADSHEET AND GRAPHICS

GraphPlan from Chang Labs offers a spreadsheet, statistical commands, presentation-quality graphics, and sorting and ranking capabilities in one package.

The formulas built into the spreadsheet are designed to require 70 percent fewer keystrokes than a standard "calc" spreadsheet. A standard "calc" spreadsheet requires twenty keystrokes to add two rows, while GraphPlan requires only five keystrokes to perform the same task.

GraphPlan generates legends as well as numerical, date, time, and logarithmic X and Y axis labels and tic marks. It lets the user create explodable pie charts, horizontal or vertical line and bar graphs that can be stacked, and scattergrams. These graphs can be created individually or combined.

Since the package is fully integrated, changes in the spreadsheet are recorded in the graphics, and the user can switch between the spreadsheet and the graphics without exiting the program, by hitting a single key.

GraphPlan prompts the user to enter information and

WHY PAY MORE!

Panasonic 32 K. Personal Computer
$249
JR200

EPSON FX 100 Dot Matrix Printer
NEW CALL FOR PRICE

EPSON FX80 160 CPS Printer
$529

commodore 1701 Color Monitor
$249

ATARI 800 XL Home Computer
NEW CALL FOR PRICE

ATARI 88K Storage Disc Drive
$419
810

commodore 64 64K Home Computer
CALL FOR PRICE

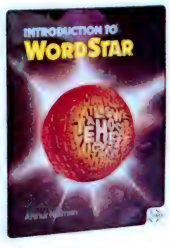
SANYO Monitor, Keyboard & Disc Drive
CALL FOR PRICE
MBC 1000

TOLL FREE 800-356-9514
(608)-271-6889 Weekdays 9-9 Saturdays 9-5
We Sell Every Major Brand of Audio - Video - Home Computers
master charge VISA COD
WDS
WISCONSIN DISCOUNT SALES
2417 W. badger rd. madison, wi 53713

"What more can I do?"

Your computer can probably do more for you than you originally thought. And learning to expand its capabilities is as easy as reading a good book.

SYBEX is the pioneer of computer book publishing, offering over 60 titles developed for beginners through advanced. They are so well written and easy to understand that virtually anyone can learn to operate a computer in a matter of hours.

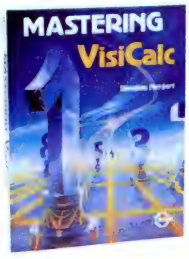


***Introduction to WordStar*™ by Arthur Naiman** ($11.95) An indispensable fingertip guide recommended for beginners as well as experienced users. It teaches you, step-by-step, how to edit copy, create and merge files, even design special print effects.

***Your First BASIC Program* by Rodnay Zaks** ($9.95) At last, a book designed for the first-time computer user who wants to learn how to program. It is simply written, educational, beautifully illustrated and fun to read.

***The Easy Guide to Your Apple II*® by Joseph Kascmer** ($9.95) Never before has getting started with your computer been so easy! Each practical operation that you can perform with your Apple computer — word processing, mathematical calculations, budgeting, filing and more — is explained here in simple terms.

***Mastering VisiCalc*® by Douglas Hergert** ($11.95) Tells you how to get the most from your "electronic spreadsheet" for tasks ranging from planning to examining projection scenarios.



SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. For a free catalog mail the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346. Prices subject to change without notice.

Send me: ☐ A free catalog
☐ 0-134 *Introduction to WordStar*™ $11.95
☐ 0-092 *Your First BASIC Program* $9.95
☐ 0-122 *The Easy Guide to Your Apple II*® $9.95
☐ 0-090 *Mastering VisiCalc*® $11.95
☐ 0-121 *Apple II*® *BASIC Programs in Minutes* $9.95
☐ 0-076 *Introduction to Word Processing* $12.95

Add: ☐ $2.00/Book UPS ☐ 6½% Sales Tax CA Res
☐ $12.00/Book/Overseas Mail

Charge my
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Total Amount Enclosed $_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Mail to: SYBEX Inc., 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

© 1983 SYBEX Inc. 17-2A

SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS

CIRCLE 45

℞ Prescribed Treatment

MEDICARD — A small office medical office billing system designed to work with your spread sheet program. Complete private patient billing, instant account status display and AMA universal claim form preparation. For the IBM PC, the Apple II, or the Apple ///. Requires Visicalc (other spread sheet versions soon.) Specify machine. $249.95 (plus $4.00 shipping).

MEDICAL BILLING TRAINING SYSTEM — Demo version of our popular standard medical billing, appointment and claim form system. Learn why more offices use CMA medical systems in the comfort of your office. Versions for the Apple II, Apple /// or IBM PC. Versions for hard disk or floppy based systems. Demo cost $100.00 and include two $50.00 dollar coupons you may use to purchase CMA goods and services. Call for details on the right system for your sized practice.

CLIENT BILLING SYSTEM — A complete medical billing system you can use to set up a multi practice billing service. Bill for yourself and/or other doctors. Includes private billing, Superbill, claim form preparation and complete reporting. For the Apple II with Smarterm or the Apple //e with 80 column card.

(619) 365-9718

CMA
MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284

CIRCLE 92

Kill Surges Like Lightning!

Surge/Dropout and U.S. Standard models.

Model SS-120-H
UL LISTED

Now, with Surge Sentry™, you can protect your personal computer, or entire home computer/entertainment center from destructive power surges, drops, and electrical noise . . . starting at less than $90!

Simply plug Surge Sentry in for fast, *permanent* protection. Surge Sentry will not degrade . . . no matter how many surges it kills. The indicator light tells you it's working perfectly, and we back every unit with a one year "no questions asked" warranty.

To learn more about surges and the entire Surge Sentry line, call or write:

RKS INDUSTRIES

Toll-free (800) 892-1342, from California (408) 438-5760
4865 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CIRCLE 90

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH

has common formulas stored, so they don't have to be re-entered each time they're used.

GraphPlan is a member of the Chang Labs integrated family of products, and can be used with MicroPlan, a financial planning package.

GraphPlan runs under CP/M, and on the IBM Personal Computer under MS-DOS. It supports printers such as the Epson, IDS, Microline, C. Itoh, the HP 7470A two-pen plotter, and those compatible with it. It requires a minimum of 64k RAM, and at least one double-sided disk with 330k of storage.

GraphPlan is priced at $395.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: CHANG LABS, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95129; (408) 246-8020.
CIRCLE 314

DATA-BASE MANAGER WITH WORD PROCESSING

Sequitur from Pacific Software Manufacturing Company is a relational data-base management system with integrated word processing, report and form generators, and text merging capability. It was originally developed for multiuser, multitasking UNIX minicomputers, and is now available on the PC-DOS operating system of the IBM Personal Computer and XT, and also on MS-DOS for IBM-compatibles.

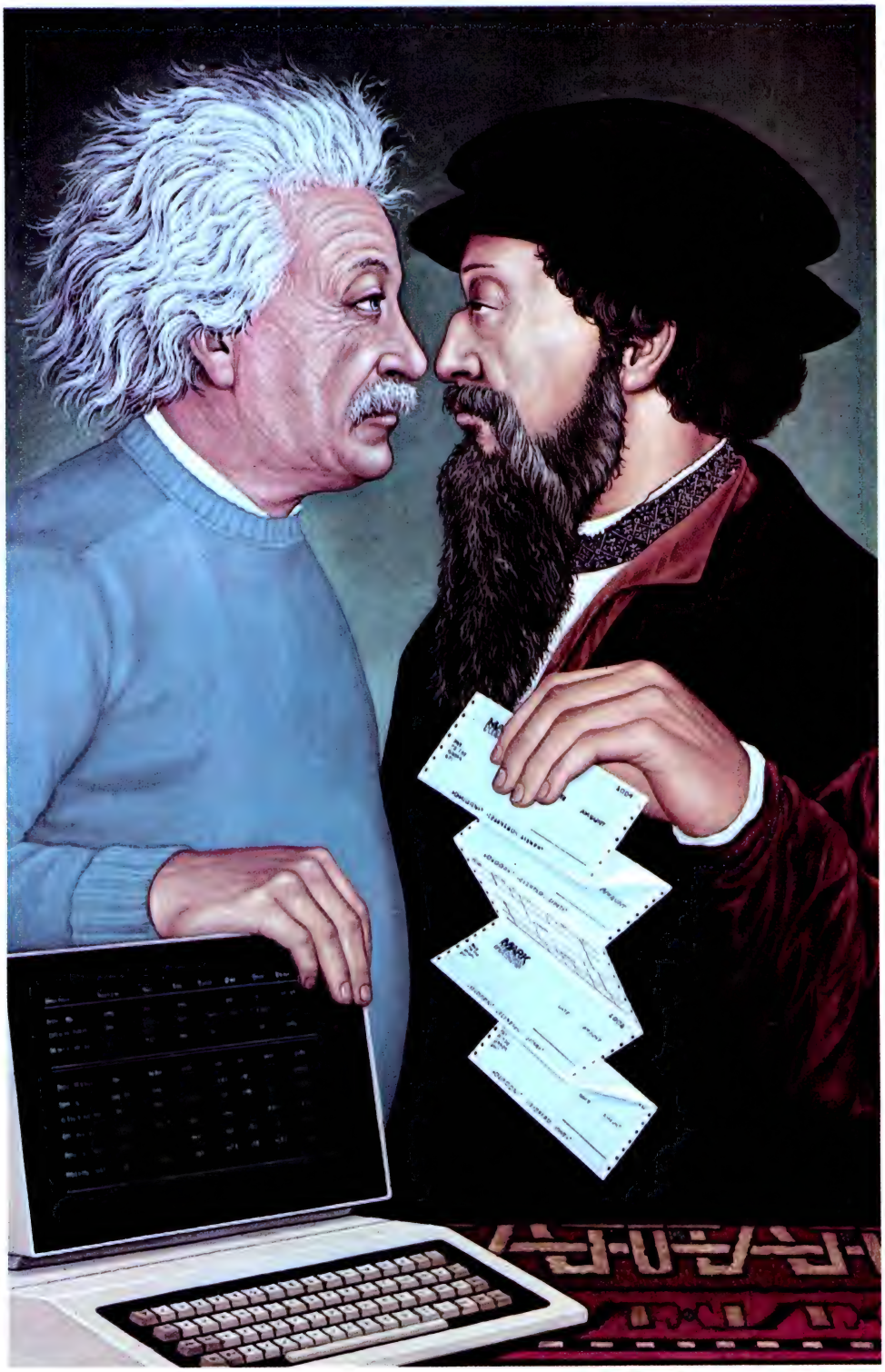
Sequitur is designed to make the power of a relational data base available to novice users in office automation applications. The Sequitur interface bypasses the need for users to learn a programming language. Users perform data-base queries by filling in tables with examples of desired information.

Sequitur is also suited for document management applications. Users enter data and then edit, manipulate, and analyze it using a single screen-editing interface. Sequitur's word-processing capabilities (including block-move, search and replace, and dynamic word-wrapping) are integrated extensions of its data-base management capabilities.

Display dimensions, defined by the user, are "windows" through which you can scroll and edit larger entries. Entries can be of different lengths, and a single file (or a single record) can contain many documents which may be selected, compared, analyzed, and edited without ever leaving that file.

With Sequitur's relational commands, the user can select and combine records from several files into a new file, and edit any number of related documents in a single file. Because the new file need not be a separate copy of the original, any editing done on the new file can be automatically reflected in the original files. All the older versions of a file remain available until the user chooses to discard them.

WHAT GOOD IS A COMPUTER THAT'S FASTER THAN EINSTEIN IF YOUR FORMS SUPPLIER IS SLOWER THAN GUTENBERG?



Unlike our major competitors, Deluxe gives you a 3-day in-plant turnaround on standard computer forms. Even on small quantities of 500 or more.

What's more, we can match all popular software formats for your checks, invoices and statements.

We'll even customize forms for your own programs with a 5-day in-plant turnaround, and lots of ink colors and free logo designs to choose from.

And if you're not satisfied with any Deluxe form, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt refund.

We have a free full color catalog for you, too. It features computer forms, supplies and accessories.

With it, you can order the materials you need to keep up with your business.

And the forms you need to keep up with your computer.

See your local banker, or call toll free:

1-800-228-2628.

(In Nebraska: 1-800-642-8777.)

FREE FULL COLOR CATALOG.

Just send in this coupon for our full color catalog featuring computer forms, supplies and accessories.

Deluxe Computer Forms, 530 North Wheeler, P.O. Box 43046, St. Paul, Minnesota 55164-0046

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone(_____)_____

DELUXE

COMPUTER FORMS

7170

CIRCLE 83

LAST NIGHT WE EXCHANGED LETTERS WITH MOM, THEN HAD A PARTY FOR ELEVEN PEOPLE IN NINE DIFFERENT STATES AND ONLY HAD TO WASH ONE GLASS...

That's CompuServe, The Personal Communications Network For Every Computer Owner

And it doesn't matter what kind of computer you own. You'll use CompuServe's Electronic Mail system (we call it Email™) to compose, edit and send letters to friends or business associates. The system delivers any number of messages to other users anywhere in North America.

CompuServe's multi-channel CB simulator brings distant friends together and gets new friendships started. You can even use a scrambler if you have a secret you don't want to share. Special interest groups meet regularly to trade information on hardware, software and hobbies from photography to cooking and you can sell, swap and post personal notices on the bulletin board.

There's all this and much more on the CompuServe Information Service. All you need is a computer, a modem, and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any type or brand of personal computer or terminal and many communicating word processors. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8990
In Ohio call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 84

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH

Sequitur provides a variety of output options. The user can create customized form letters and reports, and use Sequitur's text-merging capability to combine data and generate output from several tables in the data base.

The retail price for Sequitur is $795. It requires a minimum of 256k RAM.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: PACIFIC SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Tenth and Parker, Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 540-5000.

CIRCLE 350

PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY FOR $395

PeachText 5000, from Peachtree Software Inc., combines the PeachText word processor, the Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, the PeachCalc electronic spreadsheet, and List Manager in one package to provide a series of functions from word processing to data-base management.

PeachText word processor features print and editing capabilities for a variety of documents; it supports many specialty printers and uses all the function keys of the IBM Personal Computer.

The Random House Electronic Thesaurus provides access to more than 4400 indexed words and 26,000 synonyms.

The Spelling Proofreader can check a 10,000-word document for spelling and typos in less than two minutes.

The PeachCalc electronic spreadsheet offers a worksheet which includes up to 254 rows and 63 columns of text, numbers, and formulas. It can be used for forecasting, profit and loss statements, rate of return calculations, pricing, loan amortizations, and other applications. Using PeachCalc's merge functions, you can combine spreadsheets. Material from PeachText files can be fed into PeachCalc through use of the Execute command.

List Manager allows the user to define and create records up to 14 lines long. A file can be presorted, and can contain up to 32,765 records if you have the disk space. Files can be changed or combined as needed, and the presorting feature lets you browse through files at relatively high speed. List Manager uses Peachtree's Visionary screen manager and index file manager to provide control over design and use of data files.

Two volumes of documentation come with PeachText 5000—a Lesson Plan and a Reference Guide. Priced at $395, PeachText 5000 is available for the IBM Personal Computer, the Compaq Portable Computer, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer, and the Z-100 by Zenith Data Systems.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: PEACHTREE SOFTWARE INC., 3445 Peachtree Rd., N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326; (404) 239-3000.

CIRCLE 331

JUST SAY THE PASSWORD™
TO GET 1200 BAUD, PROGRAMMABLE AUTO DIAL, FOR $449*

- 300/1200 Baud
- Auto Dial, with Telpac™ software available
- Full or Half Duplex
- Audio Phone Line Monitor
- Two-Year Limited Warranty

Password™ is the new USR™ friendly modem, designed for use with any small computer on the market today. We have compressed into its miniature case every operating feature for unattended high speed telecomputing. With auto dial/answer and auto mode/speed select there is little to do but turn it on. So compact (4.4" x 6.4" x 1.4") it mounts on the computer with Velcro®; when you carry your computer you can pocket your Password. So brilliantly conceived it achieves all this with just 12 tiny integrated circuits (a presage of long trouble-free service). If your dealer doesn't know the Password yet, write or call for complete specifications.

**Suggested list for Password complete with power, phone, RS232 interface cables. Telpac™ software optional extra, $79.*

Password, Telpac, USR logo and the U.S. Robotics corporate name are all trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.

1083

I would like additional information on USR Modems.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Street _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1083

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.™
1123 WEST WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607 (312) 733-0497

CIRCLE 86

Your *CP/M & HARDWARE* Source

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

CP/M-80

8" standard SSSD and Apple 5¼". Please call to confirm price & availability for other formats, available as special orders.

	LIST	SALE
Mark of The Unicorn		
Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
Adventure International		
Adventures 1-12 (Req Z80)	129	97
ATI		
Power for CP/M	75	54
Anderson-Bell		
ABSTAT		359
Artificial Intelligence		
Dental (PAS-3)	995	749
Medical (PAS-3)	995	749
Ashton-Tate		
Bottom Line Strategist	400	279
dBASE II [5]	700	398
dBASE II w/User's Guide [5]	729	419
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader	50	38
Balcones		
BOSS Fin. Acctg System	2495	1496
Byrom Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Caxton		
Cardbox	245	177
Comm soft		
Roots/M	195	142
Computer Control		
FABS-BTree File Access	195	146
Ultrasort II	195	146
Computer development		
Image	495	356
Comshare		
Planner Calc	99	74
Target Application Guide	50	38
Combo Pak	125	94
Condor		
Condor 1	295	189
Condor 3	650	398
Designer Software		
Palantir	425	319
Dictronics		
Random House Thesaurus	150	113
Digital Research		
Access Manager	300	225
CB80	500	395
CBasic	150	94
CIS Cobol	800	595
Despool	50	38
Display Manager	400	295
MAC	90	75
Pascal MT +	350	262
Pascal MT + with SPP	500	395
PL/1 80	500	375
SID	75	63
SPP	200	150
ZSID	100	88
DJR Associates, Inc.		
FMS 80	995	625
FMS 80-1	495	312
FMS 80-2	495	312
Eagle		
Citation	250	169
Ecosoft		
Microstat	295	248
Microstat 3.0	395	320
Epic		
Supervyz	150	94
Faircom		
Micro B + (CBasic)	260	211
Micro B + (Other)	260	211
Fox & Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Quickcode	295	195
Quickscreen/ CBasic	149	125
Quickscreen/ dBASE II	149	125
Quickscreen/ FMS-80	149	125
Quickscreen/ MBasic	149	125
FYI, inc.		
Superfile	195	129
Human Soft		
dBPlus	125	95
Infocom		
Deadline	60	43
Starcross	50	38
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	50	38
Zork II	50	38
Zork III	50	38
ISM		
Mathemagic	100	72
Ithaca Intersystems		
Pascal BZ	450	375
Pascal Z	450	375
Pascal Z & BZ	650	542
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	281
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Wordprocessor	500	367
Calcstar	145	96
Datastar	295	195
Infostar	495	327
Mailmerge	250	165
Reportsrar	350	231
Spellstar	250	165
Supersort	250	165
Word/Mail [5]	695	426
Word/Spell [5]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail [5]	845	558
Wordmaster	150	99
Wordstar [5]	495	327
Microsoft		
BASIC 80™	350	252
BASIC Compiler™	395	296
COBOL 80™	750	562
FORTRAN 80™	500	360
MACRO 80™	200	150
µLips/µStar™	200	156
Multiplan™	275	198
µMath/µSimp™	250	194
Sorting Facility (MSORT)™	195	151
Text Editor™	120	94
Microstuf		
Crosstalk/ Smartmodem	195	135
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
Oasis		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	295	229
Milestone	295	299
Peachtree		
Series 4 Pak (GL,AR,AP) [5]	595	398
• AP	600	398
• AR	600	398
• GL	600	398
• Inventory	600	398
Series 8		
• GL	750	515
• AP	750	515
• AR	750	515
• Inventory	750	515
• Payroll	750	515
• Sales Inv.	750	515
Peachpak Series 9	500	345
• Mailing List	375	258
• Peachcalc	375	258
• Peachtext	500	345
• Proofreader	300	206
• Telecom	375	258
Series 40 Pak (GL,AR,AP)† [5]	595	398
• AP†	400	275
• AR†	400	275
• GL†	400	275
Series 80 Pak (GL,AR,AP)† [5]	595	398
• AP†	400	275
• AR†	400	275
• GL†	400	275
• Inventory†	400	275
Pearl Soft		
Personal Pearl	295	184
Quality		
GBS—DB Appl Dev Prog	650	488
Select		
Select Word Processor	595	356
Sensible		
Sensible Speller†	125	94
Software Dimensions		
Accounting + AP	645	398
• AR	645	398
• GL	645	398
• Inventory	645	398
• Payroll	645	398
• POE	645	398
• POS	645	398
• SOE	645	398
Sorcim		
ACT 65	175	126
ACT 68	175	126
ACT 69	175	126
ACT 80	175	126
ACT 86/88	175	126
Pascal/M-80	395	284
Pascal/M-86/88	495	356
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	295	179
Superspellguard	195	129
Superwriter	295	185
Trans 86	175	126
Southwestern		
Z-Term†	100	75
Z-Term Professional†	150	109
Supersoft		
Ada Compiler	300	225
Analiza II	50	38
C Compiler	250	188
Disk Doctor	100	75
Dungeon Master	40	30
Nemesis	45	34
Scratchpad	295	221
T/Maker Co.		
T/Maker III	275	215
Woolf Software Systems		
Move It	125	83

† Apple CP/M only

CP/M-86

	LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II [5]	700	398
dBASE II w/User's Guide [5]	729	419
Digital Research		
Pascal MT + 86 w/SPP-86	800	600
XLT 86	150	132
Woolf		
Move It	150	99

HARDWARE (not machine specific)

	LIST	SALE
Amdek		
300 (12" Green) [10]	200	157
300A (12" Amber) [10]	210	167
Color II (RGB) [10]	899	645
Corvus Systems		
6MB Hard Disk [10]	2295	1895
11MB Hard Disk [10]	3295	2695
20MB Hard Disk [10]	4295	3495
Daisywriter		
Printer [10]	1395	1235
Hayes		
Chronograph [5]	249	199
Smartmodem 1200 [5]	699	509
Smartmodem 300 [5]	279	209
NEC		
3530 Spinwriter [10]	2190	1735
7710 Spinwriter [10]	3085	2295
8023 Dot Matrix [10]	695	495
Monitor 12" Green Hi. Res [10]	285	167
Novation		
J Cat	149	119
Smart Cat 103 [4]	259	207
Smart Cat 103/ 212 [4]	595	476
Quadram		
Microfazer	189	160
• In-line serial	330	270
• In-line parallel	225	185

TM = Manufacturer's trademark

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: $3 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL
505 HAMILTON AVE. • SUITE 301
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
(800) 222-8811
Inside California
(415) 324-3730

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: (800) 222-8811
Inside Calif.: (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 6:30–6 Monday thru Friday and 9–5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9–5 Monday thru Friday

Technical Support (415) 324-0311
Order Status (415) 324-0306
Sales Manager (415) 324-0305

More CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc: call for quote.

Orders must be **PAID** by **AUGUST 31** to qualify for these special prices

Your *APPLE* Source

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

Apple DOS

Applied Software Technology	LIST	SALE
Versaform	389	269
Versaform-Pascal	245	180
Versaform/Corvus Hrd Disk	495	360
ARTSCI		
Magic Mailer	70	49
Magic Pack Combo	225	156
Magic Window	100	75
Magic Window II	150	109
Magic Words	70	49
Avant Garde		
Ultra Plot/DIF/ Datagraph	99	71
Beagle Brothers		
Apple Mechanic	30	22
Beagle Bag	30	23
DOS Boss	24	17
Double Take	35	27
Flex Text	30	23
Pronto DOS	30	23
Utility City	30	22
BPI		
GL, AR, AP, Payroll, JobCost, Inventory (ea)	395	320
Broderbund Software		
Bank Street Writer	70	53
General Ledger w/AP	495	305
Payroll	395	275
Computer Station		
Combined Enhanced Graphics Station Master	55 / 175	40 / 136
Comshare		
Image Maker	175	126
Continental Software		
CPA #1,2,3,4 (all 4) [5]	1000	609
CPA #1-GL	250	159
CPA #2-AR	250	159
CPA #3-AP	250	159
CPA #4-Payroll	250	159
CPA #5-Property Management	495	352
FCM (First Class Mail)	100	75
Home Accountant	75	52
Crane		
Menu Generator	40	29
Creative Curriculum		
Speed Reading Courseware	99	75
Dakin 5		
Business Bookkeeping System	395	299
Budget Planner	150	112
Depreciation Planner	395	299
Datamost		
Reap (Real Estate)	130	90
Tax Beater	130	90
Write On	130	99
Datasoft		
BASIC Compiler	100	75
Lisp Interpreter	125	94
Micropainter	35	25

(800)222-8811
Inside California:
(415)324-3730

Decision Software		
Accountant	129	97
Accountant with DBCalc	149	112
DBCalc	0	20
Delta Software		
Bookkeeper Check Writer	40	29
Bookkeeper Master	90	68
Denver		
Financial Partner	250	188
Pascal Programmer	296	223
Pascal Tutor	125	97
Eduware		
Algebra 1	40	30
Algebra 2	40	30
Algebra 3	40	30
Algebra 4	40	30
Algebra 5 & 6	50	38
Compu-Math/ Arithmetic Skl	50	37
Compu-Read	30	22
Compu-Spell/ Data Disk 4-8 (ea)	20	15
Compu-Spell/ System	30	22
Counting Bee	30	22
Decimals	49	37
Fractions	49	37
Metri-Vert	16	12
Perception	25	19
PSAT Word Attack	49	37
Rendezvous	40	30
SAT Word Attack	49	37
Spell Bee w/ Reading Primer	40	30
Statistics	30	22
GL, AR, AP, Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory (ea)	395	320
Hayden		
Piewriter/Multi 80 Column	150	108
Piewriter/Standard	150	108
Hayes		
Micromodem II w/Term Pgm	409	289
Terminal Program	100	75
Highlands		
CRAE	40	30
EZ Ledger	60	37
MCAT	25	19
Howard		
Creative Financing 1983	195	149
Real Estate Analyzer	195	146
Tax Preparer 1983	225	179
IUS		
Datadex	150	108
Datadex/Hard Disk	300	216
Easy Mover	100	75
Forth Development System	140	101
Tellstar Level 1	40	30
Tellstar Level 2	80	58
Insoft		
ALD System II	75	56
Electric Duet	30	23
Graforth II	75	56
Transforth II	125	94
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Mathemagic	90	65
Kensington		
Format II	150	113

Lightning		
Master Type	40	30
Link Systems		
Data Fax	199	149
Data Link	100	75
Link Disk	70	51
Link Index	195	149
Link Sampler I	60	45
Link Video	55	42
LJK Enterprises		
Data Perfect	100	78
Edit 6502	100	78
Lettr Pefct w/ Mail Merge	150	112
Lotus		
Executive Briefing System	199	149
Micro Lab		
Asset Manager	200	144
Data Factory	300	216
English SAT #1	30	22
Invoice Factory	200	144
Learning System	150	108
Merger	50	37
Painter Power	40	30
Payroll Manager	300	216
Tax Manager	180	129
US Constitution Tutor	30	22
Visiblend	50	37
Visifactory	75	54
Wall Streeter	300	216
Microsoft		
Applesoft™ Compiler™ (TASC)™	175	119
Multiplan™	275	198
μMath/μSimp™ (ADIOS)	250	194
Time Manager™	150	116
Typing Tutor II™	25	19
Muse		
Address Book	50	36
Dataplot	60	43
Elementary math	40	29
Form Letter Module	100	75
Supertext Home Office	125	94
Supertext Professional	99	74
The Voice	40	29
Omega		
Inspector	60	49
Locksmith	100	75
Optimized System Software, Inc.		
Speed Read Plus	60	43
PBL		
Personal Investor	145	99
Penguin		
Additional Fonts Char Set	20	15
Comp Graphics/ Apple Tablet	120	86
Complete Graphics System	70	50
Graphics Magician	60	45
Special Effects	40	30
Special Effects Apple Tablet	70	50
Phoenix		
Zoom Graphics	50	38
Program Design		
New Step-By-Step	80	58
Step by Step II	90	70
Quality Software		
Bag of Tricks	40	30
GBS—DB Appl Dev Program	650	488

Sensible		
Applesoft + Struc. BASIC	40	30
Best	40	30
Bug, The	50	32
Build Using	30	23
Disk Organizer	30	23
Disk Recovery	30	23
DOS Plus	25	19
Edit Soft	40	30
Image Printer Epson	40	30
Image Printer Letter Qual	40	30
Image Prtr NEC/ Dot Matrix	40	30
Multi Disk Catalog	25	19
Quadrant 6112	30	23
Quickloader	25	19
Sensible Speller	125	94
Sensible Speller Pascal	125	94
Sens. Speller Word Handler	125	94
Super Disk Copy	35	26
Sierra On Line		
Dictionary	100	70
EPF IV	80	56
General Manager II	230	168
LISA	80	56
LISA Educational System	120	83
Screenwriter II	130	85
Screenwriter Professional	200	149
Silicon Valley		
Dictionary	125	94
List Handler	90	68
Word Handler	199	145
Sirius		
Pascal Graphics Editor	100	75
SOF/SYS		
Executive Secretary	250	188
Executive Speller	75	56
Softech		
BASIC Compiler & Runtime [5]	225	169
Softeach	125	94
UCSD p-System Set [5]	625	469
Xenofile	50	39

Apple IIe

Most Apple II products also run on the IIe (call for details). Products below are specially designed for the IIe.

Software Dimensions	LIST	SALE
Accounting + IIe		
AP	395	289
• AR	395	289
• GL	395	289
• Inventor	395	289
• Payroll	395	289
• POE	395	289
• POS	395	289
• SOE	395	289
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	125	94
PFS: Graph	125	94
PFS: Report	125	94
Visicorp		
Visicalc	250	189

Applied Software Technology	LIST	SALE
Versaform	495	371
Datamost		
Write On	130	99
Denver Software		
EASY	750	562
Insoft		
ALD System III	75	56
Transforth III	125	94
Link Systems		
Data Fax	249	187
Link Index	195	149
Link Sampler I	60	45
Link Video	55	42
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	175	129
PFS: Graph	175	129
PFS: Report	125	94
Visicorp		
Business Forecasting Model	100	78
Desktop Plan	300	234
Visicalc Advanced	400	312
Visischedule	300	234

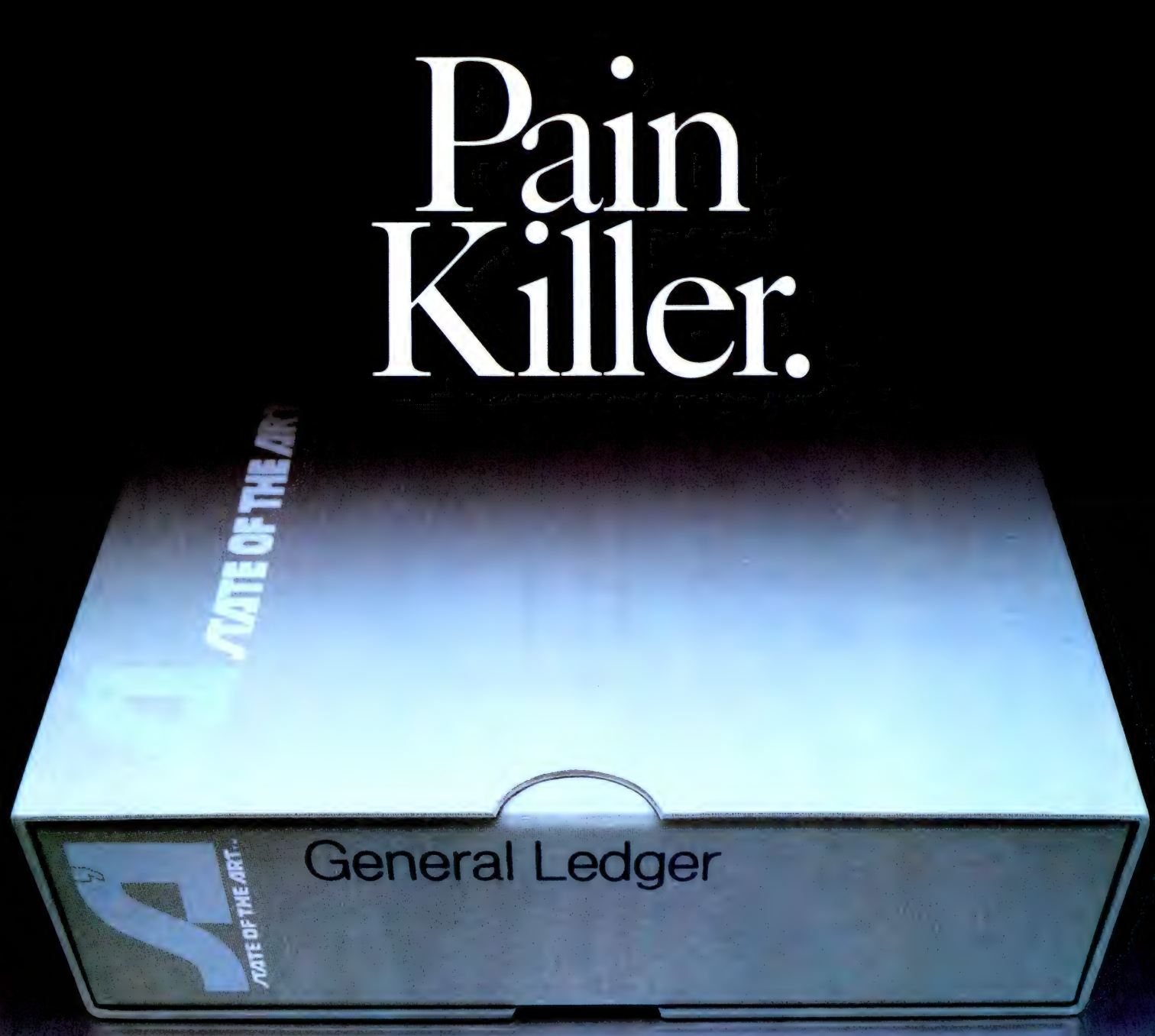
Apple Hardware

Eastside	LIST	SALE
Wildcard	130	109
Hayes		
Micromodem II [5]	379	259
Kensington		
System Saver Fan	90	69
Kraft		
Joystick	65	49
LJK		
Lower Case Char Gen	25	19
Micro-SCI		
A2 35T Disk Drive	479	329
Microsoft		
16K Ram Card™	100	69
Premium System™ [5]	695	489
New Premium Card (32K printer buffer, 256 byte type ahead, 64K memory, 80 col., CP/M	495	369
Softcard™	345	219
Personal Computer		
Applicard 6 MHz	595	449
TG Products		
Joystick	60	45
Selectaport	60	45
Trackball	65	49
Versa Computing		
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	299	249
Videx		
Enhancer II	149	119
Function Strip	79	65
Inverse Character Set	29	24
Lower Case Chip	29	24
Lower Case Chip (Rev 0-6)	35	29
Micromodem Firmware	29	24
Soft Video Switch	35	29
Videoterm Switchplate	19	16
Videoterm with Softswitch	375	239

TM = Manufacturer's trademark

Software Specials

Pain Killer.



If you're trying to use a desktop computer to run your business, you probably know all about the pain of unprofessional software. Luckily, now there's a solution. Professional software from State of the Art. Nothing else comes close to our flexibility for accounting and other business applications on the Apple II, Apple ///, and IBM PC. Software that grows as your business grows, that can be transferred to hard disk, even tied into a local area network that lets you communicate and share information. See your dealer for a 10 minute demo. He can help ease your pain and protect your hardware investment. For further information and the name of the authorized dealer near you, write State of the Art, Inc., 3183-A Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

STATE OF THE ART®

The only standard in microcomputer software.

CIRCLE 52

Bank Computerizes For Greater Efficiency

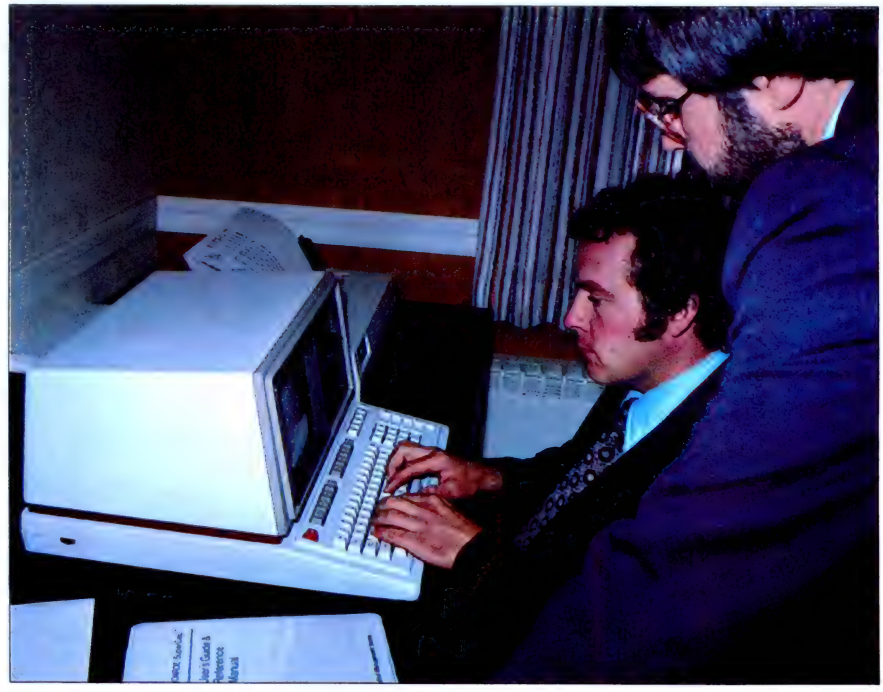
Improving management productivity and increasing efficiency are ongoing goals at the Monadnock Bank in Jaffrey, N.H. Officials at Monadnock, whose $52 million in assets and two branch offices make it the largest commercial bank in Cheshire County, are using personal computers to help meet these goals.

"We were searching for an electronic device to automate loan applications and other documents usually prepared and filed manually," explains William R. Spaulding, vice president and senior commercial loan officer. The bank was already using a programmable financial calculator from Monroe Systems for Business, and when Monroe introduced the OC 8820 Occupational Computer last year, officers at the bank decided to look into it.

The new personal computer offered Monadnock advanced capabilities designed for complex financial applications, including the loan transaction system specified by the bank. "As we experimented with the demonstration model, we discovered a wide range of potential applications to justify its cost," says bank treasurer Dennis P. O'Loughlin. "We immediately recognized that the OC 8820 would meet our needs for a loan form processor, and would automate other essential operations in the commercial, installment, mortgage, and personal loan areas."

Two Monroe OC 8820 Occupational Computers, an MA 8635 dot-matrix printer, and an MA 8640 letter-quality printer were purchased for the bank. One of the computers has been used with the Monroe SuperCalc SuperSheet program to prepare automated financial spreadsheets for Monadnock's corporate loan customers. A minimum of two spreadsheets a year are prepared for more than 60 corporate and business clients. This includes preparation of three-year financial histories and detailed comparisons with rival firms.

Other spreadsheet programs have been designed for small companies and individual proprietorships. "Although not as detailed as the spreadsheets developed for larger companies, these brief reviews provide the bank with much more data than was previously available on the manually written forms," Spaulding says. "Our electronic worksheets are often valuable to the proprietors of small businesses who generally do not have the resources to develop and maintain in-depth financial analyses."



William Spaulding can complete a thorough financial review of a company within 20 minutes using his personal computer and an electronic worksheet program.

"It used to require four hours to calculate and enter the data on each of these worksheets by hand," Spaulding says. "Using the OC 8820 with SuperCalc SuperSheet, I can complete a thorough financial review of a given company within 20 minutes. This gives me more time to analyze the data accurately and work with our clients. When I enter dollar amounts from the customer's balance sheet and financial statement, various ratios and percentages are computed instantly."

Monadnock plans to use the OC 8820's telecommunications capabilities to access credit ratings directly from the bank's credit bureau mainframe computer. Automated credit

THE INCREDIBLE JACK.™

for the IIe

WILL MAKE YOUR APPLE II THE JACK·OF·ALL·TRADES FOR $ 179.00.

Four applications in one.
The Incredible Jack combines the convenience of a personal filer with the power of a calc package. It handles most word processing tasks with ease. Toss in the ability to sort and print mailing labels, and you have a totally integrated, suprisingly easy to use package that does most of what you bought your Apple for.

Organize information your way.
The Incredible Jack lets you arrange your information in "records" you design yourself using the computer display. Each record may be as little as a mailing label or as large as 60 sheets of legal sized paper.

Word processing made easy.
With a few simple commands you can master in minutes, you can create letters, memos and reports. To help you edit, Jack lets you insert, delete, and copy portions of text all with automatic word wrap and flush right margins. The Jack does away with the mind boggling control codes and formatting options of other word processing packages.

Automatic decision making.
Jack even allows you to build decison making logic into your file. With English language rules and a powerful IF THEN ELSE function, you can instantly calculate complex discount tables, commission plans, contract terms, or tax rates.

See for yourself.
Try Jack. (You'll need an Apple II with 16K memory extension and 2 disks.) If you're not convinced it's the best investment you've made since you bought your Apple, send Jack back in good condition within 2 weeks for a full refund.

A demonstration of The Incredible Jack 0f All Trades may be seen at most computer stores. If your dealer doesn't carry Jack yet, you can order it for $ 179.00 plus $5.00 shipping and handling by calling: **(800) 645-4513** or writing Business Solutions, Inc., 60 E. Main St., Kings Park, N.Y. 11754.

MasterCard VISA

PRICE EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 1983.

THE INCREDIBLE JACK.™ business solutions

WILL MAKE YOUR APPLE II THE JACK·OF·ALL·TRADES

CIRCLE 132

data and financial analyses can then be reviewed with the loan applicant immediately.

The bank will also be communicating with its own mainframe computer, external time-share services, and data banks for such information as immediate yields on bank securities and industry financial reports from news wire services.

At the moment, O'Loughlin is using one of the computers with SuperCalc SuperSheet for periodic management analysis of Monadnock's own financial condition. "Within minutes, I can prepare complex management reports that consider various ratios and percentages, as well as the bank's underlying financial strengths and weaknesses," he says.

An Extra Hand On The Force

In March of this year, after eight months of posing as bartenders in a secret operation designed to catch thieves, San Jose, Calif. police arrested 45 people and recouped more than $1.5 million in stolen goods. Right there beside them, tracking and updating their progress throughout the case, was an Apple III personal computer.

It began on July 19, 1982, when the police department set up a phony bar called Russ and Rosie's in downtown San Jose. Staffed entirely by undercover police officers, the bar quickly gained a reputation as a place for customers to unload stolen goods in return for cash—no questions asked. Transactions took place in a back room, while out front, unsuspecting patrons enjoyed beer and sandwiches. Unbeknownst to all of them, however, the hidden videotape cameras and microphones were documenting the 233 property and 35 narcotics transactions police made throughout the months of the successful "sting" operation.

Meanwhile, back at the police station, operations of a different kind were taking place—behind-the-scenes record keeping of all the people suspected of selling stolen goods, a function perhaps as vital to the project's success as the acting abilities of the bartending, floor-sweeping officers.

It was Carolyn Wall, senior typist/clerk of the Burglary Prevention Unit of the department, who, armed with the Apple III, and PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT database management software from Software Publishing Corp. in Mountain View, Calif., kept close tabs on the vast amount of ever-changing data in the operation.

The computer donated by Apple Computer Inc. arrived at the police department just weeks before the sting operation began, and it was Wall's brainstorm to use it to maintain the case's files. Though she had never used a personal computer before, Wall says, "It just kind of dawned on me that this would be a perfect use for it."

She explained her idea to the computer installer—filing away the names of suspects and pertinent details about them, transactions they had been involved in, their status with the courts, etc. She also wanted to keep a file on each exchange of goods between the police and a suspect, complete with transaction number, the case number assigned to it, the items bought, and the suspect's name. The installer recommended PFS software, and Wall took it from there.

Wall contacted Software Publishing, and the company was eager to help, providing complimentary copies of PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT. She then set up two files for maintaining information: The WASP file, with details on the transactions; and the WASPER file, with specifics on the suspects themselves.

With PFS:FILE, Wall had the freedom to set up the information forms however she wanted them. She took advantage of her options and left room for many details, including a space to input whether the suspects' names had been confirmed, and a space to state whether the police had a current photo of a suspect. Later, she updated the forms to include entries on individuals' court dates and docket numbers.

The system, Wall says, was a major improvement over the filing method she'd used for the previous sting operation in which she had been involved. "I had used Rolodex cards," she says, "and it was nowhere near what we can do on the computer."

But it was PFS:REPORT which really made the difference over the old system. With REPORT, Wall could tell the computer which information she wanted extracted and how she wanted it sorted. The software compiles data from the files and arranges it however it is commanded. Upon instruction, the computer makes an alphabetized report of those suspects whose identities have not yet been confirmed and prints out the information—a decided improvement over sorting through Rolodex cards manually. "With the old way, you could never see at a glance which persons had been identified and which ones hadn't," Wall says. "You could only sort by case number or by name."

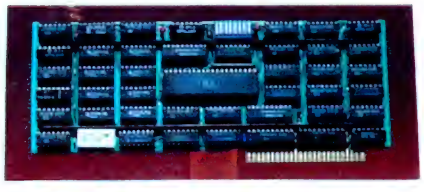
Although this was her first experience with a personal computer, Wall handled the task like a pro. She says it didn't take long to learn to use PFS, and explains her quick acclimatization to the personal computer this way: "I'm an organizer. I kind of take to it."

While other employees at the police department are gradually catching on, their enthusiasm still doesn't match the level of Wall's. "They don't have the curiosity I have. I'm the type who would spend hours thinking about how to set up the program." In fact, before the department had even received the Ap-

(continued on page 207)

"What if ... I want it faster?"

Now you can speed up your VisiCalc® (and almost everything else your Apple® II does) with the Accelerator II. Just plug in one board, and watch your models recalculate in less than a third of the usual time! Data bases, Applesoft, Pascal, etc. (even Apple Invaders) run about 3.6 times faster with the Accelerator II.



The Accelerator II is designed for the Apple II and II Plus. The Acclerator IIE will be available soon for the Apple IIE. The Accelerator boards are based on a fast 6502 processor with its own memory and built-in, high speed Language Card. The fast 6502 runs in parallel with the Apple's standard 6502. It's like putting an extra, faster Apple inside your original Apple.

For even more VisiCalc power, add a Saturn RAM Board and the VC-Expand software to get more memory, FAST SAVE/FAST LOAD, and VARIABLE COLUMN WIDTH.

See your local computer dealer or contact Saturn Systems for more details. In Europe, contact Pete and Pam Computers, New Hall Hey Road, Lancashire, UK; Telephone 706-227-011, Telex 635740 PET PAM G

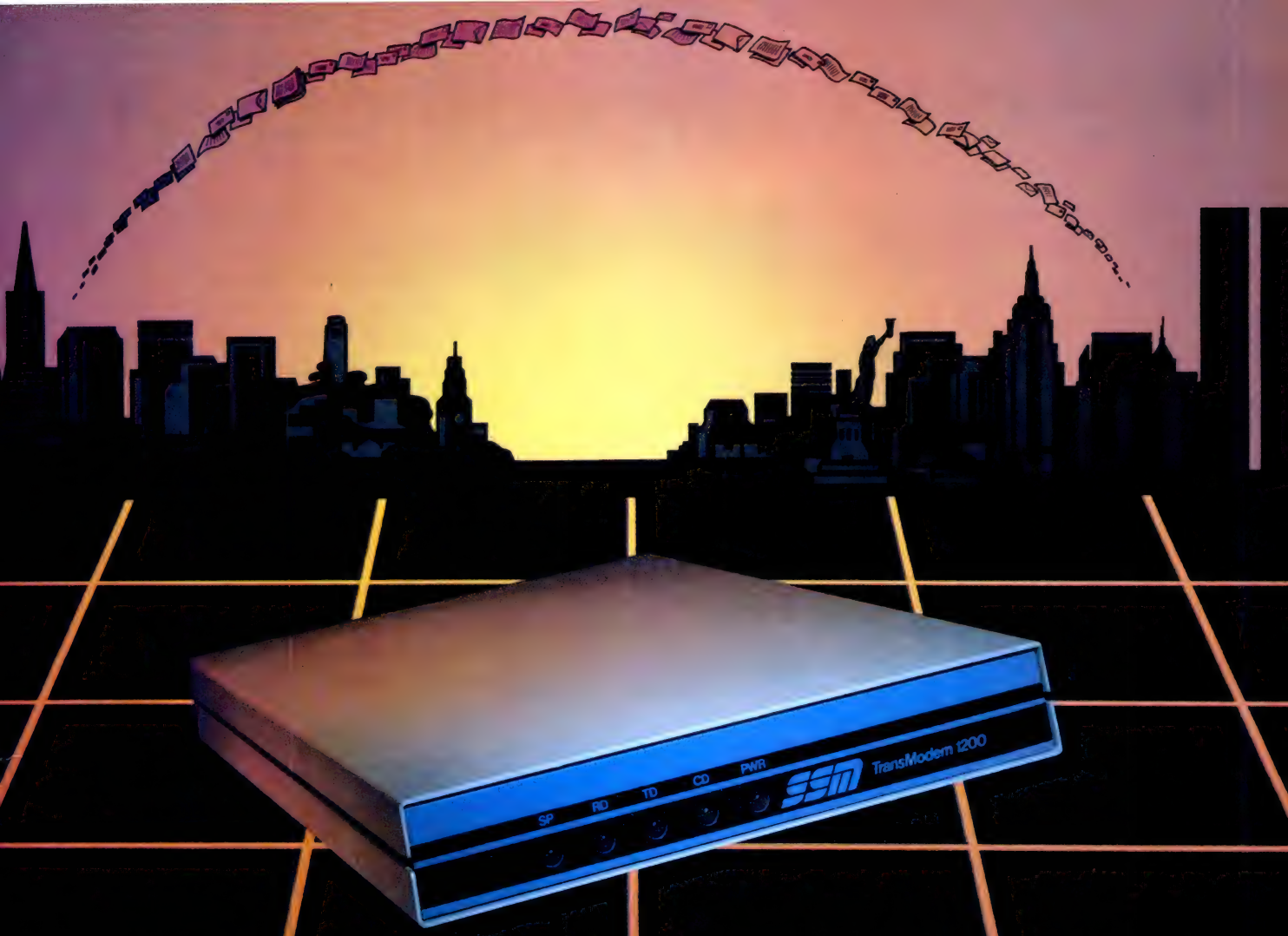
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The VisiCalc expansion software (VC-Expand, etc.) is written for Saturn by Micro Solutions, Inc.

SATURN SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 8050
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
1 (313) 973-8422

CIRCLE 91



How to Save Money with the SSM TransModem 1200.™

Cut down your phone time. The TransModem 1200 cuts long distance costs by sending and receiving electronic information faster. Up to 2.5 times more sensitive than the Hayes Smartmodem™, our TransModem logs on even if the signal is weak. And it automatically redials up to eight times.

The TransModem 1200 runs at the most widely used baud rates—110, 300, or 1200—so you can easily communicate with any computer, including other personal computers, public information services, and timeshare systems.

A smarter modem saves more money—and your time. Our TransModem 1200 tells you exactly what's happening as your call progresses. Did it get a dial tone? Did a voice answer? Hayes' won't tell your computer that. To speed things up, the TransModem dials and answers high speed Touch Tone™ or pulse dial phones automatically; it stores 32-digit numbers, letting you use MCI™ or Sprint.

Reliability you can count on. The TransModem 1200 comes from the inventors of full duplex 1200 baud modem technology.

Put it to work today. The TransModem works with any computer, including the IBM® PC. We recently introduced new and exciting software for it, our Transend PC. You've got to see it!

Ask your dealer for the TransModem 1200. Delivery is immediate. A subscription offer to THE SOURCE℠ is included.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Transend

SSM

CIRCLE 93

2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 408/946-7400 SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.

TransModem 1200 and Transend are trademarks of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc. Touch Tone is a trademark of AT&T. MCI Advantage is a trademark of MCI. Sprint is a registered trademark of Southern Pacific Communications Co., a Southern Pacific subsidiary. SmartModem is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

We've got a hit on the charts.

One picture is worth a thousand words. Or numbers.

Now there's a simple way to transform pages and pages of business data into a single, dramatic format.

Introducing DR Graph™—high quality business graphics software from Digital Research.™ It lets you create impressive business charts, graphs, or any combination of both—quickly and easily. You can even build graphs from electronic spreadsheets such as VisiCalc® and SuperCalc.™

See what you're creating, instantly.

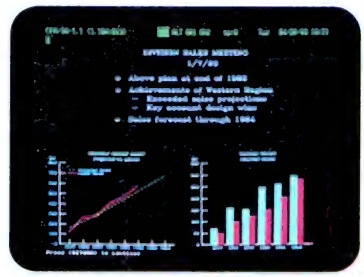
Think of it as painting by numbers. Because DR Graph actually lets you create your graph step-by-step.

First, enter the data you wish illustrated. Then just choose from the menu, hit a key, and take a quick look at what you've created—instantly.

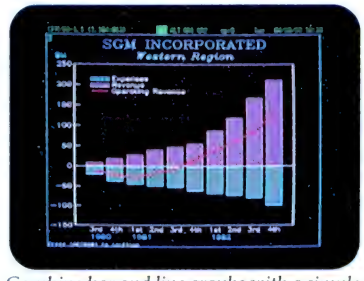
Make your axes thick, your border lines thin. Go with solid, or broken grid lines. Add color when and wherever you please for all your special reports. It's easy to experiment until the graph format is perfect. Then DR Graph can print it, plot it, or store it for future use.

You get the versatility you need.

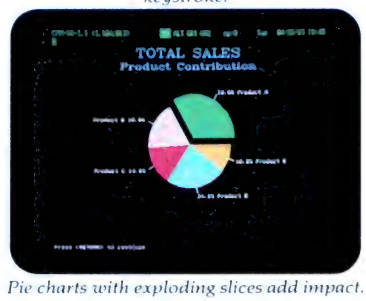
DR Graph lets you convert business data into dozens of personalized choices. Do you like your bars vertical or horizontal, stacked or clustered? How about adding line curves to your bar graph? Or special labels on the axis? With DR Graph, you've got it. All with the simple stroke of a key. DR Graph even displays up to four different graphs on a single page.



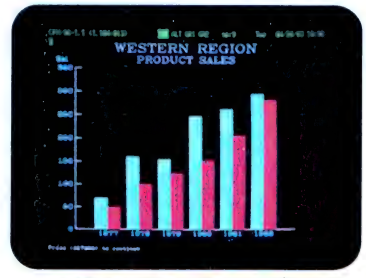
Multiple graphs on a single page



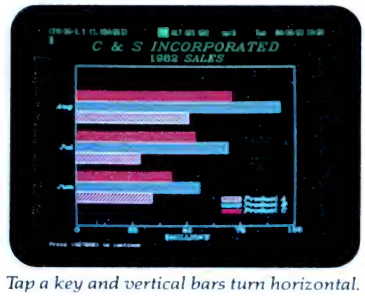
Combine bar and line graphs with a simple keystroke.



Pie charts with exploding slices add impact.



Create clustered bar graphs.



Tap a key and vertical bars turn horizontal.

Mix words with your pictures.

DR Graph lets you write comments on your graphs, too. You not only control the size and color of the type, but also have four different typestyles to choose from. Write your own legends and titles. Or add additional text right onto the graph—exactly where you want it.

Plus, its 8 color and 6 pattern fills provide customized highlighting. So, your presentation graphs will be as professional as you are.

All the business graphics you'll ever need, ready to roll.

DR Graph works with today's leading microcomputers, as well as with a wide range of printers and plotters. All you need is Digital Research's GSX™ graphics enhancement for your computer's operating system. Contact your computer manufacturer, or stop by the CP/M Library™ at your computer shop for an eye-opening demonstration. Call 800-227-1617, ext. 400 (in California 800-772-3545, ext. 400) for a free, full-color brochure.

DIGITAL RESEARCH™

The best of everything in business graphics.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a trademark of SORCIM Corporation.
The logo, tagline, DR Graph, GSX and CP/M Library are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. ©1983 Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 94

(continued from page 203)

ple, Wall had taken the literature home to read. "I was ready before I even got it!" she exclaims.

Once the project was underway, Carolyn Wall began to see more uses for the computer in the sting operation. She set up a simple code to identify which stolen property within the files had not been claimed by burglary victims. An asterisk (*) was input next to the items whose owners had been identified; two hyphens (--) meant property was still unidentified. Then, by entering "key words" for each case, Wall identified the name of stolen objects—for example, "audio," "tools," or "guns." Using PFS:REPORT she could print out a report on those properties which hadn't been identified, in order to help victims searching for their stolen property.

Without the computer, Wall says, victims would have had to talk to the few officers directly involved with the case to find out whether their property had been recovered. "We just didn't have an adequate way [to deal with the inquiries]," Wall says. Now, however, "Any of us in the office can use this list to help someone over the phone." And in dealing with an operation of this magnitude, with the enormous amount of stolen goods, having that information at one's fingertips is vital.

Computerizing the data proved useful in another way, as well. "The printout is so good for seeing if you made mistakes," Wall says, noting that it's easy to spot duplicate entries. Throughout the operation, officers held weekly meetings to review the reports, often using them to clear up discrepancies such as two suspect files, one for a man named Chuck and one for a man named Charles, who were actually the same person.

The Apple's day-to-day role within the police department is to record confidential intelligence information, such as tips from the public on illegal activities which may later be useful to the police. But Wall says she definitely plans to use the Apple for future sting operations. "I'll never handle one again without it," she says.

Computer Aids In Students' Job Search

The use of personal computers by employment agencies to match jobs and people is already an existing, working concept. But using a personal computer as an interactive electronic recruitment tool is new. And it is now working in a cooperative effort between the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Office of Career Counseling and Placement, and Professional Data Corporation of Cambridge, Mass.

Robert Weatherall helps graduate student Steven Kostant access job listings.

The software service, called Connexions, matches MIT seniors and alumni with current job opportunities. The service publishes up-to-the-minute listings of help-wanted ads, and allows the MIT computer users to communicate directly with prospective employers.

But MIT was not randomly selected to participate in this innovative system. "We selected MIT because of the caliber of its students," says Margaret Boles, a spokesperson for Professional Data Corp. "We noticed kids lined up in the placement office, waiting to sign up for on-campus job interviews. These hundreds of kids have to fight for a possible 20 or 30 appointment slots, and so many students miss out. Yet, they still want to have contact with these recruiting firms."

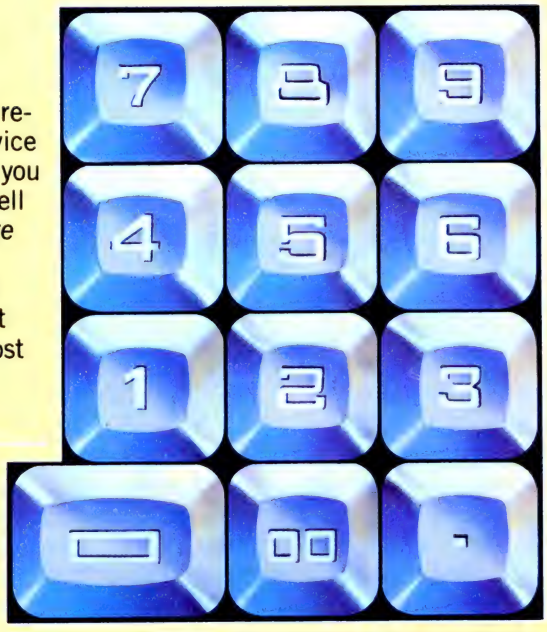
Here's how Connexions works at MIT. The computer (in this instance, donated by Professional Data Corporation) is installed in the MIT Office of Career Counseling and Placement. "Students come in and log on to the computer, call up Connexions through a telephone modem, and they're ready to input their personal data," explains Boles.

After completing the preliminaries, a number of statements appear on the screen, explaining how Connexions works. Next, questions appear, inquiring about the student's expertise in various areas, experience, and finally asking whether he is interested in signing on. "If the answer is 'yes,' there are more questions to answer, to help carve out a niche," says Boles. "The computer then gleans the appropriate job listings from its complete listing file." For example, if a student wants to work just in Massachusetts, only those jobs with the appropriate location will come up. "No other jobs will come up," notes Boles. "You can stop whenever you want."

When a job listing appears, and if the student is interested in it, he puts his resume on-line, along with a cover letter. These data are then sent to the recruiting company directly—bypassing the data base. Without having to wait, students can become familiar with, and tie into the national job market.

"The procedure is simple," says Robert Kvall, president of Professional Data Corp. "The benefits can be realized immediately. Students can now correspond electronically with potential employers and reply to prescreening questions, avoiding

KEYS TO SUCCESS



Whether you have a small retail company, manage a service agency or run a cattle ranch, you have to do something else well to build a business—*manage money.*

You've got to analyze cash flow, see trends and forecast profitability in a time and cost effective manner.

The right fit.

A computerized accounting system makes sense, but finding the right software is important. The "home checkbook" programs are easy to use but they don't have the advanced reporting capabilities you need. And many small businesses just don't need the complexity or the cost of the modular systems.

Practical Accountant is a single entry, small business accounting program that comes complete in one package. It's friendly enough to balance your checkbook, yet sophisticated enough to give you the kind of money management information you need for a successful business.

We could have called it "Accounting Made Easy".

Practical Accountant is designed around fundamental accounting procedures. Even if you don't know much about accounting it is an ideal program.

The manual explains basic accounting terminology and provides a comprehensive tutorial. It will take you step-by-step through the process of setting up a complete, single entry accounting system you can begin using right away.

It's quick to learn and convenient to use.

The program guides you with easy-to-use menus and provides on the screen prompting. "HELP" is never more than a keystroke away. It even does some of your work for you like organizing entries in date order even if you don't.

It's very flexible. You set it up to fit your business.

Practical Accountant allows you to set up your "Chart of Accounts" (income and expense categories) with up to 50 categories, 300 sub-categories and with 20 tax type definitions—all defined by you. The manual shows you how to set up an accounting system for a small business, complete with samples.

Cash Flow Reporting— money management information.

Perhaps the most valuable feature of the program is the cash flow reporting capability. You can look at cash flow by category, by sub-category and by tax type to analyze profitability, tax consequences and general performance. All of your reports are professionally formatted and you have access to profitability information that leads to sound business management.

There is more to this success story.

If you would like to know more about Practical Accountant your dealer can give you a great demonstration and a brochure with a more complete story, or call Softlink TOLL FREE at 800 633-6300 (in CA 800 222-1244) and we will send you the brochure.

Practical Accountant

Single entry, small business accounting for the Apple IIe

$149.95
suggested retail

SOFTLINK™
3255-2 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-988-8011

Practical Accountant is a trademark of Softlink Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 95

lines, sign-up sheets, travel, mail delays, and complicated interview schedules."

Robert Weatherall, director of MIT's Office of Career Counseling and Placement, sees the Connexion connection as a real advantage for graduating students at MIT. "Now we can streamline the job placement process . . . We have 2000 undergraduate and graduate students receiving diplomas this year; 1800 avail themselves of our services," he says. "Another 400 alumni return yearly, seeking assistance with job placement. Connexion's services make sense in a school that educates and graduates such a large number of people with technical skills."

Presently there are more than 100 companies hooked up to Connexions. And they're all the high-tech companies MIT graduates prefer to work for, says Margaret Boles. "Every 'hot' company is now on Connexions, since these are the companies that are hungry for MIT talent."

Weatherall feels the application of this software service on campus is truly a cooperative and complementary effort which joins the educational and business communities. "As one of the nation's premier technical schools, MIT prides itself on the quality of its education, the high market demand for its graduates, and the quality of the services it offers its students," he says.

Having Connexions on-line is delivering another tool to the MIT students. "It links our technically trained students to the high-tech business world and, we believe, provides those same businesses with greater access to desirable candidates for technical positions," says Weatherall.

The system is working well. MIT students using Connexions are getting the interviews. Connexions is "a natural extension of computer use," says Boles. "It serves to give people a clearer picture of the job market.

Concludes Robert Kvall: "For MIT students, Connexions is an educational, electronic medium with the added benefit of providing them (students) with immediate access to labor-intensive companies."

Free Employee Loans Earn Interest In Computers

The Aid Associations for Lutherans, the nation's biggest fraternal insurance society, is offering 1200 of its employees interest-free loans to buy personal computers. The only return the company expects from this investment is increased interest in computers.

In fact, the AAL, based in Appleton, Wisc., has offered their employees loans of up to $2000 to help them bring computers into their homes. The society is also providing information to help workers select and use their personal computers.

The AAL, which provides insurance to 1.3 million members, is making this offer to their employees because company managers feel there is probably no skill so central to the insurance industry as the ability to use a computer.

"Computer literacy is becoming an increasingly important office skill," says John Pender, senior vice president, financial operations. "So we think it will be a distinct advantage for AAL, and for our employees, if we all have some experience dealing with computer systems."

The association has about 350 computer terminals and 50 word processors in its headquarters. That's twice as many as there were two years ago, according to Greg Michaelson, systems consultant for the AAL. Those whose jobs already involve computers include more than 125 programmers, technicians, and administrators in the AAL's data-processing section.

"We're forecasting tremendous growth in office automation," Michaelson says. "We're not replacing people, but the computer allows us to do our jobs better. As we look at it, we're a service-based, information-driven industry. We're a product of our age."

Michaelson is pleased with the employees' reaction to the loan proposal. "The response has been outstanding," he says. So far, more than 75 employees have taken advantage of the loans.

When the plan was announced to employees in February, eight lunch-hour seminars were scheduled to help the employees learn how they could use a computer and what to look for when buying one of their own. So many employees signed up for the seminars that three more sessions had to be added.

The lunch-hour seminars, conducted by Michaelson, have covered hardware and software, prices, service, hidden costs, and tips on how to purchase.

Originally, the loan program was to expire in May, but because of the enthusiastic response, it was extended to the end of November. It also became evident that the increasing complexity of the personal-computer marketplace made shopping for a computer a lengthy process.

Employees apply for the loans by presenting an "intent to buy" invoice from any computer provider. The invoice is reviewed by AAL computer specialists who authorize the loans.

The company has made it a point not to recommend specific brands of computers, software, or add-ons, and hopes only to provide interested employees with the knowledge necessary to make their decision.

Michaelson says that the employees intend to use their personal computers for word processing, data management, financial management, connection with external data and information sources, and education and

Before you buy a printer look at the fine print.

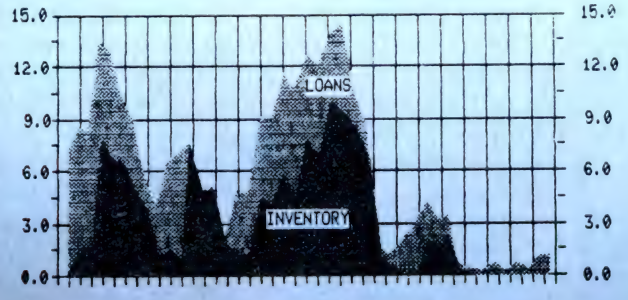
There's a big difference in printers, and the proof is right before your eyes.

This is an actual printout from Digital's Letterprinter 100. As you can see, it's good enough to send out to customers.

But that's not all the Letterprinter 100 can do. Suppose, for instance, you're in a hurry.

JUST PUSH A BUTTON AND YOU CAN PRINT OUT A WHOLE PAGE OF DRAFT COPY IN LESS THAN TEN SECONDS.

There are other fine points. You can see how the Letterprinter 100 can print multiple typefaces. It can also print in **BOLD**, **double-width** and condensed. And do all these styles automatically, without stopping. And with its wide range of graphics capabilities, you can even draw your own conclusions.



You simply can't find a more versatile printer than the Letterprinter 100. And it's just one of a family of printers we offer for Digital's personal computers and video terminals. Including a daisy-wheel printer, the LQP02, and a low-cost Personal Printer, the LA50, that still make you look good on paper.

So now that you've read the fine print, see our fine printers. Call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700, for the distributor near you. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group, 2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, Ma. 01752.

digital

entertainment through games. He says there are also several employees interested in computer-generated art and one who wants to use his computer to make music.

Payments on the loans will be collected through payroll deductions which will be spread over time. Both loan programs represent an investment the AAL believes will pay dividends for years to come.
—*Tom Richards*

Reams of Paperwork Reduced

Thomas Paikeday was well aware of the monumental task ahead of him when he set out to write *The New York Times Everyday Dictionary*. Since his original research plan included massive data collection, cross-referencing, and collating, the entire project seemed impossible for one person to do alone.

A computer seemed the answer to his special needs—all he had to do was choose the appropriate system. "I shopped around a lot," he remembers, "and after comparing the prices and storage capacities of some of the major brands, I decided on the TRS-80. And it's done all I expected it to as a prototype machine. It has helped me make a breakthrough in my line of work."

Paikeday estimates that had it not been for his computer the dictionary would have required 50 to 100 times more work. "I don't have the kind of organization that those at Oxford University have," he says. "I saw the computer as a means—an opportunity—for me to do a comparable job."

Paikeday hired an expert to write software programs for the dictionary project. "No such program existed," he recalls. "The data-base programs on the market are quite different. My data file isn't organized with any sort of structure, except for the structure of the English language. It's a big ocean of texts—quite open-ended and of indefinite capacity, limited only by the limitations of one's external storage."

A word program such as the one designed for Paikeday has a flexible configuration which allows him to accommodate changes in English usage. One of the most interesting parts of the program is the concordance feature. "Here I can line up identical words of a file in strings of 128 characters, each showing the key word in various contexts," Paikeday explains. "This helps you study patterns of meanings as well as syntax through hundreds of examples.

"I count words," says Paikeday. "How many times does 'computerist' occur? 'Computernik?' All I have to do is key in 'computer' leaving no space after it, and the concordance brings out every word starting with that string: computerist, computerite, computernik, etc. You will see at a glance that computerist is the predominant form, the one to go into the dictionary."

"The advantage of this kind of data file is that every word in it can be used as a key word," he continues. "A dictionary has to treat the meaning and grammar of every word in the language. Finding words using my program is like fishing in the ocean, with the added advantage of a computer. You just specify what type of fish you want and every one of them (we call them word tokens) appears in the center of your screen, swimming in its natural habitat. Compare that with fishing in an aquarium consisting of individual tanks, each occupied by one specimen—what they do at Oxford and Merriam-Webster using pigeonholes, card files, and such." The implications are apparent.

Keeping up-to-date with changes in the English language is critical for Paikeday. For example, he can search for "get it together" and "get it all together" by keying in "get" followed by "together" and the computer will find every variant of the phrase occurring in the on-line file.

The benefits of a personal computer to researchers and writers are enormous. "A concordance enables you to see at a glance if there's a flaw in the pattern anywhere," says Paikeday. "The 'Find' routine then helps you comb out the flaws from the entire text or book."

Up-To-The Minute Patient Information

It's the middle of the night, and the physician's telephone rings. One of his patients, already hospitalized, has taken a turn for the worse.

The doctor jumps out of bed and rushes out of the room—but he doesn't go to the hospital as one might expect. Rather, he goes to his study where he sits in front of his personal computer, enters a code, and dials in to the hospital for his patient's up-to-the-minute records and lab results. He studies the data, then tells the physician on duty at the hospital what action to take until he arrives.

Scenes like this are common occurrences at Mount Zion Hospital and Medical Center in San Francisco, Calif., where doctors with personal computers at home or in their offices can be linked via telephone modem to the hospital laboratory's minicomputer. Hospital chief of staff Dr. Herman Uhley, and director of clinical laboratories, Dr. Stephen Russell, report that the system helps disseminate patient information quickly and efficiently to doctors who are off-site.

The service, which has been available for the last two and one-half years, allows physicians affiliated with the hospital to have the most current patient information right at their fingertips—just a personal computer and a modem call away. "I can get the report at my office before it's

(continued on page 214)

CompuShack™

Special of the Month!

IBM PC- COMPLETE LINE

IBM
PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with, 320KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor. All for only **$2599.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE . . $459

TAVA CORP. PRODUCTS

TRUMPCARD
A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O **$399.00**

TRUMP CARD II
Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card **$599.00**

AST RESEARCH
IO Plus–Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **$199.00**

Combo Plus- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool **$499.00**

Mega Plus- 512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up **$999.00**

QUADRAM
Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O. Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599.00**
512K Ram with Serial I/O . . . **$799.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720 x 350 graphics **$499.00**

BIG BLUE $479.00

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
Multifunction Card $95.00
Floppy Disk Controller **$225.00**
Memory Card **$189.00**
Add-On Memory Module **$99.00**
Parallel Port Module **$75.00**
Serial Port Module **$95.00**
Clock Calendar Module **$75.00**
Games Adapter Module **$59.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION TO THE PC EXPANSION DILEMMA FROM LNW COMPUTERS FOR YOUR IBMPC AND PCXT

BUSBOARD "MOTHERBOARD".
Allows for addition of eleven (11) different modules and additional processing power through coprocessor BUS . . . **$349.95**

LNW80 CP/M PLUS™ COPROCESSOR MODULE. Z80A module runs CP/M® and CP/M PLUS™ as well as CP/M 2.2 programs. For use in both 5" and 8" disk drives . . **$249.95**

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS I/O. Allows each Busboard to contain up to 8 separate serial asynchronous channels with a total of 15 different channels **$79.95**

5" OR 8" FLOPPY DISK I/O MODULE. Replaces disk controller in PC and is compatible with diskettes from other CP/M 86™ and CP/M® systems **$169.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER I/O MODULE. Multi-user Printer port addressing, or general purpose 8-bit I/O port **$49.95**

CLOCK CALENDAR I/O MODULE. Operates both CP/M 86™ and MSDOS™. Also includes back-up battery and Alarm function **$69.95**

GAME I/O MODULE. Compatible with IBM PC Game I/O card. Allows for connection of either 2 joysticks, or 4 paddles **$49.95**

DIRECT-CONNECT MODEM I/O MODULE. Features answer/dial in tone or pulse for low cost long distance services. Program listing allows for smart modem under BASIC. Speed dialer program included **$149.95**

A/D I/O MODULE. 16 independent multiplexed analog input channels w/8 bits of resolution per channel **$109.95**

8 BIT I/O MODULE. Both latched 8 bits output and input with interrupt capability fully supported. User programmable port addressing for up to 8 modules per Busboard **$59.95**

PROTOTYPING I/O MODULE. Utilizes 3M Scotchflex Breadboard prototyping system. Complete with 40 conductor I/O BUS connector and an assortment of prototyping pins **$29.95**

WORD PLUS—PC
Word Processing Software **$299**

HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

DAVONG FOR IBM

	Internal	External
5MB	**$1495**	**$1695**
10MB	**$1795**	**$1995**
15MB	**$2295**	**$2495**
21MB	**$2595**	**$2795**
32MB	**$2995**	**$3195**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART
SA400 SS/SD **$169.00**
SA450 DS/DD **$239.00**
SA800/801 SS/SD **$365.00**
SA850/851 DS/DD **$459.00**

TANDON
TM-100-1 SS/DD . . . . . **CALL**
TM-100-2 DS/DD . . . . . **CALL**
TM-100-4 DS/DD **$359.00**
TM-848-1 SS/DD **$425.00**
TM-848-2 DS/DD **$499.00**

SIEMENS
FDD 100-5 . . . . . **$159.00**
FDD 200-5 . . . . . **$199.00**

DISK DRIVES
For IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 . . . . . **CALL**
Teac 55-B Slimline 320KB **$260**
Shugart SA-455 Slimline 320KB . **$250**

THE BUSINESS MANAGER
Integrated Accounting System
The best and most complete business program package on the market. Providing all the software and storage you ever wanted. All software pre-installed on 10 or 15MB hard disk and ready to run. No more diskettes and tedious paper work. High speed. All programs self-prompting and menu driven. Fully guaranteed and supported. **Includes: General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Billing Inventory Payroll Word Processor Spelling Checker File Management Spreadsheet Database Management System . . . . . CALL**

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

*DATA DRIVE, APPLETTE 1, APPLETTE 2, and TRUMP CARD are registered trademarks of TAVA Corporation.

WE'VE MOVED
TO BIGGER FACILITIES
TO SERVE YOU BETTER
PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW PHONE

(714) 261-1000

Sales and Service: Business & Home Computers

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PRINTERS

TAVA PRINTERS BY DIABLO

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Model 11
80 Column/100 CPS **$599.00**

Model 31
132 Column/100 CPS . . . . . **CALL**

Model 32
132 Column/150 CPS . . . . . **CALL**

Model 38
132 Column/400 CPS **$1999.00**

Tava 80DM
Dot Mtx, Epson MX80 Compatible Printer **$299.00**

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Model 620
132 Column/20CPS **$899.00**

Model 630
API/40 CPS Letter Quality **$1499.00**

Model 630
ECS/API-40CPS Multi-Lingual **$1899.00**

NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	**$1995**	3510	**$1395**
7715-1	**$2195**	3515	**$1395**
7730-1	**$1995**	3530	**$1595**
7720-1	**$2595**	3550	**$1895**
7725-1	**$2595**	PC8023A	**$ 495**

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 . . . . . **CALL**
Gemini 15 . . . . . **CALL**

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 parallel **$579.00**
TP-1 serial **$579.00**

C-ITOH
GX-100 (50 CPS Dot Matrix) . **$249.00**
8510 . . . . . **$469.00**
1550 (15") **$699.00**
F-10 (40 CPS, Letter Qual.) **$1395.00**
F-10 (55 CPS, Letter Qual.) **$1695.00**

OKIDATA
82A **$429.00**
83A **$699.00**
84AP parallel **$999.00**
84AS serial **$1099.00**
92A **$525.00**
93A **$999.00**

IDS PRISM
Prism 132 (B & W) **$1395.00**
Color . . . . . **$ CALL**

BROTHER
HR-1 A parallel **$769.00**
HR-1 A serial **$869.00**
HR-15 . . . . . **$599.00**
Tractor feed option **$135.00**

MONITORS

AVAILABLE (All Models) . . . . **CALL**

AMDEK MONITORS
Color I **$359.00**
Color II **$699.00**
Color III **$399.00**
300A **$199.00**
310A **$239.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
His Res. Color . . . . . **CALL**

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1890**

TAVA PLUS COMPUTER SYSTEM (APPLE II+ COMPATIBLE)
64K CPU Expandable to 128K 2 Disk Drives Controller Card Monitor, Parallel Port, Serial Port, 2 Game I/O's, CP/M® on board, DOS 3.5 . . . . . **$1299**

Apple II+ Compatible Computer System W/48K of memory. One "Data Drive" disk drive, Controller card, 12" green screen Hi-Resolution Monitor. All Cables are included for a Compushack price of **$999.00**

Additional Drive
With purchase of above System **$100.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Special of the Month!

$259

TAVA CORP. DATA DRIVE

100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II+ and APPLE IIe. Runs DOS, CPM®. Pascal software.

APPLETTE DRIVE $269

TAVA PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Cooling System and Power Monitor **$59**
Joystick **$49**
80 Column Card **$149**

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
Micromodem II 300 baud . . . **$299.95**
Smartmodem 1200 baud **$529.95**

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT
Software for your Apple IIe and Apple II+ **$199.00**

EPD PRODUCTS
Lemon Surge Protector **$49.95**
Lime Surge Protector **$79.95**
Peach Surge Protector **$89.95**
Orange Surge Protector **$129.95**
Plum Surge Protector **$48.95**

DEC Rainbow 100
Keybaord, CPU, Z-80/8088, 64K, Serial RS232 Port, Two X-400KB Disk Drives, Monitor, CP/M86®/80 Software, **CALL**

COMMSOFT PHOTOCASTER
Features a packed system to take, process, store, print, send and receive color and black and white photos with your Apple II computer.

PC 100 Disk software, I/O board, manual, demo tape **$499.95**

PC 101 All the above plus Panasonic TV Camera, RGB filter accessory **$749.95**

CALL YOUR LOCAL COMPUSHACK DEALERS:

COMPUSHACK

California	Concord	(415) 828-4752
	Irvine	(714) 261-1000
	La Mirada	(213) 947-9505
	San Fernando Valley	(213) 906-7000
	San Jose	(408) 973-1444
	San Ramon	(415) 838-2233
	Tustin	(714) 730-7227
	Walnut Creek	(415) 945-8011
Colorado	Denver	(303) 422-4545
Idaho	Twin Falls	*
Illinois	Chicago	(312) 964-4612
Montana	Great Falls	*
	Missoula	(406) 721-1811
New York	New York	(800) 228-5525
	Rochester	(716) 924-2544
	Rome	(315) 336-0266
Texas	Austin	(512) 258-1062
Washington	Richland	*
	Spokane	*
Wisconsin	Verona	(608) 845-7110
Canada	Toronto	(416) 249-8601
U.K.	London	01-935-0480

*CALL FOR NUMBER

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

*CP/M and CP/M86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667—ANSWER BACK: COMPDSHACK IRIN

(continued from page 211)
even on the hospital floor," says Uhley. "The laboratory data is available as soon as it's entered on the computer."

According to Russell, "The purpose is to make 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week access to laboratory data possible for attending physicians.

"People get sick around the clock, and the clinical lab works around the clock," he says, "so it's a valuable tool for the doctor to be able to view lab data whenever he wants. It extends the capability of a physician to provide first-rate, personal care."

Physicians can now review patient data from home or office to assess whether a visit to the hospital is truly necessary. Doctors are able to load a patient's complete hospital admission record, as well as outpatient records from the previous six months, on their personal computers.

Record accessibility and the ability to review entire laboratory records at one time are both important benefits of the system. "The more data you have in working out the problems of the patient, the better for the patient," says Uhley.

An added boon, according to Russell, is the elimination of transcription errors between the physicians and laboratory technicians, who traditionally interact frequently to share information on patients' test results.

Implementing the system was a natural step in the progression toward computerization of the hospital's laboratory. "This idea simply evolved," Russell says. "It became apparent as we used the modem to troubleshoot computer problems with the software company, and as we became aware of more and more physicians using personal computers at home and in their offices.

"The point is," he continues, "physicians are purchasing personal computers anyway. They have other needs—personal business needs, word-processing needs, billing. And as hospitals buy computers for fiscal and record-keeping reasons, the telephone linkage becomes a practical and useful system to put into operation."

Remote access to a patient's complete hospital records is not expensive for a hospital to implement, Russell says, since physicians buy their own personal computers and modems. "For any hospital which already has the hardware and the lab software, all you're talking about is a relatively inexpensive modem—under $1000."

Before Mount Zion had this setup, physicians with hospitalized patients had two choices: They could come to the hospital, sometimes unnecessarily; or they could hold off on going to the hospital and make the best recommendations with the knowledge they already had about the case. In most hospitals, physicians are still limited to those choices.

But doctors at Mount Zion have another option. "Now instead of worrying about my patients at night," Uhley says, "I resolve the problem by hooking up my Apple II and looking at the patients' lab results."

The Future Is Computer Literacy—At Any Age

When we think of computer education, we typically envision freshly scrubbed seven- and eight-year-olds banging away at the keyboards in their schools, then coming home and proudly expounding at the dinner table on all the computer skills they've mastered. Kids are the future—we hear it all the time—and educating them to be computer literate is vital. But there's another segment of society for which computer education is vital, too, one which is often overlooked when the subject of computer literacy is broached. That group is the elderly.

Peninsula Volunteers Little House, a senior center run by volunteers in Menlo Park, Calif., is a place that emphasizes the importance of continuing education for the elderly. Traditional college-level subjects such as current events and languages are regularly taught at the center. And, since October 1981, a new educational topic has sprung up: computer literacy.

Not just another simplified computer class showing students how to play video games and run preprogrammed software, the class teaches participants to do their own programming. In fact, class instructor Matt Lehmann, 74 years old himself, says proudly, "We haven't bought a dime's worth of software." Class members are too busy writing their own.

When the class first started it comprised only four people who worked on two computers borrowed from ComputerTown, USA, a Menlo Park non-profit organization which promotes computer literacy. But since that time, the roster has grown to more than 100 people. The average age of the students is 65, with the eldest class member being 86. Students now use three 48k Apple IIs donated by Apple, each with a single disk drive and a 40-character monitor. Little House also has a 32k Atari personal computer, given to the center by a private donor.

When asked why senior citizens would want to learn about computer programming, especially when most have left their working days behind them, Lehmann says, "Continued learning is the closest thing we'll ever come to the fountain of youth. People feel younger when they're learning—you've got to keep your brain alive. It's a wonderful mental health program."

The seniors originally started their computer education with a "computer tutor" system, where two students sit side by side and, going through an instruction book, "teach" each other. The system worked wonderfully for local junior high school students, but

(continued on page 218)

Announcing the Eagle PC. From $1995, simply a better PC.

Eagle clears the air on what it takes to buy a computer.

Announcing the Eagle PC. This compact, economical computer gives you a headstart with its 16-bit microprocessor. User friendliness to a degree which may only be termed: simplicity with elegance. Just plug it in, flip the switch, and go to work.

The Eagle PC is compatible with hardware and software for the IBM personal computer, offering you a host of hardware extras, and your choice of programs from a large library of MS-DOS business and personal application software.

Save time without losing space. Silent, compact and modular, the Eagle PC is small enough to fit on a credenza. Its handsomely sculpted keyboard designed for word processing and financial planning conveniently stores inside the processor enclosure when not in use to save space.

Eagle productivity organizes your business. The Eagle PC is available at a base system price of $1995. Complete, turnkey systems for under $3000 include operating systems, word processing, and financial planning software at no additional charge. For those needing greater disk storage, the Eagle PC-XL, with 10 megabytes of hard disk storage, starts at $4495. High resolution graphics are standard.

Designed for the first-time computer user, the Eagle PC keeps pace with your growth. It is expandable, so you can add memory, additional disk storage, peripherals, and other options to build a system that will expand with your needs.

The Eagle PC. Simply, a better PC.

Also Announcing New $1595 8-Bit Eagle Power:

Introducing the Eagle IIE Series. Economic sense for business. All models of this exciting product line include disk storage, the CP/M operating system, word processing, financial planning, and the CBASIC programming language. What's more, all models include a full size display, a keyboard tailored for word processing, and Eagle's renowned user-friendly interface. Starting at $1595, the Eagle IIE Series is the best value in the computer industry today.

See Eagle Power in action today. For names of Eagle dealers nearest you, phone toll-free 800-538-8157, Ext. 938. In California 800-672-3470, Ext. 938.

EAGLE COMPUTER

Above and beyond.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
CP/M and CBASIC are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 107

Memorex® Reliability. Now You Can Trust It Even Longer...For Years.

MEMOREX

A Burroughs Company

Memorex's new 5 year warranty on our flexible discs gives you more protection and value—at no extra cost. It's what you've come to expect from the leader of computer media products for the past 22 years.

Memorex's "Is It Live or Is It Memorex?" means quality. Quality that makes Memorex the first choice of millions of computer customers. Quality that keeps Memorex discs working flawlessly on personal and business computers—like Atari, Apple, Commodore, IBM, Osborne, Radio Shack (TRS-80) and most others.

Your computer data is critically important to you—and to us. Use the flexible disc you can trust longer. Use Memorex. See your dealer or distributor today. Or call (800) 538-8200 for the one near you.

© 1983 Memorex Corporation. Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation

CIRCLE 15

The North Star ADVANTAGE offers networking.

The North Star ADVANTAGE is designed for outstanding ease of use—to allow the successful introduction of microcomputers to your business. The ADVANTAGE also has the power and flexibility to provide the increasing performance you will demand as your automation needs increase—including networking.

A North Star ADVANTAGE can start as a single, stand-alone desktop computer to provide you with today's most powerful business capabilities. When your needs outgrow the single system, NorthNet™ lets you gradually expand up to 64 interconnected workstations. NorthNet is the only complete local area network available from a single manufacturer that can evolve from a single workstation. And it is simple to install.

ADVANTAGE power on your desktop

The ADVANTAGE computer is the only system to offer combined 8 bit and 16 bit processing power, high resolution graphics, and up to 15Mb hard disk in one integrated package. And you have a wide choice of powerful software: CP/M,® MS™-DOS and North Star's Total Business Solutions. Combine our easy-to-use applications software with our presentation-quality graphics capabilities and you have unmatched power at your fingertips.

Solutions

Every North Star ADVANTAGE is a total business solution. And a full-service North Star dealer can provide you with the training, service and even custom software to assure the solution is tailored to your business.

In short, the ADVANTAGE is the simple and powerful computer solution for your growing business.

You can discover North Star's simply powerful solutions at more than 1,000 computer stores and systems houses nationwide. Call 800-447-4700 for the location nearest you, or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.

NorthStar™
Simply powerful solutions.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft, Inc.
The North Star logo, tagline and NorthNet are either trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc. © 1983.

National ON-SITE and CARRY-IN service is available through MAI Sorbus Service Division.

CIRCLE 97

(continued from page 214)
for the seniors it just wasn't clicking. "Seniors need to be treated differently than kids. They don't like learning that way," Lehmann says.

The students wanted more specific lesson plans that they could do independently, so Lehmann started writing "Computer Lessons for Mature Adults" in March 1982—12 programming lessons which form the backbone of the center's weekly 60- to 90-minute classes. The response has been terrific, and now Lehmann is working on 12 more lessons.

As a member of the Peninsula Volunteers Little House senior center, Ed Terry has continued his education by learning how to program an Apple personal computer.

"He's a real genius at writing those things," says Patty McKibbin, one of the original four class members. In fact, it is the switch from the computer tutor to Lehmann's lessons which seems to be responsible for the recent increase in enrollment.

"The most difficult thing for the students to learn," Lehmann says, "is to wear two hats." Not only do they play the part of programmers, inputting commands, but they must also function as users while debugging the program, answering the questions they've programmed. "It's a little hard for them to separate the two. They'll answer the question by mistake when they're programming."

Personal-computer familiarity, according to Lehmann, is an excellent way for the elderly, who are traditionally homebound, to make extra money—whether it's former secretaries and typists doing word processing from home, or retired accountants doing accounting work on their personal computers.

"Almost no matter how handicapped you get, you can still use a computer to stay in touch with the world," Lehmann says. And the extra money these people can earn from being computer literate, he adds, could reduce the financial burden that supporting the elderly often poses for the government.

Lehmann, who is a consultant on coherent optics (lasers) and is also a member of the Menlo Park City Council, acknowledges that many people are apprehensive about learning to use computers. He admits he felt "absolute terror" at the prospect, and bought a personal computer himself so he could "make a fool of myself in the privacy of my own home," he laughs.

"But the more familiar you become with it, the less you're afraid of it," he explains. "It's just another household appliance." He aims to give seniors enough understanding of how computers work to feel confident using preprogrammed software they buy for their own use.

The seniors' hard-earned computer knowledge has reaped a surprise benefit—admiration from their grandchildren. "They're gaining a lot of prestige at home," Lehmann chuckles. But one area in which the seniors have not gained recognition has been in the business community. Lehmann says corporations are missing the boat by not donating equipment to senior centers. Little House, he adds, still does not have any printers, something the computer class needs "desperately," according to McKibbin.

"They're all helping kids, but they're not helping the elderly," Lehmann says. "Assisting senior centers would benefit the companies. You couldn't find a better sales organization—the computers people learn on are the ones they buy." He estimates that about 15 percent of his students have bought their own personal computers; most of them purchased the machines on which they learned.

Lehmann is excited about the center's computer program and the new skills his pupils are gaining. "I want the students to have to think—not only to gain the manual dexterity that comes from learning games, but to learn to think logically."

McKibbin agrees. "Many of these people have their Ph.D.s," she says. "What else is there for them to do—play a little golf, do a little gardening? This is a new type of thing for them to master. It gives them a big bang from learning something. It has really taken hold."

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to **$100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** – An **immense** information source, compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter,** where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting,** to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks,** like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone** will **more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both** for **only $29.95! You must** be **convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **succesfully running a computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need** to **plan** and **acheive your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even** how to operate **on a shoestring**), What **profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc:**

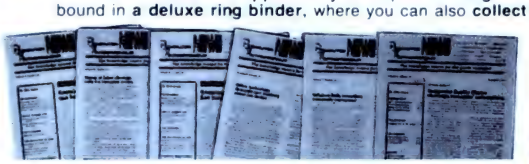
Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell, **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, **make** $150 - $1000 a day!), **The incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store **in your home!**), **OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service (big prospects!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business , and many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies** of **all sizes! Privy info on the profits made:** How some **computer store** operators **net** $100 - $250,000! Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from **nil to** $20,000,000 and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000, Thousands** of **micro millionaires** in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just a **business at home** - we **guarantee** you'll find a **business** to **suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting" savvy** you need, both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started, to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: How to prepare your **Business Plan, Outside financing,** The **mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it **cheaply**), **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be **your own! Order the manual today!** Part one and two, bound in **a deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!) - all for only $29.95!**



THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER – ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry, and **your manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible "watchdog" column** on **profits, discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at $80 - that's half wholesale, **one third of the retail price!), the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start-up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions, the **usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll find **many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135

MasterCard VISA

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO. PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163**

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the **six month free subscription** to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER. All for only $29.95,** plus $3 for postage/handling **(NY residents:** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may **return** it **within 30 days** for **a full refund.**

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP: _____

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MC

CARD# _____

Exp. Date: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

PEO883

© 1982, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

CIRCLE 61

Your *DISCOUNT* Source

dBASE II™ /$398

The most widely sold DBMS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE's unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily.

QUICKCODE: Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 80–100% of dBASE programming time! $185.00

dUTIL: Formats programs to make them easier to read, detects some errors and combines program files to make them run fast! $59.00

dGRAPH: Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding $195.00

ABSTAT: Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots. $359.00

More Summer Specials

MULTIPLAN™ /$189

The world's hottest-selling spreadsheet, Multiplan™ is now setting the standard for ease of use and quality of documentation. Each of the Multiplan™ series comes complete with sophisticated training programs.

Multi-Tool Budget 'expert system': used with Multiplan™, enables new users to get budgets out in minutes $69

Multi-Tool Financial Statement: Expert help in getting out financials. $109

EDIX & WORDIX/$279

EDIX is a full-screen editor specifically designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the IBM PC; WORDIX is the best text formatter on the market. Together, they are an unbeatable combination, the finest word processor available on a micro—at an unbeatable price!

EDIX alone $149

WORDIX $149

SMARTMODEM 300 $209 1200 $509

These Hayes Stack Modems link your computer's RS232 serial port directly to a modular phone jack. They will dial the phone for you, and answer it as well. The Smartmodem 300 runs at 0–300 baud; for those needing higher speed, the Smartmodem 1200 can run at 1200 baud.

NEW! NEW! NEW!
Smartmodem 1200B: for the IBM PC only $469

Orders must be PAID by AUGUST 31 to qualify for these special prices

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: $3 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

(800)222-8811
Inside California:
(415)324-3730

Your *IBM PC* Source

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

PC Software—MS/DOS

	LIST	SALE
Advanced Operating Systems		
The Programmer	200	150
Alpha Software		
Apple-IBM Connection	195	135
Database Manager	245	169
Mail List	95	67
Typefaces	125	87
American Training International		
Power for PC DOS	75	56
Applied Software Technology		
QBASE	189	143
Versaform	389	259
Aptek		
Epson to Prism		38
PC Ticker Tape		22
Rainbow Writer		125
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II [5]	700	398
dBASE II w/User's Guide [5]	729	419
Financial Planner	700	489
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader 32K	50	38
Proofreader 50K	50	38
Proofreader 80K	50	38
Beaman Porter		
Powertext	399	369
Best Products		
Personal Financial pgm	95	66
Bible Research		
THE WORD Processor		146
BPI		
Personal Accountant	195	160
Byrom Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Cavalier		
Championship Blackjack	40	30
Central Point Software		
COPY II PC	40	35
Comprehensive Software Support		
PC Tutor	80	60
Comshare		
Financial Modeling	325	264
Conceptual Instruments		
Desk Organizer		245
Condor		
Condor 1	295	189
Condor 3	650	398
Continental Software		
FCM (First Class Mail)	125	79
Home Accountant Plus	150	99
Property Management	495	359
Datamost		
Real Estate Inves. Prg.	130	95
Denver Software		
Easy	750	562
Eagle		
Money Decisions Vol 1	199	129
Money Decisions Vol 2	230	169
Money Pack Vol 1 & 2	400	299
Emerging Technology		
Edix	195	149
WORDIX	195	149
EDIX + WORDIX	390	279
Fox & Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Quickcode	295	185
Friendly Software		
Friendlyware	50	38
Hayes		
Smartcom 2	119	90
Howard Sams		
Programmer	200	150
Howard Software		
Real Estate Analyzer	250	185
Tax Preparer 1983	250	185
Information Solutions, Inc.		
25:01 The 25th Hour	100	74
IUS		
Easy Filer	400	279
Easy Planner	250	188
Easy Speller 2	225	135
Easy Speller 2/ Legal	350	229
Easy Speller 2/ Medical	350	229
Easy Writer II	350	229
Financial Mgmt (AR/AP/GL) [5]	1495	1019
AP	595	389
AR	595	389
GL	595	389
Inventory	595	389
Order Entry	595	389
Payroll	595	389
Innovative Software		
Fast Graphs	295	159
TIM III	495	279
Insoft		
Data Design	225	169
Intellect Associates		
PC Text	100	73
Window	150	113
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Graphmagic Combo	150	119
Mathemagic	90	65
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	259
Lifeboat		
C-Food Smorgasbord	150	125
Lattice C Compiler	500	415
Lifetree		
Volkswriter	195	129
Lightning		
Master Type	50	38
Link Systems		
Data Fax	299	224
Lotus		
1-2-3	495	369
Mark of The Unicorn		
Final Word	300	223
Mince	175	139
MDBS		
Knowledgeman	500	327
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word processor	500	367
Micro Lab		
Tax Manager	250	188
Micro Pro		
Infostar [4]	495	327
Mailmerge	250	165
Reportstar	350	231
Spellstar	250	165
Word/Mail [4]	695	426
Word/Spell [4]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail [4]	845	558
Wordstar [4]	495	327
Microcraft		
Legal Billing/ Timekeeping	750	385
Professional Billing/Time	750	385
Microsoft		
BASIC Compiler		
Business BASIC		
Flight Simulator	50	38
µLisp/µStart	250	188
Multiplan	275	189
µMath/µSimp Pascal	300	225
Microstuf		
Crosstalk/ Smartmodem	195	135
North American		
<<ANSWER>>	250	159
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
Oasis		
Punctuation & Style		109
The Word Plus	150	112
PBL Corporation		
Personal Investor	145	98
PC Software		
Creatabase	75	67
Peachtree		
Peachtext 5000	395	271
Series 4 Pak (GL/ AR/AP) [5]	595	349
Peter Norton		
Utilities	80	60
Ryan-McFarland		
RM/Cobol Full Dev System	950	713
RM/Cobol Runtime Only	250	188
Scripps Data		
Job Cost System	495	371
Select Information Systems		
Select Wordprocessor	595	356
Softword		
Wordmak	500	340
Software Arts		
TK!Solver		224
Software Products International		
Logicalc	190	142
Logiquest II	250	188
Logiquest III	550	412
Procalc	350	262
Software Publishers		
PFS: File	140	105
PFS: Report	125	94
Sorcim		
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	295	185
Superspellguard	195	129
Superwriter	295	179
Southeastern		
Data Capture	120	90
Supersoft		
Optimizer	200	149
Personal Data Base	125	93
Synapse Video		
File Manager	150	112
Synergistic		
Data Reporter	250	169
Texasoft		
Thinker	75	56
Versatext	200	172
Versa Computing		
Graphics Hardcopy	25	19
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	299	249
Visicorp		
Business Forecasting Model	100	78
Desktop Plan	300	229
Visicalc	250	169
Visidex	250	189
Visifile	300	219
Visischedule	300	234
Visispell	225	183
Visitrend/plot	300	215
Visiword	375	298
Woolf		
Move It	150	99

PC Hardware

	LIST	SALE
AST Research		
Combo + 64K	595	429
Mega + 64K	595	429
Corvus		
PC Interface, Cable, Man.	300	239
Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
Microsoft		
Mouse	195	149
64K RAM	350	249
64K RAM Chip Set	175	139
128K RAM	525	379
192K RAM card	700	499
256K RAM card	875	624
PI		
PC-Hayes Cable	35	29
QCS		
Big Blue	595	449
Quadram		
64K Quadboard	395	289
256K Quadboard	595	435
64K Chip Set	95	75
Quadcolor I	295	220
RS232 Asynch Adaptor	110	90
Symtec		
Light Pen	150	126
Tandon		
TM100-2 Drive (5¼" DS) [5]	650	249
TG		
Joystick	65	49
Trackball	65	49

PC Games

	LIST	SALE
Acorn Software		
Lost Colony	30	22
Automated Simulations/EPYX		
Curse of Ra	20	15
Temple of Apshai	40	30
Upper Reaches of Apshai	20	15
Avalon Hill		
Andromeda Conquest	23	17
Computer Stocks & Bonds	25	19
Draw Poker	21	16
Galaxy	25	19
Midway Campaign	21	16
Voyager	25	19
Blue Chip		
Millionaire	100	75
Broderbund Software		
Apple Panic	30	22
Datamost		
Pig Pen	30	22
Space Strike	30	22
Infocom		
Deadline	50	37
Starcross	40	30
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	40	30
Zork II	40	30
Zork III	40	30
Omric		
Blingsplats	35	26
Championship Draughts	35	26
Space Guardian	30	22
Sierra On Line		
Crossfire	30	22
Frogger	35	26
Ulysses & Golden Fleece	40	29
Sirius		
Conquest (Call to Arms)	30	22
Strategic Simulations		
Warp Factor	40	30

PC CP/M-86

	LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE II [5]	700	398
Byrom Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Comshare		
Financial Modeling	325	264
Dictronics		
Random House Thesaurus	150	113
Digital Research		
CBASIC 86	200	150
CIS COBOL 86	800	600
Concurrent CP/M-86	350	264
CP/M-86	60	45
Level 2 COBOL 86	1600	1200
Pascal MT + 86	400	300
Pascal MT + 86 with SPP-86	600	450
SID 86	150	94
Fox & Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Quickcode	295	195
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word Processor	500	367
Micro Focus		
CIS COBOL 8086	850	637
Organic Software		
Datebook	395	331
Milestone	395	269
Ryan-McFarland Corp		
RM/COBOL Full Dev System	950	713
RM/COBOL Runtime Only	250	188
Structured Systems		
Analyst	250	188
AP	1250	790
AR	1250	790
GL	1250	790
Inventory	1250	790
Letteright	200	150
NAD	100	75
Order Entry	1250	790
PR	1250	790
Q Sort	100	75
Woolf		
Move It	150	99

Software Supermarket

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: **(800) 222-8811**

Inside Calif.: **(415) 324-3730**

Order lines are manned 6:30–6 Monday thru Friday and 9–5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9–5 Monday thru Friday

Technical Support ***(415) 324-0311***

Order Status ***(415) 324-0306***

Sales Manager ***(415) 324-0305***

More CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc: call for quote.

505 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 301
Palo Alto, California 94301

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

• TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • • ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • • PET is a trademark of Commodore • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. • • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** — $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** — $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** — $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCharge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

More News On Statistical Packages

On page 37 of the June 1983 issue, you had a question about statistical packages available for personal computers. Your readers may be interested in knowing that two popular mainframe statistical packages are being adapted for personal computers.

A version of SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences) will be available soon for the DEC Professional 350. Contact SPSS Inc., Suite 3000, 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; (312) 329-2400. Another well-known package, BMDP, is available on a Motorola 68000-based machine called the BMDP StatCat microcomputer. The hardware and software are both available through the BMDP people. A recent newsletter also mentioned that BMDP software may be adapted to other 68000-based machines. Contact BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd., Suite 202, Los Angeles, CA 90025; (213) 475-5700.

Finally, a listing of statistical packages available for personal computers was printed in the February 1983 issue of *The American Statistician*, on pages 83 through 86. While this list may already be outdated, the author may have an updated version. I have also been compiling a similar list, and am working on an evaluation of statistical packages for the Apple II. I would be glad to share any information with other readers.

Stephen D. Simon
DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED STATISTICS
AND OPERATIONS RESEARCH
BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY
BOWLING GREEN, OH 43403

AN UPDATE ON DESK-MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

It was a pleasure to see the many positive things you had to say about our product, the Desk Organizer, in the June story, "Time Is Of The Essence (page 56). While our product is not a time-management package in the strict sense, we do feel that you fairly identified our contributions in that arena.

One minor correction is in order. While the presence of a clock card does provide for automatic initialization of the clock at system start-up and is therefore a great convenience, the system will permit users without such boards to set the clock themselves.

By the way, on July 1 we are releasing an enhancement which will let Mr. Duncan run dBASE II (and most other PC programs) alongside the Desk Organizer. A single keystroke will allow him to move quickly from one program to the other and if an alarm goes off while he is using his statistical data base, he will still hear about it.

Again, our thanks for your discussion of our product. We believe that desk-management software is of increasing interest to the new computer owner and that your magazine is performing a service in discussing the assumptions and the products which are creating this important new genre.

Fred Collopy
PRESIDENT
CONCEPTUAL INSTRUMENTS
PHILADELPHIA, PA

AN EXCITING FUTURE FOR COMPUTER TYPESETTING

The article, "Professional Typesetting With Your Computer," in the June issue (page 105) was read here with particular interest because it mentioned our company.

The article does a very good job of describing the sophisticated technology exemplified by such industry leaders as Shaftstall, and we are very grateful to have been mentioned as a low cost alternative.

But mere cost is not the end of the story. For most microcomputer owners, the essence of microcomputers is independence: independence from outside suppliers, independence from time constraints. Cybertext has been credited with having created the market for microcomputer-typesetting interfaces. We were the first and have probably the largest installed base of any microcomputer interface system, probably more than all the other newer systems put together.

We believe microcomputers are changing the world. We have experienced the profound changes in our own lives. And we are now observing the changes that micros and micro-oriented products such as our microCOMPOSER are making in the world of typesetting.

Telephone communication is the most dramatic of the new possibilities. When our customers first grasp the idea that they can set type by telephone, they and their businesses are suddenly transformed.

For the present, typesetting equipment is too slow or too expensive to make instant books a reality. But in a year or two or three, laser technology will become economical enough to allow small publishers to do books on demand. We may even see in this decade orders placed in book stores equipped to accept immediate electronic delivery from the publisher. Were that to become common practice, the relief it would offer from the curse of inventory control would totally restructure book publishing and book selling.

Gerald Kaminski
PRESIDENT
CYBERTEXT CORPORATION
ARCATA, CA

"Hayden's *Personal Computing* magazine's accuracy policy: to make diligent efforts to insure the accuracy of editorial material. To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in 'Letters.' To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising. To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent."

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Many of *Personal Computing's* advertisers will send further information about their products and services. Simply circle (on the readers' service card) the bold number that appears to the left of the advertiser's name in the list below. If there is no number listed on the left, kindly write or call the advertiser.

Circle No.		Page No.
75	Aardvark	180
27	Access Matrix	86
215	Addmaster Computing	302
180	Advanced Computer Products	273
18	Alpha Byte	37
98	Amdek	42
147	American Micro & Technical Ind.	259
4	Apple Computer Inc.	10, 11
39	Applied Software Technology	124
214	Apropos Technology	288
202	Artificial Intelligence	300
10	Ashton - Tate	16, 17
187	Aspen Ribbon Inc.	294
133	Aspen Software	238
114	BASF	8
207	Betsy Bytes Division	300
197	Bengoa Electronics	298
70	BPI Systems	167
76	Brother Computer Printer	181
	Businessoft Int'l	227
132	Business Solutions	202
217	Cal Coast	292
169	The Casemaker	284
33	CDEX	104
92	Charles Mann Assoc.	194
68, 69	CLOAD	165
115	Columbia National Software	91
123	Commodore	C-4
84	Compuserve	196
96	Compushack	212, 213
237	Computer Control Systems, Inc.	264
126	Computer Discount of America	229
167	Computer Discount Products	287
61	Computer Entrepreneur	219
129	Computer Exchange	232, 233
77	Computerland	52
72	Computerline	118
136	Computer Mail Order	236, 237
156	Computer Outlet	276, 277
223	Computer Shopper	281
71	Computer Warehouse	171
	Computronics	114, 222
42	Connexions	134
32	Context Management Systems	188
24	Control Data Corp.	66
9	CORVUS	14
148	Data Systems	263
125	Davong Systems	226
	Delphi Systems	294
83	Deluxe Computer Forms	195
31	Diablo Systems Inc.	94
	Digital Equipment, Inc.	54, 210
94	Digital Research Corp.	206
67	Dilithium Press	102
212	Diskcity	302
166	Diskette Connections	286
	Dow Jones Information	138
153	DS^2	272
137	Dynacomp Inc.	239
55	Dysan Corp.	136
107	Eagle Computers	215
196	E.A.P. Company	296
127	Easitech	240, 241
13	800 Software	27
178	Electro News, Inc.	271
188	Electronic Protection Devices	247
161	Electronic Specialists	261
12	Enter Computer Inc.	23
5, 22	Epson	12, 13, 44, 45
201	Estes	303
189	Executive Data Systems Inc.	294
164	Executive Software, Inc.	283
190	Figure Logic Business Equip.	294
118	Flip Track	244
199	Floppy Disk	298
16	Franklin Computer Corp.	31
	Frederick E. Deeg Assoc.	145
134	Garden of Eden	235
108	Gladstone Electronics Inc.	139
82	Great Plains Software	191
151	Great Southern Computer	270
213	Hanna Enterprises	260
44	Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	141
131	Harmony Video	269
	Hayden Book Co.	243
20	Hayes Micro Computer Product	152, 153
80	Hewlett Packard	186
157	Hewitts Computer Shop	253
60	Houston Instrument/div. of Bausch & Lomb	178
56	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	154
58	Human Soft	156
111	Hyperion	175
3	IBM Corp.	6, 7
140	ICS Computer Training	251
78	Intel	146, 147
49	ITM	148
19	IUS	38, 39
211	Jensen Tools Inc.	302
141	Jimscott	182
218	John Bell Engineering, Inc.	250
165	JRT Systems, Inc.	285
162	Kalgo Electronics	278
74	Kensington Microware	179
238	Kovers	258
170	Krell	246
101, 106	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	C-3, 4
50	Lexisoft	84
155	Liberty Computer Sales	228
198, 204	Lyben Computer Systems	298, 300
171	Lyco Computer	290, 291
79	3M	183
46	Magic Computer	142
65	Mailcomp	164
7	Maxell Corp of America	50
179	Marathon Software	234
	Master Electronics	299
186	Mega Byte	294
15	Memorex	216
206	Memory Point	300
117	MFJ Enterprises	266
89	Micro-Age Computer Stores	34
209	Micro Design	302
36	Micro Mail	172
150	Micro Management Systems, Inc.	265
229	Micro Mania	248
11	Micro Pro Int'l	20, 21
	Microsoft	48
25	Microstuf	70
200	Moses	298
2	Mountain Computer	1
172	NEBS	245
1	NEC Home Electronics	C-2
201	Nikron Technical	298
203, 208	North Hills Corp.	300, 302
97	North Star Computer, Inc.	217
48	Okidata	144
100	One Super Warehouse	297
	ORA Electronics	149
6	Osborne Computer Corp.	9
29	Osborne/McGraw Hill	95
192, 195	Pacific Exchanges	296, 298
128	PCSA	231
53	Peachtree	24, 25
47	Percom	143
81	Practical Peripherals	40, 41
144	Precision Data Products	256
145	Princeton Graphics	257
	Professional Bus. Forms	296
87, 99	Programming Int'l.	198, 199, 220, 221
	Programs Plus.	230
142, 143	Protecto Enterprises	254, 255
177	Pyramid Software, Inc.	301
194	QED	296
37, 54, 73	Quadram	106, 107, 151, 176, 177
160	Quinsept	280
64	Qume	162, 163
30	Radio Shack	79
174	Rainbow P&P	281
90	RKS Industries	194
91	Saturn Systems	204
168	Scottsdale Systems	289
173	The Seabird Press	248
103	Selectone	268
95	Softlink Corp.	208
57	Software Banc Inc.	155
	Software Galore	252
149	Software Models	282
14	Software Publishing	28, 29
152	Solutions, Inc.	272
	Sorcim	58, 59
21	Spectravideo	68
230	Spectrum Software	304
93	SSM	205
62	Star Micronics	159
52	State of the Art	200
159	Stemmos	279
175	Stevens	303
193	Sunbelt Computer Products	296
158	Sunlock Systems	261
135	Sutton Designs Inc.	262
45	Sybex	193
66	Sysgen Industries	166
28	Systems Plus, Inc.	92
210	Tayco	300
232	Tebbs Furniture	288
17	Televideo	32, 33
63	Texas Instruments	18, 160, 161
59	Toshiba	157
176	Transaction Storage	295
43	Transtar	140
41	TSK Electronics	127
23	United Computer Corp.	46
86	U.S. Robotics, Inc.	197
191	Van Horne Office Supply	294
88	Ven-tel	108
35	Videx, Inc.	112
	Virtual Combinetics	267
146	Vortrax	247
139	VR Data	249
38	Wadsworth Electronics Pub Co.	126
154	The Walton Group	275
	Wisconsin Discount Sales	192
	Woodstown Electronics	296
	Woodworks	303
85	Xerox Service Centers	184, 185
51	Zenith Systems	150

ADVERTISING STAFF

East Coast
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Louis George Pepe

SALES SUPPORT MANAGER
Joy Nichols

SALES COORDINATOR
Anne Lee Lacitignola

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Carol Tabak

SALES ASSISTANT
Patricia Donnelly

REGIONAL MANAGERS
Ferris Ferdon (214) 231-0523
Thomas Kavooras (312) 337-0588
Barbara Olivie (201) 843-0550
Robert Pavone (201) 843-0550

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Carol Meier (201) 843-0550
Arlene Schulman (201) 843-0550

West Coast
1625 The Alameda, Suite 600
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 287-8670

SALES SUPPORT MANAGER
Nancy Garafano

SALES ASSISTANT
Pauline Navarro

REGIONAL MANAGERS
Janet Bish (408) 287-8670
Robert Erber (213) 641-6544
William Knickel (408) 287-8670

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Cheryl Erber (408) 287-8670
Barbara Gough (408) 287-8670
Michael Masters (408) 287-8670

PERSONAL COMPUTING DEALERS

ALASKA

Empire Electronic/Anchorage	(206) 244-5200
Electronics Supply Center Inc./ Anchorage	(907) 277-2142
Software Centre, Int'l./Mesa	(602) 831-8866
Programs Unlimited/Phoenix	(602) 264-1414
Juneau Electrs/Juneau	(907) 586-2260
Software Unlimited/Anchorage	(907) 279-5378

ARIZONA

Computer Depot/Prescott	(602) 778-7473
Computer Superstore/Phoenix	(602) 957-6780
Computerland/Tucson	(602) 790-8220
The Computer Store/Phoenix	(602) 866-0258
Dataplace/Tempe	(602) 839-0888
Dataplace/Phoenix	(602) 266-6111
Desert News/Tucson	(602) 747-0428
Food for Thought/Tucson	(602) 327-9481
Heathkit Electric Center/Phoenix	(602) 279-6247
International Computer Stores/Phoenix	(602) 864-0037
Metro Computer Store/Tucson	(602) 323-3116
Personal Computer Place/Mesa	(602) 833-8949
The Xerox Store/Mesa	(602) 898-9304
The Xerox Store/Phoenix	(602) 861-3256

CALIFORNIA

Computer World/Fresno	(209) 226-7721
Computerland of Fresno	(209) 224-8200
Computerland/Stockton	(209) 473-1241
Computerland/Visalia	(209) 739-1033
Computers Etc./Stockton	(209) 957-9500
Electric Brain/Fresno	(209) 227-8479
Evans Business Computer Sys	(209) 576-0451
Harding Way News/Stockton	(209) 464-7514
Sunrise Computer Products/Merced	(209) 383-9026
A-Vidd Electrs. Co./Long Beach	(213) 598-0444
The Beverly Hills Computer Store	(213) 276-6100
Compumart/Santa Monica	(213) 829-3623
Computer Business Center/Santa Monica	(213) 452-2027
Computer Champ/West Covina	(213) 960-9844
Computer Forum/Santa Fe Springs	(213) 921-2111
Computer Store/Santa Monica	(213) 451-0713
Computerland/Burbank	(213) To Come
Computerland/Glendale	(213) 246-2453
Computerland/Lawndale	(213) 371-4624
Computerland/Pasadena	(213) 449-3205
Computerland/San Fernando	(213) 716-7714
Computerland/Torrance	(213) 543-2221
Computerland/West Covina	(213) 960-6351
Computervision/Bellflower	(213) 867-0664
Fyrst Byte/Whittier	(213) 947-9411
HW Computers	(213) 370-5556
HW Computers/Northridge	(213) 886-9200
Levity Distributors/N. Hollywood	(213) 982-2514
Long Beach Micro	(213) 435-3006
Love Computers/Arcadia	(213) 447-0721
O Pamp Technical Books/Los Angeles	(213) 464-4322
Personal Power/Canoga Park	(213) 703-7921
Programs Unlimited/Studio City	To Come
Rainbow Computing/Northridge	(213) 349-0300
Sandy's Electrs/Canoga Park	(213) 346-8353
Soft Byte/Tarzana	(213) 345-9000
Software Centre International/Pasadena	(213) 793-4443
Software Centre International/Torrance	(213) 378-9225
Software Central/Pasadena	(213) 793-4101
Software Etc./Woodland Hills	(213) 702-8918
Software Store/Los Angeles	(213) 473-1136

Contact your nearest dealer for information on products and services featured in this issue.

The Software Source/Encino	(213) 705-4445
Unicomm, Inc./Tarzana	(213) 451-8089
The Xerox Store/Encino	(213) 907-1415
The Xerox Store/Pasadena	(213) 793-0228
The Xerox Store/Santa Monica	(213) 451-0866
The Xerox Store/Torrance	(213) 316-5163
Advanced Computer Prods./San Jose	(408) 946-7010
Affordable Computer Sys./Santa Clara	(408) 249-4221
Businessland/San Jose	(408) 554-9292
Central Campbell Computers/Campbell	(408) 370-0199
Computerland/San Jose	(408) 267-2182
Computerland/Santa Clara	(408) 246-4500
Computerland	(408) 253-8080
Computerland	(408) 988-1413
Computer Literacy/Sunnyvale	(408) 730-9955
Computer Plus/Sunnyvale	(408) 735-1199
Computer Works/Cupertino	(408) 257-7863
Microplus Business Systems/Sunnyvale	(408) 737-2525
Peninsula Computer Ctr./Salinas	(408) 424-2103
Quement Electrs./San Jose	(408) 998-5900
The Software Connection/San Jose	(408) 270-0450
The Software Depot/Sunnyvale	(408) 730-9494
Software Centre Int'l/Sunnyvale	(408) 727-1555
Software Centre International/Oakland	To Come
The Xerox Store/San Jose	(408) 248-9000
The Xerox Store/Sunnyvale	(408) 732-4222
Zackit Monterey	(408) 375-3144
BusinessLand/Concord	(415) 676-3533
BusinessLand/Los Altos	(415) 968-9062
BusinessLand/Oakland	(415) 839-4687
BusinessLand/San Mateo	(415) 340-9111
Computer Age Co./San Mateo	(415) 348-2667
Computer Center	(415) 845-6366
Computer Post/Newark	(415) 790-0410
Computer Specialty Stores/Berkeley	(415) 843-2832
Computerland	(415) 794-9311
Computerland/El Cerrito	(415) 527-8844
Computerland/Los Altos	(415) 941-8154
Computerland San Francisco/Van Ness	(415) 563-4414
Computerland/Walnut Creek	(415) 935-6502
Computerland of the Castro	(415) 864-8080
Friendly Software/San Carlos	(415) 593-8275
Infosoft Systems/Concord	(415) 680-0324
Keplers' Books/Los Altos	(415) 948-5666
Micro Age Computer Store	(415) 680-1489
Micro Age Computer Store	(415) 964-7063
Micro Age Computer Store/Mt. View	(415) To Come

RETAILERS:
If you would like to become a PERSONAL COMPUTING DEALER, contact Merri Hollander at (201) 843-0550, Ext. 313.

Micro Age Computer Store/Pleasant Hill	(415) 786-5264
Micro Tutor/Danville	(415) 828-7884
Mission Computer Center/Palo Alto	(415) 326-9689
P C Computers/El Cerrito	(415) 527-6657
Printers	(415) 327-6500
Robotek/El Cerrito	(415) 524-3730
Software Centre International/Concord	(415) 674-0222
Software Centre Int'l./Hayward	(415) 881-0481
Software Emporium/Los Altos	(415) 941-8788
Sorbus Station/San Leandro	(415) 483-9862
The Software Shop/Burlingame	(415) 340-7115
Stacey's Bookstore/San Francisco	(415) 326-0681
Stanford Computer Supplies/ Mountainview	(415) 968-2050
Sunset Computers/San Francisco	(415) 665-7378
Technika Berkeley	(415) 524-8934
The Xerox Store/Concord	(415) 680-1600
The Xerox Store/Palo Alto	(415) 324-8200
Palomar Computer Products/San Marcos	(619) 744-7314
Software Centre/La Mesa	(619) 462-3900
Computer Scene	(707) 462-1578
Santa Rosa Computer Ctr.	(707) 528-6480
Zackit Vallejo	(707) 644-6676
Advanced Computer Prods./Santa Ana	(714) 558-8813
Byte Shop/San Diego	(714) 565-8008
Capistrano Computers	(714) 661-7250
Computer Age/San Diego	(714) 565-4042
Computer Merchant/San Diego	(714) 583-3963
Computer Metrics/El Cajon	(714) 579-8066
Computer Nook, Inc./San Bernadino	(714) 381-3446
Computer Wave Inc./Westminster	(714) 891-2584
Computerland	(714) 464-5656
Computerland	(714) 560-9912
Computerland/Laguna Hills	(714) 859-8912
Computerland/North	(714) 434-3300
Computerland/Riverside	(714) 686-3470
Computerland/San Bernadino	(714) 886-6838
Computerland/W. Los Angeles	(714) 560-9912
Computers Unlimited/Dana Point	(714) 661-8062
Consumer Computers	(714) 465-8888
CTC—The Computer People	(714) 565-0505
HBJ Bookstore/San Diego	(714) 238-1255
Heathkit Electro Center	(714) 776-9420
Idea Computers	T o Come
Integrated Circuits Unltd./San Diego	(714) 278-4393
James Games Computer Center	(714) 985-3278
May Company/Costa Mesa	(714) 546-9321
Net Profit Computers/Anaheim	(714) 750-7318
Powers Computer Center/Anaheim	(714) 778-6021
Practical Computing/Encinitas	(714) 436-3512
Software Centre Int'l/El Toro	(714) 642-6836
Software Centre Int'l./Brea	To Come
Software Centre Int'l./Huntington Beach	(714) 842-1990
Software Centre International/San Diego	(714) 576-1424
Software Center/Santa Ana	(714) 641-0332
Sorbus Station/Anaheim	(714) 549-8505
The Computer Merchant/Escondido	(714) 583-3963
The Wabash Apple/El Toro	(714) 768-3236
The Xerox Store/Brea	(714) 671-0794
The Xerox Store/Costa Mesa	(714) 646-8941
The Xerox Store/Costa Mesa	(714) 641-9099
The Xerox Store/Huntington Beach	(714) 898-8066
The Xerox Store/Riverside	(714) 687-2580

CONTINUED ▶

IF YOU
are unable to locate a dealer in your area, circle the appropriate product number on the READER SERVICE card and return the card to PERSONAL COMPUTING.

PERSONAL COMPUTING

READER SERVICE CARD

USE BEFORE NOVEMBER 30, 1983

AUGUST 1983

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176	201	226	251	276	301	326	351	376	401	426	451	476	501	526	551	576	601	626	651	676	701	726	751	776
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177	202	227	252	277	302	327	352	377	402	427	452	477	502	527	552	577	602	627	652	677	702	727	752	777
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178	203	228	253	278	303	328	353	378	403	428	453	478	503	528	553	578	603	628	653	678	703	728	753	778
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429	454	479	504	529	554	579	604	629	654	679	704	729	754	779
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180	205	230	255	280	305	330	355	380	405	430	455	480	505	530	555	580	605	630	655	680	705	730	755	780
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181	206	231	256	281	306	331	356	381	406	431	456	481	506	531	556	581	606	631	656	681	706	731	756	781
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182	207	232	257	282	307	332	357	382	407	432	457	482	507	532	557	582	607	632	657	682	707	732	757	782
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183	208	233	258	283	308	333	358	383	408	433	458	483	508	533	558	583	608	633	658	683	708	733	758	783
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184	209	234	259	284	309	334	359	384	409	434	459	484	509	534	559	584	609	634	659	684	709	734	759	784
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185	210	235	260	285	310	335	360	385	410	435	460	485	510	535	560	585	610	635	660	685	710	735	760	785
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186	211	236	261	286	311	336	361	386	411	436	461	486	511	536	561	586	611	636	661	686	711	736	761	786
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187	212	237	262	287	312	337	362	387	412	437	462	487	512	537	562	587	612	637	662	687	712	737	762	787
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188	213	238	263	288	313	338	363	388	413	438	463	488	513	538	563	588	613	638	663	688	713	738	763	788
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189	214	239	264	289	314	339	364	389	414	439	464	489	514	539	564	589	614	639	664	689	714	739	764	789
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190	215	240	265	290	315	340	365	390	415	440	465	490	515	540	565	590	615	640	665	690	715	740	765	790
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191	216	241	266	291	316	341	366	391	416	441	466	491	516	541	566	591	616	641	666	691	716	741	766	791
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192	217	242	267	292	317	342	367	392	417	442	467	492	517	542	567	592	617	642	667	692	717	742	767	792
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193	218	243	268	293	318	343	368	393	418	443	468	493	518	543	568	593	618	643	668	693	718	743	768	793
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194	219	244	269	294	319	344	369	394	419	444	469	494	519	544	569	594	619	644	669	694	719	744	769	794
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	520	545	570	595	620	645	670	695	720	745	770	795
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196	221	246	271	296	321	346	371	396	421	446	471	496	521	546	571	596	621	646	671	696	721	746	771	796
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197	222	247	272	297	322	347	372	397	422	447	472	497	522	547	572	597	622	647	672	697	722	747	772	797
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598	623	648	673	698	723	748	773	798
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	324	349	374	399	424	449	474	499	524	549	574	599	624	649	674	699	724	749	774	799
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600	625	650	675	700	725	750	775	800

Name _____ Address _____

Company Affiliation _____ Phone No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

R3

PERSONAL_COMPUTING DEALERS CONTINUED

The Xerox Store/San Bernadino	(714) 889-9511
The Xerox Store/Long Beach	To Come
The Xerox Store/Concord	To Come
VIP Computer Centers/Irvine	(714) 551-5622
Byte Shop/Ventura	(805) 647-8945
Charlie Apple Software/Ventura	(805) 644-0799
Computer Horizons/Camarillo	(805) 987-4330
Computer Plaza/Santa Barbara	(805) 687-9391
Computer Shop	(805) 963-1325
Computer Solutions/Santa Monica	(805) 922-6639
Computer Sound/Lancaster	(805) 945-5921
Computerland/San Luis Obispo	(805) 541-4884
Computerland Santa Clarita/Newhall	(805) 254-3121
Computerland of Santa Barbara	(805) 967-0413
Computerland/Thousand Oaks	(805) 495-3554
Computerland Ventura	(805) 396-8084
QPSB Personal Electr./Goleta	(805) 967-7100
Ventura County Computer Center	(805) 648-5059
American Microtel/Auburn	(916) 885-1172
Byte Shop/Sacramento	(916) 961-2983
Capitol Computer/Sacramento	(916) 483-4729
Computer Place/Redding	(916) 221-1312
Computerland/Redding	(916) 241-7922
Computerland/Sacramento	(916) 920-8981
Computertime/Citrus Heights	(916) 969-4111
House of Computers/Sacramento	(916) 971-9642
Software Centre Int'l/Sacramento	(916) 925-3337
Student Bookstore/Cal State U.	(916) 895-6044
COLORADO	
1 Stop Software Stores/Arvada	(303) 431-6598
Aparat/Denver	(303) 741-1778
Computer Connection/Englewood	(303) 740-9360
Computer Connection/Boulder	(303) 449-8282
Computer Shack/Pueblo	(303) 564-3545
Computerland/Durango	(303) 385-4848
Computers, Inc./Englewood	(303) 779-5256
Programs Unlimited/Lakewood	To Come
The Xerox Store/Aurora	(303) 695-8660
The Xerox Store/Denver	(303) 825-2386
The Xerox Store/Denver	(303) 692-0414
Whole Life Distributor/Denver	(303) 861-2825
HAWAII	
Amtec Inc./Honolulu	(808) 955-7429
Computer Center/Pearl City	(808) 448-2171
Computerland/Hawaii/Honolulu	(808) 521-8002
The Computer Store/Hilo	(808) 969-1166
IDAHO	
Electronic Specialties/Boise	(208) 376-5040
Magnum Computer/Boise	(208) 342-7304
KANSAS	
Amateur Radio Equip./Wichita	(316) 264-9166
Computer Associates, Inc./Coffeyville	(316) 251-1800
Computerland/Hutchinson	(316) 662-6832
Computerland/Wichita	(316) 684-3870
High Technology/Wichita	(316) 262-0315
Wichita Software Center/Wichita	(800) 835-1164
Book Shop/Manhatten	(913) 537-8025
Bronco Computer/Mankato	(913) 378-3117
Commonwealth Computers, Inc./ Overland Park	(913) 648-8086
Computerland	(913) 492-8882
Computerland/Leawood	(913) 341-5335
Computerland/Lawrence	(913) 841-8611
Computerland/Topeka	(913) 267-6530
Kansas Micro Computer/Lawrence	(913) 841-6348
Micro 3 Software/Overland Park	(913) 649-0649
Online Computer Centers/Overland Pk.	(913) 341-6651
Personal Computer Ctr./Overland Pk.	(913) 649-5942
Software Cellar/Overland Park	(913) 649-1183
The Computer Room/Beatty	(913) 341-3500
Amerisource Computer Store/Prairie Village	To Come
LOUISIANA	
Computers For All Inc./New Iberia	(318) 365-9507
Computer Shoppe Inc./Metairie	(504) 454-6600
Computer Terminal/New Orleans	(504) 891-0007
NEBRASKA	
Eakes Office Prod. Ctr./ Grand Island	(308) 382-8026
Computerland/Omaha	(402) 391-6716
Electronic Center/Lincoln	(402) 476-7331
M & A Computer Services, Inc./Hastings	(402) 462-9545
Micro Technologies/Lincoln	(402) 467-5521
Sunshine Computer & Software Center/Hastings	(402) 462-5300
2001/Norfolk	(402) 371-2247
NEVADA	
Apple Tree Electronics/Las Vegas	(702) 459-4114
Harry's Business Machines/Reno	(702) 322-4559
Home Computers/Las Vegas	(702) 736-6363
NEW MEXICO	
Computer Shop/Clovis	(505) 762-3327
Computerland/Santa Fe	(505) 988-8800
Computer Superstore/Albuquerque	(505) 293-5370
Computer Tech Assoc./Las Cruces	(915) 533-2108
OREGON	
Book world/Salem	(503) 399-7073
Bookland Crown & Quill/Medford	(503) 779-5720
Computer Solutions/Eugene	(503) 689-9677
Computer Specialties/Salem	(503) 399-0534
Computer Store/Corvallis	(503) 754-0811
Computerland/Portland	(503) 620-6170
Compuware/McMinnville	(503) 472-2972
Fifth Avenue News/Portland	(503) 222-7462
Hood River Computers/Hood River	(503) 386-9311
MSG/Computer Tutor/Eugene	(503) 342-1298
Pegasus Computer Store/Portland	(503) 256-4713
Rich Cigar Store/Portland	(503) 228-1700
TEXAS	
Compu Shop/Richardson	(214) 783-1252
Computer Video Sys./Plano	(214) 423-3654
Computerland/Richardson	(214) 363-2223
Computerland/Tyler	(214) 581-7000
Marketland/Richardson	(214) 680-2820
Simtec/Dallas	(214) 484-3319
The Software Store	(214) 234-8059
The Xerox Store/Dallas Prestonwood	(214) 385-7235
The Xerox Store/Dallas Charuth Plaza	(214) 739-5861
The Xerox Store/Dallas Bryan St.	(214) 748-5085
The Xerox Store/Richardson	(214) 783-2300
Software Access/Irving	(214) 255-5615
Software Concepts/Dallas	(214) 458-0330
Softwares/Dallas	(214) 644-5043
Strictly Software/Dallas	(214) 392-3030
U.S. Software/Dallas	(214) 357-7800
Capital Micro/Austin	(512) 472-7590
Computer Solutions/Austin	(512) 327-8393
Computer Solutions/San Antonio	(512) 341-8851
Computer To-Go/Austin	(512) 472-8926
Computerland of Victoria	(512) 575-7436
Computerland/Austin	(512) 452-5701
Computers Plus/San Antonio	(512) 532-2042
Douglas Electronics/Corpus Christi	(512) 883-5103
Expensive Toys/Big Boys/San Antonio	(512) 340-5700
Heathkit/San Antonio	(512) 341-8876
The Homing Pidgeon/Elgin	(512) 276-7962
The Right Stuff/Austin	(512) 346-1321
Software & Things/Austin	(512) 451-4347
The Software Place/Austin	(512) 453-0851
City Electr. Supply/Houston	(713) 621-1060
Computer Center/Houston	(713) 527-8008
Computer Galleries/Houston	(713) 956-0900
Computerland of Houston/Northwest	(713) 859-5030
Computerland Houston Bay/Houston	(713) 488-8153
Computerland of Houston/Westchase	(713) 558-1200
Computerland/Westwood	(713) 270-1200
Computerland of Brazos Valley	(713) 846-2378
Computerland of Pasadena	(713) 473-1200
Gateway Electrs./Houston	(713) 978-6575
Joystix, Inc./Houston	(713) 266-7122
Lone Star News/Houston	(713) 981-0288
M-6 Distributing/Houston	(713) 530-3363
Micro Age Computer Store/Houston	(713) 943-2124
Micro Age Computer Store/Houston	(713) 270-9647
Micro Age Computer Store/Houston	(713) 440-7547
Northwest Newstand/Houston	(713) 681-7310
Simtec/Houston	To Come
Software Centre International/Houston	(713) 783-9857
Software Station/Houston	(713) 783-5935
Waghalter Books/Houston	(713) 627-9970
Westheimer Newstand/Houston	(713) 781-7793
The Xerox Store/Houston	(713) 654-8913
The Xerox Store/Houston Greenspoint	(713) 999-5472
The Xerox Store/Richardson	To Come
Young Electrs./College Station	(713) 693-8080
Agriplex Computers/Lubbock	(806) 797-4495
A To Z Computer/Wichita Falls	(817) 322-1007
Computerland/Waco	(817) 776-6700
Computer Port/Arlington	(817) 469-1502
Computer Pro/Ft. Worth	(817) 654-3360
Computer Vision/Arlington	(817) 274-6608
Heathkit/Ft. Worth	(817) 737-8822
Computer Tech Assoc./El Paso	(915) 533-2108
Computer Technology Assoc./Midland	(915) 699-5046
Computer West/San Angelo	(915) 655-3391
Micro Logic Computer Store/El Paso	(915) 591-3349
Mnemonics Computer Store/El Paso	(915) 778-2708
UTAH	
Computerland/Orem	(801) 224-2608
Computerland/Salt Lake	(801) 364-4416
Personal Business Computers/ Salt Lake City	(801) 486-4839
Quality Technology/Salt Lake City	(801) 521-5040
WASHINGTON	
A B C Comm./Seattle	(206) 364-8300
Almac-Stroum/Bellevue	(206) 643-9992
Amateur Radio Supply Co./Seattle	(206) 767-3222
Byte Shop/Seattle	(206) 622-7196
Central Computers/Bellevue	(206) 746-5227
City News/Bellevue	(206) 455-9683
Computer & Video Ctr./Vancouver	(206) 695-1540
Computerland	(206) 581-0388
Data-Borne Computers/Renton	(206) 248-0101
Empire Electrs./Seattle	(206) 244-5200
Heathkit/Seattle	(206) 682-2172
Heathkit/Tukwila	(206) 246-5357
MagnaPro Computers/Lynwood	(206) 771-4922
Orion Computerware	(206) 774-7323
Software City/Spokane	To Come
Swan Computers, Inc./Bellevue	(206) 454-6272
Western Micro Computer Ctr./ Bellingham	(206) 676-9558
The Xerox Store/Redmond	(206) 643-2600
The Xerox store/Seattle	(206) 622-8414
The Xerox Store/Tukwila	(206) 575-1212
Alpha Computer Center/Richland	(509) 943-5608
Alpha Computer Sys./Kennewick	(509) 586-7603
Computer Systems/Yakima	(509) 248-8309
Rob Roy Computer Shop/Yakima	(509) 575-7704
WYOMING	
Computerland of Casper	(307) 234-3879
CANADA	
Galatica Computers	(403) 424-7007
Hindson Computing Systems, Ltd./ Calgary	(403) 252-9576
Micron Dist.	(416) 361-0609
Lichtman's News	(416) 961-1466

PLEASE AFFIX PROPER POSTAGE

IF YOU are unable to locate a dealer in your area, circle the appropriate product number on the READER SERVICE card and return the card to PERSONAL COMPUTING.

PERSONAL_COMPUTING

4 DISK DRIVE
P.O. BOX 1423
RIVERTON, NJ 08077

PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE'S

SHOWCASE OF PRODUCTS

Each month *Personal Computing* magazine covers the hardware and software markets to keep you up to date on everything that's new. A complete listing of new offerings may be found in these pages.

HARDWARE

SYSTEMS	*229*
MASS STORAGE	*246*
MONITORS/TERMINALS	*250*
PRINTERS/PLOTTERS	*251*
COMMUNICATIONS	*253*
BOARDS	*259*
FURNITURE	*260*
MISCELLANEOUS	*261*
RANDOM BITS	*263*

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS	*266*
LEISURE/HOME	*284*
COMMUNICATIONS	*286*
UTILITY	*288*
EDUCATIONAL	*299*

A wide variety of hardware and software suppliers advertising in this section offer products and literature that may be ordered directly.

For ordering, simply follow the instructions in each advertisement.

For literature, simply circle the appropriate numbers on the card bound into this issue and drop the card in the mail.

Your IBM PC Deserves Davong MultiLink

You can do a lot with an IBM® PC, but think how much more you could do with access to the pooled resources of IBM PC users throughout your organization. You could share information and programs. Communicate with other users. Make use of larger data storage. And all at a lower cost per user.

With the Davong Multilink™ local area network, up to 255 IBM PC and PC-XT computers can share hard disk resources.

Anyone in the network can access hard disks attached to specified "File Server" computers. Although a user can operate a File Server computer as if it were a stand-alone unit, others in the network can access the File Server's hard disk storage, subject to network control and security.

It's fast, too—2.5 megabit with node-to-node token passing taking only 28 microseconds. You'll hardly realize you're running on a network instead of your own hard disk.

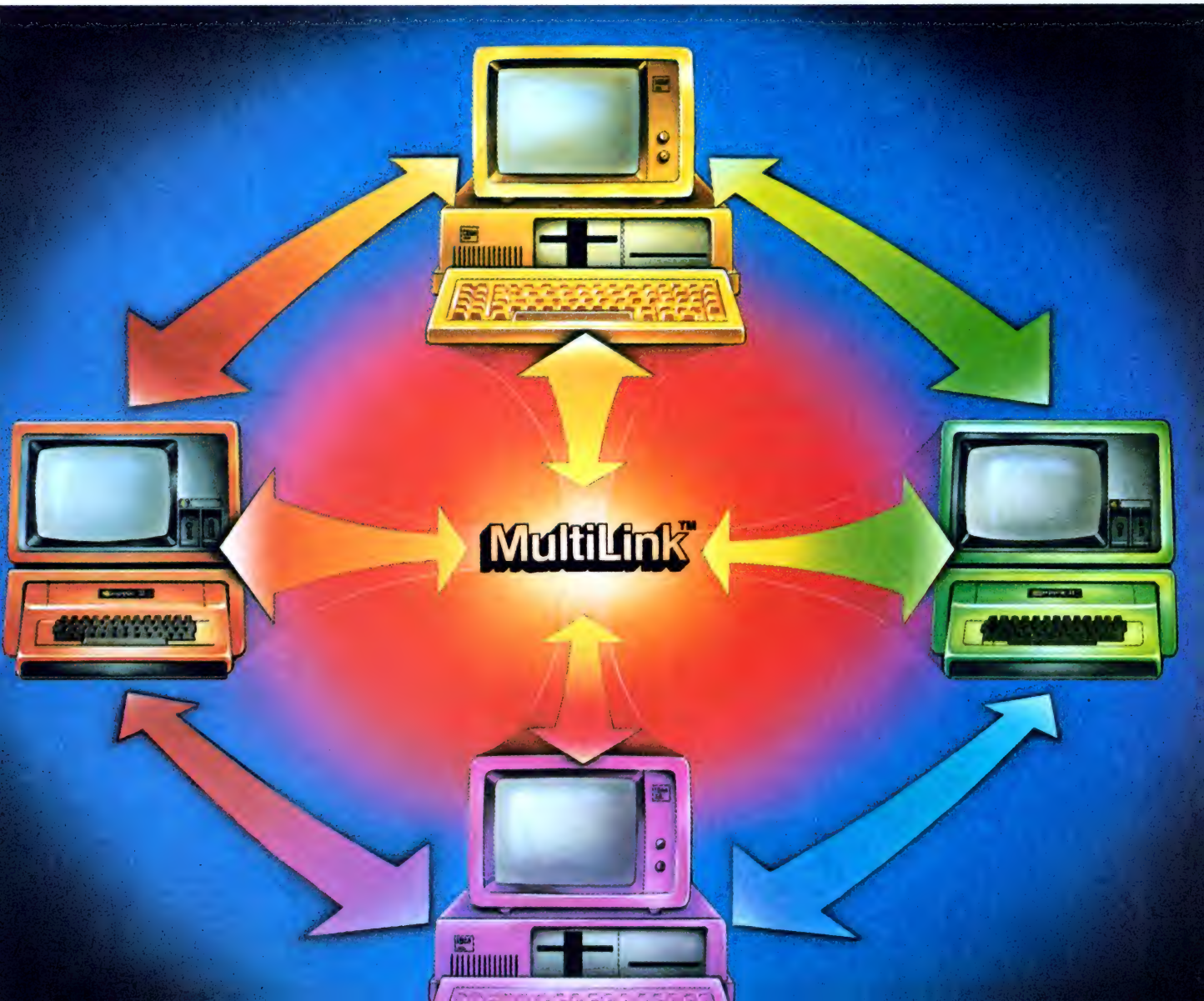
Davong makes networking practical. A large network (200 users or more) costs less than $700 per workstation. Ask about our OEM and quantity discounts. Available through more than 800 computer dealers. Don't you and your computer deserve Davong MultiLink?

™ Trademark ® Registered trademark
*Suggested Retail Price

DAVONG

Davong Systems, Inc. □ 217 Humboldt Court □ Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone: (408) 734-4900

CIRCLE 125



SPEED UP Your Secretary with WonderType™*

*PATENT PENDING

Space Age Software for America's Hard-working Secretaries and Managers

6 GOOD REASONS TO PICK UP THE PHONE

1. DOUBLE YOUR TYPING SPEED

WonderType increases nominal typing speed from 100 WPM to 200 WPM. Actual typing speed which includes review and corrections is increased from 30 WPM to 90 WPM.

2. ELIMINATE TYPOOS AND SPELING MISTAKES

While typing speed doubles, all typos and spelling errors are eliminated. That sounds incredible, doesn't it? Actually, WonderType does not allow you to make a mistake, since you cannot enter the word. You enter only a code and the word comes from the stored dictionary.

3. BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE DICTIONARY

WonderType has a built-in dictionary, which is tailored for business letters and memos. You can add your own words or phrases. For example, your custom signature block can be recalled with just 2 keystrokes.

4. FUN TO LEARN

About 50 frequent words are assigned to fixed key sequences. For instance the word "the" is assigned to key 4. Just one keystroke gives you 3 characters plus a space. For all other words, all you type is the first two letters and the last. If there is a collision, WonderType prompts you to resolve it. For example, the word "country" collides with the word "company". You can start using WonderType after 2 hours of self-training, and become a master in about a month.

5. REDUCE KEYSTROKES

The average word length in business correspondence is 8 letters plus a space. With WonderType you type:

1 or 2 keys	fixed key words
3 keystrokes	non-colliding words
4 keystrokes	colliding words

Instead of "United States of America," you type the code "una."

6. THE WORLD'S FASTEST TYPEWRITER

WonderType operates in two modes: type&print or document edit. The type & print mode is used for letters which are not to be stored on magnetic media. The document mode is for capturing text fast. The created document is fully integrated with WonderWord, and it is compatible with most word processors.

WonderType is available for the IBM Personal Computer and all CP/M, CP/M 86 computers.

THIS MARVEL OF HUMAN INGENUITY COSTS ONLY $125!

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
Call (201) 783-6888
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

businessoft™
International Corp.
24 Jean Lane, Monsey, N.Y. 10952

WARNING:
WonderType is protected by the copyright and trademark laws of the United States of America. Patent protection applied for. Copycats and recreators will be prosecuted!

WonderType and WonderWord are trademarks of Businessoft International Corporation.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: PC DOS of IBM, CP/M & CP/M 86 of Digital Research.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: FILL OUT THE COUPON BELOW AND MAIL WITH PAYMENT.

Please rush me WonderType at $125 each.

My computer is _____

My operating system PC-DOS. CP/M or CP/M 86

My diskette size is 8" 5¼" or 3½"

Name and Title _____

Company _____

Street/P.O. Box _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____ Total $ _____

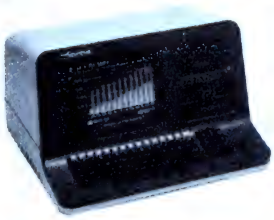
Charge to: ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ C.O.D

Signature _____

It's True — We Did It!

We have met or have beaten most advertised prices.

Don't be foolish. Buy Direct!



HORIZON

- Multi User System
- Z80A Operating System
- S-100 Bus
- 5Mb-18Mb Hard Disc Available

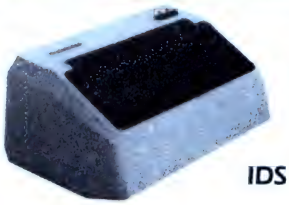
Super Super Super **$2,495.00**

NORTHSTAR

ADVANTAGE

- 64K, Z80A Operating System
- 2 Quad Capacity Floppy Drives
- Business Graphics Software
- 12" Green Phosphorus Screen
- Bit Mapped Graphics
- 6 I/O Business Slots

Super Super Super **$1,995.00**



IDS

- Proportional Spacing
- 8 Character Styles
- 200 CPS Bi Directional
- Color Optional
- Sheet Feed
- Graphics

Prism 80 W/Sprint	**$899.00**
Prism 80 Loaded W/Color	**$1,239.00**
Prism 132 W/Sprint	**$1,039.00**
Prism 132 Loaded W/Color	**$1,395.00**
Colortext for IDS	**$104.00**

GTC

- VT 100 Look Alike Keyboard
- Programmable Function Keys
- Printer Port Split Screen Capability

GTC SW10 $659.00

GTC 100A	**$689.00**
GTC SW80	**$795.00**

ALTOS	FRANKLIN	OMNITEC	TAXAN	OKIDATA	GTC
ZENITH	HAYES	VENTEL	DIABLO	OSBORNE	ADDS
TELEVIDEO	NOVATION	AMDEK	NEC	COMREX	DEC
SANYO	UDS	BMC	EPSON	DAISYWRITER	MANY OTHERS

For Price Quotes and Ordering Call:

1-800-328-8905

For Technical Information and Arizona Orders Call:

602-949-8218

CIRCLE 155

411 South Madison
Tempe, Arizona 85282
(Mail Order Only)

LIBERTY COMPUTER SALES

Everything in computer related products:

- Computers
- Modems
- Printers
- Software
- Monitors
- Terminals
- Accessories
- Paper
- Ribbons
- Diskettes
- Office Furniture

Prices listed reflect a cash discount and are subject to change without notice. We welcome Certified and Cashiers Checks, Bank Wires and Money Orders. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Product is subject to availability. Equipment is in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. There will be a restocking charge for returned merchandise. Call first for an RMA number. Software not waranteed for suitability. No return of Software which has been opened. Add 2% for shipping charges (minimum $2.50).

Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

NEW HARDWARE PRODUCTS

SYSTEMS

AJ Passport
is a 16-bit portable designed to access the applications that run on the IBM Personal Computer. It weighs 20 pounds and takes up 18 inches of desk space, yet has 256k internal RAM, two disk drives with 320k each, and a 7-inch amber screen with an optional 12-inch external monitor. Two models will be offered: One has two disk drives, a parallel printer port, a serial communications port, a time and date clock with battery backup, a 300-baud auto-dial/auto-answer modem, and operating and applications software—it's priced in the $4500 range. The other has one disk drive, two I/O ports, and operating system software—it's priced in the $3000 range.
from **$3000**
Anderson Jacobson, Inc.
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 460

Albert
is an Apple-compatible system designed as an alternative to the Apple IIe. Albert uses Apple DOS version 3.3, and several popular software programs will be bundled with each system. Apple disk drives are also Apple-compatible. The Albert provides color graphics with a 256-color palette, using six colors at a time. Background and foreground colors can be changed. The system has a 40-column format expandable to 80, a detached keyboard, serial and parallel printer ports, and communications for RS-232, RS-422,and RS-423. It has 64k and five internal I/O expansion slots. There is an A/D converter with an arcade-quality, high-speed game port.
$1595
Albert Computers, Inc.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
retail
CIRCLE 461

Challenge CS1000
is capable of supporting up to three workstations simultaneously. It uses a dual 8-bit microprocessor and high-speed data link. It features up to 30 Mbytes of hard disk storage, up to 384k RAM, CP/M and MP/M operating systems, and print and keyboard buffers.
$7600 to **$14,600**
Challenge Systems Inc.
Austin, TX 78752
retail
CIRCLE 462

Chameleon Plus
doubles the memory and storage capacity of Seequa's Chameleon. It features 256k of RAM memory, and two double-sided disk drives. The drives offer a total of 320k storage per disk under both CP/M and PC DOS 1.1; using PC DOS 2.0, it has 360k per disk.
$2895
Seequa Computer Corporation
Annapolis, MD 21401
retail
CIRCLE 463

Columbia VP
is a 16-bit portable offering full compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer. The unit weighs 30 pounds and offers 128/256k of memory. Additional storage available in dual half-high 320k floppy disk drives. The VP features one RS-232 port, a parallel printer port, and a 9-inch monitor with graphics capability. Business software comes with the unit.
$2995
Columbia Data Products, Inc.
Columbia, MD 21045
retail
CIRCLE 464

Cromemco CS-3A
is a series of general purpose systems offering expansion capability for multiuser, multitasking applications in business, engineering, science, and education. The basic system has a Z80A processor, 64k of memory, and two 8-inch Tandon disk drives, providing a total of 2.4Mbytes of disk storage. The dual processor option provides two CPUs—the 68000 and the Z80A—giving access to a large software base and performance for demanding tasks. The CS-3A has 21 card slots and a line of bus-compatible boards, letting the user configure it for many applications.

Why settle for less on Computers & Accessories?

Get Service, Selection, and Shipment . . . not just a low price!

SALE

Amdek Color I Plus Monitor w/Headphone and Speaker List Price $449

Sale Price $277
SALE 8/1-8/31/83 ONLY

Sure we ship mail order, **but** Computer Discount of America is a full-service, multi-store retail operation. Our staff of experts is willing and able to help you fill your needs and get the most out of your computer.

We offer a complete variety of computers, as well as **all** the popular brands of Printers, Monitors, Software, and Accessories. All orders are shipped within 24-48 hours from the largest inventory in the Northeast, in factory-sealed cartons.

Whether we talk to you on the phone or in person, your satisfaction is important to us.

If you're looking for price, selection and service, call Computer Discount of America — **where the only thing we discount is price.**

Apple
ATARI
TRS-80 by Radio Shack
FRANKLIN ACE 1000
EPSON
OKIDATA
C. ITOH
AMDEK

ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

CIRCLE 126

DIRT CHEAP!

APPLE® IBM® ATARI® NEC®
CP/M® MORROW® COMMODORE 64®

Super Printer & Monitor Values

GIVE US YOUR BEST PRICE

Let's face it; you're shopping mail order to obtain down-to-earth pricing on quality equipment. Our prices and support have always been excellent, but now — because of huge purchasing commitments on our part — you can save even more. We don't advertise prices because ***The more we buy, the more you save.***

LOW COST 100% APPLE-COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVES

RANA SYSTEMS DRIVES: 20Kbytes ***more*** storage (double side/density delivers over 650Kbytes), 300% faster tracking, 50% better precision than Apple. Unique finger tip write/protect switch and more.
Add a drive to present Apple Controller or use Rana's controller with 4 drive capacity.

MOST HARDWARE 10% ABOVE COST

SYSTEMS	PRINTERS	MONITORS	PERIPHERALS
Apple	Anadex	Adds	Rana Systems
Franklin	C.Itoh	Amdek	Orange Micro
Altos	Okidata	Televideo	Hayes
Morrow	IDS	NEC	Microtek
Columbia Data	NEC	Zenith	Axlon
Televideo	Transtar	Sanyo	Mountain Computer
NEC	Trendcom	And More!	Vista
And More!			Universal Data

PROWRITER / STARWRITER
OKIDATA
★ ***LOWEST PRICES*** ★
ATARI DRIVES BY RANA SYSTEMS

★ **SPECIALS** ★
Full Selection of Interface Boards, Printers, etc., for IBM, Apple and Commodore 64.

★ **We take MasterCard and VISA** (include card number and expiration date). Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Include $2.00 for postage on orders less than $50.00. Add $1.50 for C.O.D. orders. Foreign and hardware shipments are extra. Prices are subject to change. Some prices reflect 2% cash discount.

VISA MasterCard

* Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
* ATARI is a Registered Trademark of ATARI, Inc.
* CP/M is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research
* IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines
* Commodore is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines
* Morrow is a Registered Trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc.
* Tandon is a Registered Trademark of Tandon Magnetics

PROgrams Plus

15924 SHADY GROVE RD • GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877

BALTIMORE - ANNAP. **(301) 532-2506**
MD., D.C., NORTH VA. **(301) 840-5979**

OUTSIDE MARYLAND
1-800-368-2805

Twenty-one Mbytes of fixed Winchester unformatted disk storage is available.
$6995 for basic system with 64k RAM
$7995 for dual processing system with 256k RAM
Cromemco, Inc.
Mountain View, CA 94039
retail
CIRCLE 465

DBS 16
is a 16-bit system with an 80186 processor clocked at 8MHz, two disk drives, 256k to 512k of RAM memory, and interface capacity for one to four DBS workstations. It can expand up to five processors and up to 16 users. It has a tilt and swivel 14-inch CRT and separate low profile keyboard. The DBS-16 is designed to provide an entry-level multiuser business architecture.
$3495
Digilog Business Systems Inc.
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
retail
CIRCLE 466

Encore
can be configured as either an 8-bit or 16-bit system with a range of storage devices. The 8-bit Z80B systems run with CP/M or MP/M II operating systems. The 16-bit Z8000 systems come with a Xenix operating system. Encore integrates Ithaca's 10-slot motherboard with modified S-100 circuit boards. A combination of disk drives can be incorporated in one system including 8-inch floppy, $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch floppy, and $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch hard-disk drives with capacities up to 31Mbytes.
from **$4995**
Ithaca Intersystems, Inc.
Ithaca, NY 14851
retail
CIRCLE 467

Horizon 8/16
allows any combination of up to eight users who can operate in a multiprocessor/multitasking/multiuser environment. It operates under North Star TurboDOS. Users can choose between 8-bit and 16-bit operation, allowing use of the large quantity of application software for the 8-bit, and 16-bit capability for functions such as financial spreadsheet analysis. The 8-bit Z-80A user boards run at 4MHz and come with 64k of RAM; the 16-bit boards run at 8MHz and come with 128k of RAM.
$9000 for four 8-bit users, including

(continued on page 234)

To: All Personal Computer Owners and Users
NOTICE OF CHARTERING AND INVITATION TO MEMBERSHIP FOR INDIVIDUALS AND CLUBS

PCSA

Tired of shoddy software, incompatible hardware of "love'em and leave'em" manufacturers and retailers? This invitation to charter membership is for you. It's time for America's new intellectual elite to band together.

At last... THE PERSONAL COMPUTER SOCIETY OF AMERICA, an independent national user group with NO brand-affiliation!

"Independent" is the key word. And, a multitude of benefits await **PCSA** members. You already have the company doctorine from your equipment producers. Now, it's time to join **PCSA** and learn the unique advantages of united user-power to:

- Share creative ideas, techniques, experience and talents
- Encourage childrens' excellence with catch-up aids for parents
- Entertain math, chess, cryptoanalysis and other hobbyists
- Advertise your EBB, network, sales/trades with low-cost classifieds
- Read and contribute candid product evaluations
- Enjoy sparkling new club-meeting programs and project ideas
- Win cash awards for best tips or articles.

Public interest, education and consumer advocacy are **PCSA** objectives. Your opinions, ideas and talents will help them expand in response to membership needs.

Apply for charter membership before Sept. 30, 1983 and receive ImmuDat ©1983, a family health-immunization data guide, as a FREE BONUS.

Sincerely,

John Benson
President, **PCSA**

PERSONAL COMPUTER SOCIETY OF AMERICA

. . . . . .

Charter Membership Application

I hereby apply for charter membership in **PCSA.** Enclosed payment for one yr.

☐ $15 Individual Membership
☐ $35 Club Membership

I understand that **PCSA** membership and activities will commence on 10/31/83.

Please Print:

Name . . . . . Age . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

City . . . . . State . . . . . Zip . . . . . .

(Club) Officer . . . . . .

Number of Members . . . . . .

Make checks payable to:
PCSA P.O. Box 553, Milwaukee, WI 53201
ImmuDat ©1983

CIRCLE 128 BONUS OFFER EXPIRES 9/30/83

The Choice of

SAVE THIS AD
IT IS YOUR CATALOG
AND CHANGES MONTHLY

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC or XT

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

			LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE	dBase II requires CP/M-86 & 128K		$ 700	$439
	dBase II requires PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$439
	The Financial Planner	NEW!	$ 700	$439
	dBase II User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
	Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	NEW!	$ 15	$ 12
	Friday	NEW!	$ 295	$199
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	Versaform		$ 389	$265
CONTINENTAL	The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
	FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 85
	Property Management		$ 495	$329
DATAMOST	Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	$ 130	$ 89
	Write-On (Word Processor Program)		$ 130	$ 89
DOW JONES	Dow Jones Market Manager		$ 300	$239
EAGLE SOFTWARE	Money Decisions	NEW!	$ 150	$129
HAYDEN	IBM Pie Writer	NEW!	$ 200	$135
HOWARDSOFT	Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$189
INFORMATION UNLIMITED	EasyWriter II (Word Processor)		$ 350	$259
	EasySpeller II (88K Words)		$ 225	$149
	EasyFiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$299
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	TIM III (a DBMS)		$ 495	$329
★ **INSOFT**	Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	$ 225	$169
	Data Base Made Easy (Book)	NEW!	$ 17	$ 12
ISM	MatheMagic		$ 90	$ 69
★ **LOTUS**	1-2-3	NEW!	$ 495	$329
MICROCRAFT	Verdict (Legal or Billkeeper, each (CP/M86)		$ 995	$469
★ **MICRO LAB**	The Tax Manager		$ 250	$189
MICROPRO	WordStar™ plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$269
	Mail Merge™ (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)		$ 250	$129
	SpellStar™		$ 250	$129
	WordStar Professional, 4 Pak, 3 above + StarIndex		(Special) $ 895	$429
	StarIndex™		NEW! $ 195	$109
	InfoStar™		$ 495	$269
	Report Star™		$ 350	$199
★ **MICROSOFT**	Multiplan	MSDOS	$ 275	$199
	Multitool Word	MSDOS	NEW! $ 375	$275
	Multitool Word with Mouse	MSDOS	NEW! $ 475	$350
	Multitool Financial	MSDOS	NEW! $ 100	$ 75
	Multitool Budget	MSDOS	NEW! $ 150	$115
	muLisp muStar		NEW! $ 250	$185
	muMath muSimp		NEW! $ 300	$225
	Business BASIC Compiler	MSDOS	NEW! $ 600	$450
	Pascal Compiler	MSDOS	NEW! $ 350	$260
	C Compiler	MSDOS	NEW! $ 500	$375
	BASIC Compiler	MSDOS	NEW! $ 395	$295
	Fortran	MSDOS	NEW! $ 350	$259
	COBOL	MSDOS	NEW! $ 750	$559
	BASIC Interpreter	MSDOS	NEW! $ 350	$259
NORTH AMERICAN BUSSYSTEM	The Answer		$ 250	$169
OSBORNE COMX	(Book & Disk: Business, Statistics & Math Programs)			
	Some Common Basic Programs (70 programs)		$ 100	$ 69
	Practical Basic Programs (40 more programs)		$ 100	$ 69
PBL CORPORATION	Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE	Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 595	$365
PERFECT SOFTWARE	Perfect Writer™		$ 389	$219
	Perfect Speller™ or Perfect Calc™, each		$ 295	$129
	Perfect Filer™		$ 595	$259
SELECT INFO	Select (a WPS)		$ 595	$339
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	PFS: File	NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
	PFS: Report	NEW!	$ 125	$ 85
SORCIM ISA	SuperCalc II		$ 295	$199
	SuperWriter		$ 395	$269
	Spellguard		$ 195	$129
STC	The Creator		$ 300	$195
SYNAPSE	File Manager		$ 150	$ 99
SYNERGISTIC	Data Reporter		$ 250	$169
★ **VISICORP**	VisiCalc 256K		$ 250	$179
	VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each		$ 250	$199
	VisiTrend Plot		$ 300	$219
	VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each		$ 300	$239

UTILITY

★ **CENTRAL POINT**	Copy II PC: Backup and Utility	NEW!	$ 40	$ 35
★ **COMX**	Fastrak™ RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program (Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card, Menu Driven	NEW!	$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RESEARCH	Concurrent CP/M-86™		$ 350	$235
	CBASIC 86™		$ 200	$135
	CP/M 86		$ 60	$ 40
HAYES	Smartcom II		$ 119	$ 89
MICROCOM	Microtelmina		$ 100	$ 65
MICROSTUF	Crosstalk		$ 195	$129
NAGY SYSTEMS	Copy PC, Back and Utilities		$ 35	$ 25
NORELL DATA	System Back		$ 50	$ 39
NORTON	Norton Utilities, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPYX Automated Simulations	Temple of Apsha		$ 40	$ 29
	Oil Barons	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
ARMONK	Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BPI SYSTEMS	Personal Accounting		$ 195	$139
BRODERBUND	Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 22
CONTINENTAL	the Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
★ **DATAMOST**	Pig Pen or Space Strike, each		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON	The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 55
INFOCOM	Deadline		$ 50	$ 39
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 29
★ **INSOFT**	Word Tmx or Quotmx or Mystmx, each	NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
MICROSOFT	Flight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW!	$ 50	$ 35
SIERRA ON-LINE	Ulysses & The Golden Fleece		$ 35	$ 25
PBL CORP.	Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SIRIUS	Conquest, or Call to Arms, each		$ 30	$ 23
SIR-TECH	Wizardry, Scenerio #1		$ 60	$ 40
SPINNAKER	Snooper Troops #1 or #2, each		$ 45	$ 35
	Story Machine or Face Maker, each		$ 35	$ 25
STRATEGIC	the Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

IBM-PC

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And Configurations

for the IBM-PC or XT HARDWARE

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS	Add-on to your memory cards or XT mother board. 100% tested. With 90 day warranty		
	64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	$ 150	$ 49
	16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 30	$ 16
AST	Combo Plus: 64K w async para & clock cal	$ 395	$279
	Above Combo Plus, 128K, S P C	$ 495	$375
	Above Combo Plus, 256K, S P C	$ 695	$525
***ComX**	256K RAM Card w Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and printer spooler software, 2 Year Warranty	$ 750	$225
CURTIS	PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC	$ 80	$ 65
	9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')	$ 50	$ 35
Key Tronic	KB5150, Standard Typewriter key locations	NEW! $ 269	$179
MICROSOFT	64K RAM Card w Parity	$ 350	$250
	256K RAM Card w Parity	$ 875	$625
	64K System Card, 4 Function	$ 395	$295
	256K System Card, 4 Function	$ 625	$465
MBI	Monte Carlo 64K Five Function (to 1000K)	$ 625	$395
Q.C.S.	Big Blue, Z80 CPU plus five functions	$ 595	$449
QUADRAM CORPORATION			
★	Quadlink, IBM to Apple II Link	$ 680	$580
	Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 395	$285
★	Quadboard 256K, four function board	$ 595	$425
	Quad 512 – 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$275
	Quad 512 – 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$440
	Quad 512 – 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$675
	Quadcolor I	$ 295	$235
	Microfazer, w Copy, Par Par, 8K, #MP8 w Power Supply	$ 189	$139
	Microfazer, w Copy, Par Par, 64K, #MP64 w Power Supply	$ 319	$235
	Microfazer, w Copy, Par Par, 128K, #MP128 w Power Supply	$ 465	$345
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, Par Par, Epson, #ME8 w Power Supply	$ 179	$145
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, Par Par, Epson, #ME64, w Pwr, Supply	$ 319	$235
	All Microfazers are expandable (w copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	$ 65	$ 49

DRIVES

ControlData OR Tandon

DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 360K 320K, Same as now supplied with IBM-PC & XT, Tested, burned-in, With installation instructions, 90 day warranty by us.

1 each		$ 529	$ 239
2 or more		$ 529	$ 239
Half Height 360K or 320K Drives, same as above		$ 395	$ 199
DAVONG	INTERNAL Hard Disk, (For PC-1, includes Power Supply & Controller) 5-6MB	$1995	$1195
LIMITED SPECIAL	10-12MB	$2395	$1495
	15-19MB	$2795	$1895
MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board, for up to 4 drives, same with Serial Port		$ 195	$ 165
same with Parallel Port		$ 325	$ 235
		$ 275	$ 205

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

			CALL	CALL
EPSON MX or FX PRINTERS				
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana		NEW!	$ 250	$ 209
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, Microbuffer In-Line 64K Parallel Universal Buffer			$ 349	$ 259
Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial Universal Buffer			$ 349	$ 259
★ **STAR MICRONICS**, 9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"			$ 499	$ 349
9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"			$ 649	$ 469
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable			$ 60	$ 35
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini			$ 95	$ 59
Grappler + by Orange Micro, specify printer			$ 165	$ 119
Apple Graphics Dump Program by Epson			$ 15	$ 9
LETTER QUALITY – DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS				
COMREX, Comriter CR-1, I F, 200 wpm		Limited Special	$1199	$ 645
Comriter Tractor Feed for CR-1			$ 118	$ 99
SMITH-CORONA, TPI Printer specify serial or parallel I F		Special	$ 899	$ 499
TPI Tractor Feed			$ 149	$ 129

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels and Ribbons.

8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE - PARTIAL LIST, CALL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II		$ 700	$ 439
INFOCOM, Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each		$ 50	$ 39
MICROCRAFT, Verdict (Legal) or Billkeeper (Professional), each		$ 995	$ 469
MICROPRO, WordStar™ plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$ 269
MailMerge™ (Call on 2 Pak, 3 Pak and others)		$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak, 3 above + StarIndex		$ 895	$ 429
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$ 269
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$ 199
MICROSOFT Multiplan		$ 275	$ 199
Fortran-80		$ 500	$ 325
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 295
COBOL-80		$ 750	$ 545
BASIC-80 Interpreter		$ 350	$ 275
muLisp-muStar-80		$ 200	$ 145
M-Sort-80		$ 195	$ 145
Edit-80		$ 120	$ 80
Macro-80		$ 200	$ 145

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G		$ 200	$ 159
12" Amber, #300A		$ 210	$ 159
★ 13" Color I, Composite		$ 379	$ 299
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)		$ 529	$ 459
★ 13" Color III, RGB, Commercial, (Ap. II, III)		$ 479	$ 399
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface		$ 199	$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M		$ 249	$ 159
12" Color, Composite, Model JC1212M		$ 450	$ 349
PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res		$ 795	$ 539
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color		$ 795	$ 565
SANYO, 9" Green, Model DM5109		$ 200	$ 139
12" Green, Model DM8112CX		$ 260	$ 199
13" Color, Composite, Model DM6013		$ 470	$ 349
TAXAN, RGB Vision I 380 Lines		$ 399	$ 339
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121		$ 150	$ 99

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

AXLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal		$ 399	$ 299
HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)		$ 379	$ 275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II		$ 100	$ 65
IBM-PC Smartcom II		$ 119	$ 89
Stock Chronograph (RS-232)		$ 249	$ 189
Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)		$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)		$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)		$ 399	$ 275
IBM-PC to Modem Cable		$ 39	$ 29
MICROCOM, Micro Courier for Apple II		$ 250	$ 125
Micro Telegram for Apple II		$ 250	$ 125
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem 300 BAUD		$ 389	$ 269
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD		$ 725	$ 599
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)		$ 99	$ 79
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm		$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II		$ 299	$ 259

CORVUS

	6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$2395	$1895
	11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$3195	$2695
	20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o Interface	$4195	$3495
IBM-PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup		$ 790	$ 595
Apple Interface, Manual & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, All in Stock			

H P 75C Portable Computer, 48K, load to 168K		$ 995	$ 695
H P 41C Calculator		$ 195	$ 149
H P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory		$ 275	$ 219
Full line of H/P 75C and HP41 accessories & software			Call

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION Certified Top of the Line Diskettes.

CDC, 100 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)		$ 550	$ 199
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM, etc.)		$ 55	$ 22
10 each, 5-1/4, with ring, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)		$ 75	$ 39
DYSAN, 10 each, 5-1/4, SS, SD, (Apple, etc.)		$ 69	$ 39
10 each, 5-1/4, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)		$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, 5-1/4, MD-1, SS, SD or SS, DD		$ 55	$ 35

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

100 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari, etc.)		$ 415	$ 130
★ 1000 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari, etc.)		$3200	$ 995
100 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P, etc.)		$ 626	$ 160
★ 1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P, etc.)		$4550	$1200

With jackets, no labels, produced by a top of the line manufacturer. 90 day warranty by us.

★ Means a BEST buy

#976

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.
PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.
SEATTLE, WASH., Grand Opening Soon, Call for location.

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS

All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number. AD #976

All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No. C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS with $5 minimum for SI&H. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum for SI&H. Add 12% total for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum for SI&H. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S,I&H add 18% or $25 minimum for SI&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for SI&H. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S,I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 to 6 PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 1 P.M. here is 4 P.M. in New York.

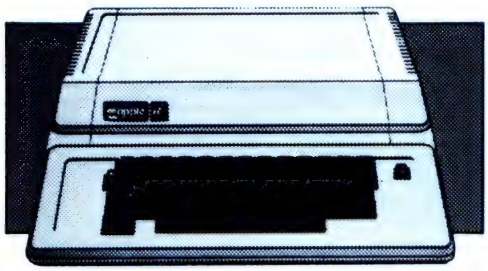
OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1979. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau (503) 227-0648, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. is a division of O'Tech Group, Inc. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

Professionals T.M.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

apple® II+/IIe supply center



APPLE IIe 64K, 40 COLUMN	**$1,175**
APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN	**$1,395**
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (System A)	
64K and 80 column	
Disk II with controller	
Apple Monitor III	
Monitor Stand	**$1,695**
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY COMPUTER EXCHANGE [SYSTEM B]	
128K and 80 column	
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller	
Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3 Diskette	
Sanyo 9" Green Monitor	
RF Modulator (for color TV)	
Game Paddles	
Game with color graphics and sound	**$1,875**

WARRANTY is 100% Parts and Labor for 90 days by us.

To substitute or delete drive on System B, subtract $245 and add drive price (System D)

To add on Micro-Sci A2 Drive to above, add $245. (System DD)

To substitute or delete monitor on System B, subtract $130 and add other monitor price (System M).

DISK DRIVES for APPLE II+/IIe

μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 5-1/4", 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 249
	Controller Card for A2 Drive	$ 100	$ 79
	★A40, 5-1/4", 160K Disk Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★A70, 5-1/4", 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	Controller for A40 or A70	$ 100	$ 79
	Filer, Disk Utility Software	$ 20	$ 15
VISTA	Solo, 5" 143K Disk Drive Std. Height	$ 300	$ 249
	Duet, 5", Double Sided, 320K Half Height	$ 420	$ 329
	Quartet, 5", 2 Duets Side by Side or Standard Cabinet	$ 715	$ 575
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 75
	★V1000 Dual 8", Std. Format w/Controller, Complete	$2195	$1295
TEAC	*143K Disk Drive, 1/2 High	$ 379	$ 279
	Controller Card.	$ 89	$ 69
	*Electronics by ComX		
★ CENTRAL POINT, Filer, Utility and DOS 3.3		$ 20	$ 15

HARDWARE
for Apple II

RAM EXPANSION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ComX**, for IIe, 80 col. 64K Adder Card	$ 295	$145
★ **ComX**, RAM Card, 2 Yr. Wty (II+) 16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ **ALS**, ADDRam (II+) 16K	$ 100	$ 69
★ **Microsoft**, RAMCard (II+) 16K	$ 100	$ 79
★ **Saturn Systems**, RAM Card (II+) 32K	$ 249	$169
RAM Card (II+) 64K	$ 425	$319
RAM Card II(+) 128K	$ 599	$459
★ **Axlon RAM Disk System** (+ or e) 320K	$1395	$795

VIDEO CARDS

★ **ALS**, Smarterm II (+ or e)	$ 179	$139
ComX, 80 col./64K Adder (IIe)	$ 295	$145
Videx, Videoterm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 345	$229
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$279
Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II+)	$ 79	$ 59
Full Videx Line. Call. Up to 35% off.		
Vista, Vision 80	$ 289	$199

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)	$ 399	$299
Z-Card (+ or e)	$ 169	$129
Color II (+ or e)	$ 179	$139
ASTAR, RF Modulator	$ 35	$ 25
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$129
Dan Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II+)	$ 50	$ 39
Don't Ask, DAO 003 S.A. Mouth	$ 125	$ 85
★ **Eastside**, Wild Card, copier	$ 130	$ 99
Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 69
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard, 84 keys (II+)	$ 298	$198
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle (Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan	$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$235
Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	$ 645	$459
Softcard Premium Pack (II+)	$ 695	$495
Softcard Premium Pack (IIe)	$ 495	$395
Micro Tek, Dumpling 64, Buffer	$ 349	$269
★ **Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus	$ 165	$119
Practical Peripherals:		
MBP IIe 64K Par. (Epson Internal) (+ or e)	$ 279	$209
MBS IIe 32K Ser. (Epson Internal) (+ or e)	$ 219	$169
Microbuffer II+, 16K, (+ or e) Par/Ser (specify)	$ 259	$199
Microbuffer II+, 64K, (+ or e) Par/Ser (specify)	$ 349	$259
PCPI, Appli-Card, 14 features 4 Mhz	$ 295	$235
6 Mhz	$ 375	$275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★ **Saturn Systems**, Accelerator II	$ 599	$449
SSM, A10 II, Serial/Para Interface	$ 225	$169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Select-A-Port (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Trak Ball (II+)	$ 65	$ 44
Videx, PSIO, Para. Ser Interface	$ 229	$169
WICO, Trackball (Ap II/II+)	$ 90	$ 61
Analog Joystick	$ 70	$ 47

SOFTWARE
on disk for Apple II/II+/IIE

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc. 50% off list, on Apple Inc. software			Call
Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm		$ 389	$265
Artsci, MagicWindow II	NEW!	$ 150	$ 99
Ashton-Tate, dBase II (CP/M)		$ 700	$439
Financial Planner		$ 700	$439
User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 30	$ 20
BPI Systems, GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each		$ 395	$295
Job Cost		$ 595	$435
Broderbund, Bank Street Writer		$ 70	$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea		$ 250	$169
Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
FCM		$ 100	$ 68
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		$ 300	$239
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify brd.)		$ 150	$ 99
Howard Soft, Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 195	$129
Tax Preparer		$ 225	$149
Info. Unlim., Easywriter (PRO)		$ 175	$119
LJK, Letter Perfect w Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
★ **Micro Craft**, (requires Z80 CP/M-Card) Professional Billkeeper		$ 995	$469
Verdict, (Legal Billing)		$ 995	$469
★ **Micro Lab**, Tax Manager		$ 180	$119
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
WordStar® + Training Manual	SPECIAL	$ 495	$269
MailMerge™	SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
SpellStar™	SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak, 3 above + Star Index	SPECIAL	$ 895	$429
WordStar w Applicard & CP/M (special)		$ 495	$345
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP/M or Apple DOS)		$ 275	$199
Financial, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)		$ 100	$ 75
Budget, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)		$ 150	$115
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
General Manager II	NEW!	$ 230	$155
Osborne/C.P. Soft, (Disk and Book) Some Common Basic Programs (75 each)			
Statistics and Math Programs		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 40 columns.			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 595	$395
Series 40 Inv. or Pay., each		$ 400	$275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3		$ 595	$395
Perfect, Perfect Writer		$ 495	$219
Perfect Speller		$ 295	$129
Perfect Writer Speller 2 Pak		$ 695	$299
Perfect Filer		$ 595	$259
Quark, Word Juggler (IIe)		$ 239	$179
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify version		$ 125	$ 85
★ **Silcon Valley**, Word Handler		$ 250	$139
Sof./Sys., Executive Secretary		$ 250	$169
Executive Speller		$ 75	$ 55
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 85
(specify + or e) PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 85
PFS: Graph		$ 125	$ 85
Stoneware, DB Master		$ 229	$155
DB Utility I or II		$ 99	$ 69
DB Master 3 Pak, Special		$ 687	$387
Videx, Applewriter II preboot disk		$ 20	$ 15
Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk		$ 50	$ 39
Visicalc 80 col. to 176K disk		$ 90	$ 69
Videoterm Utilities Disk		$ 37	$ 28
VisiCorp/Personal Software.			
Visicalc 3.3		$ 250	$169
Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)	NEW!	$ 250	$169
VisiFile or VisiDex, each		$ 250	$169

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

Beagle, Utility City		$ 30	$ 22
DOS Boss		$ 24	$ 18
Apple Mechanic		$ 30	$ 22
Central Point, Filer, DOS Utility		$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)		$ 40	$ 35
Computer Appli., Nibbles Away II		$ 70	$ 59
Epson, Graphics Dump		$ 15	$ 9
Insoft, GraFORTH by Paul Lutus		$ 75	$ 59
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.		$ 125	$ 75
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$299
Cobol 80		$ 750	$559
Fortran 80		$ 195	$149
TASC Compiler		$ 175	$159
★ **Omega**, Locksmith (bit copier)		$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Grphcs. Sys.	NEW!	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician	NEW!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix		$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	NEW!	$ 40	$ 29
Saturn Systems, VC-Expand		$ 100	$ 49
VC-Expand 80		$ 125	$ 69
Sensible, Back it Up, (bit copier)		$ 60	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATION

Broderbund, Choplifter	$ 35	$ 26
BudgeCo, Pinball Constr. Set	$ 40	$ 27
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datamost, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)	Call	Call
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
Infocom, Zork I, II, or III, or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
Deadline	$ 50	$ 34
Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er	$ 40	$ 27
Muse, Castle Wolfenstein	$ 30	$ 23
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Softporn (X Rated)	$ 35	$ 22
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Sub Logic, Flight Simul	$ 34	$ 25

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

WHILE THEY LAST
• OVERSTOCK SPECIALS •
FOR APPLE II/II+/IIe

★ **ALS**, Synergizer + Supercalc + Condor for (II+)	$ 749	$399
Anadex, DP8000, Dot Matrix Prnter	$ 995	$395
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$129
★ **ComX**, 16K RAM Card, 2 Yr. Warranty, for II+	$ 179	$ 39
M&R, SupRterm 80 col. for II+	$ 375	$199
MicroCom, Micro Courier	$ 250	$125
Micro Telegram	$ 250	$125
Micro-Sci, A70, 5 1/4" 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$299
Microsoft, 16K RAMCard for II+	$ 100	$ 79
Saturn Systems, 32K RAM Card for II+	$ 249	$169
Silicon Valley, Word Handler	$ 250	$139
Videx, Videoterm, 80 column card for II+	$ 345	$229

SYSCOM II
Apple II+ Work-a-like

Note: Substitutions and deletions same as System B apply. Syscom 2 is software and hardware compatible to the Apple II+.

Syscom 2, 64K (Apple II+ Compatible)	$ 869	$ 659
Syscom 2, 64K Starter System (same as Apple IIe System B above except 64K, 40 columns)	$1810	$1195

AXLON The Leader in Atari Add-ons

ATARI	Rampower 128K System (800)	$ 475	$295
	Rampower 48K Module (for 400)	$ 185	$115
	Rampower 32K (400 or 800)	$ 120	$ 59
	Ramscan Diagnostic Diskette	$ 15	$ 12

★ Means a BEST buy.

AD #976

VISA

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE
Formerly **Computer Exchange**™

CIRCLE 129

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR. OPEN M-SAT 10-5

NATIONAL ORDER DESK TOLL FREE
(800) 547-1289

All Other Orders Including Portland: 245-6200

Oregon TOLL FREE [800] 451-5151	Hot Line For Information On Your Order [503] 245-1030

(continued from page 230)

a 15Mbyte hard disk and operating system
$13,000 for eight 16-bit users with a 15Mbyte hard disk, operating system, and 128k of RAM for each user
North Star Computers, Inc.
San Leandro, CA 94577
retail
CIRCLE 468

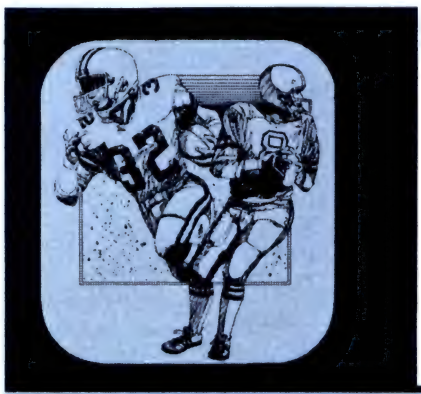
HP-85B
includes all the features of the HP-85A, plus an enhanced operating system, electronic disk memory, increased user memory, and integrated ROMs. The HP-85B has 32k of RAM, and the built-in electronic disk makes it possible to expand the memory to 544k. The disk provides 32k of indirectly accessible memory which can be addressed with built-in mass-storage commands. The electronic disk also speeds data-transfer times; read and print speeds for data are up to 15 times faster than floppy disk. BASIC and assembly language programs written on the HP-85A will run on the HP-85B.
$2995
Hewlett-Packard
Palo Alto, CA 94304
retail
CIRCLE 469

HP-86B
features 128k of memory, expandable to 640k, representing an increase of 64k over the HP-86A. The HP-86B has an electronic disk memory that can be partitioned for information storage in disk-drive mode. Data-transfer rates of the electronic disk are approximately ten times faster than those of a floppy disk drive. The system comes with a 12-inch monitor and a $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch disk drive.
$3000
Hewlett-Packard
Palo Alto, CA 94304
retail
CIRCLE 470

Ithaca 525
is a menu-driven, multiuser business system which offers word processing, spreadsheeting, and accounting in one package. No SYSGEN is needed, there is no loading of software, and no parameters to set. Software packaged with the 525 includes WordStar, MailMerge, MultiPlan, and American Business Systems's accounting package. The 525 stores 600k on floppy disk, and 10Mbytes on Winchester hard disk. The 525 features a Z80B processor timed at 6MHz, 256k of memory, 6 serial I/O ports, a Visual 50 terminal, and an Okidata Model 82A printer.
$10,995
$9995 without terminal and printer
Ithaca InterSystems, Inc.
Ithaca, NY 14851
retail
CIRCLE 471

M1 Series Desktop Computer
is capable of handling up to five users and features a high-speed, 16-bit Fairchild 9445 microprocessor with 128k of RAM. It is available in three models having 10, 34, and 68 Mbytes of Winchester disk storage respectively. All models feature a 20Mbyte $\frac{1}{4}$-inch streaming tape drive, capable of backing up or restoring the disk at 90 inches-per-second. The IRIS or BITS operating system is included, along with five

(continued on page 238)



PIK'EM 1983

67% ACCURATE
AGAINST POINTSPREAD
1982 SEASON
INCLUDING
AN OUTSTANDING
13 OF 15
PLAY-OFF GAMES

ORDERS CALL COLLECT
PHONE LINES OPEN 24 HOURS

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP ____
PIK'EM 29.95 ☐ STAT SER 35.00 ☐
MI ☐ MIII ☐ APPLE ☐ IBMPC ☐
VISA ☐ MC ☐ PAY ENC ☐
CARD EXPIRES

A COMPLETE PRO FOOTBALL PREDICTION PROGRAM FOR THE 1983 NFL SEASON—INCLUDING PLAY-OFFS
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
**20 MIN DATA INPUT PER WEEK WILL GIVE YOU THE EDGE*

$29.95
INCLUDES: DISC DOCUMENTATION
TRS-80 MODEL I / III
IBM PC
APPLE
REQUIRES 32K

*STATISTICS NEEDED TO RUN THIS PROGRAM ARE AVAILABLE IN LOCAL NEWSPAPERS
OR:
MARATHON WILL FURNISH ALL NECESSARY STATS IN AN EASY TO READ ONE PAGE FORMAT FOR 19 WEEKS.
STATS ONLY $35.00

— FEATURES —
- DISPLAYS PREDICTED SCORES 219 GAMES
- DISPLAYS ACCUMULATED STATS/TEAM
- DISPLAYS AVERAGE STATS/TEAM
- HARDCOPY PRED — STATS — AVE
- AUTOMATIC OPPONENT INPUT
- AUTO STORE DATA — NO 'SAVE'
- UPDATEABLE FOR 1984

IF PROGRAM IS BOUGHT AFTER SEASON STARTS — ALL PREVIOUS STATS NECESSARY TO UPDATE WILL BE INCLUDED — NO CHARGE.

OTHER PROGRAMS
• PIK'EM 1984 FOR USFL •
• HOME BUDGET PLANNER •
• LETTER WRITER •

Marathon Software Dept. P
P. O. Box 1349
Jacksonville, Texas 75766
Phone (214) 586-8212

CIRCLE 179

RanaSystems 1000

Atari Compatible Floppy Disk Drive System

ATARI **IN STOCK...CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!**

1ST ANNIVERSARY CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

IBM

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II™ Software

SPECIAL PRICE $499.95

HARDWARE

ALS CP/M CARD W/64K MEMORY	276.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.00
AMDEK 300 GREEN	139.00
AMDEK COLOR I	289.00
EPSON FX 80	549.00
EPSON MX 100	639.00
EPSON MX 80F/T	449.00
FINGER PRINT (EPSON)	44.95
GEMINI 10	289.00
GEMINI 15	489.00
GIBSON LITE PEN	239.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	119.95
GRAPPLER+ W/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	179.95
HAYES 1200 BD SMART MODEM	479.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II	249.95
IDS MICROPRISM PRINTER	539.95
LAZER MICRO SYSTEM HALF HGT DRIVE	
LAZER SINGLE DRIVE	259.95
LAZER DUAL DRIVE	499.95
MACROTECH DISKULATOR 64-512K	795.00
MICROSOFT 16K RAMCARD	67.95
MICROSOFT CP/M SOFTCARD	219.00
MICROSOFT PREMIUM PAK	459.00
MICROTEK DUMPLING GX	99.95
MICROTEK MAGNUM 80	179.95
MPD 128K BUBBLE MEMORY	749.95
MT COMPUTER CPS MULTI-FUNCTION CARD	159.95
NEC 12" COLOR	289.00
NEC 12" GREEN	109.95
NEC 12" HI RES GREEN	155.00
NEC 8023 PRINTER	439.00
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	269.00
NOVATION EXP MODULE	36.95
NOVATION HAND SET	26.95
NOVATION TOUCH TONE RECEIVER	85.95
OKIDATA 92P	499.00
OKIDATA 93P	890.00
PROMETHEUS 16K RAMCARD	59.95
PROWRITER 1550	659.00
PROWRITER 8510	389.00
R.H. SUPER FAN	62.50
RANA ELITE I	249.95
RANA ELITE II	389.00
RANA ELITE III	489.00
SATURN SYSTEM 128K	369.00
SSM 1200 BD MODEM	499.95
SSM MODEM CARD	249.00
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
T.G. JOY STICK	39.95
T.G. PADDLES	29.95
T.G. SELECT-A-PORT	39.95
TAXAN 12" AMBER	125.00
TAXAN 12" COLOR W/RGB CARD AND CABLE	359.95
TAXAN 12" GREEN	119.95
TRANSTAR 130	689.00
USI 12" HI RES AMBER	155.00
USI 12" HI RES GREEN	149.95
VIDEX 80 COL CARD W/SOFTSWITCH	219.00
VIDEX ENHANCER (7)	109.95
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP	56.95
WIZARD 16K PARALLEL BUFFER INTERFACE	139.95
WIZARD 32K PARALLEL BUFFER INTERFACE	169.95
WIZARD IPI PARALLEL INTERFACE	62.50
ZENITH 12" GREEN	94.50

EPSON RX (NEW) $389.00

DECEMBER 15, 1983

★ DRAWING FOR A FREE ★

apple IIe

FOR DETAILS & OUR FREE PRICE LIST
CALL, WRITE OR USE R/S#

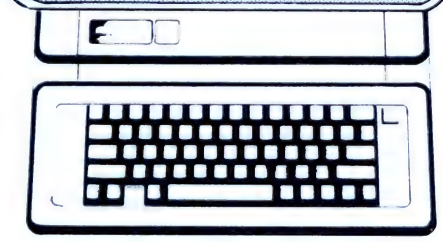
GARDEN OF EDEN

COMPUTERS

13147 Cedar Street
Westminster, CA 92683
MAIL ORDERS ONLY

714-894-9528

24 Hours - 7 Days



Hayes Smartmodem
1200 BD RS232 **$479.00**

Rana Systems

Elite One	$249.95
Elite Two	$389.00
Elite Three	$489.00
Rana Controller	$ 75.00

COMMUNICATIONS PAK SALE

Micromodem II	$255.00
Source Subcsription	$ 69.95
ASCII Express	$ 49.95
ALL THREE PIECES	$369.95

SOFTWARE

ALGEBRA I, II, III, IV	EACH 24.95
ASCII EXPRESS	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	44.95
BEAGLE APP MECH	18.95
BEAGLE BAG	18.95
BEAGLE DOS BOSS	15.95
BEAGLE FLEX TEXT	18.95
BEAGLE PRONTO DOS	18.95
BEAGLE TIP DISK #1	12.95
BEAGLE TYPEFACES	12.95
BEAGLE UTILITY CITY	18.95
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	249.95
CHOPLIFTER	22.95
D BASE II	412.50
DB MASTER	149.95
DB UTILITY PAK	66.95
DEADLINE	31.95
FINANCIAL PARTNER	154.95
FIRST CLASS MAIL	47.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	103.95
FROGGER	22.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT	47.95
KIDS AND APPLES	14.95
KNOW YOUR APPLE //e	16.95
L.A. LAND MONOPLY	19.95
LETTER PERFECT	95.95
MAGIC CALC	95.95
MAGIC MAILER	44.95
MAGIC WINDOW	65.95
MAGIC WINDOW II	94.95
MICROPRO MAIL MERGE	159.95
MICROPRO SUPER SORT	159.95
MICROPRO WORDSTAR	312.95
MILLIONAIRE	52.95
MINER 2049ER	26.95
MULTIPLAN	174.95
PFS FILE //e	79.95
PFS FILE II+	79.95
PFS GRAPH //e	79.95
PFS GRAPH II+	79.95
PFS REPORT //e	79.95
PFS REPORT II+	59.95
PIE WRITER	99.95
PINBALL CONST SET	29.95
REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS	89.95
SARGON II	23.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.95
SPELLING BEE GAMES	19.95
SUPERTEXT II	74.95
TAXMAN	18.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE PROCESSOR	139.95
TYPING TUTOR II	16.95
ULTIMA II	37.95
VISICALC //e	164.95
VISICALC 3.3	164.95
VISISCHEDULE	199.95
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	199.95
WIZARDRY	33.95
WORD HANDLER	129.95
ZAXXON	25.95
ZORK I, II, III	EACH 25.95

MasterCharge VISA

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.
TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10 - Net 15). Please add 2% for bank cards. Most orders are shipped today or tomorrow via UPS insured. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down!
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 134

computer mail order

PRINTERS

EPSON

MX80, MX80 FT, MX100	CALL
RX80	CALL
FX80, FX100	CALL

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84	CALL
92, 93	CALL

STAR

Gemini 10X	$299.00
Gemini 15	$479.00
Serial Board	$75.00

SMITH CORONA

TP-1	$499.00
TP-2	CALL
Tractor Feed	$129.00

C.ITOH

Gorilla	$209.00
Prowriter 8510P	$379.00
Prowriter 1550P	$689.00
Starwriter F10-40P	$1149.00
Printmaster F10-55P	$1599.00
Tractor Feed	$109.00

DAISYWRITER

2000 Letter Quality	$1149.00
2500 "NEW"	CALL
Tractor Feed	$109.00

DIABLO

620	$949.00
630	$1769.00

IDS

Call for ALL Configurations on IDS PRISM PRINTERS.

NEC

8023	$399.00
7710/7730	$2149.00
3510/3530	$1549.00

CABLES & CONNECTIONS

PRINTER CABLES

Atari to Parallel	$29.00
Atari To Serial	$29.00
Apple to Parallel	$69.00
Apple ot Parallel/Graphics	$99.00
Apple to Serial	$89.00
IBM to Parallel	$35.00
IBM to Serial	$29.00
Parallel to Parallel	$29.00
Serial to Serial	$29.00
Grappler Plus	$129.00
PKASO	$139.00
Atari to Modem Cable	$29.00
CBM 64 to IEEE Board	$79.00
Apple 80 Column Card	$159.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 41CV	$209.00
HP 75	$749.00
HP 41C	$146.00
HP 10C	$52.00
HP 11C	$69.00
HP 12C	$92.00
HP 15C	$92.00
HP 16C	$92.00

For HP41/41Cv

HPIL Module	$99.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.00
Card Reader	$144.00
Extended Functions Module	$64.00
Time Module	$64.00

EAGLE

EAGLE

IIE-1	$1369.00
IIE-2	$1649.00
IIE-3	$2399.00
IIE-4	$3199.00
PC-E	$1579.00
PC-1	$2399.00
PC-2	$2799.00
PC-XL	$3599.00
1620	$3599.00
1630	$5499.00
1640	$6499.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$149.00
300A	$159.00
310A	$169.00
Color I	$279.00
Color I plus	$299.00
Color II	$399.00
Color III	$349.00
Color IV	$999.00

USI

Pi 1, 9" G	$99.00
Pi 2, 12" G	$119.00
Pi 3, 12" A	$159.00
Pi 4, 9" A	$139.00
1400 Color	$299.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121	$95.00
ZT1 Terminal	$369.00

BMC

12" Green	$85.00
9191 13" Color	$299.00

TAXAN

12 N Green	$129.00
12 A Amber	$139.00

PANASONIC

TR 120 Hi-res. Green	$159.00
CT 160 Dual Mode Color	$299.00

NEC

JB 1260	$119.00
JB 1201	$149.00
JC 1212	$299.00
JC 12-202	$299.00
JC 1203	$549.00

GORILLA

12" Green	$89.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

$39.95

16K Memory	$44.95
2040 Printer	$99.95
Vu-Calc	$17.95
Check Book Manager	$13.95
Organizer	$14.95
Budgeter	$13.95
Stock Option	$14.95
Loan & Mortage Amortizer	$12.95
Mindware Printer	$109.00

IBM

NEC 3550 PRINTER... $1799

PERCOM/TANDOM DRIVE

5¼" 320K Floppy	$279.00
10 Meg Hard	$1495.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor	$169.00
DXY Plotter	$599.00
Color II	$399.00

AST

Combo Plus	CALL
Mega Plus	CALL
Mega Pack	CALL
I/O Plus	CALL

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus Word Processing	$319.00

MICRO PRO

Word Star/Mail Merge	$319.00
InfoStar	$299.00
Spell Star	$159.00
CallStar	$159.00

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk	$139.00

MICROSOFT

Multiplan	$199.00

ASHTON-TATE

D-Base II	$449.00

IUS

EasyWriter II	$209.00
EasySpeller	$129.00
EasyFiler	$129.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$89.00
The Home Accountant Plus	$109.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager	$119.00

PFS

	APPLE	IBM
File	$89.00	$99.00
Report	$89.00	$89.00
Graph	$89.00	$99.00
Write	n/a	$99.00

VISICORP FOR APPLE, IBM & FRANKLIN

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc (Apple, CBM, IBM)	$179.00

Viscorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

SHARP

PC-1500 POCKET COMPUTER

$169.

PC1250.... $89.00

CE-150 Printer, Plotter & Cassette Interface for 1500	$172.00
CE 125 Printer/Micro Cassette For 1250	$129.00
CE 152 Cassette Recorder	$62.00
CE 155 8K Ram	$94.00
CE 158 8K Ram Battery	$129.00

SANYO

MBC-555	$795.00
MBC-1000	$1599.00
MBC-160 Drive	$539.00
PR5500 Letter Quality Printer	$699.00

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart	$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	$519.00
Chronograph	$199.00
Micromodem 100	$309.00
Micromodem II	$279.00
Micromodem II (with term)	$299.00
Smart Com II	$99.00
Smart 1200B	$469.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$119.00
Cat	$144.00
D-Cat	$159.00
103 Smart Cat	$189.00
Apple Cat II	$279.00
103/212 Smart Cat	$439.00
212 Apple Cat II	$609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade	$309.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	$79.00
Mark III (T.I. 99)	$109.00
Mark IV (CBM-PET)	$125.00
Mark V (Osborne)	$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial)	$99.00
Mark VIII (1200 Baud)	$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.00

READY FORMS

1"or2" Address Labls (Tract. Feed)	$9.95
15" Report Paper (Tract. Feed)	$24.95
8½" Blnk Wht Paper (Tract. Feed)	$19.95
8½" Blnk Env (Tract. Feed)	$14.95

TeleVideo

TERMINALS

910	$559.00
912	$689.00
920	$739.00
925	$719.00
950	$929.00
970	CALL

COMPUTERS

800A	$1259.00
802	$2199.00
803	$1949.00
802H	$4695.00
806/20	$4949.00
816/40	$8999.00
1602	$3399.00
1603	CALL

FRANKLIN

Call for Price & Information on Franklin 1000, 1100, 1200 and other NEW Franklin Hardware & Software & Special System Pricing

MICRO-SCI

Apple & Franklin

A2	$249.00
A40	$349.00
A70	$459.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

RANA

Elite I (Apple/Franklin)	$279.00
Elite II (Apple/Franklin)	CALL
Elite III (Apple/Franklin)	CALL
1000 (Atari)	CALL

MEMORY

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Non Volitare)	$649.00

AXLON

Apple/Franklin 128K Ram	$299.00
Apple/Franklin Ram Disk	$729.00

INFOCOM

Deadline (AP, IBM, AT, &C-64)	$35.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Zork I, II or III	$29.00

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	$23.00
David's Magic	$27.00
Star Blazer	$25.00
Arcade Machine	$34.00
Choplifter	$27.00
Serpentine	$27.00

SIRIUS

Bandits	$26.00
Beer Run	$24.00
Free Fall	$24.00
Sneakers	$24.00
Snake Byte	$24.00
Fast Eddie (Atari)	$21.00
Turmoil (Atari)	$21.00
Deadly Duck (VIC)	$21.00

AMDEK DISK DRIVES

Amdisk I, 3" Mini Disk for Apple II & IIE	$229.00

FLOPPY DISKS

maxell®

MD-1 (Box of 10)	$32.00
MD-2 (Box of 10)	$44.00
FD-1 (8")	$40.00
FD-2 (8" DD)	$50.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$18.95
5¼" SS DD	$24.95
5¼" DS DD	$29.95

VERBATUM

5¼" SS DD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

HEAD

Disk Head Cleaner	$14.95

computer mail order west

MasterCard VISA

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 818, P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

computer mail order

commodore

CBM 8032
$599.00

CBM 64
$239.00

VIC 20
$99.00

EXECUTIVE 64 PORTABLE

1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$169.00
1525 80 Column Printer	$219.00
1526 80 Col. Printer	$319.00
1530 Datasette	$69.00
1541 Single Disk Drive	$249.00
1600 VIC Modem	$59.00
1650 AD/AA Modem	$89.00
1701 14" Color Monitor	$249.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 64	$69.95

CARDCO

Light Pen	$32.00
Cassette Interface	$29.00
Parallel Printer Interface	$69.00
3 Slot Expans. Interface (20)	$32.00
6 Slot Expans. Interface (20)	$79.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$199.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	$299.00
Word Pro 5 Plus	$299.00
InfoPro	$199.00
Administrator	$379.00
Power	$79.00

Pet 64	$569.00
Pet 4032	$599.00
CBM 8032	$599.00
Super Pet	$999.00
B128-80	$769.00
BX256-80	$969.00
2031	$299.00
4040	$699.00
8050	$949.00
8250	$1199.00
9060	$1999.00
9090	$2199.00
4023	$379.00
6400	$1399.00
64K Upgrade Kit	$269.00
Spell Master	$149.00
Z-Ram	$549.00
Silicon Office	$749.00
The Manager	$209.00
Soft Rom	$129.00
Jinsam	CALL
ADA 1450 (Serial)	$99.00
ADA 1600 (Parallel)	$89.00

ATARI™ HOME COMPUTERS

600XL (16K Ram)	$149.
800XL (64K Ram)	NEW
1200XL (64K Ram)	NEW
1400XL (64K Ram)	NEW
1450XL (64K Ram)	NEW

1010 Program Recorder	$74.00
1020 40 Col. Prnter/Plotter	$249.00
1025 80 Col. Printer	$449.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$299.00
1050 Disk Drive	$379.00
850 Interface	$169.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	CALL
CX30 Paddles	$12.00
CX40 Joystick	$8.00
CX42 Remote Joystick	CALL
CX77 Touch Tablet	$69.00
CX80 Trak Ball	$49.00
CX85 Keypad	$105.00
CX418 Home Manager	$69.00
CX488 Communicator II	$229.00
KX7098 Atari Accountant	$209.00
KX7101 Entertainer	$69.00
KX7102 Arcade Champ	$75.00

Pacman	$33.00
Centipede	$33.00
Defender	$33.00
Galaxian	$33.00
Missile Command	$29.00
Star Raiders	$33.00
Caverns of Mars	$32.00
Dig Dug	$33.00
Donkey Kong	$39.00
Donkey Kong, Jr.	$39.00
E.T. Phone Home	$39.00
Eastern Front (1941)	$39.00
QIX	$33.00
Superman II	$39.00
Star Trux	$33.00
Asteroids	$29.00
Basketball	$29.00
Computer Chess	$29.00
Juggles House	$23.00
My First Alphabet	$29.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800 plus	$69.00
Chicken (ROM)	$34.00
Picnic Paranoia (ROM)	$34.00
Claim Jumper (ROM)	$34.00
Slime (ROM)	$34.00
Shamus (ROM)	$34.00
Protector (ROM)	$34.00
Dodge Racer (C/D)	$26.00
Nautilus (C/D)	$26.00
Shadow World (C/D)	$26.00
Survivor (C/D)	$26.00
Dreibs (C/D)	$26.00
Necromancer (C/D)	$26.00
Pharoh's Curse (C/D)	$26.00
Fort Apocalypse (C/D)	$26.00
Assembler	$30.00

DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	$17.00
Canyon Climber	$17.00
Tumble Bugs	$19.00
Shooting Arcade	$19.00
Clowns and Balloons	$17.00
Graphic Master	$24.00
Graphic Generator	$13.00
Micro Painter	$24.00
Text Wizard	$34.00
Spell Wizard	$34.00
Bishop's Square	$25.00
Sands of Egypt	$19.00
Moon Shuttle	$25.00
Basic Compiler	$54.00
Tele-talk	$34.00

CBS

K-razy Shoot Out	$29.00
K-razy Kritters	$29.00
K-razy Antics	$29.00
K-star Patrol	$29.00
Stick Stand	$3.99

L.J.K.

Letter Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$109.00
Letter Perfect 40 Col. ROM	$179.00
Letter Perfect 80 Col. ROM	$179.00
Data Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$99.00
Mail Merge	$21.95

CALL FOR APPLE/LJK PRODUCTS

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops # 1	$34.00
Snooper Troops # 2	$34.00
Face Maker	$24.00
Story Machine	$24.00
Delta Drawing	$45.00
Rhymes and Riddles	$21.00
Kindercomp	$21.00

ROKLAN

Wizard of War (ROM)	$34.00
Deluxe Invader (ROM)	$29.00
Gorf (ROM)	$34.00

EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
Crypt of the Undead	$24.00
Curse of Ra	$16.00
Datestones & Ryn	$16.00
Invasion Orion	$19.00
King Arthur's Heir	$24.00
Morloc's Tower	$16.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00
Ricochet	$16.00
Star Warrior	$29.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00

ALIEN

Atari Voice Box	$119.00
Apple Voice Box	$149.00

MEMORY

Axlon 32K Ram	$65.00
Axlon 48K Ram	$109.00
Axlon 128K Ram	$299.00
Intec 32K Board	$74.00
Intec 64K Board	$99.00
Intec 64K Board (400 only)	$149.00

JOYSTICKS

Wico Joystick	$24.95
Famous Red Ball	$26.95
Apple Trackball	$59.00
Atari/VIC Trackball	$55.00
Apple Adaptor	$16.00
Kraft Apple Joystick	$44.00

PERCOM

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

AT88-S1	$369.00
AT88-A1	$299.00
AT88-S2	$569.00
AT88-S1 PD	$419.00
AT88-S2 PD	$669.00
AT88-DDA	$139.00
AT44-S1	$579.00
AT44-S2	$969.00
Texas Instruments Drive	$369.00

C.M.O. TOP 100

APPLE/FRANKLIN

1. Choplifter	$27.00
2. Beer Run	$24.00
3. PFS File	$89.00
4. Visicalc	$179.00
5. Home Accountant	$45.00
6. Arcade Machine	$34.00
7. Bandits	$28.00
8. Visifile	$189.00
9. Apple Panic	$23.00
10. Deadline	$35.00
11. Free Fall	$24.00
12. PFS Report	$89.00
13. Zork III	$29.00
14. Frogger	$31.00
15. Laf Pak	$31.00
16. Galactic Attack	$24.00
17. Snooper Troops #1	$24.00
18. Kindercomp	$21.00
19. Wavy Navy	$21.00
20. Visiterm	$89.00
21. Mission Asteroid	$16.00
22. Lunar Leeper	$27.00
23. Facemaker	$28.00
24. Crossfire	$27.00
25. Pool 1.5	$27.00

CBM 64

1. Word Pro 64	$69.95
2. Kickman (20/64)	$14.95
3. Gorf (20/64)	$14.95
4. Microspec Data Base 64	$69.00
5. Logo 64	$39.00
6. Microspec Gen. Ledger 64	$79.00
7. Zork	$24.95
8. Frogger (64)	$23.00
9. Quick Brown Fox (20/64)	$49.00
10. Shamus	$29.00
11. Deadline	$35.00
12. Assembler 64	$14.95
13. Zork I	$19.00
14. Radar Rat Race (20/64)	$12.00
15. Protector	$32.00
16. Starcross	$29.00
17. Easy Mail 64	$14.95
18. Grave Robber	$11.00
19. Wall Street	$19.00
20. Trash Man	$32.00
21. HES Writer	$35.00
22. HES Mon	$29.00
23. Road Toad	$24.00
24. Easy Script	$79.00
25. Gridrunner	$29.00

ATARI

1. Donkey Kong	$39.00
2. Zaxxon	$29.00
3. E.T. Phone Home	$39.00
4. Miner 2049er	$35.00
5. Dig Dug	$33.00
6. Preppie	$24.00
7. Donkey Kong Jr.	$39.00
8. Canyon Climber	$17.00
9. Snooper Troops #2	$34.00
10. Text Wizard	$34.00
11. Picnic Paranoia	$34.00
12. Eastern Front	$39.00
13. Shamus	$34.00
14. Letter Perfect	$109.00
15. File Manager 800	$69.00
16. Choplifter	$27.00
17. Astro Chase	$25.00
18. K-razy Shoot Out	$29.00
19. Pac Man	$33.00
20. Baja Buggies	$25.00
21. Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
22. Hell Fire Warrior	$19.00
23. Zork II	$29.00
24. Visicalc	$159.00
25. Atari Writer	$79.00
26. Three Little Pigs	$25.00
27. Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00
28. Starbowl Football	$24.95
29. Dreibs	$26.00
30. Protector	$34.00
31. Frogger	$31.00
32. Jawbreaker	$27.00
33. Wizard of Wor	$34.00
34. Kindercomp	$21.00
35. Moon Shuttle	$25.00
36. 747 Simulator	$18.50
37. Temple of Apshai	$29.00
38. Spell Wizard	$34.00
39. Nautilus	$26.00
40. K-razy Antics	$29.00
41. Soft Porn	$27.00
42. Qix	$33.00
43. Wizard & Princess	$29.00
44. Centipede	$33.00
45. Strip Poker	$24.95
46. Juggles House	$23.00
47. Jumpman	$24.00
48. Slime	$26.00
49. Gorf	$32.00
50. Juggles Rainbow	$23.00

computer mail order east

800-233-8950

VISA MasterCard

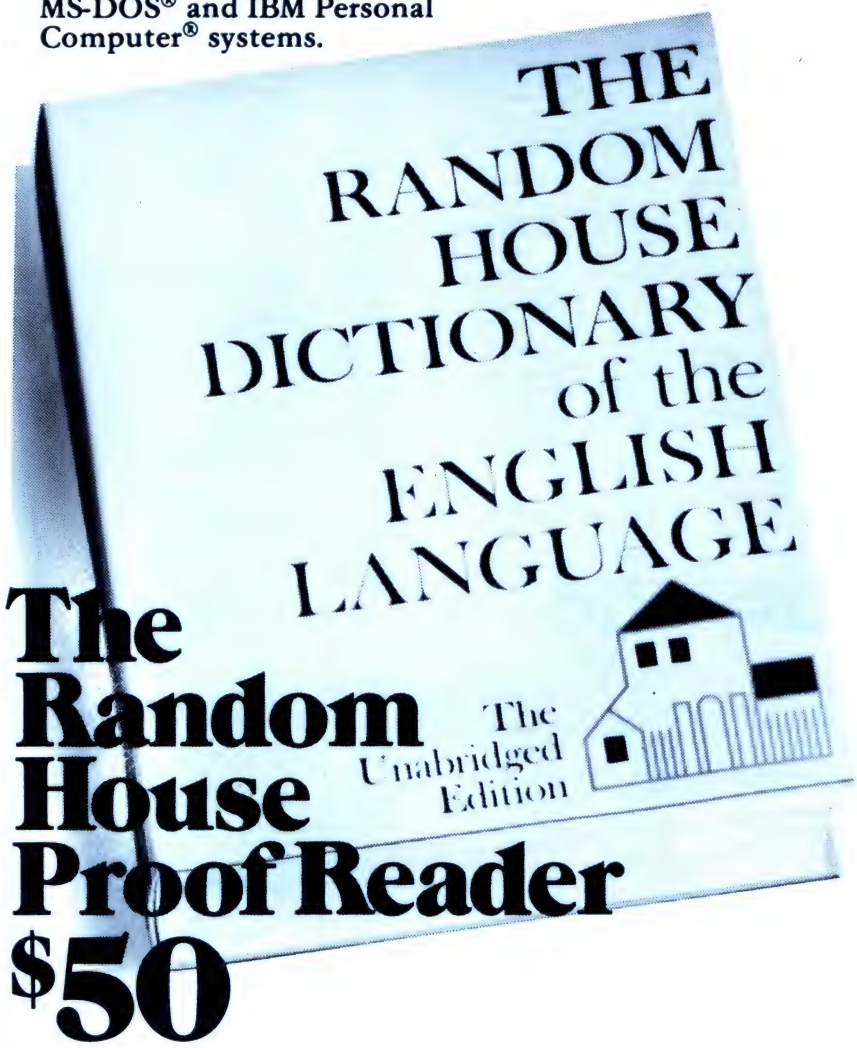
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept.818, 477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling. **EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS:** Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions. **APO & FPO:** Add minimum $5.00 shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 136

Less for Your Money

If you do word processing on your personal computer, you probably know that there are many programs for sale to help you with your spelling. But the biggest spelling error you'll ever make is paying too much for your spelling correction software.
The Random House ProofReader gives you less for your money – less trouble, that is, and fewer spelling errors.
The Random House ProofReader is based on the world famous Random House Dictionary. It contains up to 80,000 words, depending on your disk capacity.
You can add new words with the touch of a key. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It instantly suggests corrections. It even rechecks your corrections. And it costs half as much as other programs with far less power. The Random House ProofReader is compatible with all CP/M 2.2®, MS-DOS® and IBM Personal Computer® systems.



The Random House Proof Reader
$50

For orders or information, see your local dealer or call 505-281-3371. Master card and VISA accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-H, Tijeras, NM 87059. Please enclose $50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 133

(continued from page 234)

serial ports, one parallel-printer interface, and a real time clock.
from **$12,000** for the 10Mbyte model
Microtech Business Systems
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
mail order
CIRCLE 472

NEC Astra 220
supports up to four users with a single cabinet measuring 27 inches housing the CPU, memory space, and storage and backup subsystems. A typical Astra 220 includes 384k memory, 1 Mbyte floppy drive, Winchester drive with 19Mbytes, one 2000-character workstation, a 100 cps dot-matrix printer, and operating software.
$14,300
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
Lexington, MA 02173
retail
CIRCLE 473

NEC PC-8800
includes a 64k microprocessor, a $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch dual-disk drive with 640k, and a 12-inch monitor. Coming with the system are two BASICs, CP/M 2.2, WordStar, MailMerge, and the MultiPlan spreadsheet. An add-on circuit board allows the system to accept either 8- or 16-bit software. The keyboard is detachable with a numeric keypad and five user-programmable function keys. Four expansion slots are available for additional memory and an 8-inch or $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch DMA disk controller. The system can produce more than 60 colors for graphics, using three screens.
$2497 with software
NEC Home Electronics
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
retail
CIRCLE 474

Pertec Model 3205
is a multitasking, single-user business system and part of the Pertec System 3200 family of computers. Each system in the 3200 family uses the same 3200 operating system and programming languages, allowing software developed on one system to be fully transportable within the family. A variety of languages can be supported concurrently by the 3205, with all programs accessing a common data base. The 3205 has 256k RAM expandable to 1Mbyte, three RS-232 serial ports, an adjustable monitor, a low-profile detachable keyboard, and an intelligent

(continued on page 242)

DYNACOMP

The Leading Distributor Of Microcomputer Software

PRESENTS

APPLE™
ATARI™
CANON AS-100™
COMPUSTAR™
HEATH/ ZENITH Z-100™
IBM-PC™
KAYPRO II™
MORROW DESIGN™
NEC™
NORTHSTAR™
OSBORNE™
PET/CBM™
SUPERBRAIN™
TRS-80™
CP/M DISKS DISKETTES

DYNACOMP

HOME FINANCE	
PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ALL)	$ 39.95
TAX OPTIMIZER (ALL)	$ 59.95
MICROCOMPUTER STOCKS (ALL)	$ 59.95
MICROCOMPUTER BONDS (ALL)	$ 59.95
BUDGET MODEL ANALYZER (ATARI)	$ 23.95
PERSONAL BALANCE SHEET (OSBORNE)	$ 29.95
STOCK MASTER/STOCK PLOT (APPLE)	$ 59.95
NYINDEX (ATARI)	$ 29.95
STOCKAID (ATARI)	$ 29.95
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT (APPLE/OSB)	$ 69.95
INVESTING ADVISOR (TRS)	$ 39.95
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT (ATARI/IBM)	$ 49.95
OPTIONS ANALYSIS (TRS/OSB/APPLE)	$ 99.95
BUSINESS	
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (NORTH STAR)	$149.95
MAIL MASTER (ATARI)	$ 39.95
PAYFIVE (APPLE)	$149.95
LIFE CYCLE ANALYSIS (APPLE)	$ 39.95
DATA RETRIEVAL SYSTEM (ATARI/CPM)	$ 29.95
OPTIMAC (TRS/APPLE)	$ 43.95
BOOKKEEP (CPM)	$ 69.95
CUSTOMER PROFILE (OSBORNE)	$ 59.95
EDUCATION	
HODGE PODGE (APPLE/TRS)	$ 18.95
CHILDREN'S CARROUSEL (APPLE)	$ 19.95
TEACHER'S AIDE (ALL)	$ 17.95
TEACHER'S GRADE BOOK (APPLE)	$ 49.95
PLAYER PIANO (ATARI)	$ 19.95
SPELL IT (APPLE)	$ 19.95
ELIZA II (ALL except APPLE)	$ 19.95
PROBABILITY (APPLE/ATARI)	$ 39.95
TYPEMASTER (TRS)	$ 18.95
FEELING BETTER (APPLE)	$ 39.95
FROGMASTER (ATARI)	$ 21.95
DISKETTES	
5¼" SS/SD with hub rings, packed in plastic storage box (10/box)	$ 19.95

CARD GAMES	
BRIDGE MASTER (ALL)	$ 29.95
GIN RUMMY (APPLE)	$ 22.95
POKER PARTY (ALL)	$ 23.95
BLACKJACK COACH (ALL)	$ 33.95
EUCHRE (ATARI)	$ 19.95
WAR GAMES	
LEIPZIG 1813 (ATARI)	$ 33.95
SHILOH 1862 (ATARI)	$ 33.95
IRONCLADS (CPM)	$ 29.95
ADVENTURE	
CRANSTON MANOR (CPM)	$ 19.95
WINDMERE ESTATE (NORTH STAR/APPLE)	$ 29.95
ZODIAC CASTLE (NORTH STAR/APPLE)	$ 29.95
STARSHIP LANDING PARTY (TRS)	$ 19.95
GENESIS-THE CREATOR (APPLE)	$ 49.95
VALLEY OF THE KINGS (ATARI)	$ 29.95
GAMES	
VALDEZ (ALL)	$ 23.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (ALL)	$ 23.95
BACKGAMMON 2.0 (ALL)	$ 23.95
MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (ALL)	$ 29.95
CHESS MASTER (CPM/TRS)	$ 23.95
STARBASE 3.2 (ALL)	$ 17.95
CACTUS LEAGUE BASEBALL (ATARI)	$ 19.95
FINAL ASSEMBLY (ATARI)	$ 19.95
ENGINEERING/STATISTICS	
DIGITAL FILTER (ALL)	$ 53.95
HARMONIC ANALYZER (ALL)	$ 33.95
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBS. Vol. 1 (ALL)	$ 53.95
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBS. Vol. 2 (ALL)	$129.95
BASIC STATISTICAL SUBS. (ALL)	$ 99.95
CELESTIAL BASIC (APPLE)	$ 49.95
ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ALL)	$ 43.95
BEAM DEFLECTION (ALL)	$ 39.95
ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE (ALL)	$ 43.95
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS (APPLE)	$ 49.95
STATTEST (ALL)	$ 33.95

PRICES ABOVE ARE FOR 5¼" SINGLE DENSITY. ADD $3.00 FOR DOUBLE DENSITY, $2.50 for 8"

THESE ARE ONLY A FEW OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS IN THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY.

Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime	*24 Hour*	*Office Hotline:*
Toll Free Order Phones:	*Message and Order Phone:*	*9-5 E.S.T.*
(800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773	*(716) 442-8731*	*(716) 442-8960*

DYNACOMP, INC.
1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618

CIRCLE 137

EASIBOARD™

THE EASIEST™

1985 technology in 1983. It took longer than expected for our Research and Development Department to meet its challenge: create the most advanced multifunction board for the IBM PC – ahead of present day technology, and more advanced than the original multifunction boards introduced with last year's technology. And above all, make it simple and make it easy. The result: Easiboard by Easitech.™

Nine distinct functions in just one IBM PC or XT slot. After surveying business executives and other personal computer users, we discovered that nine computer functions were most desired. We merged them all together, and made Easiboard as simple as plugging in your tv at home.

Memory, Spooler, Printer and Modem Connections, Three Electronic Disks, Chronograph and More. Easiboard gives your IBM PC or XT more memory (up to 256K), three high-speed solid state electronic disk emulators, a printer connection, a communications port for modems or additional printers, a buffer-spooler so you can compute and print at the same time (part of the Easiboard memory becomes a memory for your printer), a battery-backed real time chronograph (an extremely accurate clock-calendar), and the ability to switch between two printers when both are connected to one PC. All on just one simple plug-in board.

IBM quality plus Easitech Excellence exclusively at IBM PC dealers worldwide. Easiboard is only available at authorized IBM PC dealers. You'll find Easiboard at the same place you find the IBM PC – quality retail stores you can depend on to carry only the best microcomputers and enhancements.

Easy to find the best price, too. Try $325 for Easitech Excellence and a two year guarantee. No need to search through dozens of magazines for low prices. Our lowest prices are at IBM PC dealers. Not anywhere else. And we back our product with a two year guarantee. If your IBM PC dealer does not carry Easitech products, ask him to call us at (404) 923-3186.

SPECIFICATIONS
EASIBOARD WITH EASIMASTER™ SOFTWARE

- Socketed for 64K to 256K of Random Access Memory.
- Three high-speed solid state electronic disk emulators, each many times faster than normal disk drives.
- Centronics-compatible parallel port for printers or other parallel devices.
- Serial RS232 async communications port for modems, printers or other serial devices.
- Extremely accurate chronograph (computerized clock/calendar in real time with Nicad battery back-up).
- Buffer/spooler which allows use of the computer while printing is underway, eliminating the usual waiting.
- Easiswap™, a feature which allows switching from one printer to another, as when both a dot matrix and a letter quality printer are connected to the same IBM PC. Or use it for switching communications devices.
- Ultra high-speed Motorola RAM chips, the gold ones.
- 100% IBM PC and XT compatible.

Easiboard with 9 functions. $325 (socketed for 256K). **$395** (64K installed, socketed for 256K). **$595** (256K installed).

IBM PC DEALERS

ALASKA • Computerland, Anchorage, Fairbanks. Microage Computer Store, Anchorage. • **ALABAMA** • Computerland, Anniston, Birmingham, Mobile. Anderson Computers, Inc., Florence, Huntsville. Olensky Brothers Computers, Mobile. • **ARKANSAS** • Computerland, Fayetteville, Fort Smith, Jonesboro, Little Rock. • **ARIZONA** • Computerland, Mesa, Phoenix, Tucson. Data Place Computer Stores, Inc., Phoenix, Tempe. Photo & Sound Company, Phoenix. • **CALIFORNIA** • Computerland, Anaheim, Bakersfield, Belmont, Burlingame, Capitola, Carlsbad, Concord, Dublin, El Cerrito, Fairfield, Fremont, Fresno, Glendale, Hayward, Laguna Hills, Lawndale, Long Beach, Los Altos, Los Angeles, Monterey, Newhall, Newport Beach, Novato, Oakland, Pasadena, Redding, Sacramento, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Francisco, San Gabriel, San Jose, San Leandro, San Rafael, Santa Barbara, Santa Clara, Santa Maria, Santa Rosa, Stockton, Thousand Oaks, Torrance, Tustin, Ventura, Visalia, Walnut Creek, West Covina, West Los Angeles, Woodland Hills. Computer City, Brea, Orange, San Diego, Santa Ana. Gateway Computer Center, Cerritos, Huntington Beach. Photo & Sound Company, Costa Mesa, El Monte, Fresno, Sacramento, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose. Exectec, Los Gatos, Napa. Computer Ware, Inc., Modesto. Macys Computer Solutions, Palo Alto, San Francisco, San Mateo. Microage Computer Store, Pleasant Hill, Santa Ana. Businessland, Inc., San Jose. Rac Computers, Inc., San Jose. Computer Plaza, Santa Barbara. • **COLORADO** • Computerland, Arvada, Boulder, Colorado Springs, Denver, Englewood, Fort Collins, Grand Junction, Greeley, Lakewood. Compushop Inc., Aurora. • **CONNECTICUT** • Computerland, Danbury, East Hartford, Fairfield, Hamden, Stamford, W Hartford. Microage Computer Store, Danbury, Greenwich. Computerease, East Hartford, Milford. Entre' Computer Center, Glastonbury, Orange. Computerworks, Westport. • **D.C.** • Computerland, Washington. The Math Box, Inc., Washington. • **DELAWARE** • Computerland, Newark, Wilmington. • **FLORIDA** • Computerland, Altamonte Springs, Boca Raton, Clearwater, Coral Gables, Fort Myers, Ft Lauderdale, Jacksonville, Lakeland, North Miami Beach, Orlando, Sarasota, Seminole, Tallahassee, Tampa, West Palm Beach. Entre' Computer Center, Altamonte Springs. ICS, Coral Gables. The Computer Factory, Inc., Miami. • **GEORGIA** • Computerland, Athens, Atlanta. Compushop, • Computerland, Athens, Atlanta. Compushop, Atlanta, Chamblee. Lenox-Davison's, Atlanta. BAS, Inc., Waynesboro. • **HAWAII** • Computerland, Aiea, Honolulu, Kaneohe. Photo & Sound, Honolulu. • **IOWA** • Computerland, Cedar Falls, Cedar Rapids, Davenport, Des Moines, Marion. Omni Computer, Des Moines. Team Electronics, Waterloo. • **IDAHO** • Computerland, Boise. Golden W. Idaho Falls, Inc., Idaho Falls. Silver Creek Irrigation, Picabo. • **ILLINOIS** • Computerland, Arlington Heights, Bloomington, Champaign, Chicago, Downers Grove, Elmhurst, Evanston, Joliet, Mundelein, Naperville, Niles, Northbrook, Oak Lawn, Oak Park, Peoria, Rockford, Schaumburg, St Charles. Compushop, Inc., Buffalo Grove, Chicago, Midlothian, Morton Grove, Oak Park, Rolling Meadows. Computermart, Carbondale. Main Street Computer Company, Decatur. Computer Corner, Edwardsville. Illinois Valley Irrigation, Inc., Havana. Microage Computer Store, Orland Park. Computers Etc., Inc., Posen. Computerland/Springfield Corp., Springfield. • **INDIANA** • Computerland, Anderson, Evansville, Fort Wayne, Indianapolis, Merrillville, Mishawaka, West Lafayette. General Microcomputer, Inc., Elkhart, Michigan City, South Bend. Chester Inc., Francesville. Microage Computer Store, Indianapolis. The Computer Room, South Bend. Hoosier Electronics Computer Center, Terre Haute. • **KANSAS** • Computerland, Hutchinson, Lawrence, Leawood, Topeka, Wichita. Amerisource, Prairie Village. Microage Computer Store, Salina. • **KENTUCKY** • Computerland, Bowling Green, Lexington, Louisville. CBM, Lexington. CBM Computer Center, Louisville. • **LOUISIANA** • Computerland, Baton Rouge, Lafayette, Metairie, New Orleans. Computer Concepts, Lake Charles. • **MASSACHUSETTS** • Computerland, Boston, Reading, Springfield, Wellesley. Entre' Computer Center, Dedham, North Darmouth, Needham. Microsource. Financial, Inc., Watertown. The Computer Place, Inc., Worcester. • **MARYLAND** • Computerland, Annapolis, Lutherville. Entre' Computer Center, Baltimore, Timonium. The Logical Choice, Baltimore, Pikesville. HLA, Inc., Beltsville. Frederick Computer Products, Inc., Frederick. The Math Box, Inc., Rockville, Wheaton. • **MAINE** • Computerland, Portland. • **MICHIGAN** • Computerland, Ann Arbor,

The Complicated Way or The Easiboard Way

Five Cables — One Easy Board
Seven Instruction Books — Ten Seconds
Serial Board
Parallel Board
Chronograph
Memory Board
Buffer/Spooler
Three Disk Drives
Print Switcher
Several Days

EASITECH
CORPORATION

EASITECH EXCELLENCE

Exclusively at IBM PC Dealers

2215 Perimeter Park, Suite 22, Atlanta, Ga. 30341 (404) 452-7576

CIRCLE 127

Kentwood, Southfield, St. Clair Shores, **Computermart**, Ann Arbor, Dearborn, E. Lansing, Flint, Grand Rapids, Kalamazoo, Saginaw, **The Computer Room**, Grand Rapids, Kalamazoo, **The Computer Mart, Inc.**, Troy, • **MINNESOTA** • **Computerland**, Bloomington, Hopkins, Minneapolis, Rochester, Waite Park, **Computer Depot (Daytons Comp. Ctr.)**, Burnsville, Edina, Minneapolis, Minnetonka, **Computer Depot (Daytons St. Paul)**, St Paul, **Microage Computer Store**, Minneapolis, • **MONTANA** • **Computerland**, Billings, Great Falls **Triangle Irrig. Co.**, Great Falls • **NORTH CAROLINA** • **Surveyors Supply Company**, Apex, **Computer South**, Charlotte, Winston-Salem, **Computerland**, Charlotte, Durham, Greenville, **Entre' Computer Center**, Greensboro, Raleigh • **NORTH DAKOTA** • **Computerland**, Bismarck, Fargo, Grand Forks, Minot • **NEBRASKA** • **Computerland**, Lincoln, Omaha, **Abacus**, Omaha, **Microage Computer Store**, Omaha • **NEW HAMPSHIRE** • **Computerland**, Manchester, Nashua • **NEW JERSEY** • **Entre Computer Center**, Allamuchy, Marlton, Paramus, Pine Brook, **Computerland**, Cherry Hill, Eatontown, Lawrenceville, Morristown, Northfield, Paramus, Somerville, Totowa, Union, **Computer Mart**, East Hanover, Green Brook, Iselin, Lawrenceville, **Midas Data Systems**, Marlton, Vineland, **Vista Computer Center**, Matawan, **Bamberger's Garden State Plaza**, Paramus, **Computer Encounter**, Princeton • **NEW MEXICO** • **Computerland**, Albuquerque, Santa Fe, **Photo & Sound Company**, Albuquerque • **NEVADA** • **Computerland**, Las Vegas, Reno • **NEW YORK** • **The Computer Room Ltd.**, Albany, Glens Falls, **Computerland**, Carle Place, Commack, Ithaca, Johnson City, Little Neck, Massena, New York, Rochester, Syracuse, Tonowanda, White Plains **Future Visions Computer Store**, Melville, **Datel Stores of New York**, New York, **Futuredata, Inc.**, New York, **Macy's Herald Square**, New York, **Morris Decision Systems, Inc.**, New York, **ASD Office Systems**, Poughkeepsie, **The Computer Store**, Rochester, **Computer Systems Specialists, Inc.**, Wappingers Falls, **Entre' Computer Center**, White Plains • **OHIO** • **The Basic Computer Shop**, Akron, Canton, Cleveland, **Computerland**, Canton, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Columbus, Mayfield Heights, Miamisburg, North Olmsted, Warren, Youngstown, **Microage Computer Store**, Columbus, **The Micro Center**, Columbus, **Hudson Computer Systems**, Hudson, **Abacus II Microcomputers**, Toledo • **OKLAHOMA** • **Computer Solutions, Inc.**, Midwest City, Oklahoma City, **Computerland**, Oklahoma City, Tulsa, **Microage Computer Store**, Oklahoma City, Tulsa • **OREGON** • **Computerland**, Portland, Salem, Tigard, **New Day Computing**, Portland, **NWI Audio Vis. Sys. (Photo & Sound)**, Portland • **PENNSYLVANIA** • **Microage Computer Store**, Allentown, **Computerland**, Dresher, Gibsonia, Lancaster, Mechanicsburg, Paoli, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Reading, Whitehall, **Entre Computer Center**, Mt. Lebanon, **VR Data Computer Center**, Springfield • **RHODE ISLAND** • **Computerland**, Providence, **Entre' Computer Center**, Providence • **TENNESSEE** • **Computerland**, Chattanooga, Kingsport, Knoxville, Memphis, Nashville, **Peter Drew & Associates**, Chattanooga, **The Computer Shoppe**, Goodletsville, Nashville, **Anderson Computers, Inc.**, Murfreesboro, Tullahoma, **Microage Computer Store**, Nashville • **TEXAS** • **Computerland**, Abilene, Amarillo, Austin, Brownsville, College Station, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Laredo, Longview, Lubbock, Lufkin, McAllen, Pasadena, Richardson, San Antonio, Sherman, Tyler, Waco, **Computer Corner**, Amarillo, **Compushop, Inc.**, Arlington, Bellaire, Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston, Irving, N. Richland Hills, Plano, Richardson, Webster, **Computer Concepts**, Beaumont, **Compco Computer Centers**, Dallas, **Entre' Computer Center**, Dallas, Lubbock, **Computercraft, Inc.**, Houston, **Photo & Sound Company**, Houston, **Agriplex Computer**, Lubbock, **Computer Patch**, Midland, Odessa • **UTAH** • **Personal Business Computers**, Cedar City, Salt Lake City, **Computerland**, Murray, Orem, Salt Lake City, **CTI Computer Store**, Orem • **VIRGINIA** • **Computerland**, Charlottesville, Norfolk, Richmond, Vienna, Virginia Beach, Woodbridge, **Entre' Computer Center (Triology Corp.)**, Charlottesville, Hampton, McLean, Rosslyn, **United Computer Center**, Chesapeake, **The Math Box, Inc.**, Fairfax, Springfield, **Small Business Computer Center**, Virginia Beach • **VERMONT** • **Computerland**, Burlington • **WASHINGTON** • **Computerland**, Bellevue, Bellingham, Federal Way, Kennewick, Lynnwood, Renton, Seattle, Spokane, Tacoma, Vancouver, **Frederick & Nelsons Computer Depot**, Bellevue, **Valmont Northwest, Inc.**, Pasco, **Photo & Sound Company**, Seattle • **WISCONSIN** • **Computerland**, Eau Claire, Green Bay, Janesville, La Crosse, Madison, Mequon, Milwaukee, Oshkosh, Stevens Point, Wausau, **Microage Computer Store**, Milwaukee

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola Corporation

(continued from page 238)

workstation offering 16k RAM expandable to 64k, and two 5¼-inch floppy disk drives.
$5000
Pertec Computer Corporation
Irvine, CA 92714
retail
CIRCLE 475

Pertec Model 3215
is a multitasking, multiuser business system which supports up to five intelligent workstations linked to the host via a multidrop coaxial interface. The 3215 has 256k of RAM expandable to 1 Mbyte, a Basic Station Controller to support the workstations, three RS-232 serial ports, an adjustable monitor, a detachable keyboard, and an integrated intelligent workstation offering 16k RAM expandable to 64k, one 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and one 5¼-inch Winchester drive.
$10,000
Pertec Computer Corporation
Irvine, CA 92714
retail
CIRCLE 476

Poppy
is a 16-bit multiuser, multitasking system designed to meet business requirements for one to 12 workstations. Existing Durango users will be able to upgrade their integrated personal computer systems from 8 to 16 bits through a field upgrade package which includes a board replacement. A basic system unit consists of a 16-bit microprocessor with 128k of RAM memory, two 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, a 14-inch CRT screen, a detachable keyboard, and the MS/DOS operating system.
$4395
Durango Systems Inc.
San Jose, CA 95134
retail
CIRCLE 477

SKS 2502 Nano
is an 8-/16-bit portable with dual 5¼-inch 400k mini-floppy disk drives, a Z80A CPU with 80k of RAM, a built-in CRT and separate keyboard controller, two RS-232C serial ports, and the CP/M operating system. The CRT is a 5-inch by 9-inch screen which displays 16 or 24 lines by 80 characters, with reverse video and magnified character attributes.
$2495 standard 8-bit configuration
$3295 dual 8-/16-bit configuration
SKS Computers
Columbus, OH 43212
retail
CIRCLE 478

Sord M68
features dual CPUs: the 16-bit Motorola 68000, and the 8-bit Zilog Z80. It includes the PIP spreadsheet program which can accept data in any form—numerical, symbolic, or alphabetical—and requires no programming knowledge to use. A basic system includes a 12-inch black and white monitor, two floppy disk drives, and a detachable keyboard.
$4899
Sord Corporation of America
New York, NY 10166
retail
CIRCLE 479

TeleTote I
is a portable computer with network capability. An optional RS-422 network port links the TeleTote I

Get your computer talking and save $126.
The Type-'N-Talk™ speech synthesizer is now available for only $249.

The Type-'N-Talk™ text-to-speech synthesizer automatically translates your text into electronic speech and allows your computer to speak with an unlimited vocabulary. Standard with an RS-232C interface, Type-'N-Talk has an internal microprocessor and 750 character buffer. And remember, it doesn't use your computer's memory to make your text speak.

Here's what you get.

- ☐ Unlimited vocabulary SC-01 speech synthesizer chip.
- ☐ Text-to-speech algorithm for translation.
- ☐ RS-232C interface.
- ☐ Selectable Baud (75-9600).
- ☐ Spelling and phoneme access modes.
- ☐ 750 character buffer.
- ☐ Data echo of ASCII characters.
- ☐ Complete installation and programming instructions.

"talk is cheaper"

Votrax®

Type-'N-Talk is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy. 500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084.

Great new software is available for Type-'N-Talk equipped computer systems.

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $249 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

© VOTRAX 1982

CIRCLE 146

CHIP-nology

Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook Series for 6502, Z80, 8080, and 6800 Programmers

Essential guides designed to take BASIC language programmers into the realm of machine language programming. The complete chip instruction sets are clearly and carefully explained. Descriptions of the fundamental elements of each CPU, including the program counter, index registers, stack pointer, memory, and status flags stress the creative advantages and programming power of each chip. General purpose subroutines, conversion routines, input / output processing, and floating point routines are discussed in depth.

#6276, Z80 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook, **$15.95**
#6280, 8080 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook, **$12.95**
#6277, 6502 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook, **$12.95**
#6281, 6800 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook, **$12.95**

#5167 **Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming** (Spracklen) Everything the applications programmer needs to know for Z80 and 8080 processors. Presents programming techniques with instructions. Exercises and answers included. **$10.75**

#6255 **The 8086 / 8088 Primer:** An Introduction to Their Architecture, System Design, and Programming, 2nd Ed. (Morse) *Written by the man responsible for the design of the 8086 microprocessor.* Updated to provide novices and professionals alike with a thorough introduction to Intel's 8086 and 8088 microprocessors. **$11.95**

#6275 **Z80 Instruction Handbook** (Wadsworth) Clearly explains the capabilities of the powerful Z80 instruction set. Serves as a practical reference to industry standard mnemonics, machine code, and usage for each type of instruction provided in the Zilog Z80 CPU. A useful guide to the novice, intermediate, or professional programmer. **$5.95**

Order by Phone
1-800-631-0856
operator FP63
In NJ call 201-368-2202, ext. 19

Hayden

#0758 **Basic Microprocessors and the 6800** (Bishop) Two books in one: a basic guide to microprocessors for the beginner, and a complete description of the M6800 system for the engineer. Problem section follows each chapter. **$16.50**

#5183 **Programmer's Guide to the 1802** (With an Assembler for Your Machine) (Swan) *An assembly language primer that has an assembler!* Teaches assembly language for the 1802 microprocessor. Coverage includes everything from the binary number system and the fundamentals of machine language to the development of a working 1802 assembler. Simply written, the text is intended for the beginner, but contains information that experts will appreciate. **$8.75**

Mail to: **Dept. FP63 • Hayden Book Company, Inc.**
50 Essex Street • Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied I may return the book(s) undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund.

Please add $2.00 to cover shipping and handling costs.
☐ Enclosed is my check or money order.
Please bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Visa/MasterCard # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____ B106

Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Prices subject to change.

SHOWCASE

Lee McFadden makes learning to use your computer and its programs an easy, rewarding experience.

Mastering a new system or even a new program is not easy. It takes a lot of study, a lot of trial and error, a lot of back-and-forth between dense manuals and your computer. Wouldn't it all be so much easier if you had a knowledgeable friend sitting by your side?

Lee McFadden is that friend. He's been producing widely acclaimed teaching tapes for over ten years. He knows what information you need, and exactly when you need it. Team his skill with the know-how of technical experts, and you get a faster, easier way to master your computer and all its power.

Patented Audio Cassettes

Lee guides you patiently, step-by-step, while you're sitting at your keyboard. No connection between the computer and your cassette player is necessary. You learn by *doing*, instead of by reading. And even the tapes are special—a patented FlipTrack system lets you go at your own pace, covering as much or as little detail as you want.

Ideal for Training

Use the courses over and over again. Share them with friends, family, students and staff. Make "computer literacy" a reality in your local schools. Bring a new employee "up to speed" in just hours, instead of weeks. The fully indexed Guide included with each course is, by itself, an invaluable, on-going reference.

Moneyback Guarantee

You may order any of the FlipTrack courses from us on a 15-day "right of return" basis. Try a lesson or two yourself. Share them with others. If you're not delighted at how quickly and easily you begin to learn, simply return the program in its original condition for a full refund. No questions asked.

How to Order

Drop by your local dealer for a demonstration. Or Visa and MasterCard holders may add $2.50 shipping and handling to the prices, and order toll-free:

1-800-227-1617, Ext. 439

(In California, call 1-800-772-3545, Ext. 439.)

HOW TO USE WORDSTAR
HOW TO OPERATE THE APPLE II
HOW TO OPERATE THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
HOW TO OPERATE THE APPLE III
HOW TO USE VISICALC

Choose from these rewarding courses:

How to Operate the Apple II® (specify "e" or "Plus")
3 audio cassettes & Operator's Guide $49.95

How to Operate the Apple///®
4 audio cassettes, 1 diskette & Operator's Guide.. $95.00

How to Operate the IBM PC®
3 audio cassettes & Operator's Guide $49.95

How to Operate Your Computer Under CP/M®
3 audio cassettes & Operator's Guide $49.95

How to Use VisiCalc®
4 audio cassettes & Lesson Summary $65.00

How to Use WordStar®
3 audio cassettes & User's Guide $49.95

Learn by listening to a friend.

FlipTrack®
Learning Systems

A Division of Mosaic Media, Inc.
526 N. Main St. Dept. PE-C
Post Office Box 711
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
312-790-1117

CIRCLE 118

FlipTrack is a registered trademark property of Mosaic Media, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp.

with a TeleVideo network for access to shared files, printers, and electronic mail. The computer weighs 25 pounds, and has a 9-inch screen with 640 by 240 graphics resolution. The TeleTote I is software and media compatible with TeleVideo's 8-bit TS803. It has a Zilog Z80A CPU and 64k of RAM expandable to 128k. One $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch floppy disk drive, one SuperMouse port, and two RS-232 ports come with the system. The CP/M operating system, the GSX-80 graphics extension, word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics software are included.
$1499
$1899 for two-drive system
$495 for the network option
TeleVideo Systems Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 480

Timex Sinclair 1500
is a 16k system with black-and-white graphics capability, an expandable memory, a movable-key keyboard, and allows use of audio-cassette or mini-cartridge software. The keyboard has 22 graphic characters and 22 special characters; it features key-word entry which allows each key to perform up to six functions. The 1500 is compatible with all peripherals and software available for the TS1000.
$79.95
Timex Computer Corporation
Middlebury, CT 06762
retail
CIRCLE 481

Timex Sinclair 2000
was announced in January, but has been enhanced before reaching the store shelves. There are two computers in the series. One has 72k of on-board memory; the other, 40k. These machines offer high-resolution color graphics, fully programmable sound, movable keyboard, and solid state cartridge software. The TS2000 has a bank switching capability, enabling it to do word processing and other productivity work.
$199.95 with 72k
$149.95 with 40k
Timex Computer Corporation
Middlebury, CT 06762
retail
CIRCLE 482

Visual 1050
has 96k RAM expandable to 160k, two disk drives, a 640 by 300 bit-mapped graphics monochrome dis-

56page FREE catalog

Business Forms and Supplies for MICRO Computers

Save money. Your firm name and address printed on standardized, continuous checks, invoices, statements, letterheads and labels. Designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources . . . or program to our attractive forms yourself with guides provided. Full color catalog also has stock tab paper, envelopes, diskettes, many other supplies and accessories.

- **Quality products at low prices**
- **No "handling charges" or hidden extras**
- **Available in small quantities**
- **Money-Back Guarantee**

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or
PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)
8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME PHONE
COMPANY
STREET
CITY, STATE and ZIP
Required to help us send you correct information:
SOFTWARE BRAND PACKAGE# ☐ Do own programming.
COMPUTER MAKE MODEL# ☐ Have not purchased yet.
YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS Number of employees.
Code 13108

Nebs Computer Forms CIRCLE 172
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

SHOWCASE

LOGO
$89.95
1981, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
The Best and Most Complete LOGO for Apple II on the market at a Super Saver price.
FOUR DISK SET
Sprites now available for LOGO

Krell's College Board
SAT*
Preparation Series
ATARI, APPLE, COMMODORE, TRS-80, IBM
A COMPREHENSIVE PREPARATION PACKAGE MORE THAN 40 PROGRAMS/$299.95
NEW 70 POINT SAT* INCREASE WARRANTY
Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

Adventures in Flesh
An adventure game - the perfect complement to a study of human anatomy and physiology. $49.95

Botticelli
Perfect your skill at the art of questioning. $49.95

Connections
A dynamic game system in geography, math, chemistry, and other subject areas—the ultimate tool scientific reasoning and mental agility in context. Create your own data bases. $99.95
Data Base $24.95 per subject
3 for $50.00

Descartes' Delight
or everything you always wanted to know about Cartesian Coordinates and the plotting of mathematical experssions but which you were afraid to ask until Dr. Miller's language, Fungraph, put the power in your hands. $79.95

Electoral College & Primary Fight
Users simulate Presidential Elections. Hi Res graphics and a wide range of options teach the electoral college system. Exciting and realistic, includes Primary Fight. $39.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG

KRELL SOFTWARE CORP
1320 Stony Brook Road
Stony Brook, New York 11790
Telephone (516) 751-5139

"SAT" and "College Board" are registered trademarks and service marks of the College Entrance Examination Board. Krell Software Corp. has no affiliation with the CEEB and is solely responsible for these programs.
Trademarks of Apple Comp. Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp, IBM, Atari Corp.
N.Y. residents add sales tax.
Prices slightly higher outside U.S.
MasterCard VISA

play, a printer port, modem port, Winchester disk expansion port, and detached 93-key keyboard. The unit comes with the following software: MultiPlan spreadsheet, WordStar 3.3 word processor, MailMerge 3.3 form letter processor, GSS-Graph graphics package, GSX-80 graphics device driver, CBASIC language, a DEC VT-100 terminal emulation package, and the CP/M Plus operating system.
$2695
Visual Technology Incorporated
Tewksbury, MA 01876
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 483

Xerox 16/8
is designed to be used as a standalone unit or as a workstation in an office communications network. It has 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, each with its own memory, and can use both of them concurrently. The 8-bit processor has 64k memory and the 16-bit one has an expandable base of 128k. The system includes CP/M and MS-DOS operating systems, and network and communications options.
$3395 to **$5295** depending on disk storage capacity
Xerox Corporation
Dallas, TX 75247
retail
CIRCLE 484

Zues4
is the smallest personal computer in OSM's line, and it is designed as a multiuser, multiprocessor business system. A basic single-user system has 64k RAM, 6.3Mbytes of Winchester disk storage, and a 250k floppy disk drive.
$4595
$995 per user increment for two-user and four-user configurations
OSM Computer Corporation
Mountain View, CA 94043
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 485

MASS STORAGE

Amlyn Model 1560
is a high density mini-floppy disk drive which provides up to 3.3 Mbytes of unformatted capacity, using double sided recording at a density of 9500 bpi, at 170 tracks per inch over 160 tracks on each side of the diskette. It's compatible with a Shugart Associates SA460 mini-floppy drive or its equivalent, except that it has a 500 kbit data transfer rate.
$595
Amlyn Corporation
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 486

Amlyn Model 1860
is similar to the Model 1560 drive and provides up to 3.2 Mbytes of unformatted data capacity, using double sided recording at a density of 9500 bpi, at 170 tracks per inch over 154 tracks on each side of a floppy disk. Its interface is compatible with that of the Shugart Associates SA850 maxi-floppy drive or its equivalent.
$595
Amlyn Corporation
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 487

AMDISK-1
is a compact 3-inch micro-floppy disk drive system with up to 286k of formatted storage capacity which is compatible with the recording format, data transfer rate, and disk rotation speed of the Apple II floppy disk drives.
$299
AMDEK Corporation
Elk Grove Village, Il 60007
retail
CIRCLE 488

ComFiler
is a $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch Winchester disk drive for the Epson QX-10 computer. It has 10 Mbytes of fast-access storage capacity and has the capacity to store more than 7000 pages of double-spaced typewritten text.
$2295
Comrex International, Inc.
Torrance, CA 90505
retail
CIRCLE 489

CR-1000 ComDrive
is a dual floppy disk drive which is plug-compatible with Apple Computers and provides 286k of formatted capacity in a single, low-profile package. It replaces two standard Apple floppy drives of 143k capacity while occupying half the space.
$599
Comrex International, Inc.
Torrance, CA 90505
retail
CIRCLE 490

Davong Universal Hard Disks
are single-drive systems with 21 or 32 Mbytes of formatted capacity

WE DIDN'T MAKE IT CUTE,

WE MADE IT TOUGH!

The Grizzly™, EPD's uninterruptable power system is as tough as the animal it was named after. Like its namesake, don't let its looks deceive you. This compact system plugs directly into any standard outlet and is ready to go. All you need to do is plug what needs protection into it, flip The Grizzly on and proceed with your normal routine. In the event of a power-line problem such as a brownout or blackout, The Grizzly will take over instantly delivering power at full load for up to twenty minutes. Simultaneously, its sonar alarm will sound signaling you to close out files and shutdown or giving you the option of allowing line power to return.

Functioning as a source of back-up or simply removing submicro-second overvoltage line transients "spikes" or "glitches" from electrical circuits, The Grizzly gives you confidence in your ability to operate at peak performance and eliminate data base loss.

It's maintenance-free, warranteed for one year and backed by EPD's Lloyds of London-insured guarantee. It's tough. It's The Grizzly. Available through your local dealer.

EPD

Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 188

$ GET YOUR SHARE $

Join the thousands of winners who have built on their computer interest to create a successful computer-based business, and:
SHARE IN THE MINI/MICROCOMPUTER BOOM
Read this exciting new book:

MAKING IT IN COMPUTERS— ON YOUR OWN IN THE EIGHTIES

Written by experts in the computer business, this book contains all you need to get started:
- How to locate manufacturers who will help finance your new venture, and provide technical assistance.
- What types of computer businesses are best for you.
- Actual sources of Venture Capital and other investors who are looking for high technology startups.
- Complete guides to market research, pricing, sales promotion, advertising, publicity, and marketing.
- Dozens of sources of information to help you build your new business, and make it a success.

All this and more is included in this huge two-volume set

Plus

RECEIVE FREE SUBSCRIPTIONS TO MORE THAN 40 MAJOR COMPUTER MAGAZINES

Order now, and you will also get this *free report, "How to Get Free Subscriptions to Computer Trade Magazines."* This report tells how you can receive the top computer trade magazines—subscriptions that could cost you more than $800—absolutely free!

To order "Making it in Computers"—and to receive your free subscription report—just clip this ad and send it with only $36.00 to:

THE SEABIRD PRESS
COMPUTER BUSINESS SERIES
P.O. BOX 461Y, LEXINGTON, MA 02173

For MasterCharge or Visa orders send Acct. No. and Expir. Date
Full 30 day money back guarantee
If not totally satisfied, return the book and keep the free report.

CIRCLE 173

MICRO-MANIA- money-saving specials on all your computing needs!

• MEMOREX 5¼" Diskettes

Single side, any density **$2.85** Double side, dual density **$3.50**

All with hub ring and Write-Protect.

• RIBBONS

	Single	Pay for 11 get 12!
Okidata 80, 82, 83* ★3-ribbon minimum	$ 2.50*	$ 27.50
Okidata 84	6.00	66.00
Anadex 9500	13.00	143.00
Epson MX70/MX80	6.50	71.50
Epson MX100	9.75	107.25
Diablo Hytype II (5/16" nylon)	5.00	55.00
NEC 5500/7700	5.00	55.00
IBM 5152	6.50	71.50
Prowriter	5.50	60.50

• PAPER—Mini-Pak Special!

Quality paper in a convenient size carton. 9½"x 11", one-part, 15 or 20 lb., blank.

One Mini-Pak only **$18.65** Two Mini-Paks only **$35.00**

• CONTINUOUS LETTERHEADS & ENVELOPES

Premium quality, many styles & sizes. Call for information.

MICRO-MANIA
Dept. PC8A • P.O. Box 3048 • Peabody, MA 01960-3048
Call Toll-Free **800-325-5232**
(In Mass., call collect 617-532-5930)
FREE SHIPPING!

Send for our FREE catalog!

CIRCLE 229

with an average access time of 40 milliseconds. Three slave drives in any capacity can be added to provide up to 128 Mbytes of on-line data storage. These are compatible with most computers including the IBM Personal Computer or XT; Apple II, IIe; Osborne 1.
$3295 to $3995
Davong Systems
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 492

Digital RD51
is a 5¼-inch, 10-Mbyte Winchester-technology disk for DEC's small business and personal computer systems. It interfaces with the Professional 350 personal computer and the MICRO/PDP-11 computer. It has 345 tracks per inch with a density of 9074 bits/inch and a peak data transfer rate of 5Mbits/second.
$1695
Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, MA 01754
retail
CIRCLE 493

Disctron D-1100
is an 8-inch Winchester fixed disk drive with a capacity of 121.9 Mbytes unformatted, and 111.5 Mbytes formatted with an average access time of 35 milliseconds.
$1735
Disctron, Inc.
Milpitas, CA 95035
retail
CIRCLE 494

DSC 50X
is a ¼-inch cartridge tape streaming subsystem which has a total formatted capacity of 45 Mbytes, and 48.6 Mbytes unformatted on nine tracks. It has a recording density of 8000 bits per inch with a transfer rate of 5 Mbytes per minute. It can be used as an alternative to disk backup systems available for the IBM Series/1.
$5000
DATUM, Inc.
Anaheim, CA 92806
retail
CIRCLE 491

PC-Mate Bak-Pak
is a 6.25 Mbyte formatted disk pack that simplifies the process of preparing backups of program and data files on the IBM Personal Computer. It contains five high-density floppy diskettes and the system may be configured to appear to the DOS(2.0) as either a single 6.25

VR DATA ANNOUNCES:

THE PRICE WAR IS OVER!!

5MEG WINCHESTER HARD DISK $995.00

OPTIONAL: 5MEG REMOVABLE DISK CARTRIDGE DRIVE $595.00

10 MEG — $1249. 15 MEG — $1449.
10 & 10 MEG — $1999. 15 & 15 MEG — $2299.
5MEG DISK CARTRIDGE $75.00

ADAPTOR KIT

for IBM-PC/XT	$150.
for TRS-80 MOD I	150.
for TRS-80 MOD III	150.
for LNW-80/ II	150.
for APPLE II & IIe	150.
for FRANKLIN	150.
1 Year Ext. Warranty	$150.

As with our Winchester Hard Disk Drive, all our designs are tested, re-tested and "burned in." We're so proud of our quality control that we offer an unconditional extended warranty covering full costs of parts and labor on all VR Data products.

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL PACKAGE

SAVE $75.00

5Meg Winchester fixed drive	$995.
5Meg removable Disk Cartridge drive	$595.
Adaptor (your choice)	$150.
5Meg Disk Cartridge	FREE
	$1740.

If You Don't See It Advertised Call Us & Ask For It.

VR data

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft, PA 19032 (215) 461-5300

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call Toll-Free
800-345-8102

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp. DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp.
8:30AM-7PM E.S.T. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 10AM-3PM
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

CIRCLE 139

Mbyte capacity drive or as five independent 1.25 Mbyte floppy drives.
$1595
Tecmar, Inc
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
retail
CIRCLE 498

SCI-COM
is a 13.4 Mbyte formatted Winchester tabletop start-stop cartridge tape backup system, and provides a three-minute-per-Mbyte backup rate on a file-by-file basis.
$3695
SCI-COM Computer Systems
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
retail
CIRCLE 537

SooperSpooler
is a buffer/interface that can stack sentences, paragraphs, data tables, or graphics from different programs in SooperSpooler's memory in any order and then print the finished document. It can interface otherwise non-compatible computers and printers since it is available with both parallel and serial I/O ports.
$349
Consolink Corporation
Longmont, CO 80501
retail
CIRCLE 538

SYSGEN IMAGE
is a streaming cassette tape backup for the IBM XT. It includes a controller, drive electronics, and tape drive and is software compatible with either PC-DOS or CP/M. It has a storage capacity of 20 Mbytes.
$995
SYSGEN Inc.
Fremont, CA 94539
retail
CIRCLE 539

TD-1012/PC-STR
is a half-inch magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM Personal Computer and XT, which uses the TD-1012 transport in both the start/stop and streaming modes and includes basic application software. It has a data transfer rate of 20k per second in the start/stop mode and 160k in the streaming mode.
$4995
Innovative Data Technology
San Diego, CA 92117
retail
CIRCLE 540

Tecmar Mass Memory Drives
are five versions of mass memory storage in a mini-cabinet package. These include 10 Mbyte, 15 Mbyte, and 26 Mbyte formatted storage Winchester disks; a 5 Mbyte removable-cartridge Winchester; and a 6.25 Mbyte multiple-floppy-stack drive recommended for backup of programs on hard disk systems.
$2895—10 Mbyte Winchester Share
$2895—15 Mbyte
$3995—26 Mbyte
$1595—6.25 Mbyte
Tecmar Inc.
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
retail
CIRCLE 541

Xebec 9710
is a 5.25-inch Winchester disk drive subsystem which is compatibile with all personal/professional microcomputers and offers features such as a multisector transfer that automatically switches to the next track when necessary, and a full-sector data buffer.
$2200
Xebec
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 542

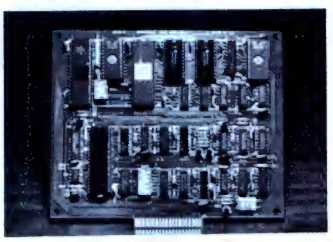
MONITORS/ TERMINALS

Altos II Smart Terminal
is tailored for business applications. It features a 14-inch screen with wide-format 132-column capability, fast two-page memory, and programmable function keys. It has a tilting display and a detached keyboard with an 18-key keypad.
$995
Altos Computer Systems
San Francisco, CA 94114
retail
CIRCLE 543

CADCO C-300
is a microprocessor-controlled, conversational video display terminal that features a detachable keyboard and a 14-inch screen that displays green characters on a black background. The screen displays 24 lines of 80 characters plus an 80-character status line which provides

VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD 82-018

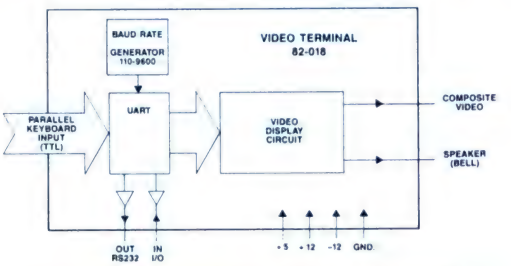
This is a complete stand alone Video Terminal board. All that is needed besides this board is a parallel ASCII keyboard, standard NTSC monitor, and a power supply. It displays 80 columns by 25 lines of UPPER and lower case characters. Data is transferred by RS232 at rates of 110 baud to 9600 baud — switch selectable. The UART is controlled (parity etc.) by a 5 pos. dip switch.



Complete source listing is included in the documentation. Both the character generator and the CRT program are in 2716 EPROMS to allow easy modification to your needs.

This board uses a 6502 Microprocessor and a 6545-1 CRT controller. The 6502 runs during the horz. and vert. blanking (45% of the time). The serial input port is interrupt driven. A 1500 character silo is used to store data until the 6502 can display it.

Features
- 6502 Microprocessor
- 6545-1 CRT controller
- 2716 EPROM char. gen.
- 2716 EPROM program
- 4K RAM (6116)
- 2K EPROM 2716
- RS232 I/O for direct connection to computer or modem.
- 80 columns x 25 line display
- Size 6.2" x 7.2"
- Output for speaker (bell)
- Power +5 700Ma. +12 50Ma. -12 50Ma.



This board is available assembled and tested, or bare board with the two EPROMS and crystal.
Assembled and tested #82-018A $199.95
Bare board with EPROMS and crystal #82-018B $ 89.95
Both versions come with complete documentation.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC. • 1014 CENTER ST., SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING 3% FOR ORDERS OVER $100
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG (415) 592-8411 WILL CALL HOURS: 9am - 4pm
10% OUTSIDE U.S.A. ADD $1.50 FOR C.O.D.
MasterCard VISA
#249

the operator with updated information on operating modes. It is shielded on four sides and can tilt and swivel for maximum operator comfort.
$1495
CADO Systems Corporation
Torrance, CA 90503
retail
CIRCLE 544

DATAMEDIA Excel 60 Plus
is a VT131/132-compatible display terminal that features English-prompted setup menus; 15 programmable function keys with user-definable commands, and text strings retained in 2k of nonvolatile memory. It has a flexible printer port for both DEC and non-DEC printers and is capable of reverse video, underlining, and bold and blinking characters.
$1250
Datamedia Corporation
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
retail
CIRCLE 545

PANASONIC DT-D1300D and DT-1000G
are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer, Apple III, Panasonic JR-200, and other popular computers. The DT-D1300D is an RGB monitor incorporating data grade picture tubes. It can generate 16 colors on the 13-inch screen. The DT-D1000G is similar to the DT-D1300D but offers a 10-inch screen.
$540—DT-D1300D
$440—DT-D1000G
Panasonic Co.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
retail
CIRCLE 546

PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12
is a high-resolution, RGB monitor for the Apple IIe. It provides an 80-column text capability and complete Apple IIe software compatibility is retained.
$185
Princeton Graphic Systems
Princeton, NJ 08540
retail
CIRCLE 547

QUAZON Quick-Link 300
is a personal communications videotex terminal designed to allow users to tap into a host of nationwide information and computer-services. It requires a telephone line and a television for hookup.
under **$200**
Quazon Corporation
Carrollton, TX 75006
retail
CIRCLE 548

SAKATA SC-100
is a monitor compatible with Apple II, Apple III, Atari 800, Commodore 64, IBM Personal Computer, NEC PC, Osborne, TI-99, and other personal computers. It features a 13-inch screen and a composite video signal to produce clear, sharp graphics and copy in eight colors.
$329
SAKATA U.S.A. Corporation
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
retail
CIRCLE 549

TAB Model 132/15H
is a Honeywell-compatible smart terminal with a 15-inch non-glare screen that can format 80 or 132 columns wide and has three-operational modes (character, text, and form). It provides both asynchronous and synchronous communications that can be keyboard-selected at speeds from 110 to 19.2 kbaud.
$2200
Tab Products
Palo Alto, CA 94304
retail
CIRCLE 550

Televideo Models 915 and 924
terminals feature low profile, detachable keyboards and high resolution, tilt and swivel screens. They offer split screen mode and non-volatile programmable function keys. Model 915 has up to two pages of memory to facilitate off-line editing. Model 924 has four pages of memory capacity.
$695—Model 915
$895—Model 924
Televideo Systems, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 551

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Alphacom Model 1842
is a low-cost, 40-column thermal printer that offers pluggable interface modules including RS-232, Centronics, and IEEE 488. It operates at two lines per second in either character or graphics mode.
$199.50
Alphacom, Inc
Campbell, CA 95008
retail
CIRCLE 552

Train at home in spare time!
No previous experience needed! FOR HOME or BUSINESS... WHAT, WHEN, HOW!

Learn how and why a computer can help you. Learn to write your own computer programs. See how easy it is to use different programs already available. See how they fit into your home or business operations...budgeting, real estate, bookkeeping, inventories, expenses, pricing, profit margins, investments, interest, taxes, shopping lists, vacation planning, addresses, phone numbers, routing...hundreds more including foreign languages, computer games and graphics. Never again be at the mercy of a so-called "computer expert." Know what really happens when you get a computer problem from a bank, store, loan company, oil company, utility or anyone else. You'll be able to talk their language...understand why and how things happen...be able to take the offensive when you're the victim of a computer error.

EXPERTS SHOW YOU WHAT TO DO, HOW TO DO IT...TO MAKE YOUR LIFE EASIER

Everything is explained in easy-to-understand language with plenty of examples. Step-by-step directions take you through basic computer programming. You learn everything you need to know to use the computer. You'll be able to understand computer experts and talk their language...storage, systems, terminals... you'll learn it all and much, much more.

NOW... ALL THIS IN ONE COURSE!
• Computer Training • Computer Programming
• Computer Applications • Computer Games
Find out what you need to know about computer operations

TIMEX COMPUTER INCLUDED WITH YOUR TRAINING
Plugs into any TV!

SEND FOR FREE FACTS!

ICS SINCE 1891 COMPUTER TRAINING, Dept. 00000
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18515
Dept. DF083
Please rush me free facts and color brochure that tells how I can learn computer applications, programming and operation at home in spare time. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.
Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

CIRCLE 140

SOFTWARE GALORE

CP/M — APPLE — IBM-PC — FRANKLINS

Discounts Up To 58% on Software and Hardware

Support, Service and Price Serving You For 3 Years

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Accounting Plus 2E	$595.00
Accounting Plus II (4 mods) with A/R, A/P, G/L Plus	645.00 FREE
Accounting Plus (CP/M) each mod	320.00
Continental Software (Each Mod)	154.00
Home Accountant (Apple)	49.00
Home Accountant (IBM-PC)	85.00

APPLE INTERFACE CARDS

Apple Dumpling GX	120.00
Apple Dumpling 16K	189.00
Apple Dumpling 64K	299.00
Micro Buffer II 16K	199.00
Microtek RV611C	95.00

COMPUTERS

Corona PC	2395.00
Franklin Ace 1000	995.00
NEC APC	3195.00
NEC APC Color	3895.00
Sanyo MBC 1000	1695.00

DATA BASES / SPREAD SHEETS

Ashton-Tate D Base II	395.00
D B Master	149.00
dBase Users Guide	21.95
Data Factory 5.0	205.00
Data Manager (Apple III)	515.00
Dow Jones Market Analyzer	275.00
FMS-80	594.00
General Manager	179.00
Info Star (8'')	195.00
Info Star (PC)	250.00
Invoice Factory	149.00
Lotus 1-2-3	345.00
Multi Plan (Dos, CP/M)	165.00
Multi Plan (IBM-PC)	165.00
Supercalc (PC)	215.00
Versa Form	215.00
Visicalc	169.00

DISK DRIVES

Corona 5mg (Apple)	1695.00
Rana Elite One	275.00
Rana Elite Two	499.00
Rana Elite Three	599.00
Vista Disk Drive	240.00
Corona 10 MG (IBM)	2395.00

MISC PRODUCTS

EPS Keyboard	345.00
Terminal Liberty 100	575.00

MODEMS

Micro Modem II	269.00
Micro Modem II w/SS	289.00
Smart Modem 300	212.00
Smartmodem 1200	489.00

MONITORS

Amdek Color I 12''	339.00
Amdek Color II 12''	735.00
Amdek Color III 12''	420.00
NEC 1260 12''	130.00
NEC 1201 12''	169.00
Sanyo 12''	89.00
Taxon 12'' Green	130.00
Taxon 12'' Amber	145.00

PERIPHERALS

Appli-Card w/Wordstar	525.00
Microsoft Premium Card //e	345.00
Microsoft Ramcard 16K	67.00
Microsoft Softcard	215.00
Microtek Bamcard 16K	65.00
Microtek Bamcard 128K	299.95
Microtek Magnum 80	198.00

PERIPHERALS

Microtek Q Disk	375.00
Microtek VISI-Z-Q-PACK	475.00
Microteck VISI-Z-PACK	445.00
Videx Enhancer II	99.00
ULTRATERM	249.00

PRINTERS

Brother	799.00
C ITOH F10	1340.00
C ITOH F55	1695.00
Daisywriter 48K	1225.00
Diablo 630	1895.00
Epson FX 80	575.00
Epson MX 100	625.00
Gemini 10	315.00
Gemini 15	449.00
IDS Prism 80g	1195.00
IDS Prism 132g	1299.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	1695.00
NEC 7730	2196.00
Okidata 83A	665.00
Okidata 84	1125.00
Okidata 92	525.00
Okidata 93	899.00
Transtar 315	479.20

SUPPLIES/UTILITIES

Head Cleaners	11.00
Super-Dish Copy III	25.00
Verbatim S/S D/D	29.97
Verbatim D/S D/D	43.77
Visicalc Pre Boot	39.00

WORD PROCESSING

Appli-Card w/Wordstar	525.00
Muse Supertext Pro	120.00
Screenwriter II	79.00
Super Text 40/50/70	79.00
Word Handler	125.00
Wordstar	249.00

dBASE II HOTLINE

Experienced dBASE II applications programmers and systems designers will provide the most efficient, fastest running solutions to your dBASE programs on the dBASE HOTLINE.

- can't find that mysterious bug in a command file;
- sorts take too long;
- want to increase throughput on your already operational dBASE system

Experienced technicians are ready to help you solve these and other dBASE problems.

Immediate Answers

You call us direct, speak direct and receive help direct by telephone. There is no waiting for the solution to your problem. Modem support is available for high speed transfer of problem details and solution remedies.

You Save Money

Your time is valuable. Our experienced technicians will give you a solution quickly, inexpensively. The dBASE HOTLINE charge is $30 per hour . Master Charge and VISA accepted.

dBASE HOTLINE (415) 570-7147

(10 a.m. - 6 p.m. PST)

FREE QUOTATIONS

Our technicians will provide free quotations for your larger programming needs or problems at no obligation to you.

REFERENCES: Dun & Bradstreet, Wells Fargo Bank, Marina Del Rey

*We are a Membership Buying Service. Calif. (213) 827-1851

ORDERS 800-423-6326

SOFTWARE GALORE: 4079 Glencoe Ave., Marina del Rey, CA 90291

Terms: M/O OK, M/C or Visa add 2%, NO C.O.D.'s. $1.50 Handling and $5.00 Freight except hardware. Prices subject to change without notice. California residents add 6½ % sales tax. PC-21

Axicom EX1620
is a printer capable of printing 960 characters per second and two rows of characters with a single pass of the print head. In the normal mode, it prints near letter-quality characters at 240 cps.
$795
Axicom Corporation
San Fernando, CA 91340
retail
CIRCLE 553

Brother HR-15
is a two-color daisywheel printer and prints in red and black. It features 3k memory that retains information even when off-line and offers 10,12,15 pitch and proportional spacing. It prints in two directions at almost 800 characters per minute.
$599
Brother International
Piscataway, NJ 08854
retail
CIRCLE 554

C.Itoh Models 8510S and 1550S
are high-speed printers that offer two speeds: 120 cps at 70 lpm and 180 cps at 100 lpm. The speeds are both DIP switch and software selectable. The 8510S has an 80-character-per-line format and the 1550S has a 136-character-per-line format.
$825—8510S
$1225—1550S
C. Itoh Electronics
Los Angeles, CA 90066
retail
CIRCLE 555

ComRiter CR-II
is a daisywheel printer for microcomputers that offers superscript, subscript, backspace, underline, boldface, doublestrike, and proportional spacing. It features a 5k buffer to reproduce original and multiple copies of documents stored in its memory.
under **$700**
Comrex International, Inc.
Torrance, CA 90505
retail
CIRCLE 556

Centronics Linewriter 400
is the first of a series of compact, third-generation band printers offering typewriter quality printing. It has a built-in diagnostics system that constantly monitors the status of the printer and accurately identifies errors and required action.
under **$5000**

Centronics Data Computer Corp.
Hudson, NH 03051
retail
CIRCLE 557

GE 3000 PC Series
consists of two tabletop printers, the GE 3014 and 3024. They are personal computer system-compatible. The GE 3014 prints at 80 cps in the memo mode and 40 cps in the near letter quality mode. The GE 3024 operates in a 100-cps memo mode and a 50-cps near letter quality.
$1350—GE 3014
$1550—GE 3024
General Electric
Waynesboro, VA 22980
retail
CIRCLE 558

IBM XY/749 Digital Plotter
is a high precision, eight-pen digital plotter that generates vectors, circles and arcs, axes, and pointmarks as well as all 96 ASCII characters. It is compatible with most mainframe, mini, and personal computers.
$1995

IBM Instruments, Inc.
Danbury, CT 06810
retail
CIRCLE 559

Smith-Corona Memory Correct III Messenger
is a typewriter/printer that can serve as a letter-quality computer printer by plugging its optional messenger module into a personal computer. It uses daisy printwheels and offers 10 different styles of type.
$599—Memory Correct III
$170—Messenger Module
Smith-Corona
New Canaan, CT 06840
retail
CIRCLE 560

Strobe Model 260
is a graphics plotter allowing the user to plot graphs and charts utilizing up to six different colors with automatic pen changes. Software enables the user to preselect colors before initialing the plot. It includes an intelligent RS-232 interface.
$995

Strobe, Inc.
Mountain View, CA 94043
retail
CIRCLE 561

COMMUNICATIONS

Comrex CR-103
is a modem compatible with the Epson QX-10 computer. It offers automatic answering, automatic dialing, one-key redial, and a speaker for audio monitoring off-line data. It can be used with the MCI or Sprint phone systems.
$159.95
Comrex
Torrance, CA 90505
retail
CIRCLE 562

Corvus Omninet Interface
is now available for DEC Rainbow 100 computers. The interface transporter card gives DEC Rainbow 100 users the benefits of Omninet. It is a simple low-cost connection to as many as 63 other personal computers or peripheral devices over a distance up to 4000 feet. Data

(continued on page 256)

Hewitt's National Wholesale

Syscom III, Apple - compatable, 64K, Numeric Keypad
call for price
Columbia Multi - Personal Computer.....$3225.00
Corona PC, Desktop and Portable..... call
Commodore 64..... 435.00
Eagle 1630, IBM - compatable, 10 MB HD,
128K RAM..... 5197.00
North Star Advantage..... 2770.95
Olivetti M-20 (in house only)..... call
Osborne I..... 1567.50
Osborne Executive..... 2495.00
Toshiba T-100, 64K, CP/M..... 629.95

Printers
Gemini 10..... 315.00
Okidata ML82A..... 412.50
ML-84.....1023.00
Toshiba P1350.....1567.50
Transtar 140..... call
Diablo 620..... 935.00
Smith - Corona TP-1..... 624.00

Modems
Anchor Signalman MK I..... 75.95
MK VII AD/AA..... 104.95
MK VIII 300/1200 Baud..... 263.50
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B..... 493.95
Novation Smartcat 103/212.... 457.95

Software
IBM, Apple, Commodore, CP/M Atari,
T.I., others.....call

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT,
CALL! WE HAVE IT!
SHIPPING $5.00 MIN.,
3% ABOVE $170.00
CASH, CHECK,
MONEY ORDER
PRICES SUBJECT
TO CHANGE

Apple Peripherals
ALS "Z" Card.....$192.50
CCS Serial I/O Card..... 115.50
Coprocessors 8088 Card..... 671.00
E.P.S. Keyboard..... 299.95
Fourth Dim. Parallel Printer
Card..... 75.00
Kensington System Saver Fan... 65.95
Microsoft Softcard..... 272.50
Microtek Apple Dumpling Card.. 92.50
Orange Micro Grappler +..... 130.00
Videx Videoterm..... 239.95

Commodore Peripherals
Cardco, Data - 20, Midwest Micro,
Scientific Micro, Skyles Electric,
others,.....çall

IBM Peripherals
Seattle, STB, Tecmar, Wesper Micro,
Quadram, Apparat, others.....call

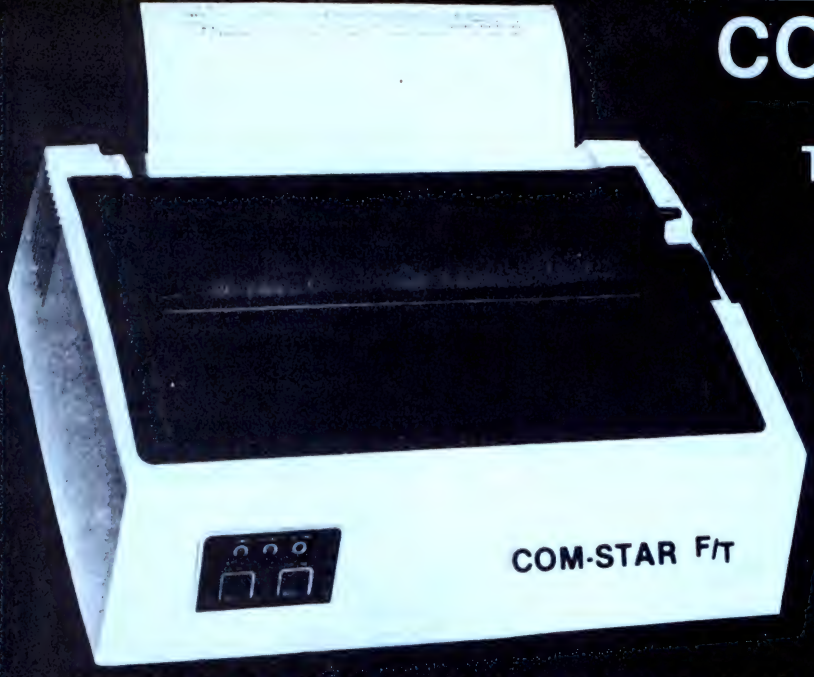
Monitors
Amdek Color I.....$299.95
NEC JC1212..... 299.95
Taxan 12" Green..... 108.95
USI 12" Amber..... 141.95

Hewitt's National Wholesale
2448 Menaul N.E. Alb., N.M. 87107
N.M. 505-883-0984
1-800-821-9287

CIRCLE 157

COM-STAR F/T

Tractor Friction Printer



only $259

• Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A. • Fast 80 characters per second
• 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing • Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
• List your programs • Print out data from modem services

Deluxe COMSTAR F/T PRINTER — $259.00

The Comstar is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard). At only $259 the Comstar gives you print quality and featuers found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

• **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.

• **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.

• **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop. (Add $20.00 for RS232)

• **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD:** 100 million character life expectancy.

• **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.

• **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.

• **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.

• **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.

• **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.

• **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**

• **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

If you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR F/T SUPER-10" PRINTER — $299.00

More Features Than MX-80

For $299 you get all of the features of the Comstar plus 10" carriage 120 cps, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dotmatrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, 2.3K buffer, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstart F/T Super 10" leads the pack!

80 COLUMN PRINTER $189

Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $20.00 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (We Love Our Customers)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COMSTAR F/T

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijk
lmn opqrstuvwxyz 1234567890
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

SUPER-10"

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

CIRCLE 142

Commodore - 64 Word Processors

SCRIPT 64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR

Rated best by COMMODORE. This is the finest word processor available. Features include line and paragraph insertion/deletion, indentation, right and left justification, titles, page numbering, characters per inch, etc. All features are easy to use and understand. With tabs, etc. SCRIPT-64 even includes a dictionary/spelling checker to make sure your spelling is correct. The dictionary is user customizable to any technical words you may use. Furthermore, all paragraphs can be printed in any order so doctors, lawyers, real estate agents, and homeowners will find contract writing and everyday letters a snap. To top things off, there is a 100 page manual and help screens to make learning how to use SCRIPT-64 a snap. This word processor is so complete we can't think of anything it doesn't have. When combined with the complete database you have a powerful mailmerge and label program that lets you customize any mailing list with personalized letters. List $99.95. Sale $79.00. (plus postage) Disk Only.

COMPLETE DATA BASE

This is a user friendly database that makes any information easy to store and retrieve. The user defines the fields and then can add change, delete and search for any category he wants. When combined with the SCRIPT-64 Executive Word Processor you can search out any category (zip codes, hair color, etc.) and print super personalized letters. List $89.00. Sale $69.00. (plus postage) Disk Only.

TOTAL WORD PROCESSOR PLUS 5.2

This top quality word processor was specially designed for PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES. Features include line and paragraph insert and delete, right and left justification, multiple copies, and line spacing. Extra functions include mailmerge, embedded footnotes, extra user defined character sets, plus a complete label program. List $69.90. Sale $56.00. (plus postage) Disk add $7.00.

QUICK BROWN FOX WORD PROCESSOR

(Cartridge). Nationally advertised all purpose word processor that uses menu control to let you manipulate your text. Includes the features most often asked for including right and left justification, wordwrap, and more. List $69.00. Sale $59.00. (plus postage).

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD $2.00 MORE
SPECIAL SERVICES:
One Day — Express Mail add $10.00

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 143

3M
SS,DD,RH
single side
double density

3M Brand Diskettes @ Our Prices + Toll-Free Ordering = Error Free Performance

For record reliability, durability, and guaranteed error-free performance. With low abrasivity, less head wear, fewer read/write errors. Less system downtime, fewer service calls. All of which save you time and money.

Durability
We guarantee a durability of 3.5 million passes per track. To give an example of how long our diskettes would last, if a customer updated his diskette (rewrote every track) once every hour, he would have to continue this process for over 200 years to equate to the 3.5 million pass level.

Low Abrasivity Reduces Head Wear
Low abrasivity means you get less head wear, fewer read/write errors, less system downtime and fewer service calls than with most other media. 3M lab tests show that the surface of a Scotch diskette is 32% less abrasive than the industry average.

And speaking of saving money...

Precision Data's Prices

8" Diskette	Per Diskette (Orders of 50 or more)
Single Sided - Single Density - Soft Sector	
SS - SD Storage Box	$1.99
SS - SD Bulk with Envelope No 3M Logo	1.90
Single Sided - Double Density - Hard or Soft Sector	
SS - DD Storage Box	2.59
Double Sided - Double Density - Soft or 32 Hard Sector	
DS - DD Storage Box	3.50
8" Formated Diskette	
Vydec Compatible	
511	3.55
WANG Compatible	
SS - SD - 32RH	2.55
CPT 6000-8000 Compatible	2.45
5¼" Diskette	
Single Sided - Double Density - Soft or Hard Sector	
SS - DD - RH Storage Box	1.99
SS - DD - RH Bulk with Envelope No 3M Logo	1.90
Double Sided - Double Density - Soft or Hard Sector	
DS - DD - RH Storage Box	2.89
DS - DD - RH Bulk with Envelope No 3M Logo	2.75
SS - DD - 96 TPI - RH	2.85
SS - DD - 96 TPI - RH Bulk No 3M Logo	CALL
DS - DD - 96 TPI - RH	3.80
DS - DD - 96 TPI - RH Bulk No 3M Logo	CALL
Apple Fileware Compatible	4.50

Shipping $3.00/50 Diskettes *Surcharge of 20% for quantities less than 50*

CHECK • C.O.D.
VISA MasterCard
Terms to Well Rated

pdi **Precision Data Products**
P.O. Box 8332
Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

Ask about our FREE Calculator Offer

CIRCLE 144

(continued from page 253)
transmission is over twisted pair cable at one Mbaud.
$495
Corvus Systems
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 563

Data Link Model 110 Line
is an interface adapter, designed to operate in point-to-point applications or in multipoint networks. As many as eight simultaneous full-duplex, 9600 bit per second data transmissions could occur over the common AC power line.
$250
Data Link
Issaquah, WA 98027
retail
CIRCLE 564

MICOM Micro4000
is a multiport modem that combines a time division multiplexer with a small 9600 bps modem that can support up to four synchronous terminals or channels on one unconditioned telephone line.
$3695
MICOM Systems, Inc
Chatsworth, CA 91311
retail
CIRCLE 565

MICOM Micro400 Local Dataset
is pocket-size and plugs directly into a terminal or computer RS-232 interface. Additional cables or power cords are not necessary for operation. It features full-duplex, asynchronous communications. Data can be sent over three miles when operating at9600 bps. Two models are available: Model 430 intended for customer-owned lines and Model 431 designed for operation over telephone-company-supplied limited distance private circuits.
$85—Model 430
$95—Model 431
MICOM Systems, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
retail
CIRCLE 566

MultiLink
is a low cost, local area network that permits sharing of hard disk resources among up to 255 IBM Personal Computer or XT users. It is based on ARCNET levels 1 and 2 and is compatible with higher level Xerox Network Systems protocols. It uses token passing control technique at a maximum distance between any two stations of 20,000 feet. Data is transferred at 2.5

When you visit your dealer and compare the Princeton IBM-compatible HX-12 side-by-side with the IBM color monitor, your eyes will see the difference.

The HX-12 gives you higher resolution and finer dot pitch (.31mm) than the IBM 5153's medium resolution (.43mm) for a cleaner, sharper image.

Compare our full range of colors and our crisp whites without red bleed. You'll also see a difference in our non-glare screen—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

The Princeton HX-12 comes with a cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, ready to burst forth into 16 superb colors. All at a suggested retail price ($695) that's a pleasure for sore eyes and overworked budgets.

Apple IIe users: call us to learn how you, too, can now enjoy the visible superiority of the Princeton HX-12.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call us at 800-221-1490 for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

If you're ready to move up to color, graduate to the Princeton HX-12. It's right at the head of its class.

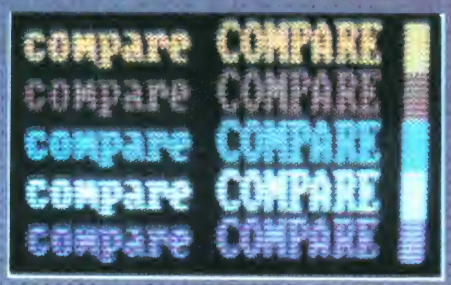
Princeton Graphic Systems

1101-I State Road Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX:6857009 PGS Prin.
800-221-1490

CIRCLE 145

DON'T COMPROMISE:

OURS: .31 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

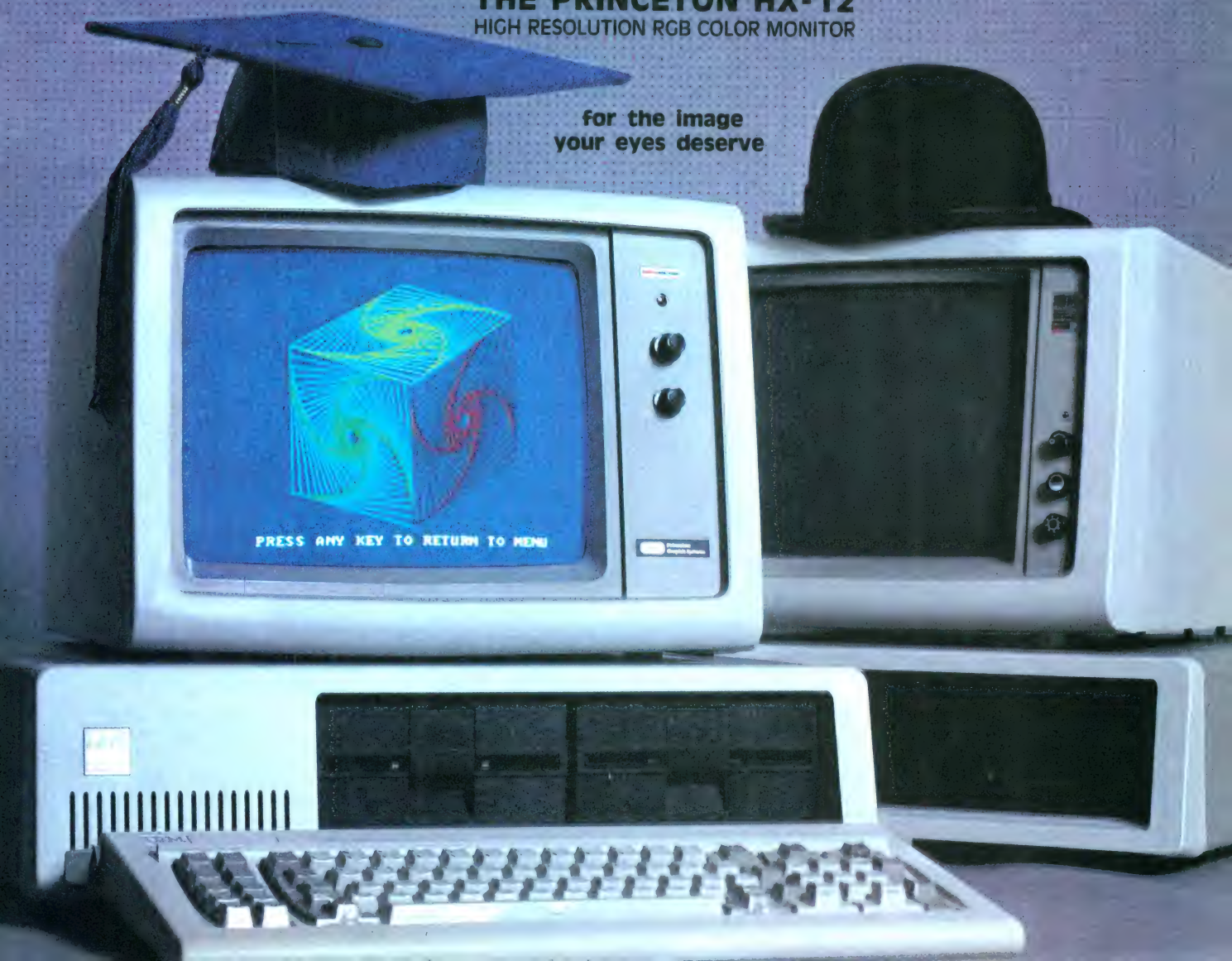


THEIRS: .43 mm dot pitch, 80 column text.

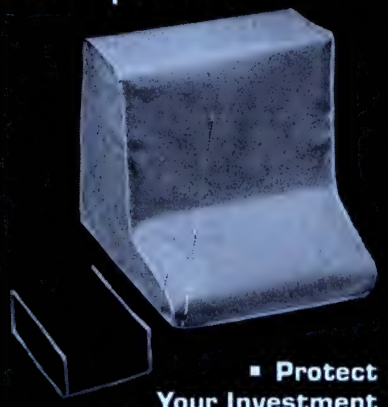
THE PRINCETON HX-12

HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITOR

for the image your eyes deserve



Kover your Apple® or other Personal Computer



▪ **Protect Your Investment**
APPLE® II & III, IBM®, ATARI® 400 & 800, TRS-80®, Commodore®, TI®

- Custom Fitted to Your Equipment
- Durable and Attractive Poly/Cotton in Designer Colors
- Special Orders Available

Please enter my order for the following Kovers. Use separate sheet if necessary.

☐ Keyboard w/Disc Drives & 12"Monitor $19.50
☐ Keyboard w/Monitor... 17.95
☐ Keyboard Only..... 12.95
☐ Printer..... 14.50
☐ Disc Drive (Single)..... 7.95

Make & Model of Components

_____

_____

☐ Shipping 1.50
Colors: Wine ☐ Dark Blue ☐ Beige ☐

For fast telephone orders, call: (201) 625-9537

Name:_____

Address:_____

Town:_____

State:_____ Zip:_____

☐ Check Enclosed $_____

☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA

Expiration Date_____

NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Mail To: Kovers, 27 Highwood Rd. Denville, NJ 07834 Allow 4 to 6 weeks delivery

CIRCLE 238

GEMS OF WISDOM

Stop Trailing Characters

My problem concerns the "mmerge" (mail merge) macro in the Spellbinder word-processing program. While doing personalized form letters for a customer, I realized that trailing characters in one of the inserted fields had been dropped. I eventually found that the common thread was the length of the inserted string. As configured, the macro truncates at 43 characters, and revision is not part of the installation process. Since Spellbinder provides for writing your own macros, I felt it might be possible to change one of Spellbinder's.

The way to do this is to read mmerge.wpm as a normal file. Do not load it as a macro. Line 1 of the program—the statement after the single #—should be :on -1 115 SET UP OPTIONS. Following that are seven blank comment lines. Delete one of the comment lines and inset the statement :ss 70 ahead of line 1. Finally, change the last line of the program (126 in mine) to read :on -1 3.

We set our string lengths to 70 characters instead of the default 43. Then we inserted a new statement and moved the first statement down. The branch destination in the last statement had to be increased by one so the program would follow the original flow. This fix works with "mmerge" dated 1-15-82 as implemented on the Eagle II. The same approach should work for other systems.

Had I been aware of this problem before, I wouldn't have wasted time setting up "crib" files to accommodate the overlength inserts. Maybe this gem will save time for you, too.

Curtis A. Preston
SHALIMAR, FL

This Gem of Wisdom wins $25 for Curtis Preston. If you have an anecdote, tip, or secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662.*

megabits per second.
$595—Interface Card
$100—Passive 4-connector hub
$800—Active 8-connector hub
$500—Multi-OS software
Davong Systems
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 567

MultiSpool Model DP
is a 60k spooler that features a Data Products compatible interface to network four personal computers with a mainframe and line printer. With plug-in connection, it automatically transmits and schedules the printing without using CPU memory.
$1395
Digital Laboratories, Inc
Watertown, MA 02172
retail
CIRCLE 568

MuSYS NET/work 8816
uses multiprocessor architecture, extensive mass storage facilities, and TurboDOS. It comes with an 8-inch, double-sided, double-density floppy and either a 16, 24, or 51 Mbyte formatted Winchester. It expands from two to eight users via slave processor cards that give each user 128k of RAM, a 63.5k TPA, and a hardware isolated Z80 processor.
$11,995—eight-user with 16 Mbyte Winchester
MuSYS Corporation
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
retail
CIRCLE 569

PC/FOCUS DBMS and Information Control System
is IBM-compatible and functionally identical in both its mainframe (FOCUS) and personal computer versions. It includes an integrated full-screen editor and an asynchronous communications program for file transfers.
$2200
Information Builders, Inc.
New York, NY 10001
retail
CIRCLE 570

Remark Datacom Models 63-3S and 63-4S
are RS-232 to RS-422 converters that enable the coupling of RS-422 equipment with the installed base of RS-232 equipment. They also perform the function of a pair of high speed, short haul modems.
$126

Remark Datacom Inc.
Woodbury, NY 11797
retail
CIRCLE 571

StationMate
is a data communication system that combines a statistical multiplexer, an intelligent modem with automatic dialer, and local area network interface into a single device. It can support up to 64 devices over a 5000 foot bus.
$1450
Complexx Systems, Inc.
Huntsville, AL 35802

BOARDS

CCA-100 Calendar/Clock/Alarm Board
provides a calendar, clock, alarm, timer, and 64-channel analog-digital-analog conversion capabilities. It can display hours/minutes/seconds, and day/month/year on a CRT, and time events in second increments.
$228

Industrial Computer Designs
Westlake Village, CA 91362
retail
CIRCLE 574

Colormate
makes an expansion chassis and disk operating system designed for the TRS Color Computer and the TDP-100. It is external and features the Software Dynamics SDOS 1.1 operating system, BASIC compiler, and assembler and editor. It allows access to 64k of RAM, a programmable baud rate, RS-232 serial port, and an 8-bit parallel port/Winchester disk interface.
$494
Computer Systems Distributors
Anaheim, CA 92802
retail
CIRCLE 573

Doryt System PARAPRINT 18A
is a parallel printer interface for the TI 99/4A and eliminates the need for the external peripheral expansion box and RS-232 interface card.
$105

Doryt Systems, Inc.
Glen Cove, NY 11542
retail
CIRCLE 575

Fastcard
is designed to speed up execution times on Apple computers by three times normal speed while providing all the functions of a language RAM card for the Apple. It contains 16k RAM.
$299.95
Synertek
Santa Clara, CA 95054
retail
CIRCLE 576

RAMMASTER 32
is a memory expansion board for the VIC-20 featuring a built-in expansion port, pause switch, write-protect switch and a disabler switch so cartridges can be removed without turning off the computer. It will expand the VIC-20 up to 37k RAM.
$150
Mosaic Electronics
Oregon City, OR 97045
mail order
CIRCLE 536

THE SYSTEM 1 IS HERE

HOME • PERSONAL • BUSINESS
COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT
DISCOUNT PRICES

Buy By Direct-Mail

Call Toll Free **1-800-346-6600** Order Line Only
Information & Order Inquiries (318) 238-1677

AMERICAN MICROTECK INDUSTRIES

Route 5, Box 68A Leesville, LA 71446

ORDER NO.	S101	S102	S103	S104	S105	S106	S107	S108	S109	S110	S111	S112
PRICE	$795	$913	$1190	$1395	$1457	$1857	$2055	$2280	$1520	$1715	$2177	$2713
SYSTEM 1 COMPUTER	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
64K RAM	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
80 COLUMNS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
CP/M	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
WORD PROCESSING	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
12" DYNAX GREEN SCREEN MONITOR		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
1 DATA DISK DRIVE			YES		YES		YES		YES			
2 DATA DISK DRIVES				YES		YES		YES		YES	YES	YES
CONTROLLER CARD			YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
147K SOLID STATE MEMORY BOARD					YES							
294K SOLID STATE MEMORY BOARD						YES					YES	YES
APPLE COMPATIBLE—RUNS APPLE PROGRAMS	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
DAISEY WHEEL PRINTER-SANYO PR5500							YES	YES				YES
DOT MATRIX PRINTER GX-100T 50CPS									YES	YES	YES	
PRINTER CABLE							YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER INTERFACE CARD							YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

CIRCLE 147

commodore SUPER-MART

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

$$$ SAVE TIME & MONEY $$$

HANNA ENTERPRISES

1303 COLUMBIA DR. suite 207
Richardson, Texas 75081

TO ORDER CALL (214)
231-2645

MasterCard & Visa accepted
add 3% surcharge for credit cards

F.O.B. Dallas, Texas

9:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m. (m-f)

10:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m. sat.

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

B-500-128k	$777.20
PET 64	$627.50
8032	$627.50
8096	$876.25
9000 Super Pet	$1071.25
c-64	$233.00
Executive 64 portable	CALL

COMMODORE DISK DRIVES

1541 (170k)	$250.50
2031	$311.00
4040 (340k)	$657.85
8050 (1mg)	$981.90
8250 (2mg)	$1226.50
9060 hard disk (5mg)	$2040.00
9090 hard disk (7.5mg)	$2290.00

COMMODORE PRINTERS

1525 (30cps)	$238.75
1526 (100cps)	$343.95
4023 CBM (100cps)	$330.95
8023 (160cps)	$537.95
6400 daisy wheel CBM	$1417.75
new! 1520 plotter printer	$178.50

COMMODORE PERIPHERALS

1701 color monitor	$249.95
c1600 modem	$59.30
c1650 automatic modem	$94.50
Datasette 1530	$58.50
CBM 64k memory board	$246.95
Super Pet upgrade board	$488.95
Cables PET-IEEE	$34.95
Cables IEEE-IEEE	$42.95

COMMODORE SOFTWARE FOR CMB

Wordpro4+ or 5+	$305.00
Visicalc (Expanded)	$195.00
BPI G/L A/R A/P Inv. etc.	$320 ea.
MANAGER (database)	$195.00
c64 SOFTWARE:	
Easy script	$99.95
Easy mail	$49.95
Word/name machine	$29.95
Logo	$99.95
Pilot	$99.95
Music machine	$29.95
Music composer	$29.95

Taxan 410-64
is an interface card designed to be used with the Apple IIe. It features 64k RAM, 80 columns, and an RGB interface. It has five video modes including super high-density 560 by 192 display.
$349.95
TSK Electronics Corp.
City of Industry, CA 91748
retail
CIRCLE 577

Tecmar PC-Mate Lab Master
provides sixteen channels of high resolution analog to digital conversion and two channels of 12-bit digital to analog conversion. It also features five independent 16-bit counter/timers and three 8-bit parallel ports.
$995
Tecmar Inc.
Cleveland, OH 44122
retail
CIRCLE 578

Versa-RAM plus II
is a modular multifunction expansion board for the IBM Personal Computer, XT, and hardware-compatible systems. It allows the addition of up to 512k RAM and up to five additional hardware functions using only one slot in the processor.
$475
Memory Technologies, Inc
Logansport, IN 46947
retail
CIRCLE 579

Wespercorp Wizard EBI-Serial
is a 64k buffer for the Epson MX or FX serial printers that enables the computer to dump its print data into the buffer. The baud rate can be set at 50 to 9600 baud.
$216
Wespercorp
Tustin, CA 92680
retail
CIRCLE 580

FURNITURE

Compu-Table
organizes personal computer disk drives, monitor, printer, keyboard, and manuals into one area. It is made of steel tubular framing and a woodgrain top. Features include a built-in printer slot, and a cord and ribbon slot to allow it to fit flush to the wall. The height is 27 inches, and it has an optional "Datatop" shelf for storage above the unit. An optional light fits under the Datatop, providing a direct light source. Tops are interchangeable and can be purchased in conversion kits as space requirements expand.
from **$53.95**
Compco Industries
Painesville, OH 44077
mail order
CIRCLE 581

Gusdorf Model 4140
has an adjustable hutch unit available in two configurations: It can be used to form a shelf that spans the full width of the desk, or it can be stationed at either the left or right side to cover only half the width. Plated dividers organize software, manuals, and accessories. This table has enough room for keyboard, printer, modem, disk drive, and other equipment. An acrylic coating protects the unit from scratches and stains. The table can be combined with expanders or other desk units to create an extensive, functional workstation.
$195
Gusdorf Corporation
St. Louis, MO 63143
retail
CIRCLE 582

Information Station
is a workstation for the home computer. It is made of tubular steel with a non-glare "computer-white" top complemented with a baked enamel support frame available in blue, black, white, or brown. An optional set of drawers attach to the left or right side of the desktop.
$225
$65 for extra set of drawers
Presentation Systems, Inc.
San Francisco, CA 94102
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 583

PPCenter
is a portable/personal computer center with tilt shelves for video monitor and printer, a single-switch system operation, and full box paper storage. The legs are tubular and the work surface is 27 inches high.
$248
Computer Accessory Products Company
Long Beach, CA 90803
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 584

Shelve-It
is a lightweight keyboard platform which allows any double-pedestal desk to become a computer terminal table, and places the keyboard

at a height for efficient use. Fully adjustable, it fits between the two upper drawers and locks in place with one screw. When installed in place, the platform permits continued access to the drawers. It is made of aluminum with stainless steel hardware, and is topped off with a black anodized finish.
$89.95 plus **$4** shipping and handling
McDonald Enterprises
Palm Bay, FL 32906
mail order
CIRCLE 586

The Computer Control Center
is a desk-type workstation which includes an on/off switch to eliminate constant plugging and unplugging of the system. It accommodates all brands and sizes of RAM packs. Software tapes are held in specially formed pockets; openings are provided for the Timex printer and cassette deck hookups. Cords and wires fit under the unit. The Computer Control Center is $3\frac{5}{8}$-inches high, 20-inches long, and $14\frac{1}{2}$-inches wide. It will accommodate a 13-inch TV screen.
for Timex-Sinclair 1000 and Sinclair ZX-81
$29.95
Timeworks, Inc.
Deerfield, IL 60015
retail
CIRCLE 587

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Command Mouse
is available in two models: 50-2110 for the Apple II, and 50-2111 for the IBM Personal Computer. The mouse allows the user to move the cursor to any point on the CRT screen by sliding it across a desktop surface. It lets operators add, delete, or move words and shapes with the touch of a button. The mouse can function as a word-processing editor, a spreadsheet analyst, or an alternate input device. It can also serve as a graphic plotter for bar charts or graphs. It is a game controller for board games, such as checkers or chess, which are designed with the option of mouse control. Computer Command Mouse comes with a five-foot-long tail-like cord that connects to the computer. With controller interface cards, Computer Command Mouse will perform multiple functions written into soft-

OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:
disk drive woes, printer interaction, memory loss and damage due to lightning or AC power line disturbances.

Commercial Grade Isolators

ISO-1	3 Isolated Sockets	$76.95
ISO-2	2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets	76.95

Industrial Grade Isolators

ISO-3	3 Double Isolated Sockets	115.95
ISO-11	2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators

ISO-17	4 Quad Isolated Sockets	200.95
ISO-18	2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	169.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB)	Add 10.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS)	Add 18.00

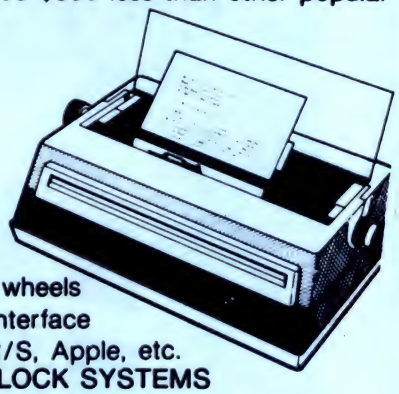
ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4878
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 161

SCM **DAISY WHEEL**
New Smith Corona TP-1

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced $500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
$499



FEATURES:
★ Friction feed
★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
★ Changeable daisy wheels
★ Parallel or serial interface
★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson		Okidata		Gemini		C.Itoh	
RX80	$399	82A	$419	10	$319	8510AP	$399
80FT	449	83A	639	10S	409	1550P	699
FX80	559	92	499	15	469	F10-40	1149
MX100	649	93	849	15S	559	F10-55	1595

WE WILL MEET ANY ADVERTISED COST IN-STOCK

CALL 800-368-9191 (804-321-9191 IN VA.)
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

CIRCLE 158

ware programs with mouse control options.
$200
Wico Corporation
Niles, IL 60648
retail
CIRCLE 588

Fast Point
is a light pen and controller supplied with a controller card, intended for slot 5 on the motherboard, and with a small extension board which plugs into IC sockets which normally house video multiplexer ICs. The pen can be used for cursor control and menu selection as well as low-resolution graphics. It is adaptable to existing software as well as new programs. The pen has a touch-sensitive switch which generates a signal when the tip is placed against an unblanked spot on the CRT. Sensitivity is 7 FL spot brightness, minimum.
for Apple II Plus
$240
HEI, Inc.
Victoria, MN 55386
mail order
CIRCLE 589

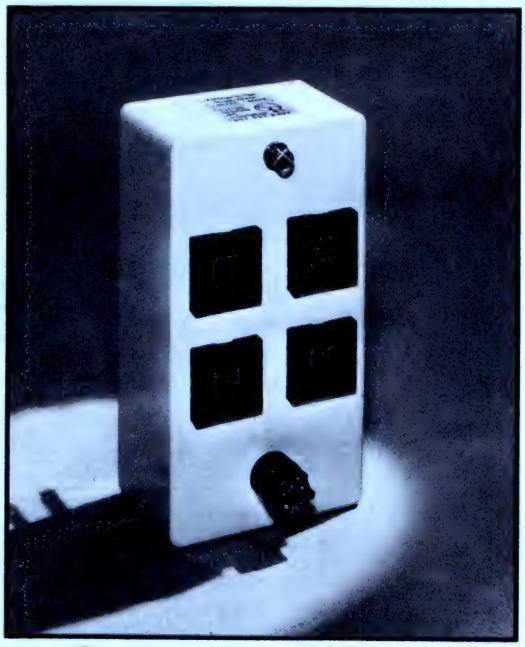
Mach II Joy Stick
is connector compatible with the Apple II and IIe, as well as the IBM Personal Computer. The gimble mounting is free floating in any one, or all four quadrants, and has 360-degree movement. The controller housing is constructed with plastic and secured with four-point construction.
$39.95 for Apple II
$44.95 for Apple IIe and IBM Personal Computer
Hayes Products
San Marcos, CA 92069
retail
CIRCLE 590

MicroDisk Mouse
resembles a tennis ball cut in half, and is designed to sit under a naturally cupped right hand. It has three buttons that sit under the thumb, second, and third fingers. The buttons come preprogrammed to indicate a carriage return, a Y, and an N, but these functions can be reprogrammed by the user. MicroDisk has revised its menu-driven operating system to use the features of the mouse. The MicroDisk Mouse is available only in conjunction with MicroDisk's 6, 12, 20, 27, 54, and 72 Mbyte integral hard disks.
for IBM Personal Computer and IBM-compatible systems
$500
MicroDisk, Inc.
Gardnerville, NV 89410
mail order
CIRCLE 591

Microsoft Mouse
is designed in two versions. One works with the IBM Personal Computer and includes a plug-in board; all interface hardware is included on the board which fits into any slot on the motherboard. The other is designed for any MS-DOS-based system; all the hardware for it fits inside the mouse itself and it interfaces to the computer using an RS-232-C interface. It is portable across any MS-DOS machine. No external power supply is required for either version. The mouse comes with three applications packages designed to train users in operating it. A musical tutorial teaches the user how to point with a mouse by moving the cursor around a piano keyboard displayed on the screen. Another program is the Game of Life, a population growth simulator which is designed to refine the skills of users and acquaint them with using a command line. The third application is Multi-Tool NotePad, a text editor that includes insert and delete features.
for IBM Personal Computer and MS-DOS-based systems
$195
Microsoft Corporation
Bellevue, WA 98004
retail
CIRCLE 592

Modem Interface
allows the user to connect a modem to his computer, and is compatible with the Micro-Connection, Smartmodem, CAT, and others. It allows use of your modem's auto-dial/auto-answer features. A three-foot cable with a standard DB25 connector is supplied, and a free auto-dial terminal program is included.
for Commodore 64 and VIC-20
$21.95
Bytesize Micro Technology
Seattle, WA 98111
mail order
CIRCLE 593

PC Modem Speed Adapter
attaches to the PC Modem Plus and increases its baud rate to 1200

ZX-5000
EXTENDED RANGE™
SURGE SUPPRESSORS

SUTTON DESIGNS INC
111 S. Cayuga, Suite 200 · Ithaca, NY 14850 · 607-277-4301
CIRCLE 135

baud. The PC Modem Plus system includes a card-type modem, Crosstalk-XVI communications software, a phone cable, and instructions. The Modem and Speed Adapter comprise the communications system designed specifically for the IBM Personal Computer and XT.
for IBM Personal Computer and XT
$360 alone
$749 with the PC Modem Plus
Ven-Tel Inc.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
retail
CIRCLE 594

Power Director P1
protects against line transients up to 10,000 watts, over-current conditions up to 4500 amps, and against EMI/RFI noise. It prevents signals riding the power line to your computer and other peripherals. It responds within one nano-second, reducing the chance for line noise to affect your data integrity. It also clips spike voltages that can damage solid-state circuits. The Power Director allows fingertip control and monitoring of each component in the computer system.
$119
Computer Accessories Corporation
San Diego, CA 92121
mail order
CIRCLE 595

Spike Spiker DPS-Plus
is a voltage surge suppressor and noise filtering device which protects computers from voltage spikes and conducted line noise. It provides eight individually switched 120-volt, 15-amp outlets with an on/off switch, fuse, status lights, and seven-foot grounded cordset. Voltage spikes are suppressed in six different stages on both common and differential modes. Suppression starts at 131 volts and responds in one picosecond with an absorption capacity of 174.5 joules. Noise filtering is provided by inductive/capacitance series-parallel low-pass networks in five stages on both common and differential modes. Separate status lights monitor both modes.
$94.95
Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
Bethlehem, PA 18017
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 5961

Track Pen
is used like a pen on a desktop to control the cursor; command is actuated by pressing the tip against the work surface area after tracking a function on the menu. It is similar in function to a mouse, and is designed to fit into the hand in a natural position.
$295
Ampower Instrument Company
Fairfield, NJ 07006
retail
CIRCLE 597

VOAD Keyboard Phone
is a voice-oriented auto-dialer that replaces standard rotary or touch-dialing telephones and allows high-speed automatic dialing from your computer. It connects to an RS-232 port, and is equipped with an RJ-11 jack for hookup to a handset, headset, or speaker phones. Added to your terminal, it permits detailed call recording, access to telecommunications budget systems, and with appropriate software, the selection of the most cost-effective call placement. It eliminates the need for standard dialing equipment, saving the user rental fees, desk space, and operator fatigue.
$199.50
VOAD Systems
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
mail order
CIRCLE 598

Voice Input Module
adds the capability of voice input to any existing Apple II and IIe application without programming. The unit includes the Apple II-compatible circuit board, the Voice Utility Program, a microphone with desk stand and footpedal switch, a manual, and all necessary cables and connectors. Unlimited vocabularies in subsets of up to 80 words or phrases are stored and recognized without use of Apple's memory or processing power, because the VIM has its own microcomputer and memory.
for Apple II, IIe, Franklin, or Apple-compatible
$800
Voice Machine Communication
Villa Park, CA 92667
retail
CIRCLE 599

RANDOM BITS

Computer Starter Kit for Apple and IBM
contains two Maxell $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch floppy disks, an Intro PerfectData disk drive cleaning kit, Intro PerfectData video display cleaning kit, a Flip Pak disk storage unit, an electrical power

RIBBONS & SUPPLIES

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
FREE SHIPPING in US and CANADA
NO MINIMUM ORDER
FREE CATALOG

DISCOUNTS apply to ANY COMBINATION of products. Deduct 10% for 6 to 23 items, 15% for 24 to 99, and 20% for 100 or more items. SCHOOLS may take an additional 5% discount.

MASTERCARD & VISA orders, send card number and expiration date. Checks accepted with no delay.

FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG includes instructions for loading refill loops. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

REPLACEMENT FABRIC RIBBONS FOR	Ribbon in Cartridge	Refill Loop
Anadex 9500	13.00	3.95
Anadex Word Scribe	13.00	3.95
Axiom GP-80M	6.50	2.93
Axiom IMP I & II	13.50	2.93
Base 2	13.50	2.93
C-Itoh Prowriter	5.50	2.43
C-Itoh F-10	5.50	1.68
Diablo Hytype I	5.50	1.59
Diablo Hytype II	5.50	1.68
DEC LA34	5.50	2.03
Epson MX-70, MX-80	6.50	2.93
Epson MX-100	9.75	4.45
IBM PC (MX-80)	6.50	2.93
IBM PC (MX-100)	9.75	4.45
MPI 88G, 99G, 150	13.50	2.93
NEC 3500	TBA	2.43
NEC Spinwriter	5.50	2.43
NEC PC 8023A-01	5.50	2.43
Okidata Microline 80, 82, 83 (spool)	2.50	
R.S. DW II (1449)	TBA	2.08
R.S. DMP 200 (1483)	TBA	2.93
R.S. DMP 400, (1418)	5.50	1.68
R.S. DMP 500 (1482)	TBA	2.93
R.S. DWP 410 (1449)	TBA	2.08
R.S. LP6, LP8 (1418)	5.50	1.68
R.S. LP3, LP5 (1414)	5.50	2.43

BASF DISKETTES, 5¼"
with hub ring, LIFETIME WARRANTY

STOCK#	SIDE/DEN	SECTORS	PRICE/BOX
54974	SS/DD	SOFT	29.20
54976	SS/DD	10	29.20
54978	SS/DD	16	29.20
54980	DS/DD	SOFT	40.50
54982	DS/DD	10	40.50
54984	DS/DD	16	40.50
54986	SS/QUAD	SOFT	42.20
54988	SS/QUAD	10	42.20
54990	SS/QUAD	16	42.20
54992	DS/QUAD	SOFT	54.00
54994	DS/QUAD	10	54.00
54996	DS/QUAD	16	54.00

DATA SYSTEMS
(305) 788-2145
BOX 99 • FERN PARK, FL 32730

CIRCLE 148

surge protector, and $140 in rebate coupons from accessory and software vendors.
for Apple II and IBM Personal Computer
$66.99
SKU
Berkeley, CA 94701
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 600

Computer Starter Kit for Atari and Commodore
contains two Maxell 5¼-inch floppy disks, an Intro PerfectData video display cleaning kit, a Discwasher cassette head-cleaning kit, a Pointmaster joystick, a multiple-plug outlet, and $90 in rebate coupons from accessory and software vendors.
for Atari 400 800 and Commodore VIC-20
$44.99
SKU
Berkeley, CA 94701
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 601

dataraser
is a compact electro-magnetic eraser specifically designed for business and personal computer users. It completely erases obsolete data and programs from data cassettes and floppy disks. Previous information, background noise and distortion are eliminated, reducing the likelihood of data errors. It leaves drives free for information processing and protects obsolete data from unauthorized access and abuse.
$65
Sonar Radio Corporation
Hollywood, FL 33021
retail
CIRCLE 602

Diskaddy
is a disk carrier which combines storing, filing, and carrying. Up to 22 disks can be held upright and flat in accordian-style pockets. Each pocket holds two disks and has two indexes for filing, and an inner pocket for disk directories.
from **$5.99**
Fourdee Products Company, Inc.
San Diego, CA 92126
retail
CIRCLE 603

Dust-Off System II
is a computer cleaning and maintenance kit containing the Dust-Off II Mini-Vac and Dual Extender accessories, and the Dust-Off II canister/valve combination.
$42.50
$9.95 for Dust-Off II Mini-Vac
Falcon Safety Products
Mountainside, NJ 07092
retail
CIRCLE 604

File-ette
is a disk storage box in rounded solid oak with room for 80 disks and the disk shipping carton. The container is virtually anti-magnetic, static-free, and air-tight.
$49.95
PC Products Inc.
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
mail order
CIRCLE 605

MicroRef
is a reference guide for WordStar intended as a learning aid for new WordStar users, and as a reference tool for more experienced users. It offers users key procedures listed in

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS
Save thousands of dollars! Save hundreds of hours!
by using our assembly language sub-systems

F A B S
fast B-tree keyed access sub-system

- Rapid access and maintenance of large files with fixed-length records
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86
- FABS directs all Access, Insert, and Delete file operations
- Key length may be greater than 50 bytes, and six key files open simultaneously
- Multiple primary key and multi-level key plus duplicate and variable-length keys are supported
- Random search time approximately 1 second, sequential step 1/4 sec.
- Deleted records are automatically reclaimed by subsequent insert operations
- Key files never need to be re-sorted: excellent error handling
- Generic search returns the first occurrence of partial key; search-next provides sequential read
- Loads resident with DOS, occupying less than 15k bytes
- Easy to incorporate into existing file-intensive applications
- Extensive commands: Create, Open, Close key file, Search (first, last, next, previous, generic), Insert, Delete, Replace key, Max Length, Open Deletes, # of Records, # of Keys

A U T O S O R T
high speed Sort/Merge/Select sub-system

- Optimized for very large files; stand-alone or callable subroutine; diskettes may be changed during operation
- Versions available for CP/M-80, MP/M-II, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, PC-DOS running Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, CBASIC, CB80, CBASIC86
- Record size may exceed 5000 bytes, and file length is unlimited
- Sorts based on up to 10 fixed or variable length keys, each ascending/descending
- Key fields may be string, integer, single or double precision numeric
- Output files may consist of full records, key with record pointer, and record pointer only
- Select for retain/delete based on up to 4 keys, AND, OR, > < , =, conditions
- Single or multi-user; sorted files may be merged
- Fast . . . 4000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key and pointer file is 170 seconds
- Boot straps itself into and out of memory claiming/restoring memory automatically
- Up to 9 different Sort/Merge/Select Modes of operation; parameters defined at run-time or read from a file
- Interactive parameter set-up program is supplied; files may be on disk drives A-Z

Retail Price $150 Each + Shipping (OEM-Dealer Discounts)
COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, FL (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 237

Since 1978

- REPUTATION BACKED BY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE.
- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN SALES OVER THE YEARS
- TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CUSTOMERS
- HONEST
- RELIABLE
- LARGE INVENTORY
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES

BUY DIRECT

It's simple. . . . CALL & SAVE MONEY

"TELEMARKETING WORKS"

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
Ga & Info 912-377-7120

COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

FROM
$898
ACE 1000
ACE 1200

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

	DISCOUNT PRICED FROM
MODEL 4 TRS-80	$828
MODEL 12 TRS-80	$2639
MODEL 16 TRS-80	$4012
MODEL 100 TRS-80	$677
MC-10 TRS-80	$99
COLOR COMPUTER	$CALL

WE SELL THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES

commodore COMPUTERS
FROM **$CALL**
VIC 20 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 64
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE
VIC 1525 PRINTER
VIC 1701 MONITOR
CALL & SAVE

DATA FLEX
APPLICATIONS
DATA BASE
BY DATA ACCESS
$CALL

ATARI
1200 XL
COMPUTER
$CALL

EPSON PRINTERS
FROM **$CALL**

FX-80	SAVE
RX-80	SAVE
MX-80	SAVE
FX-100	SAVE

SCM SMITH CORONA
TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
FROM **$489**

star PRINTERS
FROM **$309**
GEMINI 10 & 15

OKIDATA PRINTERS
FROM **$339**
MICROLINE SERIES
•80 •82A •83A
•84P •92P •93P
PACE MARK 2350P

NEW PRODUCTS
$CALL

brother.
DAISY WHEEL
PRINTERS
$CALL

Dynax
DX-15
DAISY WHEEL
$CALL

COMREX
•MONITORS
•PRINTERS
$CALL

Hayes®
MODEMS
FROM **$239**
MICRO MODEM I
SMART MODEM 300
SMART MODEM 1200

C. Itoh PRINTERS
PROWRITER
8510 . . . . . **$397**
NEW! 8600 . . . . . **$CALL**

QUADRAM CORPORATION
•APPLE BOARDS
•IBM BOARDS
•MICROFAZERS
$CALL

Novation
MODEMS
FROM **$119**
•J-CAT •D-CAT
•CAT •AUTO CAT
•SMART CAT •APPLE CAT

SILVER-REED
DAISY WHEEL
PRINTERS
$CALL

NEC
3550 SPINWRITER
$1987

Panasonic
•PRINTERS
•MONITORS
$CALL

AMDEK
MONITORS
FROM **$178**

NOTICE

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT.
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRS-80 PRINTERS
COMPLETE LINE
FROM **$199**

PRINTER CARDS & CABLES
•MICROTEK DUMPLING GX
•GRAPPLER PLUS
•APPLE •IBM
•OSBORNE •ATARI
•TRS-80 •MORE

FREE
UPON REQUEST
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST & INFORMATION KIT
WRITE TO:
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. # 9
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. EAST
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

Verbatim
DATALIFE DISKETTES
$CALL

WE SELL IBM P.C. COMPATIBLES. CALL FOR YOUR CHOICE.

CIRCLE 150

SHOWCASE

MODEM
$129.95

No other acoustic modem gives you all these features at this low price.

The MFJ-1232 Acoustic Modem gives you a combination of features, quality and performance that others can't match at this price.

0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/Answer. Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS level compatible. **Use any computer.** Cassette tape recorder ports save data for reloading or retransmission. 6 pole active filter handles weak signals. Carrier detect LED indicates adequate signal strength for data recognition. Quality "muffs" gives good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Crystal controlled. "ON" LED. Aluminum cabinet. 110 VAC or 9 volt batteries. 9x1½x4 in.

Apple II, II Plus: software and cable for modem, MFJ-1231, $39.95. Plugs into game port. No serial board needed.

It's like having an extra port **$79.95**

MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH. Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printer, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having extra port. **Push button switches** 10 lines (pins 2,3,4,5,6,8, 11,15,17,20). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines. LEDs monitor pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,20. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x6 in.

$99.95 **MFJ-1108 AC POWER CENTER.** Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. **Relay** latches power off during power transients. **Multi-filters** isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. **Varistors** suppress spikes. 3 isolated, switched socket pairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2¾x2 in. **MFJ-1107, $79.95.** Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. **Other models available,** write for free specification sheet.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).
One year unconditional guarantee.
Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800
Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

CIRCLE 117

steps, illustrations, notes, a glossary, an index, and a summary of all commands.
from **$19.95**
Educational Systems, Inc.
Wimette, IL 60091
retail
CIRCLE 606

Shurlock
is a software security device consisting of a coded hardware device which is intended to be used in conjunction with a small section of code imbedded in various areas of an author's software program.
$94
Software Security Inc.
Stamford, CT 06905
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 607

The Circuit Judge
is a line monitoring system for use with personal computers. It plugs into a standard 110-volt AC outlet and monitors your AC circuit for surges of 300 volts or greater, high voltage in excess of 125 volts, low voltage of 100 volts or less, and power loss. Any of these disturbances cause an LED display and a digital clock stops to indicate the time of day.
$129.95
Digitronics Marketing
Cumberland, RI 02864
retail
CIRCLE 608

The VisiCalc Training Videotape
teaches how to use VisiCalc easily. The instructor is Sanford Sorkin, a computer seminar course leader for the American Management Association. He has been teaching about computers since 1969 and has introduced personal computing to large and small businesses. This 90-minute videotape can be used with Apple, IBM, TRS-80, and compatible computers. Formats include VHS, Beta, and ¾-inch.
$195 for VHS and Beta
$235 for ¾-inch
LegalVision, Inc.
New York, NY 10014
retail
CIRCLE 609

VisiCalc Wallchart
is an 18-inch by 25-inch two-color wall chart that graphically depicts all commands. In addition to commands are actual keystroke combinations with specific explanations.
$4 plus **$2** handling and shipping
Crest Software
Durango, CO 81301
mail order
CIRCLE 610

WattsOut
is an anti-static device which attaches to a ground. Users touch it before using the keyboard to release static electricity that can cause incorrect data entry, circuit damage, and memory loss. The device has the words "Touch Me" on it as a reminder to operators.
$9.95
WattsOut Inc
Denver, CO 80224
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 611

Wolsten Model 800
is a carrying case for the Atari 800 made of high-impact, molded ABS plastic with snap locks. It holds the computer, manuals, and a power supply and is designed to protect against shock, moisture, temperature, and humidity. It weighs three pounds, 10 ounces.
for Atari 800
$49.95
Wolsten's Computer Devices, Inc.
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
retail
CIRCLE 612

NEW SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

BUSINESS

Basic Accounting System (BAS)
is a general ledger and payroll system designed for both profit and non-profit organizations. It is menu-driven with screen prompts, and can be used for a single organization, or as a client write-up package. General ledger postings can be made through cash receipts, cash disbursements, or the general journals. Details from transactions are retained in these journals and can be printed at any time. Accounts can be reviewed at any time for current balance, year-to-date balance, budget or encumbrance information, initial set-up balance, and initial set-up date. BAS produces a variety of financial reports, including profit-and-loss

statements for the current period and year-to-date. The payroll feature provides totals after each pay period, which can then be posted to the general ledger. It computes payroll, calculates withholdings, prints payroll checks, produces information for periodic reports, and prints W-2 forms. It handles all standard withholdings and up to five miscellaneous deductions. The company maintains a technical support staff ready to make modifications or customize your program.
for Texas Instruments Professional Computer
$2000
The Management Accountability Group Inc.
Athens, GA 30603
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 300

Business Policy Planner
helps companies develop a corporate personnel manual. It includes legally-researched drafts on employment policies, recruiting, compensation, employee benefits, and employee expenses. Documents are written on floppy-disk files in standard ASCII format for use with most word-processing programs. Policies can be edited or expanded.
for 8-inch CP/M, Altos CP/M, Otrona, TeleVideo, IBM Personal Computer under MS-DOS, Victor 9000, and NorthStar Advantage
$199.95
Softlink Corporation
Santa Clara, CA 95051
retail
CIRCLE 301

California Corporation Start-Up Package
is an incorporation kit designed to save on the cost of forming a California "closed corporation." Documents can be completed and filed by users without the aid of an attorney. Forms come in standard ASCII format, allowing use with most word-processing programs.
for 8-inch CP/M, Altos CP/M, Otrona, TeleVideo, IBM Personal Computer under MS-DOS, Victor 9000, and NorthStar Advantage
$199.95
Softlink Corporation
Santa Clara, CA 95051
retail
CIRCLE 302

Chartman IV
is a business-graphics package and part of the Chartman series. Chartman IV provides organizational graphics, including scatter graphs and GANTT charts, intricate line charts, and a statistical curve-fitting feature. The Chartman series, consisting of Chartman I through Chartman IV, provides a range of monochrome and multicolored presentation business graphics in two or three dimensions. Users enter information into graphic pictures by filling in blanks; conversational instructions lead users through, and command functions correspond to function keys.
for IBM Personal Computer
$300 alone
$500 for Chartman II and Chartman IV together
Graphic Software Inc.
Cambridge, MA 02140
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 303

micro
COOKBOOK

The computer age cookbook and recipe management system

- Recipe management system — Enter, modify or remove recipes using pre-formatted screens. Create your own cookbook diskettes. Data base analysis, reorganization & rebuild utility included.
- Complete with great recipes — Tasty and unusual recipes based on common ingredients. Soups & Salad, Appetizer and Dessert recipe options available.
- What's for dinner decision maker — Select recipes by name, ingredient or classification. Select recipes by multiple classifications and/or ingredients. Just point at what you want and hit a key.
- Complete reference source — Calorie and nutrition guide. Food buying, cooking and storage techniques. Measurements, substitutions + equivalents. Glossaries of cooking + food preparation terms.
- Shopping list and recipe printer — Shopping list feature combines like ingredients and cross references to recipe. Print any recipe, index or screen image.
- Easy to use and ultra fast — On-line instructions plus a 28-page User Guide. Designed to be used easily by a non-computer person.
- Adjusts recipes to number of servings

Another home information management product is Micro Barmate,the computer age Bar Guide.

Versions available for APPLE II +, APPLE IIe (80 column) + IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). $40.00 each plus $2 shipping. Available at your favorite dealer. VISA or MASTERCARD phone or mail orders, checks accepted.

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS P.O. BOX 755, ROCKPORT, MA 01966 (617) 546-6553

APPLE and IBM are registered tradémarks of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. & IBM CORP., respectively.

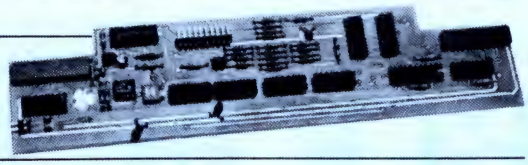
GIVE YOUR HOME COMPUTER A SECRETARY

The New Selectone Micro-Typer™ System

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE ONLY $595

- Two machines in one: a modern electronic typewriter and a letter quality computer printer
- Interfaces to most home computers to provide computer print-out and word processing capability
- Interconnects to either serial or parallel computer outputs with a low-cost cable adapter
- Offers Daisywheel flexibility with over 30 type faces available
- Fully portable, weighing only 21.4 pounds including rugged carrying case
- Compatible with Wordstar™ and most other word processing software.

MICRO-TYPE™ INTERFACE KIT ONLY $195



Upgrade your own Olivetti Praxis typewriter to a letter quality printer with the Micro-Type Interface Kit. Includes complete step-by-step instructions for easy home installation.

*Olivetti Praxis is a registered trademark of Olivetti Corp. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. Micro-Type and Micro-Typer are trademarks of Selectone Corp.

FOR FULL FACTS, CALL US TOLL FREE AT (800) 227-0376 . . .
Within California (800) 421-5389.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Selectone
Selectone Corporation
Computer Products Division
28301 Industrial Blvd. • Hayward, CA 94545 • TWX 910-383-0709

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Mail this coupon to Selectone and receive complete information on the Micro-Typer Systems and Micro-Type Interface Kits.

Send Today!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Telephone [____] _____

Selectone
28301 Industrial Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94545

CIRCLE 103

Condor 3
is a relational data-base-management system which can be designed without programming. Users can add, delete, or reorganize data items. Error checking and error messages help correct mistakes, and an audit trail helps keep track of transactions. Condor 3 provides up to 127 fields per record, 1024 characters per record, and 32k records per file. Users have a choice of five field types.
for 8-inch CP/M, Altos CP/M, Otrona, TeleVideo, IBM Personal Computer under MS-DOS, Victor 9000, and NorthStar Advantage
$650
Softlink Corporation
Santa Clara, CA 95051
retail
CIRCLE 304

Corvus Graph
lets users create rotatable, three-dimensional graphs of numerical information. Users can portray information in a variety of forms to gain insight into relationships and correlations. Graph uses techniques from three-dimensional modeling and CAD/CAM programs to allow the user to construct a graph and view it from any angle. It offers dozens of graph types, as well as the option of modifying existing types or creating custom designs. A library of type fonts is available for labeling. The user can take the fonts as they are, or modify them. The program's internal resolution allows printing to resolutions averaging 2000 by 3000 points.
for Corvus Concept
$395
Corvus Systems
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 305

Corvus Paint
is a black and white composing program which provides more than 200 commands and functions. Information to be portrayed can be put into the program using the Concept keyboard, a graphics tablet, or computer "mice." With the "Picture Undo" function, a user can backstep to erase mistakes. The commands are arranged in 20 levels of function keys, with the ability to move from one level to another, and consistent layout for often-used keys. Paint tools include a variety of dots, brushes, ribbons, lines,

HARMONY VIDEO & COMPUTERS
800-221-8927

JVC ● PANASONIC ● SONY PROFEEL ● ZENITH ● HITACHI ● QUASAR

G.E. ● SANYO ● SONY PROJECTION ● TDK ● MAXELL ● FUJI ● SCOTCH ● SONY ● RCA

COMMODORE

VIC 20	89.95
COMMODORE 64	369.95
VIC 2N DATASETTE	59.95
COMMODORE DISC DRIVE	289.95
1525P PRINTER	289.95
COMMODORE MONITOR	249.95
VIC TELEPHONE MODEM	89.95
RS 232 TERMINAL INTERFACE	CALL
IGEE-488 INTERFACE	CALL
VIC 8K MEMORY PAC	39.95
VIC 16K MEMORY PAC	89.95
MOTHER BOARD	89.95
VIC 3K SUPER EXPANDER	
VIC PROGRAMMER'S AID	CALL
VIC MON	CALL
INTRO TO BASIC I & II	69.95

APPLE 2 PLUS
999.95

APPLE 2E
CALL

EPSON
MX 80 PRINTER
399.95

EPSON
FX 80 PRINTER
599.95

ATARI

ATARI	400 W16K	159.95
ATARI	800 W48K	449.95
ATARI	1200 XL W64K	589.95
ATARI	410 RECORDER	76.95
ATARI	1010 RECORDER	77.95
ATARI	810 DISC DRIVE	389.95
ATARI	830 ACOUSTIC TEL. MODEM	159.95
ATARI	850 INTERFACE	169.95
ATARI	822 THERMOL PRINTER	CALL
ATARI	1020 40 COL. PRINTER	219.95
ATARI	1025 80 COL. PRINTER	379.95
ATARI	16K MEMORY EXPANDER	89.95
ATARI	WORD PROCESSOR	69.95
ATARI	BASIC REF. GUIDE	CALL
ATARI	PROGRAMMER KIT	CALL
ATARI	ENTERTAINER KIT	29.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR ATARI AND COMMODORE
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

ALL SONY T.V.'s IN STOCK CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

ALL VCR's IN STOCK CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

VIDEO TAPE (By case of 10 only)

	VHS T120	VHS T160	HIGH GRADE	BETA L500	BETA L750	BETA L830
TDK	8.85	14.75	10.75	6.50	7.99	10.25
FUJI	9.65	14.75	11.75	6.50	7.99	
MAXELL	8.40	13.50	10.25	6.50	7.99	10.25
MEMOREX	8.75	13.50	10.50	6.50	7.99	10.25
SCOTCH	8.50	13.50	10.25	6.50	7.99	
SONY			10.25	6.99	8.40	10.25
JVC	9.50	13.50	11.50			
RCA	8.90					
PANASONIC	8.50					

TDK PROFESSIONAL T120	15.95
MAXELL PROFESSIONAL L750 OR T120	15.95
MEMOREX PROFESSIONAL	16.95

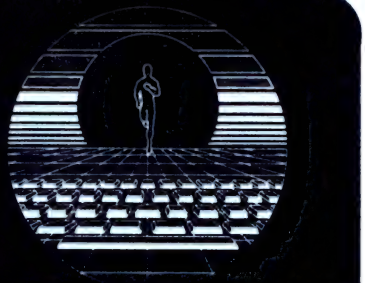
FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON VIDEO CALL 800-221-8927

To order simply dial toll free 800-221-8927 with your Master Card or VISA and your order will arrive via UPS or send certified check or money order only to: HARMONY VIDEO AND ELECTRONICS, 2357 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223, and add approximate shipping postage and insurance charges. Credit cards for phone order only. For customer service please dial (212) 627-8960. All pries and availability subject to change without notice. All orders shipped out of state. Dealer inquires invited!!! For sales info dial (212) 627-6989. Open Sun. 10-4 Mon.-Thur. 9-7 Fri. 9-3.

800-221-8927

COMMODORE ATARI APPLE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS EPSON

CIRCLE 131



GREAT SOUTHERN COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS SHOWS '83

Southern Marketplace of the Computer & Electronic Age

Quality Exhibitor & Attendee Workshops/Seminars/Panels

THE SOUTH'S LARGEST COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS SHOWS

September 16-17-18
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA
Veterans Memorial Coliseum
1145 E. Adams Street
Downtown at the Gator Bowl
and

October 7-8-9
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
Orlando Centroplex Expo
500 W. Livingston Street

Exhibitors
- Manufacturers
- OEM, OSM
- Distributors
- Dealers

Target Attendees
- Fortune 1000 Companies
- Resellers/ISO
- Southern Based Businesses & Corporations
- Professionals
- Individual Consumers

For Exhibitor or Attendee Registration Information
CALL
904/353-0418 or 904/384-6440

Produced by
Great Southern Computer & Electronics Shows
P.O. Box 655 • Jacksonville, FL 32201

CIRCLE 151

blocks, shades, patterns, fills, and effects.
for Corvus Concept
$695
Corvus Systems
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 306

Decision Analyst
is intended to be an aid to businessmen and managers who need to solve problems with multiple criteria and several alternatives. It structures the decision-making process into logical steps, and is designed to be learned by using only the HELP screens. An indexed manual with examples and a detailed description of the decision-making process is included. Decision Analyst takes the user through eight menu-selected sections: problem definition, statement of decision purpose, establishing and valuing "must" and "want" criteria, calculating criteria values, defining alternatives, weighing and scoring alternatives against criteria, assessing possible adverse consequences, and final conclusions and choice.
for CP/M with 52k, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS with 96k
$139
Executive Software Inc.
Dover, DE 19901
mail order
CIRCLE 307

Dental Office Management PC
includes a full accounts receivable system for private patient billing, an insurance claims management system for the preparation and collection of American Dental Association standard claims and preauthorizations, and a special appointment management system complete with patient reminder recall. The system prepares bills, claim forms, attending dentists' statements, account reviews, daily journals, monthly aged accounts receivable reports, and numerous practice productivity reports. The appointment system can prepare recall notices based on the schedule the dentist establishes for each individual patient.
for IBM Personal Computer with two disk drives, 128k, and IBM DOS 1.10 or greater
$859.95
CMA Micro Computer
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 308

Excalibur Series
is a series of packages which can be configured to address 20 different vertical markets. Eleven modules are available. Nine main modules include applications for general ledger, accounts payable, payroll, accounts receivable, inventory, billing, counter sales, order entry, and work in process. Two small modules have applications for customer information and for depreciation.
for Seiko Series 8600 under CP/M-86, MP/M-86, or UNIX
$595 each for main modules
$295 each for small modules
Intech Systems Corporation
Dallas, TX 75229
retail
CIRCLE 309

Fast Graphs
is a graphics and plotting program which allows users to generate two- or three-dimensional bar charts, point or line graphs, and pie charts on various color or black and white printers and plotters. It compares up to six sets of data on one graph. Up to 72 bars can be charted on a bar chart, and bars can be horizontal or vertical. Pie charts can have up to 12 slices, with one or more slices pulled out for interpretation. Slices are scaled and labeled, and percentages can be calculated for each slice. Fast Graphs includes a free drawing mode that lets users edit graphs and charts, and enter data from spreadsheet programs such as VisiCalc and MultiPlan. (Listed in May index with Innovative Software)
for IBM Personal Computer with MS-DOS
$295
Softlink Corporation
Santa Clara, CA 95051
retail
CIRCLE 310

Financial Facts
calculates depreciation, interest, loan principal, future value, and other figures needed for personal and small-business management. It calculates payments, principals, and interest rates for loans. Amortization tables are available for mortgage payments or other long-term loans. It figures nominal and effective interest rates, and, for investments, computes future value, deposits, and annuities.
for IBM Personal Computer with PC-DOS and 64k RAM; and Apple II

(with Applesoft), II Plus, and IIe with 48k RAM
$59.95
Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
Indianapolis, IN 46206
retail
CIRCLE 311

Fundfile
is a portfolio and account management package for stock and fund investors. It is written in BASIC, is menu-driven, and creates files for up to 900 transactions and up to 50 stocks or funds. It stores the account records and reports asset value, realized and unrealized capital gains, dividends, adjusted costs, and long- and short-term capital gains.
for TRS-80 Color Computer
$27.95
Parsons Software
Parkersburg, WV 26101
mail order
CIRCLE 312

General Ledger
features accounting and financial reporting elements which include ledger maintenance, journalizing, creation of trial balances, and generation of statements. Statements generated include summary trial balance, income, balance sheet, funds flow, departmental and consolidated, and comparisons of current results with budgets and prior periods. There are two numeric reference columns. The system supports double-entry procedures, but can be modified to support a single-entry system.
for UCSD P-System operating systems
$790
Timberline Systems Inc.
Portland, OR 97232
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 313

GraphPlan
offers spreadsheet, statistical command, presentation-quality graphics, and sorting and ranking capabilities. The spreadsheet has built-in formulas to reduce the number of keystrokes required to perform an operation. GraphPlan will generate legends, as well as numeric, date, time, and logarithmic X- and Y-axis labels. It allows creation and combinations of explodable pie charts, horizontal or vertical line and bar graphs with stacking capability, and scattergrams. Because the package is fully integrated, changes in the spreadsheet are automatically recorded in the graphics. Users can switch between spreadsheet and graphics with a keystroke, without exiting the program.
for IBM Personal Computer under MS-DOS and CP/M; a minimum of 64k to 128k RAM is required
$395
Chang Labs
San Jose, CA 95129
retail
CIRCLE 314

Graftalk
is an interactive graphics package which produces presentation-quality graphics such as pie charts and bar charts.
for TeleVideo 8-bit and 16-bit systems
$450
TeleVideo Systems Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 315

Horizon Spreadsheet
offers single and multiple users an electronic work surface grid of 256 cells square. It employs virtual memory to allow full use of all cells in the system, and is designed for easy learning. On-screen menus and prompts guide users through a range of statistical, financial, and numerical functions. From a menu in the Horizon WordProcessing program, a user can choose to do word processing or create/work in the Spreadsheet program. Title fixing allows the user to keep one part of the spreadsheet in view while scrolling through the remainder. Window split command lets the user split the screen into two windows and allows synchronized scrolling in the windows displayed.
for UNIX operating systems
$245
Horizon Software Systems Inc.
San Francisco, CA 94107
retail
CIRCLE 316

Individual Tax Program
is written in a CP/M-86 Cobol format for use in multiuser operating systems and with 16-bit personal computers. The program presents numbered fields, with explanations for each field number at the bottom of the screen. There is error trapping

Look Out Wall Street Here Comes ELECTRONEWS

Many computer-accessed information services bring you financial news. Only ElectroNews lets you ask about the issues that affect you most: investments, real estate, taxes, financial planning.

ElectroNews offers "the inside track," with advice from the experts. And its interactive feature lets you look behind-the-scenes to make important investment and personal decisions.

- ***News & Advice from the experts — bankers, tax specialists, real estate consultants, securities analysts.***
- ***Available to anyone with a personal computer or terminal and a modem. Call or write for a free brochure.***

"The Inside Track"

ElectroNews INC.

POST OFFICE BOX 148, LEESBURG, VIRGINIA 22075
PHONE (703) 592-3770

CIRCLE 178

DS 2 609-259-8004

Computer Sales

Computers:
Franklin ACE 1000 w/color $820.00
Franklin ACE 1200 w/one disc drive $1500.00
Franklin ACE pro package $1199.00

Monitors:
Zenith ZVM 121 $95.00
Amdeck Color I $265.00
Amdeck Color II RGB $395.00

Printers:
Gemini 10 $295.00
Gemini 15 $458.00
Panasonic $360.00

Disk Drives:
Rana Elite 1 Disk Drive $264.00
Rana Controller Card $100.00
Franklin ACE Disk Drive $277.00
Franklin Disk Drive w/controller $377.00

MODEMS:
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/BAUD $200.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200 BAUD $495.00

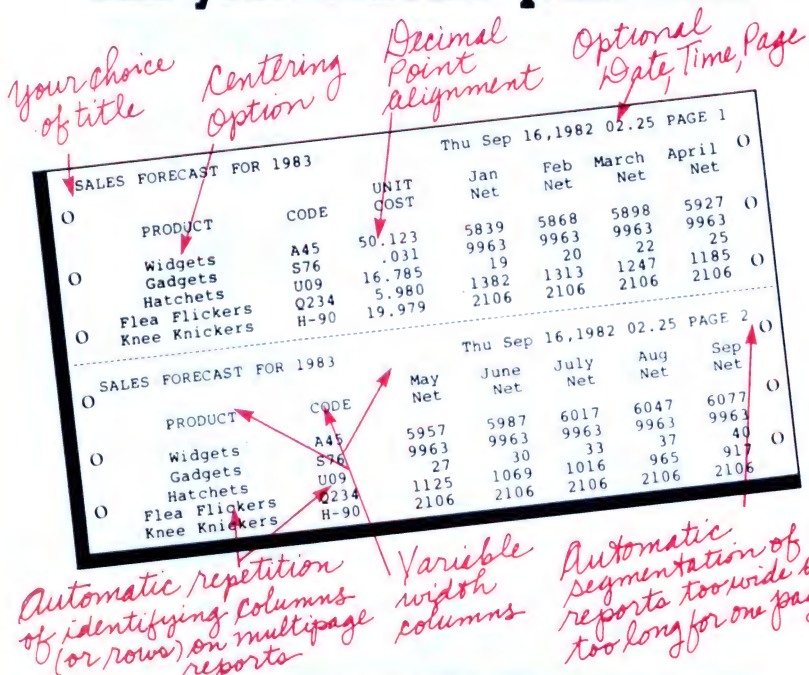
DISKETTES:
VERBATIM SS/DD $22.75 A BOX OF 10
WABASH M11 SS/SD $15.50 A BOX OF 10

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

For Ordering Please Call

DS 2 COMPUTER SALES
2363 Hwy. 33, Robbinsville, New Jersey 08691
CIRCLE 153

Can your VisiCalc® print this?


your choice of title
Centering Option
Decimal Point alignment
Optional Date, Time, Page
Thu Sep 16,1982 02.25 PAGE 1
SALES FORECAST FOR 1983
PRODUCT
CODE
UNIT COST
Jan Net
Feb Net
March Net
April Net
Widgets A45 50.123 5839 5868 5898 5927
Gadgets S76 .031 9963 9963 9963 9963
Hatchets U09 16.785 19 20 22 25
Flea Flickers Q234 5.980 1382 1313 1247 1185
Knee Knickers H-90 19.979 2106 2106 2106 2106
Thu Sep 16,1982 02.25 PAGE 2
SALES FORECAST FOR 1983
PRODUCT
CODE
May Net
June Net
July Net
Aug Net
Sep Net
Widgets A45 5957 5987 6017 6047 6077
Gadgets S76 9963 9963 9963 9963 9963
Hatchets U09 27 30 33 37 40
Flea Flickers Q234 1125 1069 1016 965 917
Knee Knickers H-90 2106 2106 2106 2106 2106
Automatic repetition of identifying columns (or rows) on multipage reports
Variable width columns
Automatic segmentation of reports too wide or too long for one page

It can if you add VIS\Bridge/REPORT™ from Solutions, Inc.

$79 + $4 shipping & handling for TRS-80® I, II/12/16, III Apple® II+, III, or IBM PC™ 802 229 0368. 97 College St., Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. MASTERCARD OR VISA/Dealer inquiries welcomed. Also: VIS\Bridge/SORT™, $89; VIS\Bridge/DJ™, $295.

All VIS/Bridge products are trademarks of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp. TRS-80® is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 152

of key items which prevents the operator from moving to a new screen until all vital data are entered. Individual Tax Program sequences forms and schedules, and calls up those required as a result of information entered. Depreciation is computed using the Accelerated Cost Recovery System. Four print formats for reporting 1983 taxes are provided.
for NEC, DEC, and IBM Personal Computer 16-bit systems and for TRS-80 under Xenix
$995
University Software
Kent, OH 44240
retail
CIRCLE 317

Inventory Manager
transforms a Commodore 64 or VIC-20 with Data 20 16k Video pak into an inventory management system. Inventory Manager has a capacity of 2500 separate files with 99,999 items per file. It offers sales posting, edit update, display inventory, inventory master listing, daily and monthly sales listings, selected field listing, and sales analysis reports. It has two back-up routines that allow you to save data files on tape and re-store disk from tape.
for Commodore VIC-20 or 64
$99.95
Electronic Strategies
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
retail
CIRCLE 318

IUS Inventory Control and Analysis
can function in a stand-alone mode or be fully integrated with other modules of the EasyBusiness System of software. Previously released products in the EasyBusiness System are General Ledger and Financial Reporter, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable. Inventory Control and Analysis provides inventory status analyses, out-of-stock reports, current inventory valuations, and gross margin analysis.
for IBM Personal Computer
$595
Information Unlimited Software
Sausalito, CA 94965
retail
CIRCLE 319

Micro-Logic
is a logic design and simulation package which allows engineers to draw logic diagrams directly on a CRT using the program's graphics design module. The net list needed for simulation is generated from the

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SEND $2.00 for 1983 CATALOG

IBM

SIEMEN'S SALE

You can now purchase Shugart compatible 8" Disk Drives below your existing factory direct pricing!

These Prices are the lowest ever published.

***Siemen's SSDD FDD100-8 ... $199.00**

Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the **Vista V-1000** Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable for only **$335.00**..... Regular Price $495.00

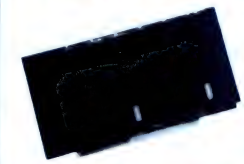
OFFER LIMITED! FACTORY WARRANTY 90 DAYS!

SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK!

*OEM QUANTITIES

See **Special Offer** on this page for additional disk savings!

S-100 64K "CMOS" RAMCARD



Unbelieveable Price!

$269.00

Assembled and Tested

- ☐ ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible, low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.
- ☐ Single 5-Volt operation.

LPS II

Light Pen System for Apple II Computers

ACP Price **$299.00**

COEX

COEX 80-FT

Best of all, the price . . .

only **$299.00**

Optional COEX Interface Card to Apple **$49.95**

IBM LOW COST MEMORY

MEMORY PLUS AT LOW PRICES!

Now **"Multicard"** expandable from **64 - 256K** with

(1) PARALLEL (1) SERIAL

(1) CLOCK/CALENDAR

COEX 256 SPC with 64K **$229.00**

COEX 64 SPC with 256K **$335.00**

Apple System Saver Fan

Surge Suppressor Fan. Double Outlet Receptacle ... **$79.95**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SINGLE-SIDED 8"

MFG	P/N	1	2	10	MFG	P/N	1	2	10
Shugart	SA801R	$385	$379	$369	Tandon	848-1	$369	$362	$353
Siemens	FDD100-8	199	199	Call					

DOUBLE-SIDED 8"

Shugart	SA851R	519	495	469	Siemens	FDD200-8	399	389	379
Qume	Datatrack 8	515	490	465	Tandon	848-2	479	475	469
Shugart	860 Thin	559	539	519					

SINGLE-SIDED 5¼"

Shugart	SA400	210	208	198	Tandon	TM100-1	205	198	195
MPI	B51	210	208	198	Pertec	FD200	149	149	139

DOUBLE-SIDED 5¼"

Shugart	SA450	345	325	313	Tandon	TM100-2	289	265	259
Pertec	FD250	159	159	149					

DOUBLE-SIDED 5¼" Thinline

TEAC	5¼" Thinline	375	365	359	Qume	5¼" Thinline	375	365	359

DOUBLE-SIDED 8"

Hitachi		Call	Call	Call					

WINCHESTERS 5¼"

Seagate	ST506(6Mb)	699	679	599	Seagate	ST512(12Mb)	990	975	949
IMI	5006(6Mb)	865	850	819	IMI	5012(12Mb)	1088	1070	1020
IMI	5018(18Mb)	1313	1299	1225					

SPECIAL LIQUIDATION – SMALL QTY

SHUGART 4004

14" WINCHESTER

Only 10 Available — So Hurry!

14.5 MEGABYTES

List 2495.00

Special Sale Price ... **$995.00**

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
ABM		
BSR-X10 Interface	$95	$85
Color to Mono I/O Module	95	85
Telephone Receptionist adapt	995	875
PS3276/Bisyn Emulator	1295	1150
AMDEK Dual 3" Amdisk (2) Hitachi DS (250K)	899	649
AST Megaplus" Card		
P/N MG-064, 64K, Ser, Clk	595	449
P/N MG-064SP, add'l Ser, Par	695	499
P/N MG-256, 256K, Ser, Clk	995	695
P/N MG-256SP add'l Ser, Par	1095	749
AST I/O Plus" Card		
P/N I/O-SP, Clk, (2) Ser, Par	265	199
AST Combo Plus" Card		
P/N MC256SPC 256K, clk, P/S 995		695
AST PC Disk++" Card		
P/N MD-064, 64K, Host, Par	655	495
CACTUS TECHNOLOGY		
300 Baud Direct Modum	349	299
COEX		
Extender Card	40	19
Prototype Card	69	42
37 Pin "D" Connector	19	8
Snap-in Card Guides (5)	8	5
CORONA Hard Disk System		Call
CORVUS Hard Disk System		Call
DAVONG		
5Mb Hard Disk	1995	Call
12Mb Hard Disk	2495	Call
MAYNARD Disk Drive Card		
Floppy Card w/Parallel	295	249
Floppy Card w/Serial	325	260
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
Mouse w/Mousepad	332	279
Mouse RS232 I/O	40	30
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adapter	495	429
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64-CCP, 64K, S, S, P		499
P/N SP64, 64K		375
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)	130	50
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	595	429
TANDON TM 100-1 (160K)	295	195
TM 100-2 (320K)	395	289
TEAC FD55B (320K) Disk	395	289
TG PRODUCTS Joystick	65	49
Track Ball	65	52
VISTA		
MULTICARD w/64K SPC	529	249
MULTICARD w/256K SPC	829	359
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)		50
"MAXICARD"" w/64K	376	299
"MAXICARD"" w/256K	676	549
"MAXICARD"" w/576K	1176	899
"PC MASTER"" 7 Functions	590	459
DISKMASTER (5¼", 8")	379	299
ECONOCARD-SPC only	299	159

PRINTERS

COEX 80F/T 80cps	$499	$299
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10 100cps	399	349
Gemini 15 15"	649	479
EPSON MX80 w/Graftrax	494	419
MX100 w/Graftrax	749	669
FX80 w/Graftrax	699	629
INTEGRAL DATA		
Microprism 480	799	689
Prism 80 Color (all)	1795	1495
Prism 132 Color (all)	1995	1685
BROTHER HR-1	1195	895
Daisywriter	1495	1295
IBM PC to EPSON Cable	60	45
OKIDATA Microline 82A	599	489
Microline 83A	899	729
Microline 84AP	1399	1099
Okidata 92	699	549

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite	399	299
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	790
Color III RGB Comm'l		Call
Color IV RGB Analog	1299	1059
NEC 12" Green -NEW	199	155
12" RGB (690 x 230)	895	799
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	599

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SSSD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" SSDD	10/65	48
IBM 5¼" SSSD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SSDD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	28
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	39
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
AMDEK Hitachi 3" DS Micro	5/99	49
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

CURTIS PC Pedestal	$80	$65
Extension Cable	50	44
INTEL 8087 IC		199
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50
KRAFT IBM Joystick	70	49
IBM Paddles	50	40

MODEMS

	LIST	ACP
SIGNALMAN Mark I (RS232)	$99	$79
HAYES		
Smartmodem (RS232)	289	225
Smartmodem 1200	699	549
IBM PC to Modem Cable	40	30
SSM		
AMC 300 300 Baud	299	249
AMC 1200 1200 Baud	695	549
TRANSPAK I	388	349
TRANSPAK II	448	399
TRANSPAK III	569	499
NOVATION		
CAT	189	169
JCAT	149	119
DCAT	199	179
AUTO CAT	249	219
212 AUTO CAT	695	595

TOLL FREE

800-854-8230

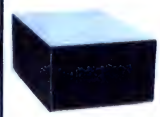
TWX

910-595-1565

Vista Computer Company

apple computer — Authorized Dealer

"SOLO"



Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive

Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

only **$249.00**

Controller **$99.00**

Just plug in and run.

Vista Quartet

Equivalent to 4 Apple Drives

only . . .

$799.00

Add 8" Disk Drives To Your Apple II/IIe

Up To 2.4 Megabyte!

Now "TRIMLINE V1100" with Tandon Thinline DS DD Drives.

Tandon Dual DS DD..... **$1895.00**

Qume Dual DS DD..... **1699.00**

Shugart Dual 801R **1295.00**

SPECIAL OFFER

(2) Siemen's 8" Disk Drives

(1) Vista V-1000 Enclosure

(1) Power Supply w/Fan, w/Cable

ACP Low Price **$699.00**

Apple Compatible Software

SAVE UP TO 40%

BUSINESS		HOBBY	
Screen Writer	$129	Bag of Tricks	$32
Word Handler	149	Graphics Magic'n	45
BD Master	155	DOS Boss	19
Visicalc™ 3.3	185	Zoom Graphics	32
Master Type	29	Utility City	22
Desk Top Plan II	179	Locksmith 4.0	90
Desk Top Plan III	225	Compl Graph Sys	55
Visiplot	159	Apple Mechanic	24
PFS, File II	115	Nibbles Away II	49
PFS, File III	155	**GAMES**	
Visitrend/Visiplot	25	The Missing Ring	29
PFS, Graph II	115	Choplifter	26
PFS, Graph III	155	Frogger	24
Multiplan	199	Wizardy	39
Versaform	279	Snack Attack	24
Wordstar	365	Castle Wolfenstien	24
Format II	179	Arcade Machine	44
dBASE II	439	Canyon Climber	24
Supercalc	169	Aztec	29
PFS, Report II	95	Mask of the Sun	29
PFS, Report III	115	Cannonball Blitz	26
Acct Plus G/L	299	Knight Diamonds	26
G/L, A/P, A/R	599	Zork I	29
Above + Inventory	799	Zork III	29
Magic Window	115	Starcross	29
HOME		Serpentine	25
Home Accountant	59	Star Blazer	25
Transend I	76	Deadline	39
Transend II	119	Tubeway	25
Data Capture 4.0	49	Flight Simulator	25
Visiterm	89	Space Vikings	43
Per. Finance Mgr	85	Sargon II	29
ASCII Exprs, Prof.	99	Spitfire Simulator	29
Electronic Duet	25	Apple Panic	22
Tax Prep. 1983	149	Olympic Decath	23

	LIST	ACP
Apple IIe w/64K	$1395.00	$1195.00
Apple IIe System	1995.00	1695.00
Apple IIe Sys w/Ext Text	2195.00	1895.00
Disk II w/Controller	545.00	449.00
Disk II w/o Controller	395.00	359.00
Monitor III Green	249.00	189.00
Super Serial Card	195.00	169.00
Parallel Interface Card	165.00	139.00
80 Column Text Card	125.00	109.00
Extended 80 Column Text	295.00	249.00
Dot Matrix Printer	695.00	529.00

"Apple Products Available In-store Only"

MORE HARDWARE

MICROSOFT	LIST	ACP
Z80 Softcard	$395.00	$249.00
16K Ramcard	195.00	89.00
The Premium Package	685.00	654.00
SSM		
AIO-II 4 Function Serial/ Parallel	225.00	179.00
AIO Serial/Parallel	195.00	165.00
EASTSIDE		
Wildcard Apple II	149.00	115.00
KENSINGTON		
System Saver	89.95	74.95
KEYBOARD COMPANY		
Numeric Keypad	149.95	124.95
Apple II Joystick	49.95	44.50
Apple II Handcontrollers	29.95	25.95
KRAFT (IBM also)		
Joystick		49.00
Hand Controller		40.00
MPC		
128K Bubble Memory	875.00	699.00
PROMETHEUS		
VERSAbox Spool/Buf'r	249.00	199.00
VERSAcard Four-in-1	199.00	166.00
AUTO-DOC diagnostics	99.00	82.00
VISTA COMPUTER CO.		
Vision 80 80x24 Card	395.00	219.00
Vision 80 Visicalc 80 Col Patch	69.00	49.00
A800 8" Disk Contr	379.95	349.00
Quartet Disk Drive 5¼"	849.00	799.00
Solo Disk Drive w/Contr	299.00	249.00
Solo Drive w/o Contr	379.00	319.00
Vista 5¼" Disk Contr	92.00	79.00
Typeahead Buffer	49.95	35.00
VIDEX		
Videoterm 80x24 Card	345.00	279.00
Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00	129.00
Soft Switch	35.00	30.00
Function Strip Keys	79.00	69.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer	259.00	220.00
32K Microbuffer	299.00	253.00
Snapshot Option	149.00	109.00
VOTRAX		
Type n' Talk Speech	249.00	219.00
Personal System	395.00	339.00
VYNET		
Apple II Voice Syn.	395.00	349.00
Apple II Telephone I/O	295.00	249.00
SCOTT INSTRUMENTS		
Voice Recognit'n VET80	799.00	675.00
COEX		
16K RAM Card	99.00	59.95
Parallel Card w/cable	99.00	49.95
Apple Protocard	29.00	19.95
Apple Extendercard	29.00	19.95
Apple IIe Ext RAM Card	199.00	149.00
CORVUS		
5 Mb Hard Disk	3750.00	Call
10 Mb Hard Disk	5350.00	Call
20 Mb Hard Disk	6450.00	Call
ORANGE MICRO		
The Grappler I/O (Plus)	175.00	139.00
The Bufferboard	175.00	139.00
SATURN SYSTEMS		
32K RAM Card	219.00	179.00
128K RAM Card	499.00	439.00
SCOTT		
ECHO II	149.00	129.00
STREET		
ECHO II	149.00	129.00
LEGEND		
64KC II/IIe	327.00	269.00
128KC II/IIe	599.00	499.00
18SRC 18K Static	149.00	135.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER		
CPS Multifunction	239.00	169.00
Music System	395.00	335.00
A/D plus D/A	350.00	299.00
ROM Plus	155.00	129.00
M&R ENTERPRISES		
Sup'rterm 80x24 Card	395.00	289.00
Sup'rMod II	69.00	49.00
Sup'rMod V (IBM)	69.00	49.00
Sup'rAccess (New!)		Call
ALS		
The CP/M Plus Z80 card	399.00	329.00
Smarterm 80x24 Card	349.00	279.00
The Synergizer Package	699.00	549.00

16K RAM CARD

Apple II 16K

Compatible with

Z80 Softcard™ ... PASCAL CP/M™

Full 1 year Warranty. Top Quality by COEX

NEW LOW PRICE **$59.95**

Also from COEX **NEW** EPSON Parallel Interface for Apple.

With cable..... $49.95

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713

Retail: 1310B E. Edinger, Santa Ana CA 92705
(714) 558-8813

542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TERMS: MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #'s Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary.

SHOWCASE

CIRCLE 180

GEMS OF WISDOM

Saving Money On Replacement Ribbons

I have found a money-saving way to replace ribbon cartridges for my Radio Shack LP VIII dot-matrix printer. I simply purchase endless-ribbon cartridges made for electric typewriters (generally available for under $4) instead of those made specifically for my computer printer (sold exclusively by Radio Shack for $11.95 each). Since both cartridges use the same $\frac{5}{16}$-inch fabric ribbon in simple snap-together cases, the substitution works.

The ribbon from the typewriter cartridge can be easily transferred into the line-printer cartridge by carefully opening the line-printer cartridge (so as not to lose any of the small internal parts), discarding the old ribbon, threading the new ribbon through the ribbon part, reassembling the cartridge, and turning the knob on the cartridge until the new ribbon is fully loaded. At this point, the typewriter cartridge can be opened and discarded, and the ribbon fully tightened in the new cartridge by continuing to turn the knob.

The technique probably applies to many other line-printer cartridges. Just make sure that the typewriter cartridge ribbon width matches that of your line-printer cartridge. One final hint: Some typewriter cartridge ribbons include an extra twist within the endless loop. This should cause no problem if the extra twist is positioned past your print head. It also has the added benefit of extending the life of the new ribbon, since both sides are used as the ribbon advances through the cartridge mechanism.

Marshall Greenspan
FAIRFIELD, CT

This Gem of Wisdom wins $25 for Marshall Greenspan. If you have an anecdote, tip, or secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662*

drawn diagram, or it can be directly typed in. With the net list, a timing-level simulation can be performed to let engineers assess performance of the design before building physical breadboards. The system can handle networks of 500 to 2000 gates (depending on the hardware configuration), and gates are user-programmable for delay, truth table, and input/output clocking.
for IBM Personal Computer and compatible systems; Apple II
$450
Spectrum Software
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 329

Milestone
is a project-management and time-scheduling program which uses a "critical path" analysis process to schedule manpower, cost, and time. It produces Pert charts, and will investigate the effects of a change in manpower on the total project. It draws up cost estimates, and helps communicate schedules and project interrelationships.
for NEC APC with CP/M-86
$295
NEC Information Systems Inc.
Lexington, MA 02173
retail
CIRCLE 330

MIPS
is a stock market analysis and news program which provides a connection to the Dow Jones data base for historical and current quotes, and current news. Local history files of up to 40 issues for 200 trading days are maintained on the user's disk. News stories relative to stocks are gathered, and a final report is prepared. The user defines the system, list of stocks, and report style during the initialization procedure. The final report is an annotated chart of either 60 or 120 days of the most recent activity, along with the current, relevant news.
for Apple II Plus (or compatible system) with 48k, two drives, a Hayes Micromodem II, and under DOS 3.3
$350
Data Express
Torrance, CA 90505
mail order
CIRCLE 331

Money Maestro
is a personal banking system designed to simplify record-keeping, and to help manage personal, family, and small business transactions. It handles budget status, monthly income reports, checking account balance, and records of income and expenses by category. It does reports of monthly income and expenses year-to-date as compared to anticipated amounts, a full history of payments to certain companies or individuals, and a year-end report for tax purposes. Money Maestro has prompting, a HELP facility, and error handling for easy use.
for 8-inch CP/M, Altos CP/M, Otrona, TeleVideo, IBM Personal Computer under MS-DOS, Victor 9000, NorthStar Advantage, Apple II under CP/M and Apple under DOS
$199.95
Softlink Corporation
Santa Clara, CA 95051
retail
CIRCLE 332

Money Manager
is designed to help homeowners manage expenses and cash flow. It can balance the checkbook and produce various reports and graphs to help you see where your money is going. It supports any number of user-definable accounts, and distributes written checks to various accounts to help you keep within a budget. It can handle multiple checkbooks and do one-step transfers between accounts. Data base searches can be done by multiple keys. A Fix facility can rebuild all accounts and most other files if the system fails. Money Manager can automatically handle recurring expenses, and generate checks for recurring payments.
for CP/M and CP/M-86
$125
Woolf Software Systems
Canoga Park, CA 91307
retail
CIRCLE 333

Money Tool
helps with money management for the home or small business by creating a budgeting system and tracking expenses against that budget. It is organized into three separate interactive operations—transaction (for entering expenses and deposits); summary report (which can figure charges on a daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, or yearly average for each category); and budget (for developing budgets against the summary reports). You can post transactions in 60 categories.

for Apple II (with Applesoft), II Plus, IIe with 48k
$59.95
Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
Indianapolis, IN 46202
retail
CIRCLE 334

MRIS
is a manufacturer's representative information system, and its primary purpose is to monitor sales progress and provide commission data to generate commission checks for sales reps. Management information reports provide statistics for sales planning. Information appears in master files for customers, sales reps who work for the manufacturer's rep, and the manufacturers or lines sold.
for IBM Personal Computer and XT, and Compaq Portable
from **$495**
Business Systems Consultants Inc.
St. Louis, MO 63126
mail order
CIRCLE 335

Multi-Tool Budget
expert system is for budget planning and control by retailers or manufacturers who require an operating budget planning and control system. Program disks contain a tutorial, user-prompts, and example cases. Information for building worksheets is prompted, and an on-line reference guide provides information about command and keyboard functions.
for MS-DOS
$150
Microsoft Corporation
Bellevue, WA 98004
retail
CIRCLE 336

Multi-Tool Financial Statement
expert system performs financial statement ratio analysis, and is designed for business managers, stock brokers, investment analysts, management consultants, or sophisticated individual investors. Through user-prompts, formulas are entered and the worksheet is formatted. Thus the user can spend more time proposing "what if" situations and analyzing the results. With a few keystrokes, a user can change the numbers on one worksheet and watch the change flow through all related worksheets. There is a cell protection feature to prevent accidental altering of formula or critical data.
for MS-DOS
$100
Microsoft Corporation
Bellevue, WA 98004
retail
CIRCLE 337

Notebook
is a free-form data-base-management program designed especially for writers. It lets users enter, structure, and store information. Each record can have 20 fields, and each field can contain up to two pages of text. (The CP/M version is limited to one page of text per field.) Notebook doesn't need key words to search for records; it can select and sort on any text in any field. Report formats can be customized with the report editor.
for IBM Personal Computer, CP/M, and CP/M-86
$150
Digital Marketing Corporation
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
retail
CIRCLE 338

Number Cruncher
is a financial modeling package which blends text editing and calculating. It does not have fixed row and column arrangements. Instead, the user can design the report format. The user can assign word names to variables rather than code names, making memory of variables easier. Math commands use names of items rather than math codes. Numbers for calculations can be placed anywhere in lines of text, and the system can add, subtract, multiply, or divide the numbers, and display the results anywhere on the page. Standard row and column math is possible, as well as math performance on blocks of rows and columns to produce a single result. Loop commands can repeat an arithmetic operation as often as needed, which is a useful feature for amortization schedules requiring repetition of a single calculation. Users can calculate internal rate of return, modified rate of return, and amortization and depreciation schedules. Commands will move numbers and text within a model, or from one model to another, allowing creation of "what-if" reports.

(continued on page 278)

PORTFOLIO MANAGER

Security performance appraisal software.

Straightforward numbers - adjusted for risk and return - that go beyond the bottom line.
A powerful tool for the individual investor, financial planners, brokers, traders, endowment managers, pension managers, CPAs, lawyers, trust managers and other serious investors.

Priced from $300, Portfolio Manager is available for the IBM-PC, the Osborne 1, and most microcomputers running CP/M.®
To order, or for more information, contact:

The Walton Group
12 Chestnut Street
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 720-4996

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc
The Osborne 1 is a trademark of the Osborne Computer Corporation.

Micro Prices

Apple Utilities & Business

Screenwriter II	$ 82
Visicalc 3.3	$165
Visischedule	$199
Visitrend/Visiplot	$199
The Word Handler	$129
Magic Window II	$ 95
Magic Mailer	$ 45
Magic Words	$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	$119
Supercalc	$165
PFS: Report (News)	$ 85
PFS:	$ 85
PFS: Graph	$ 85
The General Manager	$ 97
D.B. Master	$ 97
Pascal Programmer	$ 89
Pie Writer	$ 95
Wordstar	$299
Datafax	$129
Datalink	$ 65
The Home Accountant	48
Payroll Manager	$199
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	$ 95
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	$209
Executive Briefing System	$139
The Sensible Speller	$ 79
Mail Merge	$159
Wordstar (French)	$299
Wordstar (Spanish)	$299
Spellstar	$119
Calstar	$119
First Class Mail w/Form Letter	$ 55
E-Z Ledger	$ 45
Tax Manager	$ 99
The Dictionary	$ 99
Versawriter Pak 1	$ 27
Versawriter Pak 2	$ 27
Personal Investor	$ 95
General Ledger	$239
Accounts Receivable	$239
Accounts Payable	$239
Executive Secretary	$159
Executive Speller	$ 55
TASC Compiler	$119
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Link Video Apple II	$105
Link Video Apple III	$139
LISA 2.5	$ 55
Bag of Tricks	$ 27
A.L.D.S.	$ 89
S.A.M.	$ 85
Super Disk Copy III	$ 20
The Artist	$ 65
3-D Supergraphics	$ 27
Program Line Editor	$ 27
Beagle Bros./Apple Mechanic	$ 20
Beagle Bros./Utility City	$ 20
Beagle Bros./Frame Up	$ 20
Beagle Bros./Alpha Plot	$ 27
Beagle Bros./Tip Disk I	$ 15
The Graphic Solution	$ 99
The Dictionary	$ 65
The Data Factory	$ 65
Creative Financing	$125
Real Estate Analyzer II	$125
Formal II	$109
Infostar	$229
Datastar	$169
P.M.P. Property Management	$145
Visidex	$169
Visiteam	$ 69
Select Word Processing	$299

Apple Pre-School/ Educational

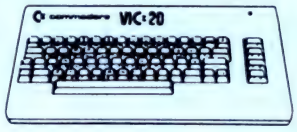
Sticky Bear Bop	$30
Sticky Bear Numbers	$30
Sticky Bear ABC	$30
In Search of Amazing Things	$27
Hey Diddle Diddle	$20
Snooper Troops #1/Spinnaker	$30
Snooper Troops #2/Spinnaker	$30
Delta Drawing/Spinnaker	$45
Story Maker/Spinnaker	$26
Face Maker/Spinnaker	$26
Rhymes & Riddles/Spinnaker	$20
PLATO Whole Numbers	$39
PLATO Decimals	$39
PLATO Fractions	$39
Alien Counter/Face Flash	$24
Gulp & Arrow Graphics	$24
Frenzy-Flip/Flop	$24
Battling Bugs/Concentration	$24
The Jar Game/Chaos	$24
PDI Preschool IQ Builder	$24
Planetary Guide/Synergistic	$23
Star Gazers Guide/Synergistic	$22
Astro Quotes/PDI	$17
Juggles Rainbow/Learning Co.	$30
Bumble Games/Learning Co.	$39
Bumble Plot/Learning Co.	$39
Gertrudes Secrets/Learning Co.	$49
Gertrudes Puzzles/Learning Co.	$49
Rocky's Boots/Learning Co.	$49
Compu-Read/Eduware	$23
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	$27
Algebra I/Eduware	$34
Fractions/Eduware	$34
Decimals/Eduware	$34
Master Type/Lighting Software	$27
Type Attack/Sirius	$27
Wordrace/Don't Ask	$17
Dueling Digits/Broderbund	$20
SAT Word Attack/Harcourt Brace	$34
New Step by Step/PDI	$59
Whole Brain Spelling/Sublogic	$23

Apple Top Sellers

Canyon Climber	$20
Normandy	$27
Germany	$39
Epidemic	$23
Galactic Adventure	$39
Galactic Gladiator	$27
The Cosmic Balance	$27
The Battle of Shiloh	$27
Guadacanal	$39
Pursuit of the Graf Spree	$39
The Shattered Alliance	$39
Space Eggs	$20
Sneakers	$20
Mission: Asteroid	$15
Acey Deucey	$20
AE	$20
Space Vikings	$34
Zenith	$23
Rendevous	$27
Wordrace	$17
Fathom's Forty	$23
Raster Blaster	$20
Cyclod	$20
Kabul Spy	$20
Zero Gravity	$20
Electric Duet	$20
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	$20
Hi-Res Computer Golf	$20
David's Midnight Magic	$23
Track Attack	$20
Bug Attack	$20
Sargon II	$23
Hi-Res Football	$27
Star Blazer	$22
Swashbuckler	$23
Rear Guard	$20
Labyrinth	$20
Repton	$ 27
Critical Mass	$ 27
Cannonball Blitz	$ 23
Sargon II	$ 23
Pool 1.5	$ 23

Apple Hit List

Cyborg	$22
Crisis Mountain	$23
Cytron Masters	$27
S.E.U.I.S.	$27
Knight of Diamonds	$23
Way Out	$27
Zaxxon	$27
S.A.G.A. Adventure	Ea. $27
Serpentine	$23
Choplifter	$23
Frogger	$23
Sea Fox	$20
Temple of Apshai	$27
Ultima	$27
Zork I	$27
Zork II	$27
Zork III	$27
Castle Wolfenstein	$20
Wiz & Princess	$22
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$23
Wizardy	$34
Tigers In The Snow	$27
Sherwood Forest	$23
Deadline	$34
Bandits	$23
Starcross	$27
Aztec	$27
Mask of the Sun	$27
Pie Man	$20
Miner 2049er	$29
Wavy Navy	$23
Ultima	$39
Dark Crystal	$27
Evolution	$34
Millionaire	$55
Hi Res Secret	$79
Police Artist	$23
Suspended	$35
S.A.G.A.: Secret Mission	$27



Newly Arrived

Franklin Ace 1000

64K w/Color

$849

Apple IIe

64K with 80 column card, one Apple drive, one Apple low glare monochrome (green phosphor) monitor, one monitor stand

Call For Price

commodore

VIC 20 . . . . . $ 99

COMMODORE 64 . $289

with factory rebate

1530 DATTASETTE	$ 59
1541 DISK DRIVE	$329
1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER	$329
1600 MODEM	$ 89
1701 MONITOR	$289
SUPER EXPANDER	$ 59
8K MEMORY	$ 52
16K MEMORY	$ 79
RS232 INTERFACE	$ 43

Call Toll Free

1-800-634-6766

Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

Technical Assistance (702) 796-0296

We accept VISA and MasterCard

Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. — Sat. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.

Dealers' Inquiries Invited

COMPUTER OUTLET

Just For You.

Atari

1200 XL $419
with factory rebate

800 48K $389
with factory rebate

400 16K $159
with factory rebate

1010 Recorder	$ 72
410 Recorder	$ 72
810 Disk Drive	$419
1025 Printer	$409
830 Modem	$145
850 Interface	$159
481 Entertainer	$ 64
482 Educator	$110
483 Programmer	$ 52
484 Communicator	$289
853 16K Ram	$ 74
The Bookkeeper Kit	$165
CX4104 Mailing List	$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	$102
CXL4007 Music Composer	$ 42
Programming 2 & 3	$ 22
Conversational Languages	$ 42
CX4018 Pilot	$ 55
CX405 Pilot	$ 92
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$ 42
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	$ 62

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	$169
Mail Merge	$ 20
Data Perfect	$ 75
Letter Perfect	$105
Text Wizard	$ 65
Datasm 65 2.0	$ 59
File Manager 800 +	$ 65
Syn Assembler	$ 34
Page 6	$ 20
Atari World	$ 39
K-Dos	$ 59
Micropainter	$ 23
Color Print	$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	$ 79
Bishops Square	$ 20
Graphic Master	$ 27
Graphic Generator	$ 17
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Computari's Financial Wizard	$ 45
Color Accountant	$ 65
Datalink	$ 27
File It 2 System	$ 34
Diskette Inventory System	$ 17
P.M.P. Property Management	$179

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	$ 17
Page Flipping	$ 17
Basics of Animation	$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	$ 24
Sound	$ 24
Data Files	$ 24

Printers

NEC

NEC 8023A	$ 439
NEC 3530	$1599
NEC 7710	$2059
NEC 7730	$2059
NEC 3550	$1899

Diablo

Diablo 620R (25CPS)	$ 949
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	$1729
Diablo 630KSR (40CPS)	$2429

Epson

FX80	$ 599
FX100FT	$ 799

Smith Corona

TP-1 Parallel	$ 499

Okidata

ML82A	$ 419
ML83A	$ 649
ML84P	$ 979
ML84S	$1089
ML92	$ 489
ML93	$ 869

IDS

Microprism 80	$ 549
Prism 132 (with Sheetfeed & Graphics)	$1399
Prism 132 (with Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	$1589
Prism to IBM Cable	$ 48

Citoh

8510 Prowriter	$ 365
F10 Starwriter	$1199
F10 Printmaster	$1599

Mannesmann Tally

MT 160L	$ 599
MT 1802 (Parallel)	$1559
MT 1805 (Serial)	$1559

Gemini

Gemini 10	$ 319
Gemini 15	$ 479

Qume

Qume Sprint 11 +	$1349
Tractor Feed	$ 175
Printer Interface	$ 75

Monitors

Amdek

Color II	659
Color III	$ 399
Color IV (RGB Analog Input)	$1029
Amdisk 3	$ 729
Amplot	$ 769
Amdek	$ 179

NEC

NEC JB 1201M	$ 169

Transtar

Transtar 20	$ 139

Quadram

Quadchrome Hi-Res RGB Monitor 690 x 240 Resolution	Call for Price

IBM Specials

Advanced Operating Systems

The Programmer	$129

Applied Software

Versaform	$249

Ashton-Tate

sBase II (CP/M 86)	$419
sBase II (MS Dos)	$419

Continental Software

The Home Accountant Plus	$ 95
1st Class Mail	$ 79

Computer Sotware Technology

Word/PC	$ 49

Davidson & Associates

Speed Reader	$ 49

Datamost

Real Estate Investment Program	$ 79
Write-On	$ 85

Comprehensive Software

PC Tutor	$ 55

Denver Software

Executive Accounting System (128K)	$469

Eagle Software

Money Decisions	$129

Howard Software

Real Estate Analyzer II	$159
Tax Preparer 1983	$159

Information Solutions

25:01	$ 65

Innovative Software

T.I.M. III	$299

IUS

Easy Filer	$239
Easy Writer II	$209
Easy Planner	$159
Accounts Receivable	$369
Accounts Payable	$369
General Ledger	$369
Financial Management Series	$899

Micro Lab

The Tax Manager	$159

Micro Pro

Wordstar	$299
Mailmerge	$159
Spellstar	$109
Infostar	$299
Reportstar	$209

North American Business Systems

Answer	$159

PBL Corporation

Personal Investor	$ 89

Peachtree

General Ledger	$329
Accounts Receivable	$329
Accounts Payable	$329
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	$329

Software Publishing

PFS Report	$ 84
PFS File	$ 84

Digital Research

Concurrent CP/M 86	$209
C Basic 86	$125
Pasca/MT + 86	$239
Speed Programming Package 86	$125
CIS Cobol 86	$489

Peter Norton Computing

Norton Utilities	$ 55

Select

Select Word Processing System	$299

Softword Systems

Wordmaker	$289

Sorcim/ISA

Supercalc	$179
Superwriter	$239
Spellguard	$125

Southeastern

Data Capture	$ 75

Visicorp

Visicalc (256K)	$165
Desktop Plan 1	$199
Visitrend/Plot	$199
Visifile	$199
Visidex	$165
Visischedule	$199
Business Forecasting Model	$ 69

★★★ Specials of the Month ★★★

Elephant Disks s/s	$ 20
Verbatim Disks s/d	$ 24
Maxell Disketts s/d	$ 30
Amdek Color I	$299
Amdek Color II	$659
Micromodem II	$259
Micromodem II w/Terminal Pk.	$299
Novation Apple Cat II Modem	$329
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$499
The Grappler +	$119
Flip & File Diskette Box	$ 21
Microbuffer II 32K Parallel	$199

1095 E. Twain (702) 796-0296 Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

COMPUTER OUTLET

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:
For fast delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcome. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.

SHIPPING: Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. All returned merchandise is subject to a restocking fee and must come with their original packaging in order to be accepted. NO returns permitted after 21 days from shipping date.

CIRCLE 156

(continued from page 275)

for IBM Personal Computer with 64k, and Digital DECmate
$395
Pyramid Data Ltd.
Santa Ana, CA 92711
retail
CIRCLE 339

PC/FAS
is a fixed asset system designed to keep complete records of owned and leased property and equipment for tax purposes, insurance companies, and business auditors. Complete the on-screen form, and PC/FAS calculates all the depreciation and investment tax credits you are entitled to from ERTA, TEFRA, and other tax laws. It prints your IRS Depreciation Form 4562, and an optional maintenance plan will keep PC/FAS current with future tax laws. It provides various management reports on up to 99,999 leased or owned assets in your plant, office, fleet, or home.
for IBM Personal Computer with 64k under PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1, or 96k under DOS 2.0
$395
Best Programs
Alexandria, VA 22301
retail
CIRCLE 340

PC File
is an electronic filing cabinet program which creates a "file folder" in which you can place information on "tabs" (keywords) and then store up to 200 lines of free formatted text "inside" the folder. It will store as many "file folders" (records) as your disk space will allow, and will retrieve these records by number, keyword, or multiple keyword (Boolean) searches.
for IBM Personal Computer or compatible system
$75
TexaSoft Inc.
Dallas, TX 75205
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 341

Permanent Portfolio Analyzer
is an investment program based on the strategy of Harry Browne, the well-known investment advisor and author of several best-selling books. The strategy aims at inflation-proofing investments. The user enters and analyzes a long-term portfolio of investments, which is planned for a period of about 10 years. The program will design a portfolio if the user doesn't have one. You can choose from six inflation scenarios: level inflation, rising inflation, runaway inflation, soft landing, deflation, and uncertainty. The program prints a 10-year projection analysis, and compares its performance with Harry Browne's suggested portfolio for the chosen scenario. It prints a portfolio balance sheet, which provides an up-to-date status of net worth and flags holdings which have changed by more than 30 percent. You can change assumptions built into the program and try "what if" scenarios.
for IBM Personal Computer, and Apple II Plus with 48k
$295
C.R. Hunter & Associates
Cincinnati, OH 45237
mail order
CIRCLE 342

Personal Lawyer/Wills
is a consumer-oriented legal program written by a practicing attorney who specializes in wills and trusts. The program asks questions, and continues questioning based on the responses. It generates a will to dispose of the user's property under all applicable state laws. Questions are designed to cover most aspects of the individual's family situation, and to allow flexibility in defining how to plan the estate. The user can specify the executor of the estate, and choose guardians for minors if necessary. The final text is written by the user, but the program is designed to include necessary legal requirements to insure the validity of the will.
for IBM Personal Computer with 64k
$50
Lassen Software Inc.
Chico, CA 95927
mail order
CIRCLE 343

Pie:Writer
is now available in an IBM version which allows systems with 128k or more of memory to process two files at once. The display can be split between the two in any ratio, or both files can use the full screen. Text can be moved from one file to another by switching back and forth between files. If a split screen is used, editing can be done on both areas of the screen. The func-

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION!

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive, high tech electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Absorbs damaging voltage spikes & surges. Reduce costly equipment downtime. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature for detailed specs. Call your order in today!

DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
$79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, and lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3-stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets, lite.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3-stage filter, 2 sockets, lite.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets, lite.

VISA

KALGLO®

Use your credit card or send check & we pay the shipping.
215-837-0700
Out of state, order toll free
800-523-9685 TWX 510-651-2101

6584 Ruch Rd., Dept.
Bethlehem, PA 18017

PA Res. add 6% sales tax • for COD add $3.00 + shipping • dealers invited

CIRCLE 162

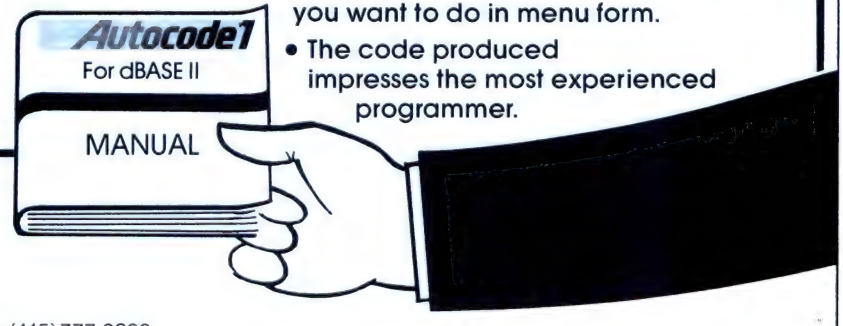
Now anyone can write complex dBASE II™ Programs without any programming experience whatsoever. Autocode is the quickest and easiest.

IBM/PC VERSION NOW IN STOCK

This powerful program generator for dBASE II™ is available for all CP/M 80, 86 or CP/M operating systems derivatives such as MS/DOS or PC/DOS, as well as any Z80 or 8080/8085 systems, as in: APPLE, IBM/PC, KAYPRO, NORTHSTAR, OSBORNE, SUPERBRAIN, TELEVIDEO, VICTOR 9000, ETC.

- Automatic menu & sub menus
- Automatic data entry screens
- Automatic data entry routines
- String, numeric, date & calculated fields
- Automatic multiple reports
- Automatic programs in dBASE II™ code with interactive screens

- No prior knowledge of dBASE II™ required
- CP/M™ & MS DOS™ operating systems
- Very easy to learn. Autocode asks you what you want to do in menu form.
- The code produced impresses the most experienced programmer.



ONLY $200.

STEMMOS LTD.

666 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105 / Tel: (415) 777-3800

Just send the following to address above today.

- Your diskette format & hardware
- How many Autocodes you want at $200 each*
- Your name & complete address
- A check or money order.

*In CA add 6% sales tax

MasterCard VISA

Credit card buyers may substitute their card number and expiration date for the check. Or call us toll free and save the trip to the mail box.

IRONCLAD GUARANTEE

Try AUTOCODE Risk Free

The AUTOCODE 1 Program Generator you receive will be complete and unabridged. Use it for 30 days. If for any reason whatsoever you decide it's not for you, return it to us and we will gladly refund your money (less shipping). No questions asked.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-227-1617 (Ext. 417)
IN CA CALL 800-772-3545 (Ext. 417)

Dealer inquiries invited.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. dBASE II™ Ashton Tate. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Autocode 1™ Stemmos Ltd.

CIRCLE 159

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II * or IBM PC **

Other genealogy software also available.

Price: $185 plus $3.50 Postage

Visa, Mastercard Accepted

* TM Apple Computer, Inc
** TM International Business Machines

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404
CIRCLE 160

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Different Machines, Same Data

Managers and businessmen who authorize expanded computer use by employees face a fundamental question: Must all workers use the same type of computer? The answer is: No. Dissimilar machines can exchange the same data. Learn how it's done in the September issue of *Personal Computing.*

Invite A Personal Computer To Your Meeting

How can you make your meetings more effective? Try using a personal computer. It can help you display live financial models, hook up projection TVs to display screens, or use teleconferencing. Read about potential applications in the September issue of *Personal Computing.*

tion keys on the IBM Personal Computer can be set for various commands—allowing you to delete a word, or paragraph, with one keystroke.
for IBM Personal Computer with 64k; 128k needed for split screen capability
$199.95
Hayden Software Company
Lowell, MA 01853
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 344

PlanStar
is a financial modeling tool which handles up to 1000 worksheets per modeling project, with a capacity of more than 32,000 cells per worksheet. Worksheets can be consolidated with a single command. Models are created by writing calculations in English rather than entering formulas in cells. Calculations are stored separately from the actual worksheets, and can be edited to produce multidimensional reports. Data can also be displayed in bar charts or line graphs. A sensitivity-analysis feature changes selected input data to determine the net effect. A goal-seeking feature works backwards to find starting conditions and assumptions that will produce the desired goals. PlanStar does cash flow and investment analysis, pro-forma reports, forecasting, and budgeting. Besides basic arithmetic, PlanStar functions are: leads and lags, positive and negative values, inflation, discounting, net present value, rate of return, regression, moving average, and others.
for IBM Personal Computer with PC-DOS, and CP/M 2.2 or higher
$695 ($595 introductory offer through September 30)
MicroPro International Corporation
San Rafael, CA 94903
retail
CIRCLE 345

P.M.S. Medical/Dental Billing System
handles the billing needs of up to 10 doctors; the system is modular and accessible through a main directory. It handles up to 20,000 active accounts, and 6000 transactions per billing cycle. The Apple III system will track detailed transactions for up to one year. P.M.S. generates standard insurance forms, an immediate itemized statement at time of service, and 25 other management reports.
for Apple II Plus, IIe, or III with a Corvus hard disk
$1995 for Apple II Plus or IIe
$2500 for Apple III
P.M.S. Inc.
La Canada, CA 91011
retail
CIRCLE 346

Quikcalc Loan Analyzer
is a tool for analyzing a mortgage or loan which produces several formatted reports. Calculations are designed to show complete amortization schedules, effective interest rates, interest paid between dates, the impact of loan charges, and the effects of an early loan termination. The program figures loan amount, loan term, loan payment, and balloon payments. It can work in conjunction with popular spreadsheet programs.
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II, Victor 9000, Osborne 1, Compaq, TI Professional, Xerox 820, and KayPro
$99.95
Simple Soft
Elk Grove, IL 60007
mail order
CIRCLE 347

Sched:Planner
is an employee scheduling and labor cost analysis system, designed for a labor-intensive organization. It is the first in Key-1's Ergonomic Tactical Software series, and uses graphic data entry to minimize typing. Sched:Planner handles up to 1800 weekly employee schedules on a data disk, which is organized into nine weekly schedules with a maximum of 200 employees each. The user can specify and name up to 40 different titles and assignments. Schedules are entered by "painting" them onto a time-line. Selections are made with function keys. Specifications are set using a moving pointer. Each individual's schedule can be printed, and the user specifies values for break and overtime policies.
for IBM Personal Computer with 64k and two disk drives
$750
Key-1 Computer Systems
Newport, RI 02840
mail order
CIRCLE 348

Script 64
is a word-processing package for the Commodore 64 with a dictionary which can be expanded to 20,000 words. It can hold 40 screen pages in memory at once, and store deleted text in a buffer for

recall in the same or a different place. Script 64 does page numbering, headers, and trailers, and it scrolls horizontally.
for Commodore 64
$139.95
Computer Marketing Services Inc.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
retail
CIRCLE 349

Sequitur
is a relational data-base-management system with integrated word processing, report and form generators, and text merging. Originally developed for multiuser, multitasking UNIX minis, Sequitur is designed to make the power of a relational data base available to novice users in office automation applications. Users need no programming knowledge, they perform data-base queries by filling in tables with examples of the desired information. It is also suited for document management applications. With Sequitur, users enter data and then edit, manipulate, and analyze it using a single screen-editing interface. Sequitur's word-processing capabilities are integrated extensions to its data-base-management capabilities. Sequitur allows every field to be of variable length rather than fixed. The user can select and combine records from several files into a new file, and so edit in a single file any number of related documents.
for IBM Personal Computer and XT with PC-DOS; for IBM-compatibles with MS-DOS: 256k is required
$795
Pacific Software Manufacturing Company
Berkeley, CA 94710
retail
CIRCLE 350

Service Billing System
features a letter writer that adds the customer's name and address automatically. It has a calendar system, and generates labels and envelopes. Users can charge customers by unit billing, automatic billing, and flat rate. Customers can be billed separately for different projects. Statement information is collected and incorporated in five different management reports. The program also handles taxes, commissions, and credit cards. It integrates with general ledger, accounts payable, and payroll modules of the Firm, a separate ac-

COMPUTERS
• Atari • Syscom
• Altos • Televideo
PRINTERS
• Diablo • Epson/Comrex
• Nec • Smith Corona
• Transtar • Star Micronics
$$$ CALL FOR PRICE $$$
You won't believe it !!!
Rainbow
P & P CORPORATION
P.O. Box 362 • Haddonfield, N.J. 08033
800-257-6170
in N.J. call 609-428-3900
CIRCLE 174

SLICK PAGES? NO.
GREAT DEALS? YES.

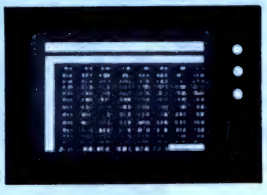
FOR BUYERS, SELLERS & TRADERS
Computer Shopper pages aren't slick and colorful because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers and sellers in touch with each other at the lowest possible cost. Low ad costs resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software in each monthly issue.
Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over one hundred BIG 11x14 inch pages.
And to make sure we had enough buyers for those advertisers, we made the subscription price low, too!
For a **limited time** you can receive a 6 month trial subscription for $6 or 12 months for only $10.
For fastest service call and charge to your MC or VISA.
So strike your first deal by taking advantage of this special trial subscription offer today!
COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box 543 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211
CIRCLE 223

counting program.
for CP/M
$950
American Compusoft
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
retail
CIRCLE 351

SIFT
is a statistical interactive system for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and Sinclair ZX81 systems. It consists of 16 statistical routines including linear and multiple linear regression with transformations and one-way, two-way, and Latin square analysis of variance. All 16 programs run in 2k RAM, and are designed to be simple and flexible.
for Sinclair ZX81 and Timex/Sinclair 1000
$25
Compucraft
Hinsdale, NH 03451
mail order
CIRCLE 352

Sprinter-2
is a text processor designed specifically for large documents such as books, reports, and manuals. It features over 100 text formatting commands. The Macro text processing language lets the user define keywords which will invoke any combination of other keywords and commands. A spelling checker with an expandable 40,000 word dictionary is optional.
for computers with SofTech Microsystems's P-System
$350
Scenic Computer Systems Inc.
Redmond, WA 98052
mail order
CIRCLE 353

S.P.S. Statistical Pac
is a statistical analysis package which includes functions for descriptive stats, frequencies, cross-tabs, correlation analysis, linear and nonlinear regression, and variance. It provides for data-file management and interfacing with a mainframe.
for 8-inch CP/M systems, Xerox 820-II, TeleVideo, Victor 9000, and Zenith
$350
Data Basic Inc.
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
retail
CIRCLE 354



LEARN VISICALC™ SUPERCALC™ MULTIPLAN™ THE EASY WAY USING OUR TEMPLATES

First Load Visicalc, Supercalc, or Multiplan, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of these spreadsheets instantly!

DO YOUR:

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost $49.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc. • Overhead Contingency & Profit.

★ ★ ★

ANALYSIS in FINANCE $49.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values.

★ ★ ★

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE $49.95

NIREB Forms: CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return.

★ ★ ★

BUDGETS for the HOME $29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A.

★ ★ ★

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing • Office Management.

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore • Osborne. Can't complete order without computer name!

SOFTWARE MODELS
"The Template People"
P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

CIRCLE 149

Statgraphics.PC
is a conversion of the mainframe Statgraphics package, and contains over 200 numerical and graphics functions organized into 26 chapters. It is designed to be upwardly compatible with the mainframe version. It features monochrome or full color graphics, control of procedures by editing of full-screen panels, non-disruptive plotting via PF keys, support for dual-screen terminal configurations, and support for graphics on Epson MX-80 printers.
for IBM Personal Computer under DOS and with 192k
$475 one-time license fee
$80 for additional licenses
Statistical Graphics Corporation
Princeton, NJ 08540
retail
CIRCLE 355

StatPro
is a series of integrated statistics, graphics, and data management programs designed for research and management. The data base has a searching facility providing access to all stored data, allowing users to perform transformations and more than 400 conversions. The statistics component has five modules: descriptive, regression, analysis of variance, time series, and multivariate. The graphics component has a wide range of graphs including scatter, triangle, regression, and box plots, as well as pie charts, histograms, dendograms, and other design options.
for Apple II, II Plus, and IIe
$1995
Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company
Boston, MA 02116
retail
CIRCLE 356

Sup'r Ledger
is an accounting package which handles up to 200 separate accounts, 1400 transactions per time period, and 10 independent cost centers. It generates seven reports: working trial balance, balance sheet, income statement, general ledger, journals, chart of accounts, and budget income statement. Nineteen user-defined journal sources can be used for checking accounts, sales journals, and other purposes. An auto-recurring journal can be used for monthly amortization or depreciation, and an auto-reversing journal source is designed for accrual or the adjustment of entries. Sup'r Ledger permits

This One Decision Saved our Business and Grossed over $1,000,000. in Sales

In 1979, our recreational manufacturing business was booming. And we had developed a new product that looked like a real winner. The new product was extremely important, in that it appeared to be the answer to a seasonality problem associated with our other product lines.

By early summer, our order book was bulging. It really looked as if our off-season sales and production problems were over. Then just as quickly the roof fell in. Gas shortages devastated the recreational vehicle market overnight. And our order book for over two million dollars worth of the new product disintegrated.

Faced with a fall and winter of virtually no sales, many thousands of dollars of unneeded parts and excess production staff, I had no choice but to shut down the production lines. And if a solution to our problem could not be found, the business itself was in jeopardy.

A life saving decision

I spent many sleepless nights trying to come up with a solution to this nightmarish situation. Then I remembered a course I had taken in decision analysis. I spent the rest of that night reviewing course material and other books I had bought on the subject. The next day,I called an emergency meeting.

Using the decision making techniques I had learned, we spent the rest of the week searching for and analysing potential solutions. The net result was that not only was the company pulled back from the brink of destruction, but we added over $1,000,000.00 in gross sales during that off-season.

A way of life

From that point on, almost every critical decision (and there were many) regarding new products, marketing channels, pricing, advertising, production equipment, engineering projects, received this same type of analysis.

Although the process was very time consuming and clumsy, because it had to be done by hand, our decisions were much improved. And there were some real benefits that we had not anticipated.

1. Our understanding of each problem was greatly increased.
2. We uncovered opportunities that we would not have thought of in any other way.
3. Our decisions were documented, preventing us from slipping off the selected path or 'rehashing' the same things over and over.
4. Consensus became easier because we were forced to focus and resolve each part of the problem, one piece at a time.

The birth of Decision~Analyst™

Decision~Analyst was created because the process of evaluating complex decisions with multiple alternatives and many criteria is very tedious and time-consuming if you do it on paper. And doing it in your head is virtually impossible.

Any complex decision usually requires multiple revisions to criteria, alternatives, weights and values assigned to them. If done manually, the ordeal of rewriting, recalculating and redocumenting tends to discourage revisions, thus producing poor results.

Decision~Analyst overcomes these problems by asking for the minimum input possible from you, in the correct sequence. It leads you step by step through the decision making process, then does all the necessary calculations and produces polished reports without any further effort. And all of your input is stored on your disk so that revisions and updates can be made easily at any time.

Comprehensive but easy to use

Decision~Analyst is probably the easiest program you'll ever use. You can literally learn to operate the program using only the 'help screens. But it comes with a thoroughly indexed manual which includes many pages of examples plus a step by step guide to the decision making process.

And Decision~Analyst is no fly-weight. It uses over 100,000 bytes of fast compiled code and a 40,000 character help file. The program is extremely 'bullet proof' and does all the work . . . you do the thinking. And there is no danger of missing a critical step because your analysis is guided through each of the eight menu-driven sections.

Endless opportunity for use

If you're saying to yourself that you really don't have any earth shattering applications for Decision ~Analyst . . . then consider this. If you're in business, chances are that the most important thing you do is make decisions.

Decision~Analyst can help you select key personnel, decide on new machinery or equipment, prioritize major projects and allocate resources, choose a new product or a better price strategy, select new offices or plant locations, select the most profitable marketing channel or the best piece of computer hardware or software. Use it to analyse any decision which has more than one viable alternative.

In your personal life, it can help you choose the best job, select the right business, career or franchise, determine the best field of investment or even the right home, boat or car. In fact, improving your decisions is probably the most rewarding thing you can do.

Let us help you make a 139^{00} decision

If there's a chance that Decision~Analyst could help you improve even one decision, would it pay for itself? Chances are it would. In fact, it's likely that it could save you the price many times over!

So why not take advantage of this special $139.00 introductory price (plus $5.00 shipping) by calling us today? We'll even refund your money, within 30 days, if you're not completely satisfied.

Decision~Analyst requires a CP/M or MS-DOS operating system, 52K of RAM, a 24 × 80 column screen and an 80 column printer for your reports. Order by calling collect to . . .

Executive Software Inc.

705-722-3373

Two North State Street, Dover, Delaware 19901

ad# 1018 DA5

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. ® MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ™ Decision~Analyst is a trademark of Executive Software Inc. © Copyrighted 1983 by Executive Software Inc.

CIRCLE 164

chained reports in any sequence, maintains transaction details, and provides error-checking.
for Apple II, IIe, and IBM Personal Computer
$300
M & R Enterprises
Santa Clara, CA 95050
retail
CIRCLE 357

TAJ Job Costing
is a job-costing package designed for use by professional service organizations. It maintains 300 expenditure categories, 400 active jobs, and 50 employees on the system by using the program's commands or the HP Series 80 soft keys. Information can be accessed online or by a series of reports such as analysis of overhead, job profit/loss, and assignment of employees. TAJ Job Costing is an independent program, but may also be used in conjunction with TAJ Accounting.
for Hewlett-Packard Series 80
$800
Production Data Systems
Sacramento, CA 95825
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 358

TeloFacts
is a decision-support tool designed especially for marketing studies, product evaluation, opinion pooling, credit evaluation, survey research, elections, and automatic test scoring. It shows you how to design and automate custom questionnaires.
for Apple II with 48k and a language card, or Apple II with 64k, and Apple IIe
$49.95 TeloFacts I
$199.95 TeloFacts II
Telos Computing Inc.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
retail
CIRCLE 359

The Business Library Word Processor
is a correspondence and text editing module for The Business Library system which will also function as a stand-alone system. Columns are user-definable and have independent editing capabilities within each column. Information can be manipulated, calculated, and written to disk directly from the column. It features microproportional spacing, and justifies between words and letters, as well as margins. A "Flesch-quotient," based on the readability formulas of Rudolph Flesch, shows character count, word count, longest word, and average word length.
for IBM Personal Computer and XT
$495
Software Libraries Incorporated
Pasadena, CA 91102
retail
CIRCLE 360

MICROCASE

Convenient for Business, School, Home or Travel

Pack your Apple in lightweight MICROCASE. MICROCASE holds Apple II, II Plus, Apple IIe, two disk drives and Silentype protected by five inches of dye cut foam inside a plastic shell with a foam divider pad. Outside case is made of heavy-duty **codura** in Navy Blue with the Super Rainbow or Chocolate Brown with the pinstrip Rainbow. MICROCASE is waterproof and weighs under 4 lbs. Your Apple never had it so good! Available at your dealer or through manufacturer with money back guarantee.

Casemaker
1754-C Junction Avenue • San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 971-8711 • 800/428-7825 ext. 113 (toll free)
in CA 800/428-7824 ext. 113

*MICROCASE also available for other leading microcomputers and Epson MX 80 printers.

CIRCLE 169

LEISURE/HOME

Adventures in Flesh
teaches players age 12 and up about the details of anatomy and physiology. Players learn about the human body in the context of an adventure game. The program includes documentation.
for Apple II, IIe
$49.95
Krell Software
Stony Brook, NY 11790
retail
CIRCLE 419

Alphabet Zoo
teaches children age three to eight the relationship between letters and sounds, and how to spell while having fun. It is a combination of two maze games which match graphics and sound effects.
for Apple II, Atari 400, 800; Commodore 64
$45
Spinnaker Software
Cambridge, MA 02142
retail
CIRCLE 420

Arcade Search-Cassette
puts 374 letters on the screen, and players have ten minutes to find 20 different words—ten down and ten across. There are three categories: home video games, arcade video games, and video game characters.
for Commodore VIC-20, 64; TRS-80 Color Computer with 16k
$19.95
Talcove & Familian Company
North Hollywood, CA 91602
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 421

What would you give to program

3 to 10 times faster?

Do you find BASIC programming slow, repetitious work?

Put JRT Pascal on your CP/M* system to end repetition, and program 3 to 10 times faster.

Pascal's 'structured' programming divides complex tasks into simple subtasks. Each subtask corresponds to a 'procedure' that—once written—you use again and again just by listing its name. This example procedure is for printing the average of 3 numbers:

```
PROCEDURE PRINT_AVERAGE  (A, B, C : REAL);
  VAR
  SUM : REAL;
BEGIN
SUM : = A + B + C;
WRITE ('AVERAGE IS', SUM/3.0);
END;
```

To call up the procedure from anywhere in the program, just write;

PRINT_AVERAGE (3, 6, 15); or,

PRINT_AVERAGE (−1, 0, 37.4); etc.

Simple, isn't it?—and fast; goodbye repetition.

You can pass/return any type of parameter to a procedure; one procedure can contain others, so even extremely complex programs are easy to manage. Make programs as big as you want, because JRT's 'external' procedures let you use as many diskettes as required. If a change is needed, you change only the module involved, not the entire program. Use common modules for several programs to further reduce time consuming duplication.

The end-result is faster programming—3 to 10 times faster—for just $39.95. But speed and economy are only two of the reasons you'll like JRT Pascal. Why not see for yourself?

Just send the coupon, or give us a call—today.

JRT Features: full support for indexed files; CRT screen formatting and full cursor control; facilities for formatting printed reports; file variables and GET/PUT; dynamic arrays; SEARCH procedures for fast table look-up; extended CASE statements; random files to 8 megabytes with variable length records; 64K dynamic strings; activity analyzer prints program use histogram; 14 digit BCD FLOATING POINT arithmetic; true dynamic storage; advanced assembly interface; fast one-step compiler—no link needed; efficient compiler needs only 85K diskette space; maximum program size is more than 200,000 lines; more than 200 verbal error messages; separate compilation of auto-loading external procedures; no limits on procedure size, nesting or recursion; graphing procedures, statistic procedures.

Copy policy: you may copy JRT Pascal for friends but not for resale. Software developers may copy the run-time package (but not the compiler itself) to include in their products without royalty or license.

CIRCLE 165

Please send me:

☐ **The complete JRT Pascal System Package.** (Specify below.) **$39.95**
The JRT Pascal $39.95 package includes: a 190-page manual in plastic 3-ring binder, two 5¼" diskettes or one 8" SSSD diskette, a Pascal reference card, a newsletter/application software directory; postage paid (within North America).
Satisfaction guaranteed: if you are not completely satisfied, return the package—with the sealed diskettes unopened—within 30 days, and we'll be happy to refund your money in full.

☐ **190-page JRT Pascal Manual only.** (No refunds.) **19.95**

☐ **JRT Utilities Disk #1** (Specify below. No refunds.) **29.95**
(Optional: **JRT Utilities Disk #1.** This diskette contains 2 programs. The first neatly formats Pascal source programs for printing, and the second is a disk/map repair utility. Requires JRT Pascal System.)

TOTAL $

Specify your system and diskette requirements.
(A 60K CP/M system is required. *CP/M is a Digital Research TM.)

5¼" diskettes for
☐ Apple, CP/M ☐ Kaypro ☐ Superbrain
☐ Heath, Hard Sector ☐ Northstar ☐ Televideo
☐ Heath, Soft Sector ☐ Osborne ☐ Xerox 820
☐ **8" SSSD diskette**

☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ($5 additional) ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA
(California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Outside North America, add $15 for airmail, or $5 for surface mail. Checks must be on a U.S. bank, and in U.S. dollars.)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to
JRT Systems, Inc.
45 Camino Alto/ J3
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Or phone
415/388-0530

Big Top
lets you maneuver Wendell the Acrobat through the circus. Climb ladders, jump over beach balls, duck cannon balls and knives, and encounter other obstacles while trying to collect the ringmaster's hats. The game operates from the keyboard or a joystick, and has several skill levels.
for IBM Personal Computer
$39.95
Funtastic Inc.
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
retail
CIRCLE 422

Boulders and Bombs
is an underground adventure game where alien birds have attacked the player's team of space explorers. The explorers have retreated underground, but cannot escape the radioactive and poisonous fungus the mother bird and three drones drop relentlessly. The player must use his auger to dig and a limited supply of bombs to blast through the tunnel. At each new level, the player encounters tougher boulders and smarter alien birds. Beware the passage of time!
for Atari 400, 800
from **$30**
CBS Electronics
New York, NY 10010
retail
CIRCLE 423

BurgerTime
features Chef Peter Pepper, who runs through a maze while trying to make hamburgers. The Nasties—Mr. Hot Dog, Mr. Egg, and Mr. Pickle—slither through the maze while chasing the plump chef. Chef Pepper can either throw pepper in their faces or trick them into becoming part of his hamburgers.
for Apple II, II Plus, IIe; IBM Personal Computer
$30
Mattel Electronics
Hawthorne, CA 90250
retail
CIRCLE 424

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMX-PAC Version 8
includes a COMMX smart terminal and file transfer program with automatic dialing and log-on to connected systems. Operation is possible from dial, local, and command menus. It has protocols for time-share, Modem7, and error-free CRC 16; it allows Telex/TWX operation via Western Union EasyLink. The package also has ConsolX for remote operation of an unattended computer, and an electronic mail transfer subsystem. There is a bulletin board system with custom data-base access. Utilities for data encryption, compression, keyboard macros, and directory displays are included.
for CP/M
$150
Hawkeye Grafix
Canoga Park, CA 91307
mail order
CIRCLE 391

Compac
will support CompuServe's Vidtex, The Source, Dow Jones, TSO, VM, IBM Personal Computer communications, and other user-defined functions. It provides full Compuserve "B protocol" and handles their full graphics. It supports Radio Shack and Hayes auto-dial modems, and others which can respond to an ASCII character set. Compac can generate and use a disk file, store information to perform auto-dial and log-on, and define up to 10-character strings by entering an appropriate command with the ALT key depressed. Data received can be saved in a buffer, and then written to a disk file.
for IBM Personal Computer with 64k
$69.95
Avcom Inc.
Columbus, OH 43229
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 392

Cycom 1
is designed for the user who requires a complete communications package for file transfer, conversation, dumb terminal emulation, electronic mail or information utility access. It is command-driven and supported by HELP displays. It allows error-free communication to any terminal, host computer, or information source. The user can change parity, line protocol, echo, duplexity, and other capabilities while communicating. Cycom 1 comes with macros for The Source, CompuServe, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Incoming

WANTED
"Buyers," & *We'll pay the shippin'
•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•
"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim
5¼" sin·side dbl·den. 2.45
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den. 3.50
5¼" sin·side quad 3.45
5¼" dbl·side quad 4.45
8" sin·side sin·den. 2.95
8" sin·side dbl·den. 3.40
8" dbl·side dbl·den. 3.95
Head Cleaning Kits.... 9.40 Refills. 14.50

Dysan CORPORATION
5¼" sin·side dbl·den. 3.95
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den. 4.45
5¼" sin·side quad 4.45
5¼" dbl·side quad 4.95
8" sin·side sin·den. 3.45
8" sin·side dbl·den. 4.45
8" dbl·side dbl·den. 4.95
We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

3M Scotch
5¼" sin·side dbl·den. 2.35
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den. 3.25
8" sin·side sin·den. 2.45
8" sin·side dbl·den. 3.00
8" dbl·side dbl·den. 3.95
Disk Minder
•Smoked Plastic
•Holds 75 Disks

Prices per ea. 10 per box
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
the Diskette Connection™
P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK. 73008
MasterCard VISA
*(Continental U.S. only. Add 3.00 on orders under 40.00)
CIRCLE 166

CABLES

ATARI PARALLEL	34.99
BASIS 108 PARALLEL	39.99
DTC	49.99
EPSON QX-10 PARALLEL	44.99
IBM PARALLEL	44.99
KAY PRO PARALLEL	34.99
MALE TO MALE RS232	24.99
OSBORNE PARALLEL	34.99
TI 99/4A PARALLEL	34.99

Novation

APPLE CAT II	295.99
APPLE CAT 212	
AUTO CAT 212	579.99
CAT	159.99
D-CAT	169.99
J-CAT	119.99
SMART CAT 103/212	459.99

BASIS

TWO DRIVES
128K 3.0 CP/M
DIAGNOSTIC CONTROLLER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

SOFTWARE

BEAGLE BROS:	
ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECHANIC	19.99
DOS BOSS	15.99
DOUBLE TIME	21.99
FLEX TEXT	19.99
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99
BPI (GL,AP,AR,INV) ea.	299.99
BRODERBUND	$Call
COPY II P.C. OR PLUS	29.99
DARK CRYSTAL	25.99
HOME ACCT (APPLE)	44.99
HOME ACCT (IBM)	99.99
HOME ACCT (OSBORNE)	59.99
MAGICALC	139.99
SCREEN WRITER II	89.99
STATE OF THE ART	$Call
SUSPENDED (A,IBM)	29.99
VISICALC (APPLE)	169.99
VISICALC & CDEX (IBM)	179.99
VISIWORD & VISISPELL	$Call
ZAXXON (AP, AT)	$Call
ZORK I,II,III (A,IBM)	24.99

MONITORS

BMC 9191 12" Color	299.99
Taxan RGB I Color	319.99
Taxan RGB III Color	539.99
Taxan 12" Amber	134.99
Taxan 12" Green	129.99
USI 1400 12" Color	329.99
USI Pi1	99.99
USI Pi2	145.99
USI Pi3	149.99
USI Pi4	129.99

PRINTERS

BMC HR-1	749.99
BROTHER HR-1	799.99
DTC 380 Z	1195.99
EPSON (ALL MODELS)	$Call
GEMINI 10	299.99
GEMINI 15	429.99
OKIDATA 82A	379.99
OKIDATA 83A	649.99
PROWRITER II	629.99

HARDWARE

ALS CPM 3.0	$Call
APPLE EXT 80 COL CARD	219.99
BUFFER BOARD	139.99
DRIVE CONTROLLER	69.99
FINGERPRINT (MX-PLUS)	44.99
GRAPPLER+	119.99
HAYES SMARTMODEMS	$Call
IN LINE MICRO BUFFER 32K	249.99
MICROBUFFER	129.99
MICROMODEM II	269.99
MICROMODEM II W/TP	299.99
MOCKING BOARD	$Call
MONTECARLO CARD 64K	359.99
MX 80 RIBBONS	4.99
PARALLEL INTERFACE (APPLE)	69.99
PAYMAR L/CASE REV. 7	19.99
PKASO GRAPHICS CARD	139.99
PLANTRONICS COLOR CARD w/Draftsman Software (IBM)	389.99
SERIAL INTERFACE (A)	99.99
16K RAM CARD	39.99
SNAPSHOT TWO	99.99
SOFTCARD	239.99
USI RF MODULATOR	49.99
WILDCARD	109.99

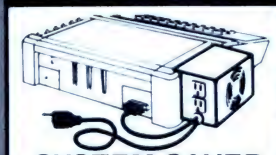
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

A/D - D/A	269.99
CABLES	$Call
CLOCK	195.00
CPS CARD	159.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	559.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	299.00
RAMPLUS 32K	145.00
ROMWRITER	145.00
SUPERTALKER	149.00

Videx

ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	56.99
PSIO	179.99
SOFTWARE	$Call
ULTRATERM	$Call
VIDEOTERM	199.99
VIDEOTERM w/ss & inv	229.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER
- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

$65

Verbatim

5¼" SS/DD/SS (100)	239.00
5¼" SS/DD/SS (10)	25.95
8" SS/DD/SS (10)	39.00
8" DS/DD/SS (10)	45.00

BOOKS

APPLE USERS GUIDE	12.99
BLUE BOOK (APPLE)	19.99
COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE	15.99
SOFTWARE 1983 GUIDE (A, AT)	14.99

GAME I/O

APPLE PADDLES	9.99
GAMEPORT III	69.99
KRAFT:	
JOYSTICK	47.99
JOYSTICK (AT, COM)	15.99
PADDLES	29.99
PADDLE-A-DAPPLE	24.99
PARADISE PORT	24.99
TG:	
JOYSTICK IBM:	45.99
JOYSTICK II	47.99
PADDLES	29.99
SELECT-A-PORT	47.99

DRIVES

APPLE BRAND	299.99
4th DIMENSION	239.99
MICRO SCI A2	249.99
SUPER 5 DS/DD (IBM)	269.99

SATURN SYSTEMS

64K	279.99
128K	399.99
Accelerator	$Call

SMITH-CORONA TP-I

$499.99

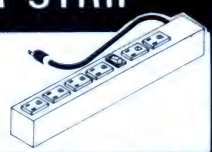
QUADRAM

E-RAM (APPLE)	139.99
MICROFAZER	$Call
QUADBOARD 64K	299.99
QUADBOARD 256K	499.99
QUADCHROME MONITOR	$Call
QUADLINK	$Call

POWER STRIP

W/SURGE PROTECTION

$25.00



- No Charge for Credit Cards
- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
- Min. $4.00 Shipping Charge
- All Orders FOB San Jose
- Purchase Orders Welcome Call for Terms First

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

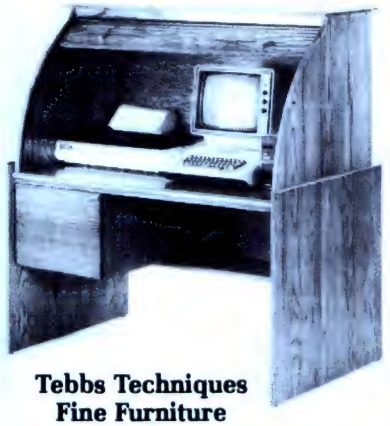
MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128

(408) 985-0400

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM-5PM - SAT & SUN 10AM-4PM

CIRCLE 167

SOLID OAK SECURITY
FOR YOUR COMPUTER



Tebbs Techniques Fine Furniture

combines the functional beauty and hardwood security of solid oak office furniture for your computer equipment. Spacious interior room for desk top computer, terminal, CRT, printer and disc drive. Rolltop desks $499.98 and flat-top desks $209.99 plus shipping.

Tebbs Techniques
Fine Furniture

P.O. BOX 817 • PLEASANT HILL, OR 97455
Phone orders: 1-503-747-1448
Prices Subject To Change

CIRCLE 232

M.M. = M.A.
Maximum Memory = Maximum Application!

RAMAX™

The **ONLY** Memory Your **VIC-20®** Will Need!

Expands your VIC to its maximum 32k RAM so that you can use more powerful programs for education, entertainment, business applications, and more. Detailed manual explains (5) switching capabilities and use. 2 extension connectors. Highest quality, backed by 6 month warranty!

Only $149 (Includes Shipping within Cont. USA)
Send Check/Money Order to:
APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
350 N. Lantana St., Suite 821
Camarillo, CA 93010
Or call (805)482-3604 for Charge Card Orders.
(CA. Res. add 6%. Foreign Orders add $15 for shipping.)

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
Call or write for other product information for Commodore and Timex/Sinclair computers.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
VIC-20® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Intl.

CIRCLE 214

data can be directed to memory, disk, or hard copy.
for Osborne 1
$120
Cypher Communications Technology
Washington, D.C. 20006
mail order
CIRCLE 393

The Micro Link II
is a communications and electronic mail program now available for the IBM Personal Computer. With a telephone modem and this program, users can access information bases such as Dialog and The Source, time-sharing mainframes, and other personal computers. The Micro Link II sends and receives any text, data, or program file up to the capacity of the user's disk drive. Several file-sending methods are available, including prompted line-by-line transmission and error-checked sector transfer. Other versions of this program run on the TeleVideo 800 and KayPro II as well as most systems equipped with CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS, or CP/M-86.
for IBM Personal Computer
$89
Digital Marketing Corporation
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 395

TRS to IBM PC File Transfer Program
allows the transfer of files from TRS-80 Models II, 4, 12, and 16 to the IBM Personal Computer or XT. Included is a communications program for the IBM Personal Computer as well as an adapter allowing the two systems to connect. The program also has several utilities to aid in the preparation of files for conversion and editing. It will transfer files in ASCII code, with embedded control codes, compressed binary formats, encrypted data bases, high level language programs, electronic spreadsheet data, word processor files, and other files. File linkage is provided as well as the ability to send files of any length; baud rates range from 110 to 9600.
for TRS-80 Models II, 4, 12, 16
$89.95
Personal Computer Products
Santa Clara, CA 95050
mail order
CIRCLE 396

UTILITY

AutoDex
organizes files for ready accessibility and substitutes one-letter commands for complex command languages. It can override all major operating systems to simplify and enhance the uses of existing programs. AutoDex acts as an automatic "rotary file," organizing stored files for recognition by file name, file size, the date the file was last changed, and the operator's own description (up to 42 characters) of its contents. The operator can scan all files on the screen; if the file list occupies more than one screen, arrow keys permit scrolling through the list. To perform file operations, the operator points the cursor at the file and types a one-letter command. Any file can be copied with one keystroke.
for IBM Personal Computer, Jonos, Osborne, KayPro
$150
AutoDex
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
mail order
CIRCLE 397

Cumsea
is an editor/assembler featuring editor response times under one-second and assembly speeds up to 60,000 lines per minute. The editor has a full syntax checker, screen editing, a 27k source code work space, disk data compression, and 21 editor commands—including Move and a full-screen Status. Macro files are supported via Append, Edit, and Replace commands. The assembler is disk-based, capable of emulating memory versions when used with a pseudo disk. Hard disk is also supported, and 25 assembly directives are available—including seven interactive keys for assembly-time intervention.
for Apple II
$69.95
$26.50 for educational use
Custom Micro Systems Ltd.
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5X 3B2
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 398

dBASIC
is an indexed relocatable library for CB/80 and CB/86 compilers which provides direct access to dBase II files. Many dBASIC functions are direct translations of dBase II commands. For example, "Select Primary" becomes "Call Select(1)" and "Use Myfile" is "Call Use ('Myfile')." Up to nine files may be open at once, and new functions allow direct retrieval of data-base

(continued on page 292)

SANYO PLUS

Just Added: Self-Teaching Disk.

$1995

"It would be hard to find a more powerful or sophisticated desktop computer within the price range of the Sanyo"
Infoworld - 11/29/82

SANYO PLUS

A full feature, fast, Z-80, 64K computer with over $2000 of software for $1995.

The Sanyo Plus hardware includes a Sanyo MBC-1000 computer with a built-in 12" high-res., green phospher 25x80 display, a serial communications port and a parallel printer port. The detached keyboard is sculpt and tiered and includes a separate 10-key pad.

The Sanyo Plus has dual 5¼" double density drives and features a total formatted disk capacity of 624K.

The Sanyo Plus software includes CP/M®, Basic and the unabashed, top-dog Micropro application programs: Wordstar, with training guide, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, and the new Infostar package including Datastar and Reportstar.

Plus we add a 300 baud direct connect modem with cable, modem software, and a games disk. Plus we integrate and test your system and include work copies generated on your system.

For more information call us at Scottsdale Systems. (No Dealers Please)

One year warranty $99. Five module business software pack $99. One drive system $1649. Hard disks: 10Mb-$1995/16Mb.$2395.

Coming Soon: Sanyo Plus with graphics.

TELEVIDEO

Buy a Televideo multi-user system from us at discount and we'll arrange on-site installation in any of 55 U.S. cities via TRW (additional charge). You can start with the single-user 803 and expand to a 16 user multi-tasking, multi-user network.

803	Call
1603	Call
802H	$4529
806/20 Mb	$5111
816/40 Mb	$9210

ALTOS

Our tech's favorite systems. From the lowest priced 3-user systems with either 2 or 6 MG. storage, to 40MG. 8-user 16 bit systems.

Add terminals, printers, and software and we can fully test and configure your system at low prices. Back nationwide by Moore Systems Service.

5-15D	$2175
5-80-10	$4695
8000-10	$5444
16 Bit Systems	Call

Series 5, 8000, systems include MP/M

ZENITH

New low prices on the systems that are S-100, 16 bit/8 bit, MS DOS and CP/M compatible. Plus they're backed by Zenith service virtually everywhere. The Z-100's feature two built-in 5¼" drives, 128k RAM, and 225x640 graphics. Add a 13" RGB ZVM-134 monitor to your 110 for superior color display.

ZF-110-22	$2699
110 w/green monitor	$2799
ZF-120-22	$2799
ZVM-134 (color)	$555
ZW-110-32 (11.3Mb)	$4249

COLUMBIA

If you've been waiting for a great deal on an IBMalike wait no longer. The Columbia VP is a 38 lbs. portable with a 9" green screen-and dual 320K drives. Comes standard with MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Basica (with IBM-PC compatible color graphics), Macro Assembler, Async. communications, Perfect WriterTM, Perfect SpellerTM, Perfect CalcTM, Perfect FilerTM, Fast GraphsTM, Home Acc't PlusTM, Space Commanders, Diagnostics, and Columbia Tutor. Plus they're backed nationwide thru Bell & Howell

...$2349.00

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint 3A+--Emulates the ADM-3A, detached keyboard, keypad, 12" green display, nationwide Adds service.

$469.

Wyse 100	$694
Wyse 200	$1049
Televideo 910	$579
Televideo 925	$735
Televideo 950	$927
Televideo 970	$1044
Zenith Z-29	$659
Zenith ZTX	$349
Zenith ZT-1	$446
Espirit II	$544
Ampex D175 Amber	$699
Qume 102	$544

Houston Instruments: DMP-40...$745, DMP-29...$1795, DT-11A...$789

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

VISA (602) 941-5856 MasterCard

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a net 20 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit. Charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. AZ. residents add 6%. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE: We sell all popular CP/M® programs at discount. Software sold only with systems not warrantied for suitability.

PRINTERS

Gemini 10X	$288
Gemini 15	$444
NEC 8023A	$398
Tally 160L/trac	$584
Tally 180L/trac	$799
IDS Microprism	$509

HIGH SPEED

Anadex 9620A	$1399
Qantex 7030	$1562
TI-810	$1285
Prism 132 "loaded"	$1469
Prism 80 "loaded"	$1369

LETTER QUALITY

Sanyo PR5500	call
Silver Reed 550	$654
550-Serial	$695
NEC 3510	$1411
NEC 7710	$2099
DTC 380Z (48K)	$1044

OKIDATA

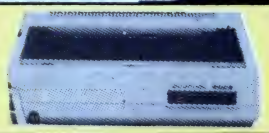
The new Microline 92's and 93's feature 160 C.P.S. draft mode, 40 C.P.S. correspondence mode. Standard parallel, serial card add $91.

Microline 92	$489
Microline 82	$389
Microline 93	$835
Microline 84	$969

SILVER-REED EXP 500

The latest in low priced letter-quality printers. 14 CPS (Shannon text). Selectable 10, 12, & 15 pitch. Std. parallel interface.

$555



CIRCLE 168

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US **TOLL FREE 800-233-8760**
In PA 1-717- 327-1824

PERCOM DRIVE

SINGLE DRIVE AT88	$379.00
ADD ON	$289.00
SINGLE DRIVE 40S1	$479.00
ADD ON	$329.00
DUAL DRIVE 40S2	$845.00
DUAL HEAD SINGLE DRIVE 44S1	$499.00
DUAL HEAD DUAL DRIVE 44S2	$949.00

HARD DISK DRIVES for

APPLE IBM-PC TRS-80*

5 MAGABYTE DRIVE	$1099.75
10 MEGABYTE DRIVE	$1399.75
15 MEGABYTE DRIVE	$1799.75
20 MEGABYTE DRIVE	$2275.75

*Add $30.00 for TRS-80 Drives

BLANK DISKETTES

ELEPHANT	$18.25
MAXELL MDI	$32.75
MAXELL MDII	$42.75

DISK CASE	(holds 10)	$4.95
DISK CASE	(holds 50)	$19.75
ROM CASE	(holds 10)	$19.75
KANGROO		$17.75
BULK DISKS (qty 150)		$1.50 ea.

CALL for PRICES on
RANA DISK DRIVES
MICROMAINFRAME DRIVES

commodore

VIC 20		SCALL
VIC 64		SCALL
1540	DISK DRIVE	$339.75
1525	PRINTER	$339.75
1530	DATASETTE	$69.75
1110	8K RAM	$53.75
1211	SUPER EXPANDER	$53.75
1212	PROGRAMMERS AID	$44.75
1213	VICMON	$44.75
VIC 20 DUST COVER		$6.99
VIC 64 DUST COVER		$6.99
CASSETTE INTERFACE		$29.75
6 SLOT EXPANSION		$89.75
3 SLOT EXPANSION		$29.75

JOYSTICKS

POINT MASTER	$12.75

WICO

APPLE - VIC - ATARI - TI

COMMAND CONTROL	$20.75
RED BALL	$22.75
TRACK BALL	$51.75
EXTENSION CORD	$9.75
APPLE ADAPTOR	$18.95
T.I. ADAPTOR	$9.95

SANYO

MBC 100 (with micropro)	$1549.00
MBC 1250 COMPUTER	$2195.00
MBC 4050 COMPUTER	$2749.00
EFD 160 ADD-ON DISK	$499.00
5500 LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS	$649.00

CARDCO

6 SLOT EXPANSION	$79.95
3 SLOT EXPANSION	$24.95
UNIVERSAL CASSETTE INTERFACE	$29.95
VIC 20/64 PRINTER INTERFACE	$59.95
CARDADAPTER/1 (ATARI VCS)	$69.95
16K RAM	$59.95
VIC 64/20 LIGHT PEN	$29.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

PROWRITER	$9.95
NEC	2/$19.75
SMITH CORONA	$8.50
EPSON	$10.95

INTERFACING AVAILABLE FOR

APPLE	EPSON
VIC 20	NEC
ATARI	PROWRITER
VIC 64	SMITH-CORONA

APPLE DUMPLING GX	$99.75
APPLE DUMPLING 64 (16 Buffer)	$179.75

SAVE on these in-stock PRINTERS

GORILLA GX-100	$199.00
GEMINI 10	$299.00
PROWRITER I 8510	$369.00
NEC 8023	$399.00

OKIDATA 92	$SAVE
OKIDATA 82	SAVE
OKIDATA 83	LOWEST
OKIDATA 84P	PRICE
OKIDATA 93	AVAILABLE
TRACTOR	SAVE
	$49.75

PROWRITER 2P	$699.00
GEMINI 15	$449.00
PRINTMASTER	$1589.00
SMITH CORONA TP1	$549.00
CITOH 8600B	$1025.00
STARWRITER	$1099.00

MONITORS

NEC JB1260	$125.00
NEC JB1201	$155.00
NEC TC1201	$315.00
AMDEK 300G	$159.00
AMDEK COLOR I	$289.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	$79.00
ANCHOR MARK II	$79.00
HAYES SMART	$239.00
HAYES MICRO II	$309.00
CAT	$144.00
D-CAT	$155.00
J-CAT	$115.00
APPLE CAT II	$279.00
212 APPLE CAT	$589.00

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

800 48K... $375.00

with purchase of Programmer.....$49.00

Call on New Atari Computers

ATARI 810 . $399.00

ATARI

A Warner Communications Company

HARDWARE

810 DISK DRIVE	$419.00
410 RECORDER	$75.00
1010 RECORDER	$75.00
850 INTERFACE	$164.00
400 16K	$ CALL
400 64K	$ CALL
1200 64K	$CALL
1025 PRINTER	$419.75

NEW RELEASES

MINER 2049er	$32.75
ZAXXON	$29.75
MONKEY WRENCH	$52.75
BANK STREET WRITER	$49.75
JUMPMAN	$26.75
PHAROAH'S CURSE	$24.75
FORT APOCALYPSE	$24.75
ELIMINATOR	$18.75
JUMPMAN D	$26.95
SHAMUS 2 C/D	$24.95
PINHEAD C/D	$22.95

BOOK of ATARI SOFTWARE 1983

346 pages $16.75

16K ATARI RAM	$49.75
32K RAM	$69.75
48K RAM	$99.75
64K RAM	$129.75
128K RAM DISK	$399.75
INHOME KEYBOARD	$49.75
TARA KEYBOARD	$99.75
TECHNICAL NOTES	$29.75
80 Column Screen Board	$279.75

PACKAGES

CX482 EDUCATOR	$109.75
CX 483 PROGRAMMER	$51.75
CX488 COMMUNICATOR	$219.00
CX419 BOOKEEPER	$164.75
KX7104 ENTERTAINER	$63.75

SOFTWARE

OIX	$31.75
CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND	$25.75
CXL4013 ASTEROID	$25.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE	$29.75
CXL4022 PACMAN	$29.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER	$29.75
CXL4004 BASKETBALL	$25.75
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT	$25.75
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER	$25.75
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS	$27.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER	$33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC	$45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT	$65.75
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR	$45.75
CX8126 MACRO ASSEMBLER	$69.75
CX415 HOME FILING MANAGER	$41.75
GALAXIAN	$29.75
DEFENDER	$29.75
DIG DUG	$29.75
SPEED READING	$53.75
ATARI WRITER	$54.75
BOOKKEEPER	$102.75
CX4018 PILOT HOME	$54.75
CX 405 PILOT EDUCATOR	$91.75
CX404 WORD PROCESSING	$99.75

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

CRISIS MOUNTAIN	$25.95
WARLOCKS REVENGE	$25.95
CHOPLIFTER	$22.75
TEMPLE OF ASPHI	$26.75
STAR WARRIOR	$26.75
INVASION ORION	$19.75
KING ARTHUR'S HEIR	$22.75
RESCUE AT RIGEL	$22.75
PACIFIC COAST	$23.75
CANYON CLIMBER	$23.75
CLOWNS & BALLOONS	$23.75
MICRO PAINTER	$23.75
SANDS OF EGYPT	$23.75
APPLE PANIC	$21.75
SERPENTINE	$25.75
STAR BLAZER	$24.75
WIZARD & PRINCESS	$22.75
FROGGER	$22.75
CROSS FIRE	$32.75
SAM SPEECH	$45.75
VOICE BOX II	$125.75
GORF (ROM)	$29.75
WIZARD OF WAR	$26.75
PREPPIE 2	$19.75
STRATOS	$23.75
SEA DRAGON	$23.75
POOL 1.5	$24.75
POOL 400	$28.75
SPEEDWAY BLAST	$28.75
BAJA BUGGY	$23.75
STARBOWL FOOTBALL	$28.75
SUBMARINE COMMANDER	$34.75
JUMBO JET	$34.75
KICKBACK	$34.75
SOCCER	$34.75
SHAMUS	$22.75
SLIME	$22.75

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

STATES & CAPITALS	$12.75
EUROPEAN COUNTRIES	$12.75
FRENCH	$45.00
GERMAN	$45.00
SPANISH	$45.00
ALIEN ENCOUNTER	$25.75
GULP	$25.75
FRENZY	$25.75
BATTLING BUGS	$25.75
COMPU-MATH	$23.75
COMPU-READ	$23.75
ADDITION	$14.95
ANALOGIES	$14.95
LET'S SPELL	$14.95
MEMORY BUILDER	$14.95
MINICROSSWORD	$14.95
NUMBER SERIES	$14.95
PRESCHOOL IQ BUILDER	$14.95
READING COMP	$14.95
SAMMY the SEA SERPENT	$14.95
SPELLING BUILDER	$14.95
STORY BUILDER	$14.95
VOCABULARY ONE	$14.95
VOCABULARY TWO	$14.95
WORD SEARCH	$14.95
PLAYER MISSILE	$24.75
MATH for FUN	$13.95
MUSIC LESSON	$24.95
FIGURE FUN	$24.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

VISICALC	$159.75
LETTER PERFECT	$115.75
LETTER PERFECT (ROM)	$149.75
DATA PERFECT	$99.75
TEXT WIZZARD	$79.75
SEPLL WIZZARD	$64.75
FILE MANAGER 800	$69.75
HOME FILING MANAGER	$41.75
BOOKKEEPER	$119.75
C.R.I.S.	$199.75
ATARI WORD PRO	$109.75
TAX ADVANTAGE	$35.75
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$59.75

POLICY

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa. **FREE SHIPPING ON PREPAID CASH ORDERS**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

or send order to

Lyco Computer

P.O. Box 5088

Jersey Shore, PA 17740

CIRCLE 171

(continued from page 288)
characteristics such as field names and types.
for CB/80, CB/86 compilers
$395
Active Software Marketing
Tempe, AZ 85281
mail order
CIRCLE 399

FILEBASE
processes files of records comprised of comma-deleted fields. Options include record selection, merging, sorting, creating new files, appending to existing files, selecting a subset of fields and modifying their contents, and rearranging fields or adding new ones. Records can be selected or excluded by testing field contents with a comparator, or against a list of up to 300 user values. Other select/exclude methods include a range or list of up to 1000 record numbers, and interactive examination of each record in real time. Other features output keys and record numbers to disk, convert lowercase to uppercase, and print records with comments added from the keyboard. FILEBASE can convert variable-length records to fixed length, and certain types of fixed-length records back to variable length.
for CP/M
$75
EWDP Software
Minneapolis, MN 46240
mail order
CIRCLE 400

Graphics Workshop
includes a collection of programs for those who are familiar with Atari BASIC. A player-missile device handler allows setup and use of player-missiles using Atari BASIC Open, Print, and Put commands. There are three graphics editors: a player-missile editor, a bit-map editor, and a character editor.
for Atari 400, 800 with 48k
$39.95
Synergistic Software
Renton, WA 98055
mail order
CIRCLE 401

MLS file converter
converts MLS files to Mail-X files, saving the time it would take to retype the 3000 records. It can convert more than one MLS file and merge into one Mail-X file. Mail-X can handle up to 32,767 records in a single file. It consists of 7 programs, has a sort/merge package that allows you to sort any field, and does not limit the number of records you can sort by memory. All the sorting is done separately.
for TRS-80 Models II, 12, 16; CP/M-80; MS-DOS
$49 (MLS only)
$299 (Mail-X only)
Micro Architect Inc.
Arlington, MA 02174
retail
CIRCLE 402

Menu Master
allows the user to control job streams—to open and close files, pass parameters to programs, and process data with single keystrokes, saving many keyboard steps. Menu Master consists of one general-purpose set of menus which lets users perform any typical operating system function. It includes file and word processing menus, and a development menu allowing the user or dealer to create customized menus. It incorporates a programming language called the Menu Definition Language—a job control language allowing the moderately experienced user or programmer to develop specific menus. At all times, Menu Master indicates how much disk space remains. When the computer is shut off, Menu Master remembers all the variables entered into the file and brings it back with exactly the same parameters when the user begins again.
for CP/M
$195
Borland International
San Jose, CA 95129
retail
CIRCLE 403

Pascal Super Emulator
allows you to use up to four Legend RAM cards with the capability of combining the total RAM into one drive. Four 128k cards can yield up to 1024 blocks of storage in one disk drive.
for Apple Pascal 1.1 operating system
$29.95
Legend Industries Ltd.
Pontiac, MI 48054
retail
CIRCLE 404

Personal Touch
lets inexperienced users design customized typefaces for dot-matrix printers. It is intended for use with

We'll put personal computing right in the palm of your hand

Whether you already own or are about to buy a personal computer, PERSONAL COMPUTING magazine can put everything you want to know about computers right in the palm of your hand. We'll whet your appetite, help you get started, and then stay with you to show you what else you can do as you advance. All in an easy-to-understand, easy-to-use format that explains the language, gives you ideas, and tells you about the latest hardware and software to keep you current.

In short, PERSONAL COMPUTING magazine will help you get the most out of your computer investment.

Subscribe today at our special introductory rate of 12 issues for just $14.97. Call the toll-free number, or mail the coupon below. But do it today. Join 1 million other people—just like you—who read PERSONAL COMPUTING every month.

1-800-441-8222
Toll Free

PERSONAL COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2943, Boulder, CO 80322

☐ *Yes, please send me a full year of PERSONAL COMPUTING (12 issues) at the special introductory rate of just $14.97, a savings of over 58% off the newsstand rate, and over 16% off the regular subscription price.*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*

IF FOR ANY REASON YOU ARE DISSATISFIED WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION, YOU MAY CANCEL AT ANY TIME AND RECEIVE A REFUND ON ALL UNMAILED ISSUES.

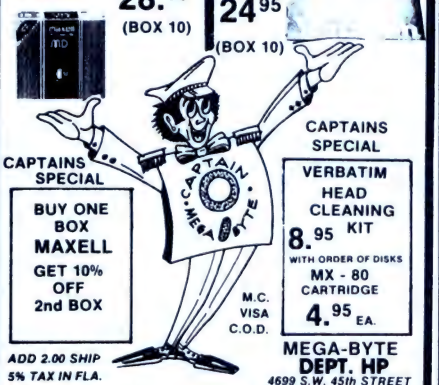
PERSONAL COMPUTING 4AE90
America's guide to better computing

DISKETTES

maxell | VERBATIM

100% ERROR FREE
5¼ SS/DD
28.95 (BOX 10)

DATALIFE
5¼ SS/DD
24.95 (BOX 10)



CAPTAINS SPECIAL
BUY ONE BOX MAXELL GET 10% OFF 2nd BOX

CAPTAINS SPECIAL
VERBATIM HEAD CLEANING KIT 8.95
WITH ORDER OF DISKS
MX - 80 CARTRIDGE 4.95 EA.

M.C. VISA C.O.D.

ADD 2.00 SHIP
5% TAX IN FLA.
800-327-1013

MEGA-BYTE
DEPT. HP
4699 S.W. 45th STREET
FORT LAUD., FLA 33314
305-587-1130

CIRCLE 186

NEW NEC® 3500 NEW

Multistrike Replacement Cartridge Ribbon*

The NEC® 3500 Multistrike Replacement Ribbon, manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc., is now available for delivery.

Prices range from $7.50 each to $3.75 each depending on the quantity ordered. Colors are available, by special request, for an additional $.50 per ribbon—choose from red, green, blue, brown, or purple.

Call or write for YOUR FREE, NEW 1983 CATALOGUE.

*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with NEC (Nippon Electric Company).

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th Street
Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054
End User Orders: 800-525-0646
Wholesale Orders: 800-525-9966 Telex 45-0055

CIRCLE 187

THESE GUYS NEED YOUR SOFTWARE

(They're Insurance People)

If you have developed a program for the insurance marketplace and you're interested in making money you'd be interested in talking to us.

We're American Survey Associates, and we're looking for high quality insurance software no matter what machine it runs on. The right program and our marketing contacts make for a combination that may make you money. If you think you have something that fits the bill, make your move.

WRITE AMERICAN SURVEY ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 55817
Valencia, California 91355

DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION SCHEDULES

Depreciation
- Straight Line
- Declining Balance
- Sum of Years Digits
- ACRS

Amortization
- Declining Balance
- Rule of 78's

No Training Required

DEPRECIATION/
AMORTIZATION $100

Available for CP/M®, MP/M™, IBM PC-DOS & MS-DOS™

Executive Data Systems, Inc.
290 Interstate North, Suite 116
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 955-3374

★ ★ **Dealer Inquiries Invited** ★ ★

CP/M, MP/M™ of Digital Research, MS-DOS™ of Microsoft

CIRCLE 189

Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer

ONLY $479.00

UNBELIEVABLE!

- fully-formed characters
- compatible with most micro-computers
- serial or parallel interface
- choice of 10 or 12 CPI models

Also for your TP-1 letter quality printer—
the Smith-Corona Tractor Feed
$134.95
- Adjustable tractor widths
- For continuous forms
- Quick, easy removal

Call Collect
(214) 826-6521
FIGURE-LOGIC BUSINESS EQUIPMENT, INC.
6408 Gaston Avenue / Dallas, Texas 75214

CIRCLE 190

TRS-80 Computers

For Your BEST INVESTMENT Value, Call Us At

1-800-351-1580

(Texas Residents Call Collect)
915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply
701 W. Broadway
P.O. Box 1060
Van Horn, Texas 79855
"Authorized Dealer Since 1976"

CIRCLE 191

the Okidata Microline 92, 93, and 84 Step 2 printers, and lets users form new characters by creating dot-matrix patterns. When the disk is inserted, instructions appear on the screen. A graphic representation guides the user through dot placement using keyboard commands, and another display shows how the formatted characters will look when printed. The new characters can be stored on disk and downloaded into the Okidata memory for printing. The program includes Greek, super- and subscript, math, ASCII, and italics character sets.
for Apple II Plus, IIe
$89
Okidata Corporation
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
retail
CIRCLE 405

Savvy One
is designed for Apples with one disk drive, and consists of the Savvy programming language, a data-base-management system, a text editor, and a coprocessor printed circuit card with a Z80A processor. The Savvy natural programming language uses adaptive pattern recognition to interpret and learn user commands and command styles. For example, the "Figure a Loan" command responds to Figure Loan, Figure the Loan, Calculate a Loan, or any similar command — even a misspelling—that produces a recognizable pattern for that command.
for Apple II, II Plus, IIe, Apple-compatible systems
$349
Excalibur Technologies Corporation
Albuquerque, NM 87104
retail
CIRCLE 406

Savvy Pro
is designed for dual-disk and hard-disk Apple configurations to help novice and experienced users develop application packages for their own use or for resale. It provides full-scale word-processing capability, an automated data-base builder, a math package, and the Savvy programming language, data-base-management system and coprocessor. The Savvy data-base generator asks users what information is needed and what format the user prefers. Then it automatically creates programs that allow the user to display, add, and update records.

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double or single-side diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use the form at right:

- Select the manufacturer
- Indicate the quantity of boxes you need
- Fill in your name, address and credit card number

For even faster service, call our toll-free number for your area.

In the continental U.S.
1-(800)-FLOPPYS or 1-(800)-521-5700
In Canada • 1-800-265-4824.
In Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI

TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty.	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	24.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	39.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	24.90		—		19.90		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$		$		$		$	

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order.

Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

CIRCLE 176

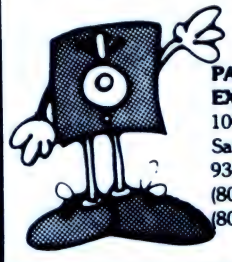
TRS-80
COMPUTER
DISCOUNTS

FREE
Price List
800-257-5556
IN N.J. 609-769-0551
WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS
Rt. 40E, Woodstown, N.J. 08098

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 192

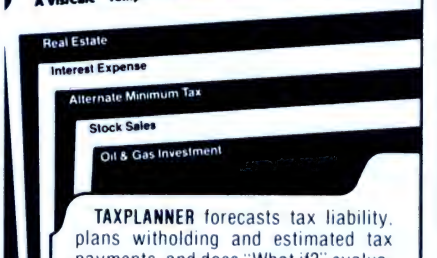
– – PRINTERS – –

SMITH CORONA TP-1	**$CALL**
Prowriter 8510 AP	$359
Prowriter 1550 P	$649
Starwriter	$1095
Wordslinger 8600-180CPS	$CALL
Okidata	$CALL
––MONITORS––	
Amdek 300G $149 Color I	$298
300A $159 Color II	$449
––MODEMS––	
Hayes Smartmodem (300 Baud)	$209
Hayes Smartmodem (1200 Baud)	$499

– DRIVES – – SOFTWARE –
IF YOU DO NOT SEE IT CALL
1-800-421-8978
CALL OR WRITE (205)598-4047
SUNBELT COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 142, Daleville, AL 36322
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 193

TAXPLANNER
A VisiCalc™ Template Decision Making Aide



TAXPLANNER forecasts tax liability, plans witholding and estimated tax payments, and does "What if?" evaluations of investment alternatives. It computes the new alternative minimum tax for 1982 and 1983, and also estimates state taxes.

TAXPLANNER provides a simple two page printout of your tax estimates. Available for: IBM PC 96K 1 Disk, Apple II 64K 1 Disk, and TRS-80 Model III 48K 2 Disk. Requires VisiCalc. $49.95. MC or VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

The Software Connection Box 20
2843 South White Road.
San Jose, CA 95148 (408) 270-0450

CIRCLE 194

YOUR NAME HERE

PERSONALIZED COMPUTER PAPER

Printed with your name, club, anything. Paper is white 20# stock and fits all printers using 9½x11 continuous paper [8½x11 when detached]. **500 sheets $14.95, 1000 sheets $24.95. We pay shipping.** Texas orders add 5½% tax. Select ink color: red, blue, brown, gray or canary. Specify name[s] up to 30 letters & spaces. Enclose check or money order. No COD's. Allow 3 weeks. Faster delivery with M/C, Visa phone orders. Write or phone **Personalized Computer Paper H,** Box 20539/San Antonio, Tx. 78220/[512] 227-0585.

****
* TRS - 80+MOD I, MOD III, COCO *
* *
* **GOLD PLUG - 80** *
* *
* Eliminate disk reboots and data *
* loss due to oxidized contacts *
* at the card edge connectors. *
* **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the *
* board edge connector. Use your *
* existing cables.(if gold plated)*
* *
* **GOLD PLUG 80** Mod I (6) $ 54.95 *
* Keyboard/EI (mod I) 18.95 *
* Individual connectors 9.95 *
* COCO Disk Module (2) 18.95 *
* Disk Drives (all R.S.) 9.95 *
* Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive 29.95 *
* Four Drive Cable 39.95 *
* **GOLD PLUG 80** Mod III (6) 54.95 *
* Internal 2 Drive Cable 29.95 *
* Mod III Expansion port 10.95 *
* USA shipping $1.45 Can/Mex $4. *
* Foreign $7. TEXAS 5% TAX *
* *
* VISA E.A.P. CO. *
* P.O. BOX 14 *
* KELLER, TEXAS 76248 *
* (817) 498-4242 MC/VISA *
****** + trademark Tandy Corp******

CIRCLE 196

for Apple II, II Plus, IIe, Apple-compatible systems
$495
Excalibur Technologies Corporation
Albuquerque, NM 87104
retail
CIRCLE 407

SBB Pascal
is a two-pass, locally optimizing Pascal compiler. Based on the Pascal/Z compiler, SBB Pascal closely follows the Jensen & Wirth definition of the language, with extensions designed to aid the professional programmer. The compiler package includes an interactive Pascal debugger designed to aid in isolating and correcting faults in Pascal programs. The debugger features the abilities to set and display absolute and conditional breakpoints; set watches on variables, procedures, or functions; display and modify global and local variables; trace through a program by statement number and procedure/function entry/exit; plus other abilities. The package includes a screen editor with capabilities to insert and delete lines and characters, find and replace strings, and other features.
for IBM Personal Computer
$295 until Labor Day,
$350 thereafter
Software Building Blocks
Ithaca, NY 14851-0119
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 408

ScratchPad with VoiceDrive
is a voice recognition system combined with a spreadsheet, which allows the user to operate the ScratchPad electronic spreadsheet by voice. VoiceDrive is a software interface that stands between the voice recognition hardware and the application software. It performs the basic console and vocal input/output, and translates spoken instructions into binary codes which the application software can use. VoiceDrive is designed to allow keyboard and speech commands interchangeably. ScratchPad with VoiceDrive lets the user construct a basic spreadsheet with the keyboard, and then use voice to perform file saves or "what if" analyses.
for IBM Personal Computer with Tecmar voice recognition card and 128k under PC-DOS
$495
SuperSoft
Champaign, IL 61820
retail
CIRCLE 409

Secur-A-Text-Disk
is a high-level security program designed to protect any 3.3 DOS text file from being loaded into your computer. A 32-digit number sequence must be entered before the text file can be viewed.
for Apple II, II Plus with 3.3 DOS
$49.95
Talcove & Familian Company North Hollywood, CA 91602 TK
retail
CIRCLE 410

StretchCalc
allows users to extend VisiCalc with features of integrated spreadsheets. Users can generate eight different types of graphs and charts as they ask "what if" questions. They can manipulate columns and rows of their spreadsheets with Sort and Rearrange commands. Frequently used command sequences can be stored away and invoked with a single keystroke. StretchCalc is an integrated extension to VisiCalc; users can invoke any VisiCalc or StretchCalc command. The Sort command rearranges an entire spreadsheet, or any subset specified, based on the numeric values in any column. For example, with one StretchCalc command, the user can list the top purchase candidates from a spreadsheet of stock data. Monthly budget categories can be sorted by their total annual costs. The Rearrange command gives the user the equivalent of nine or more windows to his data. The Keysaver command remembers users' keystrokes as they are entered. At any time, the user can save a sequence and assign it to one of the function keys.
for IBM Personal Computer and XT with 128k (for DOS 1.1) or with 192k (for DOS 2.00)
$99
Multisoft Corporation
Beaverton, OR 97005
retail
CIRCLE 411

The Research Assistant
is a word-processing enhancement package for the academic or professional writer. It includes Bibliography, Notebook, Pair and Footnote programs. Bibliography compares citations in a manuscript with the entries in your own card catalog. It constructs a bibliography of all entries cited, or copies the entries from the catalog into footnotes in the manuscript. Notebook is a data-base-management system designed for storing and retrieving text. You can search and sort on any text in any field; an editor is used for entering text and creating custom formats for printed reports. Footnote numbers and formats footnotes in WordStar or Select files. The footnotes can be typed anywhere in the manuscript or in a separate file. Footnote places them at the bottom of the correct page or in an endnote file. Pair checks the files for termination of print commands for underlining, boldfacing, parentheses, brackets, and quotations.
for CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS
$349 for the complete package
$125 for Bibliography separately
$150 for Notebook separately
(CP/M version requires 64k, other versions require 128k)
$125 for Footnote and Pair
Digital Marketing Corporation
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
retail
CIRCLE 412

The Screen Printer
is an Apple Pascal procedure which will transfer the contents of the screen onto any printer. Either the primary or secondary text screen may be printed, or both side-by-side with an 80-column display. The Videx Videoterm 80-column card is also supported.
for Apple II Plus with Apple Pascal
$25
Smart Systems Incorporated
Frederick, MD 21701
mail order
CIRCLE 413

Ultra Disassembler
is a labeling disassembler which (as closely as possible) recreates the source code from which a machine language program was assembled. It disassembles DOS files, and can code from a list of specified disk sectors—without regard to file structure, forward file pointers, etc. Output code may be written to video display, printer, or disk file. The disassembly is fully reversible; it can be edited and reassembled with any of the Atari assemblers.
for Atari 400, 800, 1200
$49.95
Adventure International
Longwood, FL 32750
mail order
CIRCLE 414

VIZ-Escape
converts VisiCalc spreadsheets into IFPS models. Using VIZ-Escape, VisiCalc users can convert VisiCalc Save files to IFPS models and to

Super Savings
10-50%
OFF LIST

ANADEX
Epson
DATASOUTH
NEC
Daisywriter
Diablo
Ribbons
Gemini
MANNESMANN TALLY
Okidata
MPI

PRICES SO LOW—
WE CAN'T LIST THEM!

ADDS
Smith Corona
QANTEX
SUPPLIES
LEAR SIEGLER
ESPRIT
AMPEX

All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturers' warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Most items in stock or shipped as received.

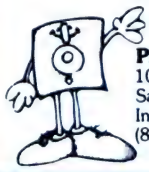
1 NATIONWIDE SERVICE, MOST PRODUCTS
SUPER WAREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 373 WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT 06492
ORDER LINE
203-265-1223
ORDER HOURS
9:00 AM - 5:00 PM-EST
MONDAY-FRIDAY

PHONE ORDERS FREE
(ONE DOLLAR CREDIT FOR PHONE ORDERS)
CIRCLE 100

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

CIRCLE 195

COMPUTER DUST COVERS

PROTECT YOUR VALUABLE INVESTMENT FROM DUST
SAVE ON COSTLY REPAIRS

APPLE II w/Monitor $17.55
APPLE III w/Monitor $20.25
IBM P/C w/Monitor $33.75
OSBORNE I $17.55

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ORDER BY MAIL OR PHONE

BENGOA COVERS
2001 - 46th St. • LUBBOCK, TX
806/765-9039
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 197

SAVE 50% on Scotch® Diskettes

Dealer inquiries invited

5¼" Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sector — prices/10

744D 1 side/dbl dens $22.30
745 2 sides/dbl dens $31.00
746 1 side/quad 96 tpi $33.80
747 2 sides/quad 96 tpi $45.50

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector

740 1 side sgl/dens $23.60
741 1 side/dbl dens $29.00
743 2 sides/dbl dens $37.80

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add $2 Shipping
Call or write for our complete list.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 198

FOR DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

THE FLOPPY DISK

(We're user friendly)

P.O. Box 5392
No. Hollywood, CA 91616
(213) 762-3123

FREE CATALOG
SPECIFY COMPUTER

CIRCLE 199

Educational Programs for —

ATARI, VIC 20, TI 99/4A TRS 80 Color Computer

only **$6.00** per cassette

Alphabet, Physics, Algebra, Weather, Planetary Positions and many others.

Now! Offering, also **SAT Preparation**
(5 cassettes)

Write for free list:

MOSES ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 11038
Huntsville, Al 35805
Telephone (205) 837-3356

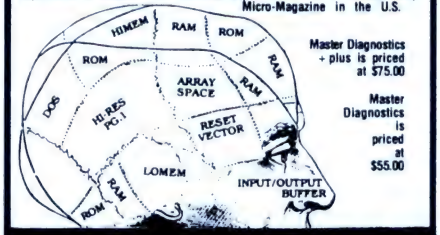
CIRCLE 200

master diagnostics +plus

Keep Your Apple Healthy...
with the Industry Standard in System Maintenance Programs.

the +plus

Master Diagnostics + plus provides everything needed to maintain an Apple II or //e computer. Diagnostics diskette, 2 head cleaning disks, chamois tipped wands, housing cleaner, CRT cleaner, 40 page manual, etc. etc.. No Technical experience is needed. Has received triple A reviews in almost every Micro-Magazine in the U.S.



©NIKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
25 PROSPECT STREET • LEOMINSTER, MA 01453

ORDER TOLL FREE ANYTIME
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. users call: 1-800-835-2246

CIRCLE 201

reports-file format. Users can convert VisiCalc models to IFPS data-file format, and document VisiCalc models in IFPS language.
for IBM Personal Computer with DOS 1.1
$600 license fee
Clarity Software Corporation
Austin, TX 78750
rental agreement
CIRCLE 415

WSMX80
is a WordStar to Epson MX-80 print processor which provides control of features in the MX-80 or MX-100 printer directly from WordStar. Using WordStar's print-control characters, you can randomly include features such as normal print, boldface, double-strike, or emphasis anywhere in the text. Print-control characters will also allow printing in italics and changing of width. With the graphics capability of your printer and WSMX80, you can define your own characters and logos and can control line height in increments of 1/48 of an inch. Double underline and wave underline are possible. A table of contents and index can be generated with a special command.
for CP/M-80 with 48k, WordStar, and an Epson MX-80 or MX-100 printer with Graftrax
$39.95
Wheatland Design Laboratory
Lawrence, KS 66044
mail order
CIRCLE 416

WS-Patch
allows dot-matrix printer functions that would otherwise be unavailable with WordStar. Combining WordStar with WS-Patch lets you select normal, boldface, emphasized, bold emphasized, double-bold emphasized, and triple-bold emphasized type. It lets you choose from five type sizes, and five italics type sizes. You can also do sub- and superscripts. With WS-Patch you get WS-Keys, a utility program that lets you set the function keys to any word or command up to six characters long.
for IBM Personal Computer using WordStar
$49.95
CMB III Enterprises
Martinez, CA 94553
mail order
CIRCLE 417

ZSIM
is a machine code simulator designed to help you debug large,

complicated programs. It runs machine code instructions one at a time, emulates instructions using simulated registers, interrupts the simulation whenever any one of a large number of user-specified conditions are met, displays mnemonics for each instruction, and lists register contents and corresponding memory locations. It works on ROM or RAM.
for TRS-80 Model I or PMC
$29.95
Instant Software
Peterborough, NH 03458
mail order
CIRCLE 418

EDUCATIONAL

Alphabet Arcade
consists of games to build alphabet and dictionary skills for children five and up. Children must put letters of the alphabet in correct order, and put randomly selected words in alphabetical order. Word lists increase in difficulty.
for Atari 400, 800
$23.95 disk
$18.95 cassette
Program Design Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
mail order
CIRCLE 368

Alphabet Beasts & Co.
helps teach numbers and the alphabet to children age three and up. Pressing any letter or number key produces an instant result, making it easy for very young children and the learning disabled to work with. The game prepares children for reading while providing fantasy folklore from around the world. Graphics for color or black and white monitors simulate the effect of a picture book.
for Apple II or IIe with Applesoft and 16-sector DOS 3.3
$29.95
Software Productions
Columbus, OH 43221
retail
CIRCLE 369

Benji—Space Rescue
is a game which teaches astronomy, geography, and oceanography, and features Benji—the dog from TV adventure movies. Space Rescue sends Benji on a rescue mission in outer space. While helping Benji complete the mission, children ask questions and learn about their world and the planets. The game is intended to provide information along with plenty of action.
for Commodore VIC-20
$44.95
HES Software
Brisbane, CA 94005
retail
CIRCLE 370

Computer SAT
is a software-textbook package which leads the student step-by-step through the test preparation process. It is designed to diagnose strengths and weaknesses, prepare a study plan, and guide the student through study exercises. The package includes a 470-page text, two disks with programs on both sides, and a 50-page user's manual. The text contains four complete SAT practice exams, which the student takes by entering answers into the computer. The program scores the tests, analyzes them, and creates a personalized study plan. Study assignments include specific reading material in the text, problems to be solved, and specially designed exercises. The exercises feature Vocabulary Flashcards, a program which provides drill and practice on 1000 key vocabulary words. The package is also available in a teacher's edition which supplies multiple copies of software and text for classroom use.
for Apple II, IIe, and II Plus with 48k; TRS-80 Model III; IBM Personal Computer
$79.95
$395 for teacher's edition
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
San Diego, CA 92101
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 371

Early Games Music
consists of four games which teach basic skills and aspects of musical notation to children age four to 12, or for the musical novice of any age. They include color displays.
for Apple II Plus, IIe; IBM Personal Computer; Commodore 64
$29.95
Counterpoint Software Inc.
Minneapolis, MN 55426
retail
CIRCLE 372

How to Program in Applesoft BASIC
is a series of 12 tutorial lessons for teaching BASIC programming. The

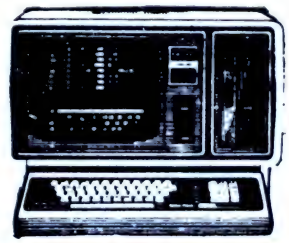
MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!



FULLY STOCKED
IN: Model II's
Model III's
ALL- PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!
* PLUS *
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5536

MasterCard

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
228 SOUTH 7th ST.
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580

VISA

NEW ELIZA FORMATS!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:

1. 5¼ inch disk for the 48K Apple II, II Plus, IIe or III
   $25 for Protected Version—$45 for Applesoft Source Version
2. 5¼ inch disk for the 64K IBM Personal Computer
   $25 for Protected Version—$45 for IBM Disk BASIC Source Version
3. Tape Cassette for the Commodore 64
   $25 for Protected Version—$45 for C-64 BASIC Source Version
4. Standard 8 inch single density disk for all CP/M based computers
   $25 for ELIZA.COM—$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
5. 5¼ inch disk for most CP/M based computers (specify computer)
   $25 for ELIZA.COM—$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. H
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 202

maxell®

Floppy Discs

CALL NOW—TOLL FREE
1-800-328-DISC

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s and charge cards accepted.

All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE.

North Hills Corporation
3564 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
1-800-328-DISC
MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

CIRCLE 203

SAVE 50% on maxell® DISKETTES

Dealer Inquiries Invited

5¼" Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sector — prices/10

MD1-MH1 1 side/dbl dens	$27.90
MD2-MH2 2 side/dbl dens	$40.00
MD1-DDM 1 side/quad 96 tpi	$36.50
MD2-DDM 2 sides/quad 96 tpi	$45.50

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector

FD1-FH1 1 side/sgl or dbl dens	$38.90
FD2-FH2 2 sides/dbl den	$45.50

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add $2 Shipping
Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Maxell. The Gold Standard.

CIRCLE 204

DISKETTES

3M Scotch BRAND
AT SUPER LOW PRICES
WE WILL SHIP YOUR ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS AND WE PAY THE SHIPPING CHARGES

COD ACCEPTED

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CALL TOLL FREE
800 922-8193

IN CALIFORNIA
800 468-1068

Tayco Business Forms
Computer Supplies
Post Office Box 605
Newbury Park, CA 91320

CIRCLE 210

LOWEST PRICES

BASF Qualimetric Diskettes

- Same-day shipping
- Dealer Inquiries Invited
- VISA/MC accepted

Call Toll Free
(800) 221-3460
In CA. call (800) 821-6668

Memory Point, Inc.
3024-B De la Vina
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-7143

CIRCLE 206

BETSY BYTES

IBM®	IBM®
5¼" Diskette 1D Single Side Double Density	5¼" Diskette 2D Double Side Double Density
$29.90	$39.90
Soft* Box of 10	Soft* Box of 10

* Add $1.75 for Plastic Library Case
8" and other brands also available.

COD ACCEPTED

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-1101
In N.Y.S. (716) 631-3925
BETSY BYTES Division
BB International, Inc.
P.O. Box 564
Buffalo, N.Y. 14221

TERMS: Prepaid orders receive free shipping within continental U.S.A. Add 3% ($2.00 minimum) shipping and handling charge on all COD and credit card orders. N.Y. res. add 7% tax.

CIRCLE 207

course topics include: INPUT, IF...THEN conditionals, FOR subscripts, functions, strings, GOSUB and RETURN, color graphics, and program organization. The final lesson defines, analyzes, codes, and tests a practical programming task. Features include: individualized progress via control of the rate at which the user advances through lessons, a "let's talk" option which provides total mobility within the program for review or re-entry into lessons, and a workbook with additional programming exercises to encourage experimentation.
for Apple II Plus, Apple II with Applesoft ROM, Apple IIe
$49.95
Hayden Software Company
Lowell, MA 01853
retail
CIRCLE 373

Jerry White's Game Machine includes five games in one package: Leap Frog, Racing, Bowling, Gotcha, and Musical Letters.
for Atari 400, 800
$29.95
Program Design Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
mail order
CIRCLE 374

Kids: Read in 90 Days! is based on Sidney Ledson's Revolutionary Reading Game, and is designed to let users teach children three and up how to read in 90 days.
for Apple II Plus with 48k
$95
The Zivv Company
Chicago, IL 60659
mail order
CIRCLE 375

King Kong Addition requires students to answer increasingly difficult addition problems to help King Kong climb the World Trade Center. It is designed for children age four to seven.
for Texas Instruments 99/4A with cassette recorder
$12.98
Design Strategies
Jackson, NJ 08527
mail order
CIRCLE 376

Math Facts Level 1 is a self-paced instructional program for children age four to seven. It uses colored drawings and large, colored numbers and letters to

teach the fundamental concepts of math. The program has 16 units covering such topics as: numbers from one to 20, number placement, number words, and addition and subtraction with and without symbols. The program has a sound-off option for use in the classroom.
for Apple II, II Plus, and IIe with DOS 3.2 or 3.3
$25
T.H.E.S.I.S.
Garden City, MI 48135
mail order
CIRCLE 377

Micromath
is a series of four learning games in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. The games use color, animated graphics, and sound to teach children age four to 10. Programs depict familiar objects such as apples, fish, and boats as concrete representations of numerical concepts. Skills covered range from basic number concepts and counting through addition of two-place numbers with carryovers, subtraction of two-place numbers with borrowing, long division, and column multiplication. Each game has four levels of difficulty.
for Apple II Plus or IIe with 48k
$29.95 per module
Hayden Software Company
Lowell, MA 01853
retail
CIRCLE 37

Musical Math
is a game for practicing basic math skills which may be used to introduce preschoolers to arithmetic or to challenge older children and adults with three progressively difficult skill levels. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division are all contained in one program. Personalized messages of encouragement and cheerful tunes reinforce correct responses. Features include color, graphics, and the sounds of 10 familiar children's songs.
for Atari 400, 800
$34.95
Hayden Software Company
Lowell, MA 01853
retail
CIRCLE 379

Music Teacher
consists of two programs designed to teach students how to read sheet music and develop an ear for identifying musical tones. Staffs, time signatures, measures, sharps, flats, rests, timing, and the names of notes and scales are taught. The Ear Trainer program helps train students to improve their listening skills.
for TRS-80 Models I and III with 32k and a cassette recorder with earphone or speaker/amplifier.
$19.95
Instant Software
Peterborough, NH 03458
mail order
CIRCLE 380

Picture Parts
lets children age five to eight practice addition, subtraction, and multiplication on three different levels. It's a math-action game where children can create funny faces while learning. Players must give the correct answer before they can add another part to the picture.
for Apple II Plus on disk; Atari 400, 800, 1200XL in ROM cartridge format
$44.95
Roklan Corporation
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
retail
CIRCLE 381

Pipes
teaches the concepts of spatial relationships and economics. It is geared for children age six to 15, but adults can also learn from it. The object is to connect all the houses in town to the main water supply. A joystick directs the plumber from the factory where he selects the right pipe to the work site where he attaches it. The plumber must select from elbow joints, T-joints, and valves—all with different dollar values—to create a cost-effective and efficient water network.
for Commodore VIC-20 and 64
$39.95
Creative Software
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 382

Power-of-Words
is a vocabulary-building game for teenagers through adults. Created by Peter Funk, author of It Pays to Enrich Your Word Power, the game is designed to enhance language background and develop skills for identifying and interrelating new words. Each volume includes 200 words to be learned plus hundreds of synonyms, antonyms, prefixes, and suffixes. Examples of proper word usage are also furnished. The

CIRCLE 177

Scotch®
DISKETTES
3M

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-DISC for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE

North Hills Corporation
3564 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
1-800-328-DISC
MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

CIRCLE 208

MICRO-DESIGN
If you don't know the number, you should.

Disk Drive for Apples
Micro Designs Quality tested 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive in Apple Beige Case (& cable), compatible with Apple Language card, Z80 Software, Fortran, Pascal, & CP/M.
$225.95

UPGRADE
TRS 80, Model III & 4 system upgrade including the MDX-6 DISK CONTROLLER, one 40 track Disk Drive, cables and hardware.
Visa & Mastercard Accepted
$399.00 Complete

MICRO-DESIGN
6301 Manchaca Road, Suite E, Austin Texas, 78745
1-800-531-5002
Texas Res. Call 512 441 7890

CIRCLE 209

Good NEWS! ANNOUNCING! the
Toshiba T-300

MS-DOS, T-Basic-16, 192k Ram, 6 MHz 8088, 640Kb Single Drive & 640x500 Green Display.

Only $1995

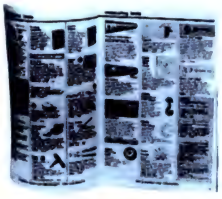
* BMC 12AU Monitor	79.00
* BMC 12EN Monitor	139.00
* BMC Color Monitor	269.00
* BMC Letter Quality Printer	649.00
* OKIDATA Microline 82a	394.00
* OKIDATA Microline 92	489.00
* Scotch 5" SS/DD 744D-0RD	19.50
* BASF 5" SS/DD 1D 5.25	17.00
* Scotch 5" DS/DD 745-0RH	27.00
* MICROTEK Dumpling GX Graphics Int.	79.00
* MICROTEK Apple parallel card	59.00
* MICROTEK 256k IBM card	499.00
* BENCHMARK Word Processor	299.00
* BENCHMARK Mailist	79.00
* MICROTEK VisiPak 80 Col./128k	399.00
* CONDOR I	249.00
* CONDOR III	469.00
* PAC-DROIDS	9.98

DISK CITY
MasterCard VISA
82 Albion St.
Wakefield, MA 01880
617-245-0463

Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept MasterCard and VISA, money orders and cashiers checks. Personal checks allow two weeks to clear. Mass residents allow 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 212

FREE CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS



Jensen's new catalog is jam-packed with more than 2000 quality items.
Your single source for hard-to-find precision tools used by electronic technicians, scientists, engineers, instrument mechanics, schools, laboratories and government agencies. This popular catalog also contains Jensen's world famous line of more than 40 tool kits. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
7815 S. 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 968-6231

CIRCLE 211

A word for this Punch/Reader Combo is .....

Speed! Model 510 punches paper tape at 110cps, reads at 150cps. This rugged machine is computer compatible offering RS232C, current loop, parallel inputs. The ASCII-to-Baudot code conversion permits direct keyboard entry for Telex/TWX transmission. Plus: 256 character storage, 75-9600 baud rate, 5-8 level tape, stock. ADDMASTER CORP. 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 ★ 213/285-1121.

CIRCLE 215

package contains two disks with five games on each.
for Apple
$49.95
Funk Vocab-Ware
Princeton, NJ 08540
mail order
CIRCLE 383

Reading Flight
is designed to help children age 10 to 12 to read better. Adventures include Space Adventure, Traitor Among the Trolls, and Curious Undersea Species. The Graphics and animation make learning to read fun.
for Atari 400, 800, 1200XL in ROM cartridge
$44.95
Roklan Corporation
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
retail
CIRCLE 384

Space Journey
teaches math to students age 11 and up using animation, sound effects, and game play. Players try to guide their ship home through meteors, laser beams, and monsters. They must correctly answer problems in percent skills to make progress.
for Apple II Plus on disk; Atari 400, 800, 1200XL on cartridge
$44.95
Roklan Corporation
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
retail
CIRCLE 385

Step by Step Two
is a sequel to the New Step by Step. It covers intermediate BASIC programming, machine language programming related to BASIC, and high-resolution graphics.
for Apple II and IIe with 48k
$89.95
Program Design Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
mail order
CIRCLE 386

Teddy's Magic Balloon
uses voice narration and a storybook to teach preschoolers. Teddy's balloon takes him on a series of adventures; the child uses the joystick to move the balloon and identify magic words.
for Atari 400, 800
$34.95 cassette
$36.95 disk
Program Design Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
mail order
CIRCLE 387

CP/M®
FOR YOUR COMMODORE® C-64

- Run All CPM® Formated Software
- Supports 5¼" or 8" Disk Drives
- Z-80, Disk and DMA Controller on Interface Card
- Plugs into the Commodore 64® Expansion Port
- Uses Soft Sectored IBM 5¼" and 8" Format Disk Drives

Interface Card with 8" Disk Drive	599.00
Interface Card with 5¼" Disk Drive	499.00
Interface Card without Disk Drive	349.00

® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

estes ENGINEERING, INC.

To Order
Phone (913) 827-0629
825 N. 5th Street
Salina, Kansas 67401

CIRCLE 216

Your First Disk
includes WordZZP, a spelling and vocabulary game, plus Catalog, a disk directory program, and Sound.EXP, a program for sound statement experimentation.
for Atari 400, 800, 1200XL
$18.95
Generic Software
Golden Valley, MN 55427
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 389

Your Personal Computer Tutor
is an interactive tutorial designed to teach the computer novice the basic skills needed to operate the IBM Personal Computer. The tutorials consist of modules which cover several topics. Each tutorial is five to 15 minutes long, and can be restarted or ended by the user at any time. The tutorials are written in a non-technical language.
for the IBM Personal Computer with DOS and 64k
$59.95
TexaSoft
Dallas, TX 75205
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 390

COMPUTERS

	CASH PRICE	RETAIL
Eagle II Duel 780K	$1,795	$1,995
Eagle III Duel 1.58Mb	$2,395	$2,995
Eagle IV 10Mb *Hard Disc*	$3,195	$3,995
Eagle PC *(IBM Comp.)*	$2,799	$3,495
Eagle 1620	$3,599	$4,495
Eagle 1630	$5,499	$6,995
NEC APC *128K Mono*	$2,299	$2,748
NEC APC *Duel Drive*	$2,799	$3,448
NEC APC *Duel Drive Color*	$3,499	$4,198
SANYO MBC 1000 *w/micropro*	$1,589	$1,995
TELERAM T-3000 *128K*	$2,395	$2,995
TELEVIDEO *(Complete Line)*	CALL	
TELEFAST *(GL/INV/AR/AP/PAY)ea.*	$390	$750
COMPU-PRO, ALTOS	CALL	

PRINTERS

NEC 7710/7730	$2,190	$2,825
NEC 3510	$1,549	$1,895
NEC 3530	$1,629	$2,050
NEC 3550*(For IBM)*	$1,899	$2,350
DIABLO 620	$ 999	$1,195
DIABLO 630 API	$1,799	$2,345
TOSHIBA P1350	$1,799	$2,195
C, ITOH, OKIDATA	CALL	
TALLY, QUME	CALL	

ORDER DESK: INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
(313) 886-1233 TELEX 230455

AMERICAN MICRO

P.O. BOX 36222
1039 SUNNINGDALE DRIVE
GROSSE POINTE, MI 48236

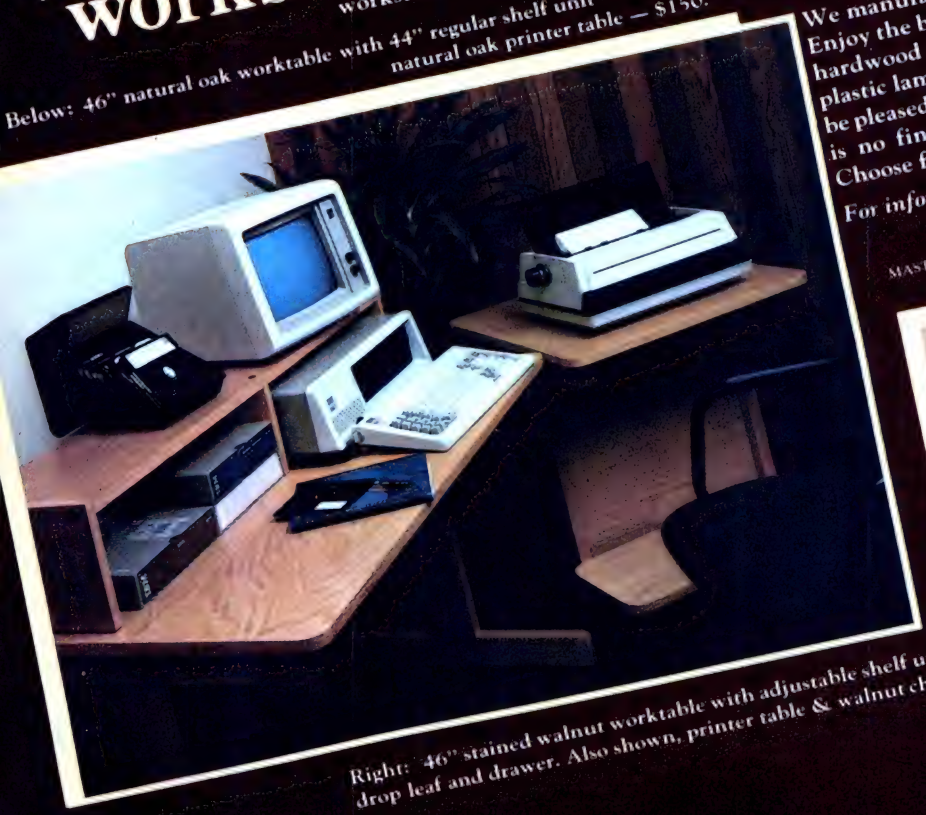
Order by mail or telephone. Cashiers checks, money orders or bank wire transfers honored immediately. Master Charge and Visa add 3%. UPS ground add 3%. Michigan resident add 4% sales tax. All equipment in factory cartons including manufacturers warranty.

CIRCLE 175

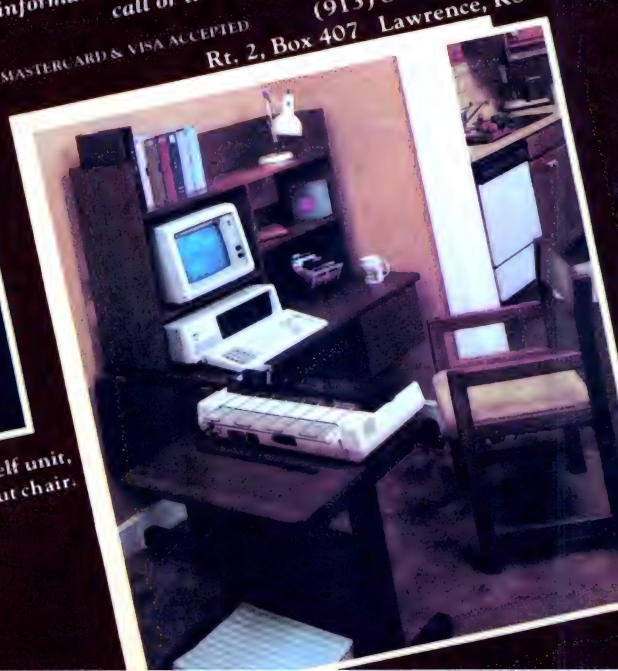
the wood works

solves your workspace and storage problems elegantly and economically with natural wood workstations, printer tables, and accessory units.

Below: 46" natural oak worktable with 44" regular shelf unit — $185.00
natural oak printer table — $150.



Right: 46" stained walnut worktable with adjustable shelf unit, drop leaf and drawer. Also shown, printer table & walnut chair.



Beginning at $175.00

We manufacture and sell direct to end users. Enjoy the beauty and function of hardwood and hardwood veneer furniture at prices comparable to plastic laminate and metal. We guarantee that you will be pleased with our handcrafted items. We believe that there is no finer wood furniture available in this price range. Choose from oak, walnut & cherry, natural or stained.

For information or to order, call or write:

the wood works
(913) 842-7797
Rt. 2, Box 407 Lawrence, KS 66044

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

Apple II | CP/M | IBM PC

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:.

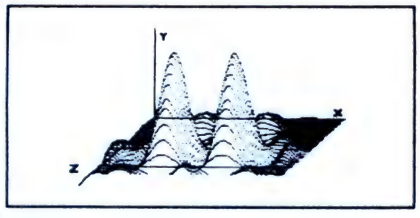
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) $50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For APPLE II and IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

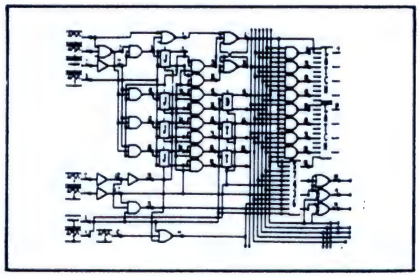
A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

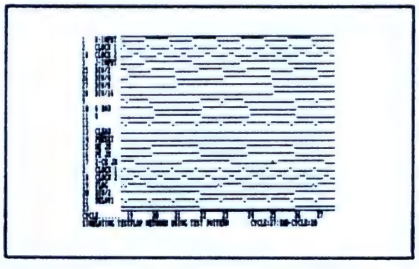
For APPLE II and IBM PC .... (2 DRIVES) .. $150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2 It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

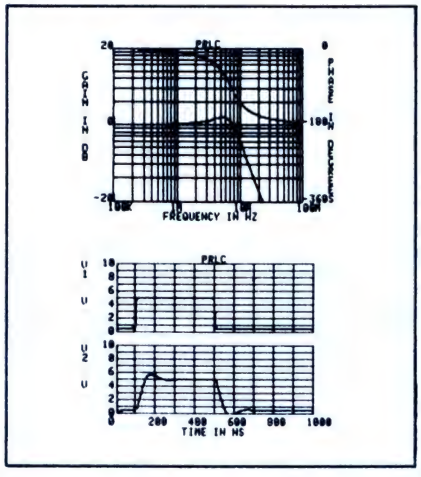
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC $75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINSUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite A
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 230

PERSONAL DIVIDENDS

SAVE over 58%

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes! Please enter my subscription for the introductory rate of 12 issues for only $14.97.

That's a discount of over **58%** off the newsstand rate and over **16%** off the regular subscription price.

Name _____
(please print)

Company Affiliation _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

4AEK5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO. 80321

GROW WITH PERSONAL COMPUTING

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

YES! Please enter my subscription at the introductory rate of 12 issues for only $14.97. That's a discount of over 58% off the newsstand rate and over 16% off the regular subscription price.

Name _____
(Please print)

Company Affiliation _____

Street _____

City / State / Zip _____

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me later**

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian and Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
This subscription for *new* subscribers only!

4AEJ7

RUSH—
NEW SUBSCRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

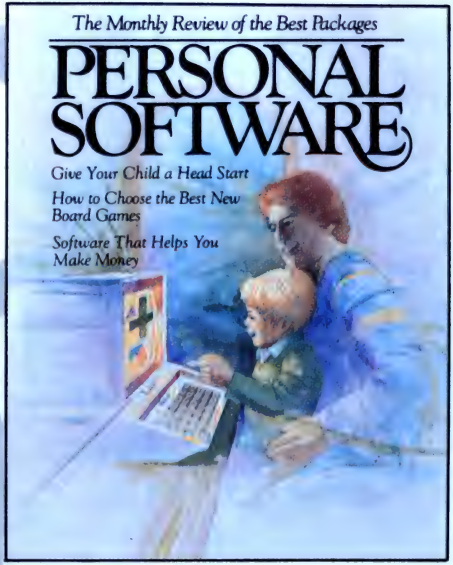
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

TRY 25 OF THE BEST PERSONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES, *EVERY MONTH.*


The Monthly Review of the Best Packages
PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Give Your Child a Head Start
How to Choose the Best New Board Games
Software That Helps You Make Money

Yes, send me the Premier Issue of PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine and enroll me as a Charter Subscriber. As a Charter Subscriber, I will receive the special rate of $17.97 per year (12 issues) . . . a savings of $12.03 off the single copy price.

If I am not completely satisfied, I'll write "cancel" on the invoice, and that's that. The Premier issue is mine to keep, FREE.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Canadian and foreign residents, please add $8.00 for postage.

622B

Announcing PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine.

Every month our editors list all the new personal software releases and review the top 25, *in depth!*

We show you the screens. We show you the documentation.

We explore what software is like to use.

It is literally a software demonstration in print.

Act now and receive the Premier Issue, RISK FREE.

(This issue will be printed in limited quantities and available on a first-come, first-served basis.)

PERSONAL SOFTWARE
MAGAZINE

CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 269 ROCHELLE PARK, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL SOFTWARE
MAGAZINE
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

TRY 25 OF THE BEST PERSONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES, *EVERY MONTH.*

Announcing Personal Software Magazine.

A magazine that tells you what quality personal software is available, and demonstrates *what it is like to use!*

Return the postage-paid coupon *today* and you'll receive the Premier issue, RISK FREE.

And this is what you'll get:

Every month, our editors select the 25 best personal software packages out of all the new personal software releases. And then we review them for you *in depth!* We show you the screens. We show you the documentation. We explore what the software is like *to use.*

It is literally a software demo in print. And you won't find anything like it anywhere else. In addition, we'll include three comprehensive buyer's guides to help you compare the available software packages.

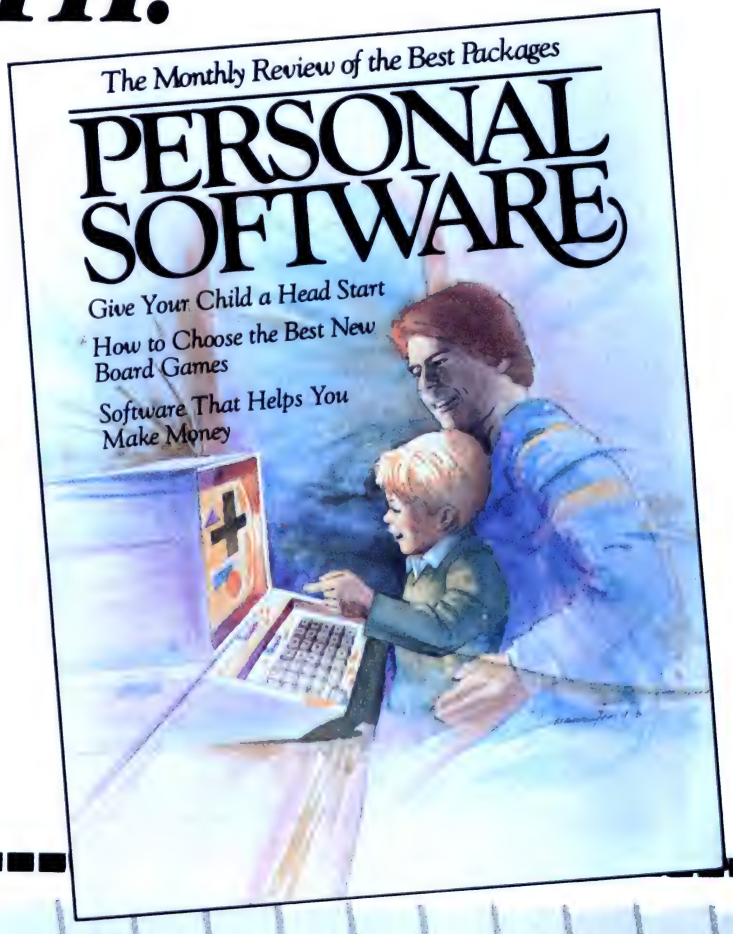
If you want to know what quality personal software is available, and what it is like to use . . . And if you want to find out with the smallest possible investment of time, money, and effort . . . Then you owe it to yourself to subscribe to PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine.

Special offer . . .

Act now and we'll enroll you as a Charter subscriber and send you the Premier issue. (This issue will be printed in limited quantities and available on a first-come first-served basis only). As a Charter subscriber, you'll qualify for the special Charter rate of $17.97 a year—a savings of $12.03 off the Newsstand Price. And, if you are not completely satisfied, for any reason, simply write CANCEL on your invoice, and that's that. The Premier issue is yours to keep, FREE!

But you won't be dissatisfied

Because PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine is simply the best software resource available.


The Monthly Review of the Best Packages
PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Give Your Child a Head Start
How to Choose the Best New Board Games
Software That Helps You Make Money

Subscribe to PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine. A software demo in print.

CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION

Yes

Please send me the Premier Issue of PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine and enroll me as a Charter Subscriber! Bill me at the special Charter rate of only $17.97 per year (12 issues)—a savings of $12.03 off the single-copy price. If I am not completely satisfied, for any reason, I simply return your invoice marked "cancel" and I'm under no obligation whatsoever. The Premier Issue is mine to keep—FREE.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Canadian and foreign residents, please add $8.00 for postage.

611B

THE PREMIER ISSUE ALONE IS WORTH THE FULL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE!

Look what you'll get in just the first issue of PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine. You'll get three comprehensive buyers' guides:

- *EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR PRE-SCHOOLERS.* One of the fastest growing areas of software application is education. And for good reason. Today's quality educational software for personal computers can help accelerate a child's learning, and make learning *fun.*

And children get that all-important exposure to the computer. A tool that will be an essential part of their everyday world.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine's Premier Issue will show you how the education packages available today stack up.

- *STRATEGIC BOARD GAMES.* One reason personal computers are so exciting is because they will *play* with you, as well as work with you.

And you'll find your computer to be a worthy and challenging opponent when it is armed with some of the board game packages compared in the Premier Issue of PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine.

From chess to checkers to Othello and more, PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine makes child's play of selecting the best adult games.

- PERSONAL PORTFOLIO AND ASSET MANAGEMENT. The personal computer is an outstanding investment in itself.

For managing investments—in stocks, bonds, real estate, even stamps—the personal computer provides a whole new means of improving your personal net worth.

In the Premier Issue, PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine shows you what the personal portfolio and asset management packages will do for *you.*

So that your investment in financial management software will be well advised.

We announce every new personal software product release. But we go farther. Every month, 25 of the best and brightest are thoroughly reviewed.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE Magazine will deliver 25 or more software demonstrations in print each and every month. In the year of your subscription, your library will grow to 300 software reviews.

And the Premier Issue, we'll be reviewing some of software's *best sellers.*

Here's a peek at the packages we'll review in the Premier Issue alone:

- *ELEMENTARY, MY DEAR APPLE*
- *HOME ACCOUNTANT*
- *THE INCREDIBLE JACK*
- *VERSALEDGER II*
- *ALGEBRA: 6 VOLUMES*
- *TEMPLE OF APSHAI*
- *QUICK BROWN FOX (WORD PROC.)*
- *SNOOPER TROOPS I & II*

We can't tell you this far in advance what *all* the new package reviews will be.

But we can tell you this:

You'll be satisfied. Or you won't pay a dime.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 269 ROCHELLE PARK, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

As a Charter Subscriber, you'll save money. And you'll subscribe at absolutely no risk. Simply send in the attached, postage-free reply card.

And get ready to experience what it feels like to run 25 of the best personal software packages. Every month.

It's a deal you can't refuse.

If you only have time for one software magazine, make sure it's PERSONAL SOFTWARE.

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Buyer's Guide To VIDEO MONITORS
Meeting Uncle Sam At The Tax Front
Computer Salesmen Have You Pegged
THE COGNITIVE REVOLUTION: It's Forcing Us To Think Smarter
Gee Whiz, These Kids!

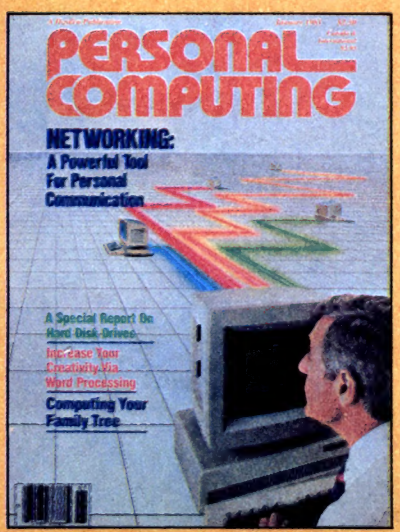
WELCOME...

PERSONAL COMPUTING will help you get started, keep you up-to-date, and help you stay current on the latest developments. PERSONAL COMPUTING is written in terms you can understand. It's like having your own personal computer consultant. Only better. Because we're a magazine—easy to read, easy to digest.

For business, home, or leisure use, computers are here—now. And more people—just like you—are getting involved every day.

No wonder that PERSONAL COMPUTING Magazine is the fastest growing magazine in the country.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AT THIS SPECIAL OFFER!


PERSONAL COMPUTING
NETWORKING: A Powerful Tool For Personal Communication
A Special Report On Hard Disk Drives
Increase Your Creativity Via Word Processing
Computing Your Family Tree

PERSONAL COMPUTING

SAVE OVER 58%

THE BEST WAY TO GET STARTED!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

☐ Yes, please send me a full year of PERSONAL COMPUTING (12 issues) at the special money-saving rate of $14.97. I understand that's a discount of over 58% off the newsstand rate and over 16% off the regular subscription price.

Name _____
(please print)
Company Affiliation _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THIS OFFER FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY
Your subscription may be tax deductible **4AE74**

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

PERSONAL COMPUTING

SAVE OVER 58%

THE BEST WAY TO GET STARTED!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

☐ Yes, please send me a full year of PERSONAL COMPUTING (12 issues) at the special money-saving rate of $14.97. I understand that's a discount of over 58% off the newsstand rate and over 16% off the regular subscription price.

Name _____
(please print)
Company Affiliation _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THIS OFFER FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY
Your subscription may be tax deductible 4AE74

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

PERSONAL COMPUTING

SAVE OVER 58%

THE BEST WAY TO GET STARTED!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

☐ Yes, please send me a full year of PERSONAL COMPUTING (12 issues) at the special money-saving rate of $14.97. I understand that's a discount of over 58% off the newsstand rate and over 16% off the regular subscription price.

Name _____
(please print)
Company Affiliation _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THIS OFFER FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY
Your subscription may be tax deductible 4AE74

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

RUSH
NEW SUBSRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

RUSH
NEW SUBSRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

RUSH
NEW SUBSRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Have Your Cost Estimates Lost Credibility?
Spreadsheets: Your Scenario For Success
New Partners: Video And Computers
Coming On-Line With The World

HERE'S WHAT YOU'LL FIND IN EVERY ISSUE:

ANSWERS

Every month, we answer the questions most frequently asked about personal computers. Questions about hardware, software, specific programs, what to pay, what to avoid, what certain systems can and cannot do, and more.

INTERVIEWS

We talk to the people on the leading edge to find out what's on the horizon. The company presidents. The software writers. The whiz-kids who started it all. And the new generation who will take us even farther.

INFORMATION

You'll find detailed listings of new hardware and software on the market in our monthly departments: *Hardware of the Month* and *Software of the Month* with prices and addresses to write for more information.

Plus, *Dealer Listings,* who has what you need in your area. And —exclusively for subscribers—the *Showcase of Products*, a wide variety of hardware and software products that can be ordered directly and save you money.

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE...

To subscribe, simply mail the attached subscription card. And remember, *your subscription may be considered tax deductible.*

PERSONAL COMPUTING

History will record as a profound irony
that the most powerful word processing package
ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer
wasn't created by IBM.

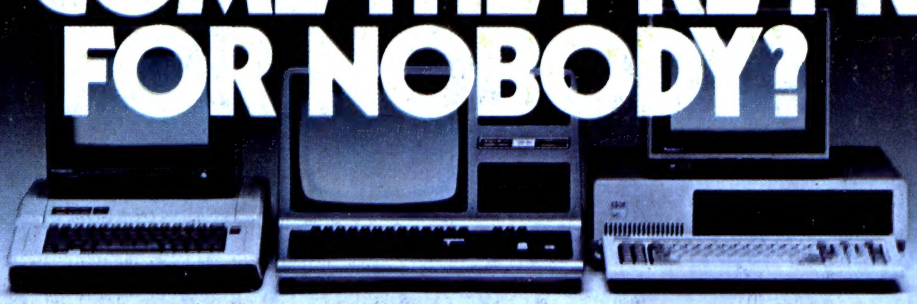
LEADING EDGE.®

Leading Edge Products Inc., Fortune 1300 Division, 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, Mass. 02194 (800) 343-3436 (617) 449-6762
Headquarters and Retail Division, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Mass. 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 101

IF PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE FOR EVERYBODY, HOW COME THEY'RE PRICED FOR NOBODY?



A personal computer is supposed to be a computer for persons. Not just wealthy persons. Or whiz-kid persons. Or privileged persons.

But person persons.

In other words, all the persons whom Apple, IBM, and Radio Shack seem to have forgotten about (including, most likely, you).

But that's okay. Because now you can get a high-powered home computer without taking out a second mortgage on your home.

It's the Commodore 64. We're not talking about a low-priced computer that can barely retain a phone number. We're talking about a memory of 64K. Which means it can perform tasks most other home computers can't. Including some of those that cost a lot more. (Take another look at the three computers above.)

By itself, the Commodore 64 is all the computer you'll ever need. Yet, if you do want to expand its capabilities some day, you can do so by adding a full complement of Commodore peripherals. Such as disk drives. Modems. And printers.

You can also play terrific games on the Commodore 64. Many of which will be far more challenging than those you could ever play on a game machine alone.

And as great as all this sounds, what's even greater-sounding is the price. It's hundreds of dollars less than that of our nearest competitor.

So while other companies are trying to take advantage of the computer revolution, it seems to us they're really taking advantage of something else:

Their customers.

$1395* APPLE® IIe 64K

$999* TRS-80® III 16K

$1355* IBM® PC 64K

*Manufacturers' suggested list prices as of March 20, 1983. Monitor included with TRS-80 III only. Commodore Business Machines, P.O. Box 500R, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada–3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ont., Can. M1W 2K4.

commodore COMPUTER

CIRCLE 123

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

THE COMMODORE 64™ UNDER $600.

You can't buy a better computer at twice the price